

Concepts used in HOPEX

(Metamodel documentation)

HOPEX V3.2



Information in this document is subject to change and does not represent a commitment on the part of MEGA International.

No part of this document may be reproduced, translated or transmitted in any form or by any means without the express written permission of MEGA International.

© MEGA International, Paris, 1996 - 2019

All rights reserved.

HOPEX is a registered trademarks of MEGA International.

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

The other trademarks mentioned in this document belong to their respective owners.

SOLUTIONS

Solutions

ArchiMate® Framework

Business Process Analysis

DoDAF

HOPEX Power Studio

HOPEX Power Supervisor

Information Architecture

Integrated Risk Management

Internal Audit

IT Architecture

IT Business Management

IT Portfolio Management

Privacy Management

Products

HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX for SAP Solution Manager 7.2.

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

HOPEX Power Studio.

HOPEX Power Supervisor.

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX UCF.

HOPEX Internal Audit.

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX CAST Highlight, HOPEX IT Business Management.

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX CAST Highlight.

HOPEX Privacy Management.

ArchiMate® Framework

Products

HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Business Process Analysis

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX for SAP Solution Manager 7.2](#).

DoDAF

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

HOPEX Power Studio

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

HOPEX Power Supervisor

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#).

Information Architecture

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Integrated Risk Management

Get an integrated view of risks, controls, incidents, and compliance with business operations, so that risk is treated as a whole and not in silos. Identify risks, implement related controls, declare incidents in a structured library and map regulatory requirements to processes and IT assets.

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX UCF](#).

Internal Audit

Products

HOPEX Internal Audit.

IT Architecture

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

IT Business Management

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX CAST Highlight, HOPEX IT Business Management.

IT Portfolio Management

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX CAST Highlight.

Privacy Management

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

PRODUCTS

Code: Product Code used in the user command lines (see HOPEX Administration:Administration Guide:Managing Users:Introduction to Profile Management:Profile Properties)

Products	Code	Solutions
HOPEX Business Process Analysis	HBPA	Business Process Analysis.
HOPEX CAST Highlight	CAST	IT Business Management, IT Portfolio Management.
HOPEX Customer Journey	HCJ	Business Process Analysis.
HOPEX DoDAF V2	HDOD 2	DoDAF.
HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management	ERMW	Integrated Risk Management.
HOPEX for SAP Solution Manager 7.2	SM72	Business Process Analysis.
HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework	HAM	ArchiMate® Framework.
HOPEX Ideation Management	IDEA	IT Business Management, IT Portfolio Management.
HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer	INFA	Information Architecture.
HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer	DMO	Information Architecture.
HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer	DBB	Information Architecture.
HOPEX Internal Audit	MIAW	Internal Audit.
HOPEX Internal Control	ICM	Integrated Risk Management.
HOPEX IT Architecture V2	HITA	IT Architecture.
HOPEX IT Business Management	BASP	IT Business Management.
HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import	BDNA	IT Business Management, IT Portfolio Management.
HOPEX IT Portfolio Management	APM	IT Business Management, IT Portfolio Management.
HOPEX LDC	LDC	Integrated Risk Management.
HOPEX NAF	NAF	
HOPEX Power Studio	MTS2	HOPEX Power Studio.

HOPEX Power Supervisor	SUP	HOPEX Power Supervisor.
HOPEX Privacy Management	GDPR	Privacy Management.
HOPEX Project Portfolio Management	PPM	IT Business Management, IT Portfolio Management.
HOPEX Risk Mapper	ERML	Business Process Analysis.
HOPEX UCF	UCF	Integrated Risk Management.

HOPEX Business Process Analysis

Description of the process (functional, organisational and system)

Code HBPA

Solutions

Business Process Analysis.

Profiles

Digital Transformation Architect, Digital Transformation Functional Administrator, Process Contributor Lite, Process Designer, Process Designer (Basic), Process Functional Administrator, Process Manager, Process Viewer Lite.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Action Plan Accountable	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Consulted	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Informed	Action Plan.	
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Business Owner	Application, Software Installation.	
Business Process Designer	Business Process.	
Business Process Owner	Business Process.	

Capability Owner		Business Capability, Business Capability Map, Business Skill, Business Skill Map, Functionality, Functionality Map.
IT Owner		Application, Software Installation.
Local Application Owner		Application, Application System, IT Service, Micro-Service, Software Installation.
Org-Unit Designer		Org-Unit.
Org-Unit Member		Org-Unit.
Organizational Contributor	Process	Organizational Process.
Organizational Designer	Process	Organizational Process.
Organizational Owner	Process	Organizational Process.
Organizational Unit Owner		Org-Unit.
Process Portfolio Manager		Portfolio.
Project Participant		EA Project.
Project Portfolio Approver		Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.
Project Portfolio Manager		Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project		EA Project.
Value Stream Designer		Value Stream.
Value Stream Owner		Value Stream.

List of MetaClasses

Application, Application Data Area, Application System, BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association, Business Capability, Business Capability Component Realization, Business Capability Dependency, Business Capability Fulfillment, Business Capability Map, Business Capability Map Fulfillment, Business Capability Process Fulfillment, Business Function, Business Information Area, Business Process, Business Skill, Business Skill Component, Business Skill Dependency, Business Skill Fulfillment, Business Skill Map, Business Work Product Component, Capability Composition, Capability Requirement, Chapter, Composite Conversation, Concept, Constraint, Content, Contextualization, Conversation, Conversation Link, Cost Formula, Cost Line, Data Object, Data Store, Database, Desired Business Effect, Diagram, EA Project, EA Project Deliverable, Event, Event Nature, Event Type, Exchange, Exchange Contract, Exchange Contract Use, Exchange Execution, Exchange Use, Expected Business Skill, Expected Functionality, Expense, External reference, File Structure, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Requirements, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Functionality, Functionality Component, Functionality Dependency, Functionality Fulfillment, Functionality Map, Gateway, Generality, Indicator, Initiative, Initiative Group, Interacting Element Endpoint, Interaction, Interchange Use EndPoint, Invoked Participant, Invoker Participant, Issue, IT Service, Library, Logical Data Area, Message Flow, Method, Method Author, NoSQL Building Block Catalog, NoSQL Data Area, Object Life, Objective, Offering, Operation, Operational Service Taxonomy, Org-Unit, Organizational Process, Outcome, Package, Participant, Perspective, Phase, Portfolio, Process Data Store, Process Logical Data Store, Process Physical Data Store, Product, Relational Data Area, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Request Point, Requirement, Resource, Risk, Risk Type, Role, Scenario, Sequence Flow, Service Point, Site, State (UML), State Machine, Sub-Portfolio Configuration, System Diagram, System Process, System Service Taxonomy, System Used, Task, Timeline, TimeSpot, Transition (UML), Value Stage, Value Stream, Value Stream Fulfillment, Value Stream Store, Variation, Widget.

Report Templates

Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, Automated Process Monitoring, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Bubble Chart of Initiatives, Business Process and sub-processes RACI matrix (BPMN), Business Process RACI matrix (BPMN), Business Capability Breakdown Report, Business Process (BPMN), Business Process Contextualization matrix (BPMN), Business Process Monitoring, Business Process Product x Market Matrix (BPMN), Campaign Execution System Trigger, Communication Channel Matrix, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Contextualization Matrix (BPMN), Definition Report, Execution and Performance Heatmaps, Exploded Diagram Report, Functionality to Deriving Object, Gantt Chart, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Monitoring Report, Multidimensional (bubble chart), Org-Unit Analysis, Org-Unit and sub-Org-Unit RACI matrix (BPMN), Org-Unit RACI Matrix (BPMN), Organizational Process (BPMN), Organizational Process and sub-processes RACI matrix (BPMN), Organizational Process Catalog, Organizational Process RACI matrix (BPMN), Portfolio Initiative Assessment sheet, Process Aggregation, Processes TIME Report, Processes with Diagram, Processes x Applications Support Charts (Statistics), Product x Market Matrix (BPMN), Project Guidance, Project Organizationnal Process Catalog, Quantitative (bar chart), RACI Management (BPMN), Radar Chart of Initiatives, Requirement Fulfillment, Service Interaction Matrix, Session Follow Up, System Process

(BPMN), Timeline impact on Object Life, Value Stream (BPMN), Value Stream Catalog, Value Stream Monitoring, Visio Import Report.

Diagram Types

Business Capability Map Diagram, Functionality Diagram, Functionality Map Diagram, Skill Diagram, Skill Map Diagram, Business Function Tree Diagram, Business Process Diagram, Capability Structure Diagram, Capability Tree Diagram, Cause-and-Effect Diagram, Exchange Contract Diagram (BPMN), Exchange Diagram (BPMN), Value Stream Diagram, General Organizational Chart, Library Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Organizational Chart, Organizational Process Diagram, Overview of Business Functions, Overview of Business Processes, Portfolio Diagram, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Scheduling Diagram, State Diagram, System Process Diagram, Timeline Diagram.

HOPEX CAST Highlight

Application code analysis function

Code	CAST

Solutions

IT Business Management, IT Portfolio Management.

List of MetaClasses

CAST Highlight Campaign.

HOPEX Customer Journey

Description and assessment of an User Experience or Customer Journey

Code	HCJ

Solutions

Business Process Analysis.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Assessment Owner	Campaign	Assessment Campaign.
Session Responsible		Assessment Session.
Assessment Template Owner		Assessment Template.

List of MetaClasses

Aggregation Rule, Aggregation Schema, Aggregation Step Group, Assessed Characteristics, Assessment Aggregation, Assessment Motivation, Business Line, Business Partner, Campaign Calendar, Customer Expectation, Customer Journey, Customer Journey Channel, Customer Journey Group, Customer Journey Persona Group, Customer Journey Phase, Customer Journey Phase Status, Customer Journey Step, Distribution, Multiple Value, Opportunity, Org-Unit, Painpoint, Possible Answer Value, Presentation tool, Question, Question Group, Realization of Business Agent, Reduction, Scoring Rule, Sequence Flow, Sub Customer Journey, Substitution (Assessment), Touchpoint, Unique Value.

Report Templates

Assessed Map, Global Satisfaction, Improvement Scope.

Diagram Types

Customer Journey Map.

HOPEX DoDAF V2

Full perimeter of the Department of Defense Architecture Framework
Version 2.02

Code HDOD2

Solutions

DoDAF.

Profiles

Digital Transformation Architect, Digital Transformation Functional Administrator, DoDAF Architect, DoDAF Functional Administrator, DoDAF Viewer.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Business Owner	Application, Software Installation.	
Data Designer	Business Dictionary, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, State Concept.	
Demand Approver	Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio.	
Demand Submitter	Project.	
Project Owner	Project.	
IT Owner	Application, Software Installation.	
Local Application Owner	Application, Application System, IT Service, Micro-Service, Software Installation.	
Organizational Contributor	Process	Organizational Process.
Organizational Designer	Process	Organizational Process.
Project Leader	Project.	
Project Participant	EA Project.	
Project Portfolio Approver	Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.	

Project Portfolio Manager	Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.
Project Stakeholder	Project.
Software Designer	Application, Application System, Component, IT Service, Logical Application, Logical Application System, Micro-Service, Package, Use Case.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.

List of MetaClasses

Action, Application, Application Data Area, Application Data Channel, Application Data Collection, Application External Data Store, Application Flow, Application Flow Channel, Application Input Flow, Application Input Gate, Application Local Data Store, Application Output Flow, Application Output Gate, Application Process Performance, Application Scenario Subject, Application System, Application System Environment, Application System Participant, Application System Technical Architecture, Application System Technical Architecture Component, Application System Use, Application Technical Architecture, Application Technical Area, Application Technical Area Component, Application Technical Area Host, Asset Catalog, Asset Version Sequence, Attribute, BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association, Business Architecture Environment, Business Architecture Environment Value Stream Performance, Business Capability, Business Capability Component Realization, Business Capability Dependency, Business Capability Fulfillment, Business Capability Map, Business Capability Map Fulfillment, Business Capability Process Fulfillment, Business Catalog Item, Business Directive Subject, Business Function, Business Function Component, Business Functional Area, Business Functional Area Use, Business Functional Area Value Stream Performance, Business Information Area, Business Information Area Component, Business Information Map, Business Map Component, Business Map External Component, Business Partner, Business Partner Component, Business Policy, Business Policy Derivation, Business Process, Business Rule, Business Service Catalog, Business Skill, Business Skill Component, Business Skill Dependency, Business Skill Fulfillment, Business Skill Map, Business Work Product Component, Candidate Key, Candidate Key Member, Capability Composition, Class, Cluster, Cluster column, Cluster index, Column, Column of a view, Communicating Element Endpoint, Communication Channel, Communication Client Endpoint, Communication Format, Communication Port, Communication Protocol Layer, Communication Server Endpoint, Component Application, Component IT Service, Component Micro-Service, Component Micro-Service (App Syst), Composite Conversation, Composite KPI, Composite KPI Dimension, Computer Host, Computing Device Use,

Concept, Concept Classification, Concept Component, Concept End Event, Concept Information Item, Concept Intermediate Event, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Life Cycle Event, Concept Life Cycle Phase, Concept Life Cycle Scope, Concept Life Cycle Transition, Concept Power Component, Concept Start Event, Concept Type, Concept Type Component, Concept View, Concept View Component Path, Concept View Component Sub-Node, Concept View Embedding Component, Concept View Referencing Component, Concept View Specification, Constraint, Content, Contextualization, Contributing Application, Conversation, Conversation Link, Customer Journey Persona Group, Data group, Data Object, Data Store, Data Store Host, Data Store Read Access, Data Store Write Access, Data type, Data View, Data View Embedding Component, Data View Referencing Component, Data View Specification, Database, DataType Package, Desired Application Effect, Desired Business Effect, Desired Capability, Desired Hardware effect, Desired Technical effect, Diagram, Dictionary Entity Component, Dictionary Entity Component Classification, EA Organization, EA Organization Membership, EA Project, Elementary Project State Type, End User, Enterprise, Enterprise Event, Enterprise Goal, Enterprise Objective, Enterprise Stage Component, Enterprise Stage End Event, Enterprise Stage Start Event, Entity (DM), ER Data Area Component, Event, Event (UML), Event Concept, Event Concept Periodization, Event Nature, Event Periodization, Event Type, Exchange, Exchange Contract, Exchange Contract Use, Exchange Execution, Exchange Use, Exhibited Business Capability, Exhibited Functionality, Expected Business Skill, Expected Functionality, External Application Data Consumption, External Application Data Provision, External Application Data Store, External Logical Data Store, External reference, Facility, File Structure, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Functionality, Functionality Component, Functionality Component Realization, Functionality Dependency, Functionality Fulfillment, Functionality Map, Functionality Map Fulfillment, Gateway, Generalization, Global Application Flow Map, Hardware, Hardware Asset, Hardware Asset Participant, Hardware Component, Hardware Functionality, Hardware Functionality component, Hardware Functionality Component Fulfillment, Hardware Functionality Dependency, Hardware Functionality Fulfillment, Hardware Functionality Map, Hardware Service Catalog, Hardware Service Catalog Item, Hardware Work Component, Hardware Work Product, HR Equipment, Human Asset, Human Asset Participant, Identifier, Indicator, Individual, Individual Classification, Individual Event, Individual Event Classification, Individual State, Individual State Classification, Individual State Component, Information Item, Information Item Component, Information Service Catalog, Information Service Catalog Item, Interacting Element Endpoint, Interaction, Interchange Use EndPoint, Internal Operational Flow, Intervening Application System, Invoked Participant, Invoker Participant, IoT Device, Issue, IT Device, IT Infrastructure, IT Infrastructure Component, IT Infrastructure Participant, IT Network, IT Network Component, IT Server, IT Service, IT Service Technical Hosting, IT Technical Device Use, IT Transformation Stage, Key, KPI, KPI Component, KPI Dimension, KPI Dimension Component, Library, Local Application Data Consumption, Local Application Data Provision, Local Application Data Store, Local Logical Data Store, Logical Data Area, Logical Data Area Component, Logical Data Map, Logical Data Map Component, Logical Data Map external Component, Memorized Business Information, Message Flow, Micro-Service, Micro-Service Host, Mission, Network Device (Generic), Network Technical Connection, Node Process Performance, NoSQL Building Block Catalog, NoSQL Data Area, Object Life, Objective, Operation, Operational Flow Channel, Operational Input Flow, Operational Input Gate, Operational Output Flow, Operational Output Gate, Operational Participant, Operational Partner, Operational Rule, Operational Rule Enforcement, Operational Rule

Subject, Operational Service Taxonomy, Org-Unit, Org-Unit Component, Organization Environment, Organizational Environment Process Performance, Organizational Process, Organizational Process Performance, Organizational Process Realization, Outcome, Package, Part, Participant, Participant Application, Participant Application (App Syst Scenario), Participant End User, Participant IT Service, Participant Micro-Service, Participant Micro-Service (App Syst Scenario), Participant Operator (App Syst Scenario), Partner Application (App Scenario), Partner Application (App Syst Scenario), Partner Application System, Partner Application System (App Scenario), Partner Application System (App Syst Scenario), Partner Business Functional Area Use, Partner IT Infrastructure, Partner IT Service (Scenario), Partner Logical Application System, Partner Organization, Partner Resource, Period, Period Type, Person Membership, Perspective, Physical External Data Store, Physical Local Data Store, Physical View, Position Type, Position Type Component, Process Data Store, Process Logical Data Store, Process Physical Data Store, Project, Project Category, Project Deliverable, Project Dependency, Project Domain, Project Milestone, Project Milestone Progress Update, Project Risk, Project Risk Type, Project Transformation Purpose, Projects Portfolio, Projects Portfolio Line, Property Type, Property Value, Pseudo State, RDB Data Store Component, Realization of Business Agent, Realization of Business Component, Realization of Business Information Component, Realization of Data Component, Realization of Data Composite, Region, Relational Data Area, Relational Data Area Component, Relational Data Map, Relational Data Map External Component, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Request Point, Required Business Skill, Required Functionality, Required Tactical Capability, Requirement, Resource Architecture, Resource Architecture Environment, Resource Architecture Environment Performance Process, Resource Architecture Performance Process, Resource Architecture User, Resource Component, Resource Configuration, Risk, Risk Type, Role, Scenario of Application Environment Flows, Scenario of Application Flows, Scenario of Application System Environment Flows, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows, Scenario of Micro-Service Flows, Scenario of Operational Environment Flows, Scenario of Operational Flows, Scenario of System of Resource Systems, Scenario of System of Resources, Sequence Flow, Service Point, Site, Software Process Performance, Software Technology, Software Technology Host, Standard, Standard Component, State (UML), State Concept, State Concept Specification, State Machine, Strategy, Sub Operational Scenario specification, Sub System Scenario specification, Subject Application Environment, Subject Application System, Subject Application System Environment, Subject IT Service, Subject Micro-Service, Subject Organization, Subject Organization Environment, System Diagram, System Interaction Role, System of Resource Interaction, System Of Resource Process Performance, System Process, System Rule, System Rule Enforcement, System Rule Subject, System Service Taxonomy, System Used, System User, Table, Table of a View, Tactic, Task, Technical Client Port, Technical Client Port Delegation, Technical Communication Line, Technical Data Area, Technical Data Area Component, Technical Data Store, Technical Functionality, Technical Functionality Component, Technical functionality Dependency, Technical Functionality Fulfillment, Technical Functionality map, Technical Server Port, Technical Server Port Delegation, Technical Service Catalog, Technical Service Catalog Item, Time Period, Transformation Stage, Transition (UML), Value Stream Store, Variation, Vision, Widget.

Report Templates

Agent Exchange Balance, Agent Exchange Compliance, Agent Interaction Scenario Report, Application Technology Requirements x IT Infrastructure

Provided Technologies Matrix, Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, Asset Catalog Gantt, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Building Block Breakdown Report, Campaign Execution System Trigger, Communication Channel Matrix, Communication Channel x Interaction matrix, Component Report, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Content Consistency (Scenario), Content Consistency (Structure), Enterprise Roadmap Report, Enterprise Strategic Roadmap, Exchange Consistency Structure Scenario, Exploded Diagram Report, External Contents Matrix (Scenario), External Contents Matrix (Structure), External Exchange Contract Matrix, Glossary Report, Information Map Usage, Information Usage, Infrastructure description, Interactions between a list of Agents, Interactions between the Agents of an Enterprise, Interactions between the Agents of an Enterprise Undertaking, Interactions between the children of an Agent, Communication Channel x Technical Communication Line matrix, Technical Architecture Matrix, Technical Communication Line x Interaction matrix, Technical Communication Line x Resource Flow matrix, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Monitoring Report, Multidimensional (bubble chart), SvcV-5 - Operational Activity to Services Traceability Matrix Report, Operational Resource Flow Matrix Report, Project Dependency, Project to Capability Mapping, Quantitative (bar chart), SvcV-3a - Service Catalogs Report, Service Interaction Matrix, Services Consumption Matrix, Session Follow Up, System Resource Flow Matrix Report, Use of information held by a container (table), Use of information in a domain (table), View Report, Visio Import Report.

Diagram Types

Business Architecture Environment Diagram, Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application Structure Diagram, Application System Environment Scenario, Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application System Structure Diagram, Business Capability Map Diagram, Business Functional Area Diagram, Functionality Diagram, Functionality Map Diagram, Skill Diagram, Skill Map Diagram, Business Capability Decomposition Tree, Business Information Area Concept Diagram, Business Information Map, Capability Structure Diagram, Cause-and-Effect Diagram, Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram, Concept Structure Diagram, Data Area Entity Diagram, Data Area Structure Diagram, Data Map Diagram, Concept Type Structure Diagram, Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram, Data Area Structure Diagram, Exchange Contract Diagram (BPMN), Exchange Diagram (BPMN), Global Application Flow Map, Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram, Hardware Functionality Diagram, Hardware Functionality Map Diagram, IDEF Data Area Diagram, Individual Concept Structure Diagram, Application System Technical Architecture Diagram, Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram, Application Technical Architecture Diagram, IoT Device Assembly Diagram, Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram, Computing Device Assembly Diagram, IT Technical Device diagram, IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Library Diagram, Logical Application System Environment Scenario, Logical Application System Scenario, Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram, Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Micro-Service Structure Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram, Organization Environment Diagram, Organizational Process Diagram, Organizational Process Tree Diagram, Operational Scenario Diagram, Operational Scenario Environment, Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram, Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram, Relational Data Map Diagram, Relational Data Area Structure Diagram, Relational Data Area Table Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram, Resource Architecture Environment Diagram, Resource Configuration Diagram, Scenario of

Application Environment Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram, Scenario of System of Resource Systems, Scenario of System of Resources, IT Service Structure Diagram, Application System Environment Diagram, State Concept Structure Diagram, State Diagram, State Machine Diagram, System Process Diagram, System Process Tree Diagram, Technical Functionality Diagram, Technical Functionality Map Diagram.

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management

GRC: Scope of the Enterprise Risk Management

Code ERMW

Solutions

Integrated Risk Management.

Profiles

IRM Contributor, IRM Functional Administrator, IRM Manager, Risk Manager.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Action Plan Accountable	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Consulted	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Informed	Action Plan.	
Assessment Campaign Owner	Assessment Campaign.	
Session Responsible	Assessment Session.	
Assessment Template Owner	Assessment Template.	
Business Process Accountable	Business Process.	
Business Process Consulted	Business Process.	
Business Process Informed	Business Process.	
Business Process Owner	Business Process.	
Business Process Responsible	Business Process.	
Business User ERM		Org-Unit.

Control Accountable		Control.	
Control Consulted		Control.	
Control Informed		Control.	
Control Owner		Control.	
Control Responsible		Control.	Org-Unit.
Local Risk Manager			Org-Unit.
Organizational Accountable	Process	Organizational Process.	
Organizational Consulted	Process	Organizational Process.	
Organizational Informed	Process	Organizational Process.	
Organizational Owner	Process	Organizational Process.	
Recommendation Correspondent		Recommendation.	
Recommendation Owner		Recommendation.	
Risk Accountable		Risk.	
Risk and Control Assessor		Business Process, Org-Unit, Organizational Process.	
Risk Assessor			Org-Unit.
Risk Consulted		Risk.	
Risk Informed		Risk.	
Risk Manager			Org-Unit.
Risk Owner		Risk.	
Risk Responsible		Risk.	
Risk Stakeholder			Org-Unit.

List of MetaClasses

Account, Aggregation Method, Aggregation Period, Aggregation Rule, Aggregation Schema, Aggregation Step Group, Application, Assessed Characteristics, Assessment Aggregation, Assessment Motivation, Business Line, Business Process, Calendar Period, Campaign Calendar, Control, Control System, Control Type, Database, Distribution, Finding, Folder of Requirements, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Indicator, Indicator Interpretation Logic Category, Indicator Status, Key Indicator, Key Indicator Value, KPI, KPI Dimension, LDAP Server, Library, Multiple Value, Objective,

Operation, Org-Unit, Organizational Process, Possible Answer Value, Post, Presentation tool, Product, Question, Question Group, Recommendation, Reduction, Regulation Framework, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Requirement, Risk, Risk Consequence, Risk Factor, Risk Type, Scoring Rule, Server, Substitution (Assessment), Unique Value, Widget.

Report Templates

Action Plan Follow-Up, Action Plan Gantt, Action Plan Priority, Action Plans, Action Plans by Progress, Action Plans by Status, Action Plans Dashboard, Actions by Progress, Actions Gantt, Aggregation Report, Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, Assessment Session Statistics, Assessments per Context, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Campaign Execution System Trigger, Campaign Session Gantt, Communication Channel Matrix, Control Identification, ERM - Contextualized Assessment Session, ERM - Contextualized reports on Objectives - regarding Assessments, ERM - Contextualized report on Objectives - regarding Controls, ERM - Contextualized reports on Objectives - regarding Risks, ERM - Contextualized reports on Org-Units - regarding Action Plans, ERM - Contextualized report on Org-Units - regarding Assessments, ERM - Contextualized report on Org-Units - regarding Controls, ERM - Contextualized reports on Org-Units - regarding Risks, ERM - Contextualized reports on Processes - regarding Action plans, ERM - Contextualized reports on Processes - regarding Assessments, ERM - Contextualized reports on Processes - regarding Controls, ERM - Contextualized reports on Processes - regarding Risks, ERM - Contextualized reports on Risk Types - regarding Assessments, ERM - Contextualized report on Risk Types - regarding Controls, ERM - Contextualized reports on Risk types - regarding Risks, Risk Level per Entity, ERM - Contextualized reports on Risks - regarding Objectives, ERM - Contextualized report on Risks - regarding Processes, ERM - Contextualized report on Risks - regarding Risk Types, Heatmap Report, ERM - Net Risk by Risk Type, Overall Level of Risk per Business Process, Overall Level of Risk per Entity, ERM - Risks by Objective & Risk type, Indicator Comparator, Indicator Graph, IRM - Risk Evaluation, Risk Heatmap Report (Aggregated), IRM - Risk Heatmap Report - Aggregated, Risk Mitigation, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Monitoring Report, Multi-Indicator Graph, Multi-Indicator Graph (Gauges), Multidimensional (bubble chart), Risks per status, Overall Level of Risk per Business Process(Deprecated), Overall Level of Risk per Entity, Post reports, Quantitative (bar chart), Recommendations by status and audit, Recommendations Dashboard, Risk And Control Coverage Matrix, Risk Assurance Dashboard, Risk Context Synthesis, Risk Heatmap Report (Aggregated), Risk Identification, Risk Level Per Entity, Risk Level per Process, Risk Level per Risk Type, Risk Location, Risk of a Resource Architecture, Risk of an Artifact, Risk Reduction, Risk Trend, Risks per Status, Risks with without owner or responsible, Session Follow Up, Visio Import Report.

HOPEX for SAP Solution Manager 7.2

Code

SM72

Solutions

[Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Value Stream.](#)

Report Templates

[SolMan 72 - Coverage Report](#), [SolMan 72 - Mapping Generation Report](#), [SAP Objects Choice](#), [SolMan 72 - Transactions List Report](#).

HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework

Support of ArchMate 3.0.1

Code	HAM

Solutions

[ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Profiles

[ArchiMate Enterprise Architect](#), [ArchiMate Functional Administrator](#).

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Demand Approver	Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio.	
Demand Submitter	Project.	
Project Owner	Project.	
Project Leader	Project.	
Project Participant	EA Project.	
Project Portfolio Approver	Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.	

Project Portfolio Manager	Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.
Project Stakeholder	Project.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.

List of MetaClasses

Application, ArchiMate Application Collaboration, ArchiMate Application Component, ArchiMate Application Event, ArchiMate Application Function, ArchiMate Application Interaction, ArchiMate Application Interface, ArchiMate Application Process, ArchiMate Application Service, ArchiMate Artifact, ArchiMate Assessment, ArchiMate Business Actor, ArchiMate Business Collaboration, ArchiMate Business Event, ArchiMate Business Function, ArchiMate Business Interaction, ArchiMate Business Interface, ArchiMate Business Object, ArchiMate Business Process, ArchiMate Business Role, ArchiMate Business Service, ArchiMate Capability, ArchiMate Communication Network, ArchiMate Constraint, ArchiMate Contract, ArchiMate Course of Action, ArchiMate Data Object, ArchiMate Deliverable, ArchiMate Device, ArchiMate Distribution Network, ArchiMate Driver, ArchiMate Equipment, ArchiMate Facility, ArchiMate Gap, ArchiMate Goal, ArchiMate Grouping, ArchiMate Implementation Event, ArchiMate Junction, ArchiMate Location, ArchiMate Material, ArchiMate Meaning, ArchiMate Node, ArchiMate Outcome, ArchiMate Path, ArchiMate Plateau, ArchiMate Principle, ArchiMate Product, ArchiMate Representation, ArchiMate Requirement, ArchiMate Resource, ArchiMate Stakeholder, ArchiMate System Software, ArchiMate Technology Collaboration, ArchiMate Technology Event, ArchiMate Technology Function, ArchiMate Technology Interaction, ArchiMate Technology Interface, ArchiMate Technology Process, ArchiMate Technology Service, ArchiMate Value, ArchiMate Work Package, Business Capability, Business Work Product Component, Class, Concept, Content, Data Product Component, Diagram, EA Project, Elementary Project State Type, Enterprise, Entity (DM), External reference, Facility, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Hardware, Indicator, IoT Device, Issue, IT Device, IT Network, IT Server, Library, Objective, Org-Unit, Organizational Process, Perspective, Post, Project, Project Domain, Project State Model, Project State Type Transition, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Requirement, Risk, Risk Type, Site, Software Technology, Structured Project State Type, System Diagram, System Process, Widget.

Report Templates

ArchiMate - Hopex Building Block - ArchiMate EA Elements - Diagrams, ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components Catalog, ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components x Technology Nodes Matrix, ArchiMate - TOGAF / ArchiMate Stakeholder Map - Stakeholder x Associated Motivation Element Matrix, ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Resources), ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Services), ArchiMate - TOGAF / Internal Active Structure x Accessed Passive Structure, ArchiMate - TOGAF / Requirements Catalog, ArchiMate - TOGAF / Service x Information, ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Driver / Goal / Requirement Catalog, ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Map - Stakeholders

Influence Matrix, ArchiMate Element Graph, ArchiMate Model, Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Building Block Breakdown Report, Campaign Execution System Trigger, Communication Channel Matrix, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Exploded Diagram Report, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Monitoring Report, Multidimensional (bubble chart), Post reports, Quantitative (bar chart), Session Follow Up, Visio Import Report.

Diagram Types

ArchiMate Diagram, Cause-and-Effect Diagram, Library Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram.

HOPEX Ideation Management

Management feature for ideas that can lead to projects

Code IDEA

Solutions

IT Business Management, IT Portfolio Management.

Profiles

Innovator.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Campaign Manager	Ideation Campaign.	
Campaign Participant	Ideation Campaign.	
Idea Stakeholder	Idea Portfolio.	
Project Participant	EA Project.	
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.	

List of MetaClasses

Concept, Diagram, EA Organization, EA Organization Membership, EA Project, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Idea, Idea Category, Idea Portfolio, Idea Portfolio Line, Idea Subject, Ideation Campaign, Indicator, Issue, Library, Objective, Person Membership, Perspective, Post, Report, Report

(MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Requirement, Risk, Risk Type, System Diagram, Widget.

Report Templates

Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Building Block Breakdown Report, Campaign Execution System Trigger, Communication Channel Matrix, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Exploded Diagram Report, Idea Scoring, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Monitoring Report, Multidimensional (bubble chart), Post reports, Idea Portfolio Dashboard, Ideation & Project Funnel, Quantitative (bar chart), Session Follow Up, Visio Import Report.

Diagram Types

Cause-and-Effect Diagram, Library Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram.

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer

Management of semantic information and knowledge as an enterprise asset

Code INFA

Solutions

Information Architecture.

Profiles

Business Information Architect, Data Reader, Digital Transformation Architect, Digital Transformation Functional Administrator, Data Asset Manager, IA Functional Administrator.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Assessment Owner	Campaign	Assessment Campaign.
Session Responsible		Assessment Session.
Assessment Template Owner		Assessment Template.
BA Project Leader		EA Project.

Chief Data officer (CDO)	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.
Data Designer	Business Dictionary, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, State Concept.
Data Engineer	Data Processing, Data Quality Measure.
Data Owner	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.

Data Quality Manager

Business Dictionary,
Class,
Class of Building Block View,
Concept,
Concept Life Cycle,
Concept Type,
Data Lineage,
Data Model,
Data View,
Database,
Information Area,
Information Map,
Package,
Physical View,
State Concept,
Table.

Data Scientist

Business Dictionary,
Class,
Class of Building Block View,
Concept,
Concept Life Cycle,
Concept Type,
Data Lineage,
Data Model,
Data View,
Database,
Information Area,
Information Map,
Package,
Physical View,
State Concept,
Table.

Data Steward	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.
Project Participant	EA Project.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.

List of MetaClasses

Aggregation Rule, Aggregation Schema, Aggregation Step Group, Application, Application Data Area, Application Flow, Application Scenario Subject, Application System, Assessed Characteristics, Assessment Aggregation, Assessment Motivation, Business Data Flow, Business Data Lineage, Business Data Origin, Business Directive Subject, Business Information Area, Business Information Area Component, Business Information Map, Business Map Component, Business Map External Component, Business Policy, Business Policy Category, Business Policy Derivation, Business Policy Framework, Business Rule, Business Work Product Component, Campaign Calendar, Concept, Concept Classification, Concept Component, Concept End Event, Concept Information Item, Concept Intermediate Event, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Life Cycle Event, Concept Life Cycle Phase, Concept Life Cycle Scope, Concept Life Cycle Transition, Concept Power Component, Concept Start Event, Concept Type, Concept Type Component, Concept View, Concept View Component Path, Concept View Component Sub-Node, Concept View Embedding Component, Concept View Referencing Component, Concept View Specification, Content, Data Assurance Domain, Data Category, Data Lineage Data Source, Data Lineage External Source, Data Lineage Participant, Data Processing, Data Processing Category, Data Processing Execution Category, Data Processing Node, Data Quality Measure, Data Quality Node, Diagram, Dictionary Entity Component, Dictionary Entity Component Classification, Distribution, EA Project, Enterprise, Enterprise Event, Enterprise Stage Component, Enterprise Stage End Event, Enterprise Stage Start Event, ER Data Area Component, Event Concept, Event Concept Periodization, Event Periodization, External Application Data Consumption, External Application Data Provision, External Application Data Store, External reference, File Structure, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Indicator, Individual, Individual Classification, Individual Event, Individual Event Classification, Individual State, Individual State Classification, Individual State Component, Information Item, Information Item Component, Issue, IT Service, IT Transformation Stage,

Library, Local Application Data Consumption, Local Application Data Provision, Local Application Data Store, Logical Data Area, Logical Data Flow, Logical Data Lineage, Logical Data Map, Logical Data Map Component, Logical Data Map external Component, Logical Data Origin, Memorized Business Information, Message Flow, Micro-Service, Multiple Value, NoSQL Building Block Catalog, NoSQL Data Area, Objective, Operation, Operational Rule, Operational Rule Enforcement, Operational Rule Subject, Org-Unit, Organization, Organization Department, Organization Partner, Organizational Position, Organizational Process, Origin Data Flow, Part, Period, Period Type, Perspective, Physical Data Flow, Physical Data Lineage, Physical Data Origin, Physical Person, Position Type, Possible Answer Value, Post, Presentation tool, Process Data Store, Process Logical Data Store, Process Physical Data Store, Question, Question Group, Realization of Business Information Area, Realization of Business Information Component, Realization of Memorized Business Entity, Reduction, Regulation Article, Regulation Section, Regulator, Regulatory Framework, Regulatory Requirement, Relational Data Area, Relational Data Map, Relational Data Map External Component, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Requirement, Result Business Data, Result Flow, Result Logical Data, Result Physical Data, Risk, Risk Type, Scenario of Application Flows, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows, Scenario of Logical Application System Flows, Scenario of Micro-Service Flows, Scoring Rule, Site, Software Process Performance, Software Technology, Standard, State Concept, State Concept Specification, Subject Application System, Subject IT Service, Subject Micro-Service, Substitution (Assessment), System Diagram, System Process, System Rule, System Rule Enforcement, System Rule Subject, Task, Transition Edge, Unique Value, Value Stage, Value Stream, Value Stream Store, Variation, Widget.

Report Templates

Advanced Report of Business Dictionary Terms, Amount of Information in Information Areas, Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, BCBS 239 Dashboard, BCBS 239 Report, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Building Block Breakdown Report, Business Dictionary Terms, Campaign Execution System Trigger, Communication Channel Matrix, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Data Assurance Domain Report, Data Categories Dendrogram, Data Domain Dependencies, Data Domain Tree Map, Data Lineage Dashboard, Software Data Lineage Impact Report, Data Map Breakdown, Data Ownership Dashboard, Data Quality by Dimension, Data Quality Evolution, Exploded Diagram Report, Extent of the Description of the Information, Glossary Report, Graph of Computation Rule, Graph of Data Flows, Information Area Dashbord, Information Map Usage, Information Usage, Information Usage and Processing Graph Report, Logical Data Lineage Dashboard, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Monitoring Report, Multidimensional (bubble chart), Physical Data Lineage, Post reports, Quantitative (bar chart), Realization Graph Report, Regulatory Framework Report, Rules Description Report Template, Session Follow Up, Solvency II Dashboard, Solvency II Report, Term Definitions Dashboard, Use of information (dendrogram), Use of information held by a container (dendrogram), Use of information held by a container (table), Use of information in a domain (dendrogram), Use of information in a domain (table), Use of information in an information map (dendrogram), Use of Information in Data Areas, Use of information of the domains in a container (dendrogram), View Report, Visio Import Report.

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer

Code	DMO

Information Architecture.

Data Architect, Data Reader, Digital Transformation Architect, Digital Transformation Functional Administrator, Data Asset Manager, IA Functional Administrator.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Chief Data officer (CDO)	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.	
Data Designer	Business Dictionary, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, State Concept.	
Data Engineer	Data Processing, Data Quality Measure.	

Data Owner	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.
Data Quality Manager	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.
Data Scientist	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.

Data Steward	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.
Project Participant	EA Project.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.

List of MetaClasses

Application, Application Data Area, Application External Data Store, Application Local Data Store, Application Scenario Subject, Application System, Application System Use, Association, Association (DM), AssociationEnd, AssociationEnd (DM), Attribute, Attribute (DM), Business Data Flow, Business Data Lineage, Business Data Origin, Business Policy, Business Policy Category, Business Policy Derivation, Business Policy Framework, Business Rule, Class, Component Application, Component IT Service, Component Micro-Service, Component Micro-Service (App Syst), Concept, Constraint, Data Assurance Domain, Data Category, Data Lineage Data Source, Data Lineage External Source, Data Lineage Participant, Data Model, Data Processing, Data Processing Category, Data Processing Execution Category, Data Processing Node, Data Product Component, Data Quality Measure, Data Quality Node, Data Store Read Access, Data Store Write Access, Data type, Data View, Data View Component Path, Data View Component Sub Node, Data View Embedding Component, Data View Referencing Component, Data View Specification, Database, DataType Package, Diagram, EA Project, Entity (DM), ER Data Area Component, External Application Data Consumption, External Application Data Provision, External Application Data Store, External Logical Data Store, External reference, File Structure, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Generalization, Generalization (DM), Generalization Set, Identifier, Indicator, Issue, IT Service, Library, LiteralValue, Local Application Data Consumption, Local Application Data Provision, Local Application Data Store, Local Logical Data Store, Logical Application, Logical Application Component, Logical Application System, Logical Application System Component, Logical Data Area, Logical Data Area Component, Logical Data Flow, Logical Data Lineage, Logical Data Map, Logical Data Map Component, Logical Data Map external Component, Logical Data Origin, Mapping, Mapping Item, Micro-Service, NoSQL Data Area, Objective, Operational Rule, Operational Rule Enforcement, Operational Rule Subject, Org-Unit, Organization, Organization Department, Organization Partner, Organizational Position, Origin Data Flow, Package,

Part, Perspective, Physical Data Flow, Physical Data Lineage, Physical Data Origin, Physical External Data Store, Physical Local Data Store, Physical Person, Position Type, Process Data Store, Process Logical Data Store, Process Physical Data Store, Realization of Business Information Area, Realization of Business Information Component, Realization of Data Component, Realization of Data Composite, Realization of Memorized Business Entity, Regulation Article, Regulation Section, Regulator, Regulatory Framework, Regulatory Requirement, Relational Data Area, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Requirement, Result Business Data, Result Flow, Result Logical Data, Result Physical Data, Risk, Risk Type, Scenario of Application Flows, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows, Scenario of Logical Application System Flows, Scenario of Micro-Service Flows, Site, Software Process Performance, Software Technology, State (UML), Subject Application System, Subject IT Service, Subject Micro-Service, System Diagram, System Process, System Rule, System Rule Enforcement, System Rule Subject, Task, Transition (UML), Transition Edge, Value Stream Store, Widget, _MappingType, _MappingTypeItem, _MappingTypeItemProperty.

Report Templates

Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, BCBS 239 Dashboard, BCBS 239 Report, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Campaign Execution System Trigger, Communication Channel Matrix, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Data Assurance Domain Report, Data Lineage Dashboard, Software Data Lineage Impact Report, Data Models X Related Items Matrix, Data Ownership Dashboard, Data Quality by Dimension, Definition Implementation, Definition Report, Exploded Diagram Report, Graph of Computation Rule, Graph of Data Flows, Information Area Dashbord, Information Usage and Processing Graph Report, Logical Data Lineage Dashboard, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Monitoring Report, Multidimensional (bubble chart), Physical Data Lineage, Quantitative (bar chart), Realization Graph Report, Regulatory Framework Report, Rules Description Report Template, Session Follow Up, Solvency II Dashboard, Solvency II Report, Term Definitions Dashboard, Use of information (dendrogram), Use of information held by a container (dendrogram), Use of information in a domain (dendrogram), Use of information in an information map (dendrogram), Use of information of the domains in a container (dendrogram), View Report, Visio Import Report.

Diagram Types

Business Data Lineage Diagram, Cause-and-Effect Diagram, Class Diagram, Data Diagram (Merise), Data Area Entity Diagram, Data Area Structure Diagram, Data Diagram, Data Diagram (I.E), Data Diagram (IDEF1X), Data Map Diagram, Data Area Structure Diagram, Library Diagram, Logical Data Lineage Diagram, Mapping Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Physical Data Lineage Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram.

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer

Align Logical and physical data models with management of consistency and traceability

	Code	DBB
Solutions	Information Architecture.	
Profiles	Data Reader, Database Administrator, DataBase Architect, Digital Transformation Architect, Digital Transformation Functional Administrator, Data Asset Manager, IA Functional Administrator.	
Business Roles		
Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Chief Data officer (CDO)	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.	
Data Designer	Business Dictionary, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, State Concept.	

Data Engineer	Data Processing, Data Quality Measure.
Data Owner	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.
Data Quality Manager	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.

Data Scientist	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.
Data Steward	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.
Database Administrator	Database.
Project Participant	EA Project.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.

List of MetaClasses

Application, Application Scenario Subject, Application System, Association, Association (DM), AssociationEnd, AssociationEnd (DM), Attribute, Attribute (DM), Business Data Flow, Business Data Lineage, Business Data Origin, Business Policy, Business Policy Category, Business Policy Derivation, Business Policy Framework, Business Rule, Candidate Key, Candidate Key Member, Class, Cluster, Cluster column, Cluster index, Column, Column of a view, Component, Concept, Connection Profile, Constraint, Data Assurance Domain, Data Category, Data group, Data Lineage Data Source, Data Lineage External Source, Data Lineage Participant, Data Model, Data Processing, Data Processing Category, Data Processing Execution Category,

Data Processing Node, Data Quality Measure, Data Quality Node, Data type, Database, DataType Package, Dependency, Diagram, EA Project, Entity (DM), External Application Data Consumption, External Application Data Provision, External Application Data Store, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Generality, Generalization, Generalization (DM), Identifier, Index, Indicator, Instance, Issue, IT Service, Key, Library, Link, LinkEnd, LiteralValue, Local Application Data Consumption, Local Application Data Provision, Local Application Data Store, Logical Data Flow, Logical Data Lineage, Logical Data Map, Logical Data Map Component, Logical Data Origin, Mapping, Mapping Item, Method, Method Author, Micro-Service, Objective, Opaque Behavior, Operational Rule, Operational Rule Enforcement, Operational Rule Subject, Org-Unit, Organization, Organization Department, Organization Partner, Organizational Position, Origin Data Flow, Package, Parameter, Part, Perspective, Phase, Physical Data Flow, Physical Data Lineage, Physical Data Origin, Physical Person, Physical View, Position Type, Process Data Store, Process Logical Data Store, Process Physical Data Store, RDB Data Store Component, Regulation Article, Regulation Section, Regulator, Regulatory Framework, Regulatory Requirement, Relational Data Area, Relational Data Area Component, Relational Data Map, Relational Data Map External Component, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Requirement, Result Business Data, Result Flow, Result Logical Data, Result Physical Data, Risk, Risk Type, Scenario of Application Flows, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows, Scenario of Logical Application System Flows, Scenario of Micro-Service Flows, Sequence, Site, Software Process Performance, Software Technology, SQL Clause, SQL Clause History, SQL Clause Type, State (UML), Stored Procedure, Subject Application System, Subject IT Service, Subject Micro-Service, Synonym, System Diagram, System Process, System Rule, System Rule Enforcement, System Rule Subject, Table, Table of a View, Task, Transition (UML), Transition Edge, Trigger, Value Stream Store, Widget, _MappingType, _MappingTypeItem, _MappingTypeItemProperty, _UML Reserved Word.

Report Templates

Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, BCBS 239 Dashboard, BCBS 239 Report, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Campaign Execution System Trigger, Communication Channel Matrix, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Data Assurance Domain Report, Data Lineage Dashboard, Software Data Lineage Impact Report, Data Models X Related Items Matrix, Data Ownership Dashboard, Data Quality by Dimension, Definition Implementation, Definition Report, Exploded Diagram Report, Graph of Computation Rule, Graph of Data Flows, Information Area Dashbord, Information Usage and Processing Graph Report, Logical Data Lineage Dashboard, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Monitoring Report, Multidimensional (bubble chart), Physical Data Lineage, Project Guidance, Quantitative (bar chart), Realization Graph Report, Regulatory Framework Report, Rules Description Report Template, Session Follow Up, Solvency II Dashboard, Solvency II Report, Term Definitions Dashboard, Use of information (dendrogram), Use of information held by a container (dendrogram), Use of information in a domain (dendrogram), Use of information in an information map (dendrogram), Use of information of the domains in a container (dendrogram), Visio Import Report.

Diagram Types

Business Data Lineage Diagram, Cause-and-Effect Diagram, Class Diagram, Data Diagram (Merise), Data Diagram, Data Diagram (I.E), Data Diagram

(IDEF1X), Library Diagram, Logical Data Lineage Diagram, Mapping Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Physical Data Lineage Diagram, Relational Data Map Diagram, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Relational Data Area Table Diagram, Relational Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Scheduling Diagram.

HOPEX Internal Audit

GRC: perimeter of the Internal Audit

Code MIAW

Solutions

Internal Audit.

Profiles

Audit Director, Auditee, Auditor, IRM Contributor, IRM Functional Administrator, IRM Manager, Other Participant in Audit, Responsible for Entity in Audit.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Activity Owner	Audit Activity.	
Assigned to Task	General Task.	
Auditee	Audit.	
Auditor in Audit	Audit.	
In Vacation	Vacation.	
Lead Auditor	Audit.	
Main Auditee	Audit.	
Org-Unit Member	Org-Unit.	
Other Participant in Audit	Audit.	
Recommendation Correspondent	Recommendation.	
Recommendation Owner	Recommendation.	

List of MetaClasses

Account, Aggregation Step Group, Application, Assessment Motivation, Audit, Audit Activity, Audit Theme, Business Line, Business Process, Calendar Period, Campaign Calendar, Control, Control System, Distribution, Expense (Mission), Expense Sheet, External reference, Finding, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, General Task, LDAP Server, Library, Multiple Value, Objective, Operation, Org-Unit, Organizational Process, Plan, Possible Answer Value, Post, Presentation tool, Product, Question, Question Group, Recommendation, Reduction, Regulation Framework, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Requirement, Risk, Risk Consequence, Risk Factor, Risk Type, Skill, Skill Level Value, Skill Type, Substitution (Assessment), Test Item, Time Sheet, Unique Value, Vacation, Widget, Work Paper.

Report Templates

Action Plan Priority, Action Plans by Progress, Action Plans by Status, Action Plans Dashboard, Actions by Progress, All Time Sheets by Auditor, All Time Sheets by Mission, Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, Assign Auditors Report, Assign Dates in Audit Plan, Audit - Evolution of audit scores, Audit Coverage, Audit Risk Heatmap, Audits by Auditor, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Campaign Execution System Trigger, Communication Channel Matrix, Heatmap Report, Estimated and effective workload per audit plan, Estimated Effective Workload, Evaluation Report, Evolution of audit breakdown by category, Gantt Report, Incomplete days by auditor, Audit Risk HeatMap, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Mission expenses, Monitoring Report, Multidimensional (bubble chart), My Detailed Schedule, Number of auditors per year, Number of audits per plan, Overview of Indicators of a Plan, Plan Expenses, Planning for Auditors/Controllers/Testers, Post reports, Quantitative (bar chart), Recommendations and Actions per Recommendation Owner, Recommendations by status and audit, Recommendations Dashboard, Recommendations Follow-up Report, Recommendations per status and audit, Recommendations per status and year, Resource Allocation, Review Work Program, Session Follow Up, Supervision Report, Test Evaluation Report, Visio Import Report.

HOPEX Internal Control

GRC: perimeter of the Internal Control

Code	ICM

Solutions

Integrated Risk Management.

Profiles

Internal Control Director, Internal Controller, IRM Contributor, IRM Functional Administrator, IRM Manager, Risk Manager.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Action Plan Accountable	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Consulted	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Informed	Action Plan.	
Assessment Campaign Owner	Assessment Campaign.	
Session Responsible	Assessment Session.	
Assessment Template Owner	Assessment Template.	
Assigned to Task	General Task.	
Business Process Accountable	Business Process.	
Business Process Consulted	Business Process.	
Business Process Informed	Business Process.	
Business Process Owner	Business Process.	
Business Process Responsible	Business Process.	
Business User ERM		Org-Unit.
Business User Internal Control		Org-Unit.
Control Accountable	Control.	
Control Consulted	Control.	
Control Informed	Control.	
Control Owner	Control.	
Control Responsible	Control.	Org-Unit.
Controller in Test	Test.	
In Vacation	Vacation.	
Lead Controller	Test.	
Main Control Correspondent	Test.	
Organizational Process Accountable	Organizational Process.	

Organizational Consulted	Process	Organizational Process.
Organizational Informed	Process	Organizational Process.
Organizational Owner	Process	Organizational Process.
Other Participant in Test	Test.	
Recommendation Correspondent	Recommendation.	
Recommendation Owner	Recommendation.	
Risk Accountable	Risk.	
Risk and Control Assessor	Business Process, Org-Unit, Organizational Process.	
Risk Assessor		Org-Unit.
Risk Consulted	Risk.	
Risk Informed	Risk.	
Risk Manager		Org-Unit.
Risk Owner	Risk.	
Risk Responsible	Risk.	
Risk Stakeholder		Org-Unit.
Test Activity Owner	Test Activity.	
Testee	Test.	

List of MetaClasses

Account, Aggregation Method, Aggregation Period, Aggregation Rule, Aggregation Schema, Aggregation Step Group, Application, Assessed Characteristics, Assessment Aggregation, Assessment Motivation, Business Line, Business Process, Calendar Period, Campaign Calendar, Control, Control System, Control Type, Database, Distribution, Expense (Mission), Expense Sheet, External reference, Folder of Requirements, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, General Task, Indicator, Indicator Interpretation Logic Category, Indicator Status, Issue, Key Indicator, Key Indicator Value, LDAP Server, Library, Multiple Value, Objective, Operation, Org-Unit, Organizational Process, Plan, Possible Answer Value, Post, Presentation tool, Product, Question, Question Group, Recommendation, Reduction, Regulation Framework, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Requirement, Risk, Risk Consequence, Risk Factor, Risk Type, Scoring Rule, Server, Skill, Skill Level Value, Skill Type, Substitution (Assessment), Test, Test Activity, Test Item, Test Theme, Time Sheet, Unique Value, Vacation, Widget, Work Paper.

Report Templates

Action Plan Follow-Up, Action Plan Gantt, Action Plan Priority, Action Plans by Progress, Action Plans by Status, Action Plans Dashboard, Actions by Progress, Actions Gantt, All Time Sheets by Auditor, All Time Sheets by Mission, Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, Assign Auditors Report, Assign Dates in Audit Plan, Audit - Evolution of audit scores, Audit Coverage, Audits by Auditor, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Campaign Execution System Trigger, Communication Channel Matrix, Heatmap Report, Estimated and effective workload per audit plan, Estimated Effective Workload, Evaluation Report, Evolution of audit breakdown by category, Gantt Report, Incomplete days by auditor, Indicator Comparator, Indicator Graph, Internal Control - Action Plan Follow-up Report, Audit Risk HeatMap, Internal Control - Consolidated Execution Results Report, Internal Control - Consolidation Table Per Entity, Internal Control - Consolidation Tree, IC - Contextualized Reports on Accounts - regarding Controls, IC - Contextualized Reports on Control Types - regarding Controls, IC - Contextualized Reports on Controls, IC - Contextualized Reports on Entities - regarding Action Plans, IC - Contextualized Reports on Entities - regarding Assessment, IC - Contextualized Reports on Entities regarding Controls, IC - Contextualized Reports on Processes - regarding Assessment, IC - Contextualized Reports on Processes - regarding Controls, IC - Contextualized Reports on Processes regarding Action Plans, Internal Control - Control Identification, Internal Control - Control Location Matrix Report, Internal Control - Detailed Execution Results Report, Estimated and Effective Workload by Test Plan, Evolution of test breakdown by category, Evolution of Test Scores, Internal Control - Execution session Follow up, Number of Controllers per year, Internal Control - Remediation Issues Report, Internal Control - Session Follow-up Report, Internal Control - Session Statistics Report, Internal Control - Test Coverage, Testing productivity, Execution Follow-up, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Mission expenses, Monitoring Report, Multi-Indicator Graph, Multi-Indicator Graph (Gauges), Multidimensional (bubble chart), My Detailed Schedule, Number of auditors per year, Number of audits per plan, Overview of Indicators of a Plan, Plan Expenses, Planning for Auditors/Controllers/Testers, Post reports, Quantitative (bar chart), Recommendations by status and audit, Recommendations Dashboard, Resource Allocation, Review Work Program, Session Follow Up, Supervision Report, Test Evaluation Report, Visio Import Report.

HOPEX IT Architecture V2

Perimeter of the cartography of application, exchange between application

Code HITA

Solutions

IT Architecture.

Profiles

Application Architect, Application Contributor, Application Contributor Lite, Application Viewer, Application Viewer Lite, Digital Transformation Architect, Digital Transformation Functional Administrator, IT Architecture Functional

Administrator, IT Architecture Manager, IT Infrastructure Architect, IT Technical Architect.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Business Owner	Application, Software Installation.	
Data Designer	Business Dictionary, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, State Concept.	
IT Owner	Application, Software Installation.	
Local Application Owner	Application, Application System, IT Service, Micro-Service, Software Installation.	
Org-Unit Member	Org-Unit.	
Project Participant	EA Project.	
Software Designer	Application, Application System, Component, IT Service, Logical Application, Logical Application System, Micro-Service, Package, Use Case.	
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.	

List of MetaClasses

Action, Activity (UML), Activity Partition, Actor (UML), Application, Application Data Area, Application Data Channel, Application Data Collection, Application Environment, Application Environment Performance Process, Application External Data Store, Application Flow, Application Flow Channel, Application Input Flow, Application Input Gate, Application Local Data Store, Application Output Flow, Application Output Gate, Application Process Performance, Application Scenario Subject, Application System, Application System Environment, Application System Participant, Application System Technical Architecture, Application System Technical Architecture Component, Application System Use, Application Technical Architecture, Application Technical Area, Application Technical Area Component, Application Technical Area Host, Artifact, Artifact (UML), Association, Association (DM), AssociationEnd, AssociationEnd (DM), Attribute, Batch Planning, Batch Sequence, BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association, Business Capability, Business Capability Dependency, Business Capability Fulfillment, Business Capability Map, Business Catalog Item, Business Information Area, Business Service Catalog, Business Work Product Component, Capability Composition, Central Buffer Node, Class, Clause, Collaboration (UML), Collaboration Use, Combined Fragment, Communicating Element Endpoint, Communication Channel, Communication Client Endpoint, Communication Format, Communication Path, Communication Path End, Communication Port, Communication Protocol Layer, Communication Server Endpoint, Component, Component Application, Component IT Service, Component Micro-Service, Component Micro-Service (App Syst), Composite Conversation, Computer Host, Computing Device Use, Concept, Conditional Node, Connector, Connector End, Constraint, Content, Continuation, Contributing Application, Control Flow, Control Node, Conversation, Conversation Link, Data Category, Data Model, Data Object, Data Product Component, Data Store, Data Store Host, Data Store Read Access, Data Store Write Access, Data View, Database, Database Host, DataType Package, Dependency, Deployment, Deployment Specification, Desired Business Effect, Desired Hardware effect, Desired Technical effect, Device, Diagram, EA Project, EA Project Deliverable, End User, Enterprise, Enterprise Event, Enterprise Stage Component, Enterprise Stage End Event, Enterprise Stage Start Event, Entity (DM), ER Data Area Component, Event, Event Nature, Event Type, Exception Handler, Exchange, Exchange Contract, Exchange Contract Use, Exchange Execution, Exchange Pin, Exchange Use, Execution Environment, Execution Specification, Exhibited Business Capability, Expansion Node, Expansion Region, Expected Functionality, Extension, Extension Point, External Application Data Consumption, External Application Data Provision, External Application Data Store, External Logical Data Store, External reference, Facility, File Structure, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Functionality, Functionality Component, Functionality Component Realization, Functionality Dependency, Functionality Fulfillment, Functionality Map, Functionality Map Fulfillment, Gate, Gateway, General Ordering, Generalization, Generalization (DM), Generalization Set, Global Application Flow Map, Hardware, Hardware Asset, Hardware Asset Participant, Hardware Component, Hardware Functionality, Hardware Functionality component, Hardware Functionality Component Fulfillment, Hardware Functionality Dependency, Hardware Functionality Fulfillment, Hardware Functionality Map, Hardware Service Catalog, Hardware Service Catalog Item, Hardware Work Component, Hardware Work Product, HR Equipment, Human Asset, Human Asset Participant, Indicator, Information Service Catalog, Information Service Catalog Item, Input Pin, Instance, Interacting Element Endpoint, Interaction, Interaction (UML), Interaction

Operand, Interaction Sequence, Interaction Use, Interchange Use EndPoint, Interruptible Activity Region, Intervening Application System, Invoked Participant, Invoker Participant, IoT Device, Issue, IT Device, IT Infrastructure, IT Infrastructure Component, IT Infrastructure Participant, IT Network, IT Network Component, IT Server, IT Service, IT Service Batch Implementation, IT Service Technical Hosting, IT Technical Device Use, IT Transformation Stage, Job Call, Library, LifeLine, Link, LinkEnd, LiteralValue, Local Application Data Consumption, Local Application Data Provision, Local Application Data Store, Local Logical Data Store, Logical Application, Logical Application Component, Logical Application System, Logical Application System Component, Logical Application System Environment, Logical Data Area, Logical Data Area Component, Logical Data Map, Logical Data Map Component, Logical Data Map external Component, Logical Software Component Realization, Logical Software Data Store Realization, Logical Software Mapping, Logical Software Process Performance, Logical Software Realization, Loop Node, Manifestation, Mapping, Mapping Item, Memorized Business Information, Message (UML), Message Flow, MetaExtensionMapping, MetaProfile, Micro-Service, Micro-Service Host, Network Device (Generic), Network Technical Connection, NoSQL Building Block Catalog, NoSQL Data Area, Object Flow, Objective, Occurrence Specification, Operation (UML), Operational Service Taxonomy, Org-Unit, Outcome, Output Pin, Package, Parameter, Parameter Node, Parameter Set, Part, Participant, Participant Application, Participant Application (App Syst Scenario), Participant End User, Participant IT Service, Participant Micro-Service, Participant Micro-Service (App Syst Scenario), Participant Operator (App Syst Scenario), Participation, Partner Application, Partner Application (App Scenario), Partner Application (App Syst Scenario), Partner Application System, Partner Application System (App Scenario), Partner Application System (App Syst Scenario), Partner Application System (Structure), Partner IT Infrastructure, Partner IT Service (Scenario), Partner IT Service (Structure), Partner Logical Application System, Partner Micro-Service, Partner Resource, Persona Right, Perspective, Physical External Data Store, Physical Local Data Store, Physical View, Port, Position Type, Position Type Component, Post, Privacy Application Processing, Process Data Store, Process Logical Data Store, Process Physical Data Store, Program, Program Call, Property Type, Property Value, Protocol State Machine, Pseudo State, RDB Data Store Component, Region, Relational Data Area, Relational Data Area Component, Relational Data Map, Relational Data Map External Component, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Request Point, Requirement, Resource, Resource Architecture, Resource Architecture Environment, Resource Architecture Environment Performance Process, Resource Architecture Performance Process, Resource Architecture User, Resource Component, Resource Configuration, Risk, Risk Type, Role, Scenario of Application Environment Flows, Scenario of Application Flows, Scenario of Application System Environment Flows, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows, Scenario of Logical Application System Environment Flows, Scenario of Logical Application System Flows, Scenario of Micro-Service Flows, Scenario of System of Resources, Sequence Flow, Sequence Node, Service Point, Signal, Site, Software Process Performance, Software Technology, Software Technology Host, Software Technology Stack, Software Technology Stack Part, State (UML), State Invariant, State Machine, Structured Activity Node, Sub System Scenario specification, Subject Application Environment, Subject Application System, Subject Application System Environment, Subject IT Service, Subject Micro-Service, System Diagram, System Process, System Process Batch Realization, System Service Taxonomy, System Used, System User, Table, Task, Technical Client Port, Technical Client Port Delegation, Technical Communication Line, Technical Data Area, Technical Data Area Component, Technical Data Store, Technical Functionality, Technical Functionality

Component, Technical Functionality Component Fulfillment, Technical functionality Dependency, Technical Functionality Fulfillment, Technical Functionality map, Technical Infrastructure, Technical Server Port, Technical Server Port Delegation, Technical Service Catalog, Technical Service Catalog Item, Transformation Stage, Transition (UML), Trigger (UML), Use Case, User Interface, User Interface Element, User Interface Event, Value Specification, Value Stream Store, Variable, Variation, Widget, _MappingType, _MappingTypeItem, _MappingTypeItemProperty.

Report Templates

Agent Exchange Balance, Agent Exchange Compliance, Application Exchange Density, Application Technology Requirements x IT Infrastructure Provided Technologies Matrix, Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Building Block Breakdown Report, Campaign Execution System Trigger, Communication Channel Matrix, Communication Channel x Interaction matrix, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Content Consistency (Scenario), Content Consistency (Structure), Exchange Consistency Structure Scenario, Exploded Diagram Report, External Contents Matrix (Scenario), External Contents Matrix (Structure), External Exchange Contract Matrix, Information Map Usage, Information Usage, Infrastructure description, Communication Channel x Technical Communication Line matrix, Diagram Description Dashboard, Graph of Flows between Agents, Graph of Flows of an Agent, Graph of Interactions between Agents, Graph of Interactions of an Agent, Object Status Dashboard, Technical Architecture Matrix, Technical Communication Line x Interaction matrix, Technical Communication Line x Resource Flow matrix, Service Catalog Gantt Report, Exchange Between Applications, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Monitoring Report, Multidimensional (bubble chart), Post reports, Quantitative (bar chart), Service Interaction Matrix, Services coverage matrices, Session Follow Up, System Process (BPMN), Use of information held by a container (table), Use of information in a domain (table), Visio Import Report.

Diagram Types

Activity Diagram (UML2), Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application Structure Diagram, Application System Environment Scenario, Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application System Structure Diagram, Business Capability Map Diagram, Functionality Diagram, Functionality Map Diagram, Batch Planning Structure Diagram, Batch Program Structure Diagram, Business Capability Decomposition Tree, Cause-and-Effect Diagram, Class Diagram, Communication Diagram, Component Diagram, Composite Structure Diagram, Data Area Structure Diagram, Data Diagram, Data Map Diagram, Data Area Structure Diagram, Exchange Contract Diagram (BPMN), Exchange Diagram (BPMN), Global Application Flow Map, Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram, Hardware Functionality Diagram, Hardware Functionality Map Diagram, Interaction Overview Diagram, Application System Technical Architecture Diagram, Functional Diagram, Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram, Application Technical Architecture Diagram, IoT Device Assembly Diagram, Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram, Computing Device Assembly Diagram, IT Technical Device diagram, IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Library Diagram, Logical Application System Environment Scenario, Logical Application System Scenario, Logical Application System Structure Diagram, Mapping Diagram, Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram, Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Micro-Service Structure Diagram, Object

Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Package Diagram, Relational Data Map Diagram, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Relational Data Area Structure Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram, Resource Architecture Environment Diagram, Resource Configuration Diagram, Application Environment, Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram, Sequence Diagram (UML2), IT Service Structure Diagram, Logical Application System Environment Diagram, Application System Environment Diagram, State Machine Diagram, System Process Diagram, Technical Functionality Diagram, Technical Functionality Map Diagram, Use Case Diagram, User Interface Diagram.

HOPEX IT Business Management

HOPEX Business Architecture & Strategic Planning and HOPEX IT Portfolio Management products are included in HOPEX IT Business Management solution.

Code BASP

Solutions

IT Business Management.

Profiles

IT Business Manager, ITPM Functional Administrator.

List of MetaClasses

Business Architecture Environment, Business Architecture Environment Value Stream Performance, Business Capability, Business Capability Process Fulfillment, Business Function, Business Function Component, Business Functional Area, Business Functional Area Use, Business Functional Area Value Stream Performance, Business Partner, Business Partner Component, Business Skill, Business Skill Component, Business Skill Dependency, Business Skill Fulfillment, Business Skill Map, Capability Requirement, Composite KPI, Composite KPI Dimension, Customer Journey Persona Group, Enterprise, Enterprise Goal, Enterprise Objective, Enterprise Stage Component, Exhibited Business Capability, Expected Business Skill, Expected Functionality, KPI, KPI Component, KPI Dimension, KPI Dimension Component, Node Process Performance, Organizational Process, Partner Business Functional Area Use, Required Business Skill, Required Functionality, Strategy, Tactic, Transformation Stage, Value Stage, Value Stream.

Report Templates

Business Architecture Breakdown Report, Capabilities Assessment Aggregation Report, Enterprise Strategic Map Synthesis, Project Impact on Transformation Roadmap, Projects Deadlines Consistency Analysis \ITBM, Realization Quality Assessment Heat Map, Stage Capability Overview, Value

[Stream \(BPMN\)](#), [Value Stream Map Synthesis](#), [Value Stream x Required Capabilities Matrix](#).

Diagram Types

[Business Architecture Environment Diagram](#), [Business Functional Area Diagram](#), [Skill Diagram](#), [Skill Map Diagram](#), [Value Stream Diagram](#).

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import

Integration tool with Technopedia™ for importing and updating technologies

Code	BDNA

Solutions

[IT Business Management](#), [IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit](#), [Software Technology](#).

Report Templates

[Technopedia - Software Technology Support Alert](#).

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management

Perimeter of the topic Application Portfolio Management

Code	APM

Solutions

[IT Business Management](#), [IT Portfolio Management](#).

Profiles

[Application Owner](#), [Application Owner Lite](#), [Application Portfolio Manager](#), [Business Owner](#), [Chief Technology Officer](#), [Digital Transformation Architect](#), [Digital Transformation Functional Administrator](#), [Financial Controller](#), [Data Asset Manager](#), [IT Owner](#), [ITPM Functional Administrator](#), [ITPM Reader](#), [ITPM Respondent](#), [ITPM Viewer Lite](#), [Technology Portfolio Manager](#).

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Action Plan Accountable	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Consulted	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Informed	Action Plan.	
Application Manager	Portfolio	Transformation Scenario.
Assessment Owner	Campaign	Assessment Campaign.
Session Responsible		Assessment Session.
Assessment Template Owner		Assessment Template.
Business Owner		Application, Software Installation.
Chief Data officer (CDO)		Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.
Data Engineer		Data Processing, Data Quality Measure.

Data Owner	Business Dictionary , Class , Class of Building Block View , Concept , Concept Life Cycle , Concept Type , Data Lineage , Data Model , Data View , Database , Information Area , Information Map , Package , Physical View , State Concept , Table .
Data Quality Manager	Business Dictionary , Class , Class of Building Block View , Concept , Concept Life Cycle , Concept Type , Data Lineage , Data Model , Data View , Database , Information Area , Information Map , Package , Physical View , State Concept , Table .
Data Steward	Business Dictionary , Class , Class of Building Block View , Concept , Concept Life Cycle , Concept Type , Data Lineage , Data Model , Data View , Database , Information Area , Information Map , Package , Physical View , State Concept , Table .

IT Owner		Application, Software Installation.
Local Application Owner		Application, Application System, IT Service, Micro-Service, Software Installation.
Local Financial Controller		Application, Software Installation, Software Technology, Standard.
Local Correspondent	Technology	Software Technology, Software Technology Stack, Standard.
Portfolio Manager		Portfolio.
Project Portfolio Approver		Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.
Project Portfolio Manager		Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.

List of MetaClasses

Aggregation Rule, Aggregation Schema, Aggregation Step Group, Application, Application Data Area, Application Flow, Application Input Flow, Application Input Gate, Application Local Data Store, Application Output Flow, Application Output Gate, Application Scenario Subject, Application System, Application System Installation, Application System Participant, Application System Use, Assessed Characteristics, Assessment Aggregation, Assessment Motivation, Business Capability, Business Capability Component Realization, Business Capability Dependency, Business Capability Fulfillment, Business Capability Map, Business Capability Map Fulfillment, Business Data Flow, Business Function, Business Information Area, Business Information Area Component, Business Information Map, Business Line, Business Map Component, Business Map External Component, Business Policy Category, Business Policy Framework, Business Process, Business Work Product Component, Campaign Calendar, Capability Composition, Capability Requirement, City Plan, City Planning Area, Class, Component Application, Concept, Content, Contributing Application, Cost Formula, Cost Line, Data Category, Deployed Technology, Desired Business Effect, Diagram, Distribution, Expected Functionality, Expense, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Functionality, Generality, Global Application Flow Map, Initiative, Initiative Group, Intervening Application System, IT Service, LDAP Server, Library, Logical Artifact, Logical Data Area Component, Master Plan, Memorized Business

Information, Message Flow, Method Author, Milestone, Multiple Value, Object Life, Org-Unit, Package, Participant Application (App Syst Scenario), Partner Application System, Persona Right, Perspective, Portfolio, Possible Answer Value, Post, Presentation tool, Privacy Application Processing, Question, Question Group, Realization of Business Information Component, Reduction, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Requirement, Risk, Risk Type, Scenario, Scoring Rule, Sequence Flow, Server (Deployed), Site, Software Installation, Software Technology, Software Technology Stack, Software Technology Stack Part, Standard, State (UML), State Machine, Sub-Portfolio Configuration, Subject Application System, Substitution (Assessment), Technical Functionality, Technical Functionality Component, Technical Functionality Component Fulfillment, Technical Functionality Fulfillment, Technical Functionality map, Time Period, Timeline, TimeSpot, Transition (UML), Unique Value, Usage context, Usage context of Instance of Application System, Variation, Widget.

Report Templates

Agent Dependencies, Instance of Application System Standard Cost, Number of Applications by Year, Number of Obsolete Applications by Year, Application by Age, Application by Application Owner, Application costs, Application Obsolescence, Application Standard Cost, Application System Standard Cost, Application Total Cost of Ownership, Applications by Age, Applications Cost By Business Capability, Applications Cost by Business Lines, Applications managers template, Applications Overall State, Applications TIME Report, Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, BCBS 239 Dashboard, BCBS 239 Report, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Bubble Chart of Initiatives, Building Block Breakdown Report, Business Capability Breakdown Report, Business Dictionary Terms, Business Line / Process Costs Report, Campaign Execution System Trigger, Capability Dependencies, Chart TIME of Applications on Business Capability Map, Communication Channel Matrix, Content Consistency (Scenario), Costs of applications, versions, deployments, Data Assurance Domain Report, Data Categories Dendrogram, Data Domain Dependencies, Data Domain Tree Map, Data Lineage Dashboard, Data Map Breakdown, Data Ownership Dashboard, Data Quality by Dimension, Data Quality Evolution, Exploded Diagram Report, Gantt Chart, Global Capability Map, Graph of Data Flows, Graph of Data Flows, Computation Rules and Realizations, Information Area Dashbord, Gantt Chart with Conflicts, Application TCO with Scenario Forecast, Application by state, Application by state for application owner, Application Deployment Standard Cost, Application Environment Graph, Application Overview, Application System Environment Graph, Application System Overview, Business Capability Map Breakdown, Capability Treemap, Data manipulated by the applications, Exchange Between Applications, Gantt Chart, Completeness of Applications Assessment, Completeness of Applications Cost, Completeness of Applications Deployment, Completeness of Applications Life Cycle, Completeness of Applications versus Technologies, Completeness of my Applications Assessment, Completeness of my Applications Cost, Completeness of my Applications Deployment, Completeness of my Applications Life Cycle, Completeness of my Applications versus Technologies, Completeness of Technologies versus Life Cycle, Business Capability Breakdown Time report, ITPM - Time Model By Applications, List Applications / portfolio, List of applications, Logical Data Lineage Dashboard, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Monitoring Report, Multidimensional (bubble chart), Org-Unit Overview Report, Overview, Physical Data Lineage, Portfolio Application Positioning, Portfolio Business Capability Map, Portfolio Initiative Assessment sheet, Portfolio Standard Cost, Post reports, Processes TIME Report, Quantitative (bar chart), Radar

Chart of Initiatives, Regulatory Framework Report, Rules Description Report Template, Scenario Comparison, Scenario Saving/Cost Evaluation, Session Follow Up, Solvency II Dashboard, Solvency II Report, Technologies by Age, Technologies Overall Rationalization, Technologies Overall State, Technologies TIME Report, Technologies Total Cost, Technology Conformity, Technology Overall Usage, Technology Overview, Technology Stack Overall Usage, Technology Stack x Applications Matrix, Technology Standard Cost, Technology x Applications Matrix, Term Definitions Dashboard, Time (Gantt chart), Timed Business Capability Map, Timeline impact on Object Life, Top 10 most expensive applications, Vendor Dependency, Vendor Standard Cost, Visio Import Report.

Diagram Types

Business Capability Map / Business Process, Business Capability Map / Org-Unit, Business Capability Map / Site, Business Capability Map / Technology, Business Capability Map / Portfolio, Application Architecture Environment Report, Application Environment Report, Business Capability Map Diagram, Capability Structure Diagram, City planning diagram, City Planning Zoning Diagram, Global Application Flow Map, Business Capability Map / Org-Unit, Business Capability Map / Portfolio, Business Capacity Map / Site, Portfolio Diagram, Scenario of Application System Flows, State Diagram, Timeline Diagram.

HOPEX LDC

Lost Data Collection for the integration of the different approaches used for the incident management conforming to Basel II and Solvency II regulations

Code LDC

Solutions

Integrated Risk Management.

Profiles

Incidents and Losses Administrator, IRM Contributor, IRM Functional Administrator, IRM Manager, Risk Manager.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Business User ERM		Org-Unit.
Business User Internal Control		Org-Unit.
Control Owner	Control.	

Declarer	Incident.	
Incident Approver		Org-Unit.
Incident Declarer		Org-Unit.
Local Risk Manager		Org-Unit.
Risk Manager		Org-Unit.
Risk Owner	Risk.	

List of MetaClasses

Account, Application, Business Line, Business Process, Control, External reference, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Gain, Gross Income, Incident, Loss, Macro Incident, Objective, Org-Unit, Organizational Process, Post, Product, Provision, Recovery, Regulation Framework, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Requirement, Risk, Risk Consequence, Risk Factor, Risk Type, Site, Widget.

Report Templates

Action Plan Follow-Up, Action Plan Gantt, Action Plan Priority, Action Plans by Progress, Action Plans by Status, Action Plans Dashboard, Actions by Progress, Actions Gantt, Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, Back Testing By Business Line, Back Testing By Risk Type, BIA Approach, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Campaign Execution System Trigger, Communication Channel Matrix, Incident and loss Breakdown, Incident and loss evolution per month, Incidents evolution per month, LDC - Back Testing Matrix, LDC - Contextualized report on Business Lines, LDC - Contextualized report on Entities, LDC - Contextualized report on macro-incident, LDC - Contextualized report on Processes, LDC - Contextualized report on Risk Types, LDC - Incident and loss evolution per risk type, Loss distribution matrix, Loss evolution per month, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Monitoring Report, Multidimensional (bubble chart), Post reports, Quantitative (bar chart), Recommendations Dashboard, Risk Context Synthesis, Session Follow Up, TSA Approach, Visio Import Report.

HOPEX NAF

Full perimeter of the NATO Architecture Framework Version 3.1

Code	NAF

Solutions

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Project Participant	EA Project.	
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.	

List of MetaClasses

Application, Application Host, Application Process Performance, Architectural Description, Architectural Framework, Artifact, Artifact Component, Artifact Process Performance, Association, Association (DM), AssociationEnd, AssociationEnd (DM), Attribute, Attribute (DM), BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association, Business Capability, Business Capability Dependency, Business Capability Fulfillment, Business Function, Business Function Component, Business Information Area, Business Service, Business Service Component, Business Service Process Performance, Business Work Product Component, Candidate Key, Candidate Key Member, Capability Composition, Chapter, Class, Cluster, Cluster column, Cluster index, Column, Column of a view, Communicating Element Endpoint, Communication Channel, Communication Port, Communication Protocol Layer, Component Application, Concept, Connection Profile, Constraint, Content, Contextualization, Data group, Data Model, Data Object, Data Product Component, Data type, Database, Database Host, DataType Package, Desired Business Effect, Diagram, EA Project, EA Project Deliverable, EA Project Dependency, Enterprise Phase, Enterprise Phase Component, Entity (DM), Environment, Event, Event Nature, Event Type, Exchange, Exchange Contract, Exchange Contract Use, Exchange Execution, Exchange Use, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Gateway, Generality, Generalization, Generalization (DM), Human Asset, Identifier, Index, Indicator, Instance, Interacting Element Endpoint, Interaction, Interaction Scenario, Interaction Scenario Performance, Interaction Sequence, Interchange Use EndPoint, Invoked Participant, Invoker Participant, Issue, Key, Library, Link, LinkEnd, LiteralValue, Mapping, Mapping Item, Master Plan, Message, Message Flow, Message Instance, Method, Method Author, Milestone, Network Technical Connection, Node Process Performance, Objective, Operation, Operational Service Taxonomy, Org-Unit, Org-Unit Component, Organizational Process, Organizational Process Performance, Outcome, Package, Participant, Perspective, Phase, Physical Asset, Physical View, Process Data Store, Process Logical Data Store, Process Physical Data Store, Property Type, Property Value, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Request Point, Requirement, Resource, Resource Architecture, Resource Architecture Performance Process, Resource Component, Risk, Risk Type, Role, Schedule, Sequence, Sequence Flow, Service Point, Site, Standard, Standard Component, State (UML), State Machine, Synonym, System Diagram, System Process, System Service Taxonomy, Table, Table of a View, Task, Time Period, Timeline, Timer, TimeSpot, Transition (UML), Value Stage, Value Stream, Value Stream Store, Variation, Widget, _MappingType, _MappingTypeItem, _MappingTypeItemProperty.

Report Templates

Agent Exchange Balance, Agent Exchange Compliance, Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Campaign Execution System Trigger, Communication Channel Matrix, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Exploded Diagram Report, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Monitoring Report, Multidimensional (bubble chart), NAV-1 - Overview and Summary Information, NAV-2 - Integrated Dictionary, NAV-3a - Architecture Compliance Statement (Metadata), NAV-3b - Metadata Extensions, NCV-1 - Capability Vision, NCV-2 - Capability Taxonomy, NCV-3 - Capability Phasing, NCV-4 - Capability Dependencies, NCV-5 - Capability To Organizational Deployment Mapping, NCV-6 - Capability To Operational Activities Mapping, NOV-1 - High-Level Operational Concept Description, NOV-2 - Operational Node Connectivity Description, NOV-3 - Operational Information Requirements, NOV-4 - Organizational Relationship Chart, NOV-5 - Operational Activity Model, NOV-6a - Operational Rule Model, NOV-6b - Operational State Transition Description, NOV-6c - Operational Event-Trace Description, NOV-7 - Information Model, NPV-1 - Programme Portfolio Relationships, NPV-2 - Programme to Capability Mapping, NSOV-1 - Service Taxonomy, NSOV-2 - Service Definitions, NSOV-3 - Capability To Services Mapping, NSOV-4a - Service Constraints, NSOV-4b - Service State Model, NSOV-4c - Service Interaction Specification, NSOV-5 - Service Functionality, NSOV-6 - Service Composition, NSV-1 - System Interface Description, NSV-10a - Resources Constraints Specification, NSV-10b - Resources State Transition Description, NSV-10c - Resources Event-Trace Description, NSV-11a - Logical Data Model, NSV-11b - Physical Data Model, NSV-12 - Service Provision, NSV-2a - System Port Specification, NSV-2b - System to System Port Connectivity, NSV-2c - System Connectivity Clusters, NSV-2d - Systems Communication Quality Requirements, NSV-3 - Resources to Resources Matrix, NSV-4 - System Functionality Description, NSV-5 - Systems Function to Operational Activity Traceability Matrix, NSV-6 - Systems Data Exchange Matrix, NSV-7 - System Quality Requirements Description, NSV-8 - Systems Configuration Management, NSV-9 - Technology and Skills Forecast, NTV-1 - Standards Profile, NTV-2 - Standards Forecast, NTV-3 - Standard Configurations, Project Guidance, Quantitative (bar chart), Regulation Compliance, Service Interaction Matrix, Session Follow Up, Time (Gantt chart), Visio Import Report.

Diagram Types

Application Structure Diagram, Application Tree Diagram (ATD), Artifact Assembly Diagram, Business Function Hierarchy Diagram, Business Process Diagram, Business Service Structure Diagram, Business Service Tree Diagram, Capability Structure Diagram, Capability Tree Diagram, Cause-and-Effect Diagram, Class Diagram, Interaction Definition Diagram, Data Diagram, Data Diagram (I.E), Data Diagram (IDEF1X), Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram, Exchange Contract Diagram (BPMN), Exchange Diagram (BPMN), Value Stream Diagram, Functional Process Tree Diagram, General Organizational Chart, Library Diagram, Mapping Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Business Function Structure Diagram, Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram, Organizational Process Diagram, Organizational Process Tree Diagram, Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram, Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram, Overview of Technical Infrastructure, Project Composition Diagram, Relational Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Resource Architecture Structure Diagram, Resource Architecture Tree Diagram, Service Interaction Scenario Diagram, State Diagram, System Interaction Scenario Diagram, System Process

Diagram, System Process Tree Diagram, Technical Infrastructure Diagram, Timeline Diagram.

HOPEX Power Studio

All the features for the customization of the platform (metamodel, GUI, Report RTF, Instant Report, etc.)

Code MTS2

Solutions

HOPEX Power Studio.

Profiles

HOPEX Customizer, HOPEX Customizer Publisher.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Assessment Owner	Campaign	Assessment Campaign.
Session Responsible		Assessment Session.
Assessment Template Owner		Assessment Template.
BA Project Leader		EA Project.
Project Participant		EA Project.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project		EA Project.

List of MetaClasses

Aggregation Rule, Aggregation Schema, Aggregation Step Group, Architecture View, Architecture View Set, Assessed Characteristics, Assessment Aggregation, Assessment Motivation, Campaign Calendar, Change management domain, Concept, Desktop, Desktop Container, Desktop Container Affinity, Desktop Container Context, Desktop Scope, Desktop Tool Mode, Diagram, Distribution, EA Project, Enterprise, External Commands Placeholder, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Web Site Templates, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Generic Click Manager, Indicator, Issue, Library, MEGA Application, MEGA Parameterized Tool, MEGA Tool, MetaClass Category, MetaCommand Category, MetaCommand Group, MetaCommand Item, MetaModel Classification Schema, MetaModel Subject, MetaParameter, Multiple Value, Objective, Perspective, Possible Answer Value, Presentation tool, PropertyPage Presentation, Question, Question Group, Reduction,

[RendererType](#), [Parameter](#), [Report](#), [Report \(MS Word\)](#), [Report Chapter](#), [Parameterization](#), [Report Container](#), [Report Container Group](#), [Report Data Computation\(deprecated\)](#), [Report Data Header Item\(Deprecated\)](#), [Report Data Header\(deprecated\)](#), [Report Data Source Parameter Usage](#), [Report Data Structure\(deprecated\)](#), [Report Filter](#), [Report Filter Binding](#), [Report Matrix Cells](#), [Report Matrix Columns](#), [Report Matrix Rows](#), [Report Matrix View](#), [Report Style Condition](#), [Report Table Break](#), [Report Table Break Computation](#), [Report Table Column](#), [Report Table View](#), [Report View \(Deprecated\)](#), [Requirement](#), [Risk](#), [Risk Type](#), [Scoring Rule](#), [Substitution \(Assessment\)](#), [System Diagram](#), [Unique Value](#), [Viewpoint](#), [Viewpoint Set](#), [Web Site Template](#), [WET Profile Assignment](#), [Widget](#), [Workflow Action](#), [Workflow Condition](#), [Workflow Definition](#), [Workflow Participant](#), [Workflow Status](#), [Workflow Transition](#), [Workflow Transition Attachment Motive](#), [Working Environment Group Template](#), [Working Environment Topic Template](#).

Report Templates

[Assessment Dashboard](#), [Assessment Dashboard Steps](#), [Assessment Preview](#), [Audit Report - Audit Costs](#), [Audited Operational Managers](#), [Breakdown \(pie chart, bar chart\)](#), [Campaign Execution System Trigger](#), [Communication Channel Matrix](#), [Component Report](#), [Components Report](#), [Container Dependencies Errors Analysis](#), [Definition Report](#), [Documentation Mega Operators](#), [Exploded Diagram Report](#), [Matrix Presentation](#), [Matrix report template](#), [MetaModel System Library Control](#), [Modeling Tech - Metaclass / Layers](#), [Monitoring Report](#), [Multidimensional \(bubble chart\)](#), [Quantitative \(bar chart\)](#), [Report Style Parameters](#), [Report Template Application Technologies](#), [Scenario Flows](#), [Session Follow Up](#), [Urgent Findings](#), [Visio Import Report](#).

Diagram Types

[Cause-and-Effect Diagram](#), [Library Diagram](#), [Objective Requirement Diagram](#), [Project Objective and Requirement Diagram](#), [Objective and Requirement diagram](#), [Scheduling Diagram](#).

HOPEX Power Supervisor

All the features for the management of the HOPEX platform (Environment, repositories, users and their grants, etc.). Also named HOPEX Administration in the documentation.

Code	SUP

Solutions

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Desktop](#), [Desktop Container](#), [External Commands Placeholder](#), [LDAP Server](#), [MEGA Application](#), [MEGA Parameterized Tool](#), [MEGA Tool](#), [MetaCommand](#)

Category, MetaCommand Group, MetaCommand Item, MetaParameter, Reading access area, Writing access area.

HOPEX Privacy Management

Code GDPR

Solutions

Privacy Management.

Profiles

Activity Owner (Privacy), Application Owner, Chief Privacy Officer, Data Protection Officer (DPO), DPO Correspondent, ITPM Functional Administrator, Privacy Functional Administrator, Privacy Team.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Action Plan Accountable	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Consulted	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Informed	Action Plan.	
Department Manager	Organization.	
Deputy DPO	Organization.	
Application Owner	Privacy Application Processing.	
IT Support Correspondent	Organization.	
Activity Owner	Business Process.	
Privacy Team	Organization.	

List of MetaClasses

Application, Business Partner, Business Policy Category, Business Process, Certification Systems Group, Constraint, Contract, Data Breach, Data Category, Data Transfer, Diagram, DPIA, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Library, Location KPI, Location KPI Dimension, Operation, Org-Unit, Org-Unit Component, Organization, Organization Department, Organization Partner, Organizational Measures Group, Organizational Position, Organizational Process, Organizational Responsibility, Organizational Role, Persona Right, Physical Person, Policy Document, Privacy Recommendation, Privacy Action,

Privacy Application Processing, Privacy Business Processing, Privacy Pre-Assessment, Privacy Representative, Privacy Risk, Privacy SubContractor Processing, Processing Activity, Processing Responsibility, Regulation Framework, Regulator, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Requirement, Requirement Type, Retention Period, Risk Type, Security Measure, Sensitive Activity, Site, System Diagram, System Process, Task, Technical Measures Group, Transfer SafeGuard, Widget.

Report Templates

Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Campaign Execution System Trigger, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Exploded Diagram Report, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Multidimensional (bubble chart), Cross-Border Transfers Map, Privacy Management - Data Breach, Privacy Management - Data Category Analysis, Privacy Management - Data Category HeatMap, Privacy Management - Data Subjects' Requests, Privacy Management - Data Transfer, DPO Hierarchy, Privacy Management - IT apps, Privacy Management - Legal Basis, Privacy Management - Notice, Privacy Management - Processing Activities DashBoard, Privacy Management - Risk Scale/Compliance Level, Privacy Management - Sensitives Activites, Privacy Management - Status, Privacy Management - Third Party, Privacy Management - Third-parties Report, Privacy Management Consistency and Right Reports, Processing Activities by Assessment Status, Processing Activities by Compliance Level, Processing Activities by Risk Scale, Quantitative (bar chart), Session Follow Up.

HOPEX Project Portfolio Management

Project portfolio management feature

Code PPM

Solutions

IT Business Management, IT Portfolio Management.

Profiles

Demand Manager, Digital Transformation Architect, Digital Transformation Functional Administrator, Innovation Manager, Project Leader, Project Portfolio Manager.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Campaign Manager	Ideation Campaign.	

Campaign Participant	Ideation Campaign.
Demand Approver	Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio.
Demand Submitter	Project.
Project Owner	Project.
Idea Portfolio Manager	Idea Portfolio.
Project Leader	Project.
Project Participant	EA Project.
Project Portfolio Approver	Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.
Project Portfolio Manager	Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.
Project Stakeholder	Project.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.

List of MetaClasses

Concept, Cost Formula, Cost Line, Criteria Weighting Model, Diagram, EA Organization, EA Organization Membership, EA Project, Elementary Project State Type, Expense, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Idea, Idea Category, Idea Portfolio, Idea Portfolio Line, Idea Subject, Ideation Campaign, Indicator, Issue, Library, Object Life, Objective, Person Membership, Perspective, Post, Project, Project Category, Project Deliverable, Project Dependency, Project Domain, Project Milestone, Project Milestone Progress Update, Project Risk, Project Risk Type, Project State Model, Project State Type Transition, Project Transformation Purpose, Projects Analysis Portfolio, Projects Portfolio, Projects Portfolio Line, Projects Portfolio Type, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Requirement, Risk, Risk Type, Sequence Flow, State (UML), State Machine, Structured Project State Type, System Diagram, Time Period, Transformation Scenario, Transformation Scenario Line, Transition (UML), Widget.

Report Templates

Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Building Block Breakdown Report, Campaign Execution System Trigger, Communication Channel Matrix, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Exploded Diagram Report,

Idea Scoring, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Monitoring Report, Multidimensional (bubble chart), Post reports, Idea Portfolio Dashboard, Ideation & Project Funnel, Project Gantt Chart, Project Costs, Project KPIs, Project Dashboard, Project Portfolio Risk HeatMap, Project RoadMap, PPM - Project Scoring, Project Summary, Idea or project scoring (radar chart), Project Deliverables per Portfolio Scenario, Projects Deadlines Consistency Analysis, Projects Deliverables Impact on Capability Map, Projects Deliverables Impact on Solutions Landscape, Projects Impact on Capability Map, Projects Impact on Solutions Landscape, Quantitative (bar chart), Scenario Cost Comparison, Scenario Deliverables Comparison, Session Follow Up, Time (Gantt chart), Transformation Plan Completeness Analysis, Visio Import Report.

Diagram Types

Cause-and-Effect Diagram, Library Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, State Diagram.

HOPEX Risk Mapper

Add-on of Business Process Analysis for the cartography of the risk and control

Code ERML

Solutions

Business Process Analysis.

Profiles

Risk Designer.

Business Roles

Business Roles		Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Assessment Owner	Campaign	Assessment Campaign.	
Session Responsible		Assessment Session.	
Assessment Template Owner		Assessment Template.	
BA Project Leader		EA Project.	
Control Accountable		Control.	
Control Consulted		Control.	
Control Informed		Control.	

Control Owner	Control.	
Control Responsible	Control.	Org-Unit.
Project Participant	EA Project.	
Risk Accountable	Risk.	
Risk Consulted	Risk.	
Risk Informed	Risk.	
Risk Owner	Risk.	
Risk Responsible	Risk.	
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.	

List of MetaClasses

Aggregation Rule, Aggregation Schema, Aggregation Step Group, Application, Assessed Characteristics, Assessment Aggregation, Assessment Motivation, Business Function, Business Line, Business Process, Campaign Calendar, Concept, Constraint, Control, Control Redundancy, Control System, Control Type, Database, Diagram, Distribution, EA Project, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Requirements, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Generality, Indicator, Issue, Library, Method, Method Author, Multiple Value, Objective, Operation, Org-Unit, Organizational Process, Perspective, Phase, Possible Answer Value, Presentation tool, Product, Question, Question Group, Reduction, Regulation Framework, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Requirement, Resource, Risk, Risk Consequence, Risk Factor, Risk Type, Scoring Rule, Server, Site, Substitution (Assessment), System Diagram, Unique Value, Value Stage, Value Stream, Widget.

Report Templates

Assessment Dashboard, Assessment Dashboard Steps, Assessment Preview, Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart), Campaign Execution System Trigger, Communication Channel Matrix, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Definition Report, Heatmap Report, Exploded Diagram Report, Matrix Presentation, Matrix report template, Monitoring Report, Multidimensional (bubble chart), Project Guidance, Quantitative (bar chart), Risk of a Resource Architecture, Risk of an Artifact, Session Follow Up, Visio Import Report.

Diagram Types

Cause-and-Effect Diagram, Library Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Organizational Chart, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Risk Diagram, Geographical Risk Map, Scheduling Diagram.

HOPEX UCF

	Code	UCF
Solutions		Integrated Risk Management.
Profiles		Internal Control Director, Internal Controller, IRM Functional Administrator, IRM Manager.
List of MetaClasses		Application, Business Process, Control, Control Framework, Org-Unit, Organizational Process, Regulation Article, Regulation Section, Regulator, Regulatory Framework, Regulatory Requirement, UCF Control Directive.

PROFILES

Profiles		Products
Activity Owner (Privacy)		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Application Architect		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Application Contributor		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Application Contributor Lite		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Application Owner		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Application Owner Lite		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application Manager	Portfolio	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application Viewer		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Application Viewer Lite		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
ArchiMate Architect	Enterprise	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Administrator	Functional	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Audit Director		HOPEX Internal Audit.
Auditee		HOPEX Internal Audit.
Auditor		HOPEX Internal Audit.
Business Architect	Information	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Business Owner		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Chief Privacy Officer		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Chief Technology Officer		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Data Architect		HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer.
Data Protection Officer (DPO)	Officer	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Data Reader		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Database Administrator		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.
DataBase Architect		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.
Demand Manager		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.

Digital Transformation Architect		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Digital Transformation Functional Administrator		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
DoDAF Architect		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
DoDAF Functional Administrator		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
DoDAF Viewer		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
DPO Correspondent		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Financial Controller		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
HOPEX Administrator		
HOPEX Administrator - Production		
HOPEX Customizer		HOPEX Power Studio.
HOPEX Customizer Publisher		HOPEX Power Studio.
Data Asset Manager		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
IA Functional Administrator		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Incidents and Losses Administrator		HOPEX LDC.
Innovation Manager		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Innovator		HOPEX Ideation Management.
Internal Control Director		HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX UCF.
Internal Controller		HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX UCF.
IRM Contributor		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
IRM Functional Administrator		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX UCF.
IRM Manager		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX UCF.
IT Architecture Functional Administrator		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
IT Architecture Manager		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

IT Business Manager		HOPEX IT Business Management.
IT Infrastructure Architect		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
IT Owner		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
IT Technical Architect		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
ITPM Administrator	Functional	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX IT Business Management.
ITPM Reader		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
ITPM Respondent		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
ITPM Viewer Lite		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Other Participant in Audit		HOPEX Internal Audit.
Privacy Administrator	Functional	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Team		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Process Contributor Lite		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Process Designer		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Process Designer (Basic)		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Process Administrator	Functional	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Process Manager		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Process Viewer Lite		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Project Leader		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Project Portfolio Manager		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Responsible for Entity in Audit		HOPEX Internal Audit.
Risk Designer		HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Manager		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Technology Manager	Portfolio	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
User Management Administrator	Web	

Activity Owner (Privacy)

The activity owner (Privacy) provides a detailed description of the processing activity leaving aside the assessment part.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire d'activités (Privacy)
EN	Activity Owner (Privacy)
DE	Tätigkeitsbesitzer (Privacy)
IT	Gestore delle attività (Privacy)
ES	Propietario de actividad (Privacy)

Command Line

/HC'GDPR' /RO'HBPA;HITA;APM'

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Application Architect

The Application Architect is responsible for building the application architecture models assigned to him/her. He/she can manage transformation projects.

Translations

FR	Architecte d'application
EN	Application Architect
DE	Anwendungsarchitekt
IT	Architetto di applicazione
ES	Arquitecto aplicativo

Command Line

/RW'HITA,IDEA,ERML' /RO'HBPA,INFA,DMO'

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Application Contributor

The Application Contributor is responsible for validating the design of the applications assigned to him/her.

Translations

FR	Contributeur d'application
EN	Application Contributor
DE	Beitragsleistender einer Anwendung
IT	Contributore di applicazione
ES	Contribuidor aplicativo

Command Line

/HC'HITA,IDEA' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Application Contributor Lite

The Application Contributor Lite is responsible for validating the design of the applications assigned to him/her using the HOPEX Explorer simplified desktop.

Translations

FR	Contributeur d'applications (simplifié)
EN	Application Contributor Lite
DE	Beitragsleistender von Anwendungen (Lite)
IT	Contributore di applicazioni (semplificato)
ES	Contribuidor de aplicaciones (simplificado)

Command Line

/HC'HITA,IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Application Owner

The application owner is in charge of defining and updating applications. When associated with applications, he/she becomes responsible for them. In particular, he/she receives assessment requests sent by the portfolio manager.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire d'application
EN	Application Owner
DE	Verantwortlicher der Anwendung
IT	Responsabile applicativo
ES	Dueño de Aplicación

Command Line

/HC'APM;BDNA;CAST;IDEA;HITA;ADES;GDPR'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Application Owner Lite

The Application Owner Lite works in the HOPEX Explorer simplified desktop. As the Application Owner, he specifies and updates characteristics of applications.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire (simplifié)	d'application
EN	Application Owner Lite	
DE	Eigentümer einer Anwendung Lite	
IT	IT Proprietario di (semplificato)	applicazione
ES	Responsable (simplificado)	aplicativo

Command Line

/HC'APM;BDNA;CAST;IDEA;HITA;ADES'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Application Portfolio Manager

The Application Portfolio Manager:

- is responsible for the global process and its control.
- assures correct operation of tasks assigned to the "Application Owner".
- classifies and evaluates applications.

To allow the "Application Portfolio Manager" to control the inventory of the application assets, application data entry and validation workflows are delivered with HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire de portefeuille applicatif
EN	Application Portfolio Manager
DE	Application Portfolio Manager
IT	Gestione di portafoglio applicativo
ES	Administrador de Cartera de Aplicaciones

Command Line

/RW'APM;BDNA;CAST;PPM;HITA'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Application Viewer

The Applications Viewer have read-only rights on objects in the repository.

Translations

FR	Observateur d'applications
EN	Application Viewer
DE	Viewer von Anwendungen
IT	Osservatore di applicazioni
ES	Observador aplicativo

Command Line

/HV'HITA,IDEA' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Application Viewer Lite

The Applications Viewer Lite have read-only rights on objects in the repository using the HOPEX Explorer desktop.

Translations

FR	Observateur (simplifié)	d'applications
EN	Application Viewer Lite	
DE	Viewer von Anwendungen (Lite)	
IT	Osservatore (semplificato)	di applicazioni
ES	Observador (simplificado)	de aplicaciones

Command Line

/HV'HITA,IDEA'

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

ArchiMate Enterprise Architect

The Archimate Enterprise Architect manages architecture projects. Can create ArchiMate architecture projects, and assign these to users: business architects and business specialists for example.

The Archimate Enterprise Architect is responsible for execution of the following tasks:

- ArchiMate Architectures creation.
- Assignment of participants to ArchiMate Architecture.

Translations

FR	ArchiMate Architecte d'Enterprise
EN	ArchiMate Enterprise Architect

Command Line

/RW'HAM'

Products

HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

ArchiMate Functional Administrator

Translations

FR	ArchiMate Fonctionnel	Administrateur
EN	ArchiMate Functional	Administrator

Command Line

/RW'HAM'

Products

HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Audit Director

The audit director prepares audits. He/she:

- creates audit plans
- creates audits
- validates audit plans
- plans audits
- assigns auditors to audits
- edits and sends notification letters
- validates or rejects work programs
- validates or rejects pre-closing reports prior to the closing meeting, closing reports
- sends audit reports
- sends recommendations to auditees and follows up action plan progress

Translations

FR	Directeur de l'audit
EN	Audit Director
DE	Audit-Leiter
IT	Direttore dell'audit
ES	Director de la auditoria

Command Line

/RW'MIA,MIAW' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Auditee

Auditees are persons audited during the audit, who can be e-mail recipients or recommendation owners.

The audit director informs auditees of the start of the audit.

Translations

FR	Audit�
EN	Auditee
DE	Auditiert
IT	Auditato
ES	Auditado

Command Line

/RW'MIAW'

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Auditor

The auditor is responsible for execution of audits. He:

- executes audit activities
- completes workpapers (edits comments)
- replies to questionnaires
- manages findings and recommendations
- submits activities (workpapers, findings, recommendations)

Translations

FR	Auditeur
EN	Auditor
DE	Auditor
IT	Auditor
ES	Auditor

Command Line

/RW'MIA,MIAW' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Business Information Architect

The Business Information Architect is a representative of the enterprise business. He is responsible for structuring enterprise business information to facilitate its management and access. The business information architect is responsible for designing the enterprise vocabulary by modeling the information, their details and relationships as well as the different subject areas.

The Business information architect is responsible for execution of the following tasks:

- Identification of subject areas,
- Creation and definition of business information areas,
- Creation, definition and classification of concepts and concept types, terms creation,
- Creation of information architecture diagrams,
- Creation of concept views,
- Creation of reports facilitating information access

Translations

FR	Architecte d'informations métier
EN	Business Information Architect
DE	Geschäftsinformationsarchitekt
IT	Architetto di informazione di business
ES	Arquitecto de informaciones negocio

Command Line

/RW'INFA,IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Business Owner

Business Owner specifies characteristics of Software Installations and Applications for which he/she is responsible.

Translations

FR	Responsable métier
EN	Business Owner
DE	Geschäftseigentümer
IT	Responsabile di business
ES	Dueño de Negocio

Command Line

/HC'APM;BDNA;CAST;IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Chief Privacy Officer

The Chief Privacy Officer, together with the DPO, assigns priorities and assess risks of the processing activities making sure that the collected data is sufficient to respond to the requirements of the law.

Translations

FR	Responsable de la confidentialité
EN	Chief Privacy Officer
DE	Datenschutzverantwortlicher
IT	Responsabile privacy
ES	Oficial de Privacidad

Command Line

/RW'GDPR' /RO'HBPA;HITA;APM'

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Chief Technology Officer

The Chief Technology Officer is an Application Portfolio Manager who is also in charge of technologies evaluation. The assessment is driven by a workflow.

Translations

FR	Directeur de la technologie
EN	Chief Technology Officer
DE	Technologieleiter
IT	Direttore della tecnologia
ES	Director de Tecnología

Command Line

/RW'APM;BDNA;IDEA;CAST;PPM;HITA'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Data Architect

The Data Architect is an Information System player with read and write access to the logical data of the company. The Data Architect is responsible for modeling all the logical data (classes, associations, attributes, etc.) as well as the data areas used to exploit this information in process or application mapping.

Responsible for execution of the following tasks:

- Definition of logical data,
- Creation of realizations connecting logical data to business concepts.

Translations

FR	Architecte de données
EN	Data Architect
DE	Datenarchitekt
IT	Architetto di dati
ES	Arquitecto de datos

Command Line

/RW'DMO,IDEA' /RO'INFA'

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer.](#)

Data Protection Officer (DPO)

The Data Protection Officer (DPO) is an expert on data privacy who works independently to ensure that an entity is adhering to the policies and procedures set forth in the GDPR. He/she edits processing activities, carries out pre-assessments as well as DPIAs.

Translations

FR	DPO
EN	Data Protection Officer (DPO)
DE	Datenschutzbeauftragter
IT	DPO
ES	DPO

Command Line

/RW'GDPR' /RO'HBPA;HITA;APM'

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Data Reader

This profile can be used to consult information on the data, such as the definition of terms in the business glossary, the use of data in business data areas, in applications, etc.

Translations

FR	Consultation Données
EN	Data Reader

DE	Datenaufruf
IT	Consultazione dati
ES	Consulta Datos

Command Line

/HV'INFA,DMO,DBB,IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Database Administrator

The Database Administrator can connect to the desktop to consult the databases that are assigned to them and generate the corresponding SQL files.

Translations

FR	Administrateur de base de données
EN	Database Administrator
DE	Datenbankadministrator
IT	Amministratore di base dati
ES	Administrador de base de datos

Command Line

/RW'DBB,IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#).

DataBase Architect

The Database Architect is responsible for designing databases. For each version of the target DBMS version, the database architect uses the logical data and produces the physical view via synchronization tools.

Translations

FR	Architecte de base de données
EN	DataBase Architect
DE	Datenbankarchitekt
IT	Architetto di base dati
ES	Arquitecto de base de datos

Command Line

/RW'INFA,DMO,DBB,IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

Demand Manager

This is a connection profile; a Demand Manager can

- create new Projects in the 'Demand' state
- fill in Business Case information for a demand (project budget, benefits, risks, deliverables, etc.)
- assess Demands in the 'demands' portfolios
- generate the project & portfolio reports
- submit Demands for approval to a Demand Approver, as part of the Demand workflow
- be a Demand Approver for a Project Domain, Portfolio or Project

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire de demande
EN	Demand Manager
DE	Demand Manager
IT	Gestore della domanda
ES	Administrador de la solicitud

Command Line

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Digital Transformation Architect

In the HOPEX Digital Transformation Desktop the digital transformation architect is responsible for creation and structuring data relating to Enterprise Architecture.

Translations

FR	Architecte de la transformation numérique
EN	Digital Transformation Architect
DE	Architekt des digitalen Wandels
IT	Architetto della trasformazione numerica
ES	Arquitectura de la transformación numérica

Command Line

/RW'HBAS;HITS;HBPA;HCJ;HITA;ARC;APM;BDNA;CAST;INFA;DMO;DBB;ADES;PPM;IDEA;ERML'

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Digital Transformation Functional Administrator

In HOPEX Digital Transformation Desktop the digital transformation functional administrator has extended rights on all managed objects. He is also in charge of the work organization of digital transformation architects.

Translations

FR	Administrateur fonctionnel de la transformation numérique
EN	Digital Transformation Functional Administrator
DE	Funktionaler Administrator des digitalen Wandels
IT	Amministratore funzionale della trasformazione digitale
ES	Administrador funcional de la transformación numérica

Command Line

/RW'HBAS;HITS;HBPA;HCJ;HITA;ARC;APM;BDNA;CAST;INFA;DMO;DBB;ADES;PPM;IDEA;ERML'

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

DoDAF Architect

Translations

Command Line

/RW'HDOD2;IDEA;PPM'

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

DoDAF Functional Administrator

Translations

Command Line

/RW'HDOD2;IDEA;PPM'

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

DoDAF Viewer

Translations

Command Line

/HV'HDOD2;IDEA;PPM'

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

DPO Correspondent

The DPO correspondent (Privacy) plays the same role as the DPO but his tasks are restricted to a sub-set of the organization.

Translations

FR	Correspondant du DPO
EN	DPO Correspondent
DE	Stellvertretender Datenschutzbeauftragter
IT	Delegato DPO
ES	Corresponsal del DPO

Command Line

/RW'GDPR' /RO'HBPA;HITA;APM'

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Financial Controller

The financial controller specifies the financial characteristics of applications and technologies for which he/she is responsible.

Translations

FR	Contrôleur de Gestion
EN	Financial Controller
DE	Finanzcontroller
IT	Controllore di gestione
ES	Contralor Financiero

Command Line

/HC'APM;BDNA;PPM;CAST;IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

HOPEX Administrator

The HOPEX Administrator profile gives access to Administration applications.

It enables in particular management of:

- environments and repositories (Windows Front-End)
- users: persons, person groups, logins
- profiles
- UI access (permissions)
- workspaces, locks, repository activity, snapshots

It gives access to tasks related to:

- tools: XMG/MGL/MGR file import/export,
- scheduler

Translations

FR	Administrateur HOPEX
EN	HOPEX Administrator
DE	HOPEX-Administrator
IT	Amministratore HOPEX
ES	Administrador HOPEX

Command Line

Products

HOPEX Administrator - Production

The HOPEX Administrator - Production profile is equivalent to the HOPEX Administrator profile in the Web Administration desktop, without permission management rights.

Translations

FR	Administrateur HOPEX - Production
EN	HOPEX Administrator - Production
DE	HOPEX Administration - Produktion
IT	Amministratore HOPEX - Produzione
ES	Administrador HOPEX - Producción

Command Line

Products

HOPEX Customizer

HOPEX Customizer profile gives access to all HOPEX Studio features. It enables to customize the following large sets of elements:

- Metamodel
- User Interfaces
- Documents

Translations

EN	HOPEX Customizer

Command Line

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

HOPEX Customizer Publisher

HOPEX Customizer Publisher profile gives access to the customization of any kind of Documents.

Translations

EN HOPEX Customizer Publisher

Command Line

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Data Asset Manager

The Data Scientist is responsible for bringing together the data designer (business and logical data) and the managers of the processes who use this data.

Translations

Command Line

/RW'APM,INFA,DMO,DBB,IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

IA Functional Administrator

The IA Functional Administrator is responsible for managing all the product's administrative tasks.

The IA Functional Administrator:

- manages user creation and their profile assignments.

- prepares the work environment and creates elements required for information management.

The IA Functional Administrator has rights on all objects and workflows, and can perform actions on:

- subject areas
- business information areas
- concepts, concept types and concept views
- information architecture diagrams
- reports
- all repository components.

Translations

FR	Administrateur fonctionnel d'IA
EN	IA Functional Administrator
DE	Funktionaler Administrator IA
IT	Amministratore funzionale IA
ES	Administrador funcional de IA

Command Line

/RW'INFA,DMO,DBB,IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Incidents and Losses Administrator

This profile gives access to LDC Solution.

The Administrator has rights on all objects and workflows.

He/she prepares the work environment and creates elements required for management of incidents and losses.

Manages:

- users and assignment of profiles.
- environment description : organizational units and processes, regulatory environment, IT resources.

Can intervene in:

- declared incidents
- action plans and actions

Translations

FR	Administrateur des incidents et des pertes
EN	Incidents and Losses Administrator
DE	Administrator der Vorfälle und Verluste
IT	Amministratore degli incidenti e delle perdite
ES	Administrador de incidentes y pérdidas

Command Line

/RW'LDC'

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Innovation Manager

- The is a connection profile; the Innovation Manager can
- review and assess ideas, either directly or via an idea portfolio
 - organize an ideation campaign
 - validate or reject Ideas
 - create a new demand when validating an idea

Translations

FR	Responsable innovation
EN	Innovation Manager
DE	Innovationsverantwortlicher
IT	Responsabile dell'innovazione
ES	Responsable innovación

Command Line

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Innovator

This is a connection profile, granting access to a dedicated 'Ideation' desktop, providing a simplified view; The Innovator can

- create new ideas, e.g. using the homepage creation tile
- attach a document to the idea to further explain the idea details
- be involved in an ideation campaign and create ideas within a campaign
- submit an idea to the Innovation Manager, as part of the Idea Workflow

Translations

FR	Innovateur
EN	Innovator
DE	Innovator
IT	Innovatore
ES	Innovador

Command Line

Products

[HOPEX Ideation Management.](#)

Internal Control Director

This profile is a connection profile for Internal Control.

The Internal Control Director:

- Has all internal controller rights
- Validate campaigns
- Prepare test plans
- Validate action plans

Translations

FR	Directeur du contrôle interne
EN	Internal Control Director

DE	Leiter der internen Kontrolle
IT	Direttore del controllo interno
ES	Director de control interno

Command Line

/RW'ICM,UCF' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX UCF](#).

Internal Controller

This profile is a connection profile for Internal Control.

The Internal Controller:

- Define controls
- Prepare campaigns
- Execute tests (create work programs, create issues and action plans)
- Validate and follow up action plans

Translations

FR	Contrôleur interne
EN	Internal Controller
DE	Interner Controller
IT	Controllore interno
ES	Controlador interno

Command Line

/RW'ICM,UCF' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX UCF](#).

IRM Contributor

The IRM Contributor works in the HOPEX Explorer simplified desktop.

Translations

FR	Contributeur IRM
EN	IRM Contributor
DE	Beitragsleistender IRM
IT	Contributore IRM
ES	Contribuidor IRM

Command Line

/HC'ERMW,LDC,ICM,MCM,MIAW,UCF' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

IRM Functional Administrator

Translations

FR	Administrateur fonctionnel IRM
EN	IRM Functional Administrator
DE	Funktionaler Administrator IRM
IT	Amministratore funzionale IRM
ES	Administrador funcional IRM

Command Line

/RW'ICM,ERMW,LDC,MIAW,UCF' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX UCF](#).

IRM Manager

Translations

FR	Manager IRM
EN	IRM Manager
DE	Manager IRM
IT	Manager IRM
ES	Manager IRM

Command Line

/RW'ICM,ERMW,LDC,MIAW,UCF' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX UCF](#).

IT Architecture Functional Administrator

The IT Architecture Functional Administrator has rights to all objects, methods, projects and workflows.

Prepares the work environment and creates the elements required to manage the modeled elements.

Manages:

- Users, assignment of roles and access rights to the different project steps.
- all environment objects (application environments, infrastructures, reports, etc.),
- Workflows.

Translations

FR	Administrateur fonctionnel de l'architecture applicative
EN	IT Architecture Functional Administrator

DE	Funktionaler Administrator der Anwendungsarchitektur
IT	Amministratore funzionale dell'architettura applicativa
ES	Administrador funcional de la arquitectura aplicativa

Command Line

/RW'HITA,ADES,ERML,IDEA,SUP' /RO'HITS,HBPA,INFA,DMO'

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

IT Architecture Manager

The Architecture Manager has rights to all objects, methods, projects and assessments.

Translations

FR	Responsable de l'architecture applicative
EN	IT Architecture Manager
DE	Verantwortlicher der Anwendungsarchitektur
IT	Responsabile dell'architettura applicativa
ES	Responsable de la arquitectura aplicativa

Command Line

/RW'HITA,ERML,IDEA' /RO'HITS,INFA,HBPA,DMO'

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

IT Business Manager

Translations

FR	Responsable de l'informatique métier
EN	IT Business Manager
DE	Business Architect eines Unternehmens
IT	Architetto di business di azienda
ES	Arquitecto negocio de Empresa

Command Line

/RW'APM;BDNA;CAST;PPM;HITA;HBPA;BASP'

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

IT Infrastructure Architect

The IT Infrastructure Architect is responsible for building the infrastructure & hardware models assigned to him/her. He/she can manage transformation projects.

Translations

FR	Architecte d'infrastructure IT
EN	IT Infrastructure Architect
DE	IT-Infrastruktur-Architekt
IT	Architetto d'infrastruttura IT
ES	Arquitecto de infraestructura IT

Command Line

/RW'HITA,IDEA' /RO'ERML,HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

IT Owner

The IT Owner specifies characteristics of IT for which he/she is responsible.

Translations

FR	Responsable Informatique
EN	IT Owner
DE	IT-Owner
IT	Responsabile informatico
ES	Responsable Informático

Command Line

/HC'APM;BDNA;CAST;IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

IT Technical Architect

The IT Technical Architect is responsible for building the technical architecture models assigned to him/her. He/she can manage transformation projects.

Translations

FR	Architecte technique IT
EN	IT Technical Architect
DE	Technische IT-Architektur
IT	Architettura tecnica IT
ES	Arquitecto técnico IT

Command Line

/RW'HITA,IDEA,ERML' /RO'HBPA,INFA,DMO'

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

ITPM Functional Administrator

The ITPM Functional Administrator has access to Administration desktop and to ITPM-specific desktops.

The ITPM Functional Administrator:

- has rights on all objects and workflows
- manages users
- prepares the work environment (creation of organizational units and processes, sites, business lines, etc.).

Translations

FR	Administrateur fonctionnel de l'ITPM
EN	ITPM Functional Administrator
DE	Funktionaler Administrator der Lösung ITPM
IT	Amministratore funzionale dell'ITPM
ES	Administrador Funcional ITPM

Command Line

/RW'APM;BDNA;CAST;PPM;HITA;BASP'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

ITPM Reader

This profile is used to consult data created with ITPM.

Translations

FR	Consultation ITPM
EN	ITPM Reader
DE	Aufruf ITPM
IT	Consultazione ITPM
ES	Consulta ITPM

Command Line

/HV'APM;BDNA;CAST;IDEA,BASP'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

ITPM Respondent

ITPM Respondent profile access is limited to assessments.

Translations

FR	Répondant ITPM
EN	ITPM Respondent
DE	ITPM-Beantworter
IT	Rispondente ITPM
ES	Encuestado ITPM

Command Line

/HC'APM;BDNA;CAST;IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

ITPM Viewer Lite

The ITPM Viewer Lite works in the HOPEX Explorer simplified desktop. As the ITPM Viewer, he consults data created with the ITPM Solution.

Translations

FR	Exploration ITPM (simplifié)
EN	ITPM Viewer Lite
DE	ITPM-Exploration Lite
IT	Esplorazione ITPM (semplificato)
ES	Exploración ITPM (simplificado)

Command Line

/HV'APM;BDNA;CAST;IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Other Participant in Audit

Other participants are people that are only mentioned in an audit, but with no specific roles. They have no login to the application.

Translations

FR	Autre participant à la mission d'audit
EN	Other Participant in Audit
DE	Anderer Teilnehmer des Audits
IT	Altro partecipante alla missione di audit
ES	Otros participantes en la Auditoría

Command Line

/RW'MIAW'

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Privacy Functional Administrator

The functional administrator (Privacy) is responsible for defining the environment. He has rights on all reference data (eg. data categories, security measures).

Translations

FR	Administrateur (Privacy)	fonctionnel
EN	Privacy Functional Administrator	
DE	Funktionaler (Datenschutz)	Administrator
IT	Amministratore (Privacy)	
ES	Administrador funcional (Privacy)	

Command Line

/RW'GDPR' /RO'HBPA;HITA;APM'

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Team

The Privacy team is made of operational people who carry out the instructions of the DPO or the Chief Privacy Officer.

Translations

FR	Equipe Privacy
EN	Privacy Team

DE	Team Datenschutz
IT	Privacy Team
ES	Equipe Privacy

Command Line

/RW'GDPR' /RO'HBPA;HITA;APM'

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Process Contributor Lite

The Process Contributor Lite works in the HOPEX Explorer simplified desktop. As the Process Contributor, he is responsible for validating the design of the processes entrusted to him.

Translations

FR	Contributeur à un processus (simplifié)
EN	Process Contributor Lite
DE	Beitragsleistender für einen Prozess (Lite)
IT	Contributore a un processo (semplificato)
ES	Contribuyente a un proceso (simplificado)

Command Line

/HC'HBPA,HCJ,ERML,IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Process Designer

The Process Designer is responsible for creating the functional and organizational process models entrusted to him/her. In addition to the business process designer (basic), the Process Designer can manage transformation projects.

Translations

FR	Concepteur de processus
EN	Process Designer
DE	Prozess-Designer
IT	Progettista di processi
ES	Conceptor de proceso

Command Line

/RW'HBPA,HCJ,SM72,IDEA,PPM'

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Process Designer (Basic)

The Process Designer (basic) is responsible for creating the functional and organizational process models entrusted to him/her.

Translations

FR	Concepteur de processus (basique)
EN	Process Designer (Basic)
DE	Prozess-Designer (basic)
IT	Progettista di processi (di base)
ES	Conceptor de proceso (básico)

Command Line

/RW'HBPA,IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Process Functional Administrator

The Process Functional Administrator has rights to all objects, methods, projects and workflows.

Prepares the work environment and creates elements required for management of process.

Manages:

- Users, assignment of roles and access rights to the different project steps.
- all environment objects (processes, customer journeys, reports, etc.),
- Workflows.

Translations

FR	Administrateur fonctionnel de processus
EN	Process Functional Administrator
DE	Funktionaler Administrator von Prozessen
IT	Amministratore funzionale di processi
ES	Administrador funcional de proceso

Command Line

/RW'HBPA,HCJ,ERML,SUP,IDEA,PPM,SM72'/RO'DMO,ARC,SOIA,HITA'

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Process Manager

The Process Manager has rights to all objects, methods, projects and assessments.

Translations

FR	Responsable de processus
EN	Process Manager

DE	Prozessverantwortlicher
IT	Responsabile di processi
ES	Responsable de proceso

Command Line

/RW'HBPA,HCJ,ERML,SM72,IDEA,PPM'

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Process Viewer Lite

The Process Viewer Lite works in the HOPEX Explorer simplified desktop. As the Process Viewer, he has read-only rights on objects in the repository.

Translations

FR	Observateur de processus (simplifié)
EN	Process Viewer Lite
DE	Viewer von Prozessen (Lite)
IT	Osservatore di processi (semplificato)
ES	Observador de proceso (simplificado)

Command Line

/HV'HBPA,HCJ,ERML,IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Project Leader

The Project Leader can

- be assigned to a project
- see the 'execution monitoring' information and update the project progress (progress %, spent and remaining amounts, in time / late, forecasted end date)

- update the project information (actual end date, actual cost, project deliverables lifecycle dates) and close the project as part of the Ongoing Project workflow

Translations

FR	Responsable de projet
EN	Project Leader
DE	Projektverantwortlicher
IT	Responsabile di progetto
ES	Responsable de proyecto

Command Line

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Project Portfolio Manager

The Project Portfolio Manager can

- be a Demand Manager
- be a Project Leader
- create a new Project in the 'Candidate Project' project state
- validate a Demand as Candidate Project
- assess Candidate Projects in the 'candidate & ongoing projects' portfolios
- define transformation scenarios
- generate the project & portfolio reports
- submit Candidate Projects for approval to a Project Portfolio Approver, as part of the Candidate Project workflow
- be a Project Portfolio Approver for a Project Domain, Portfolio or Project

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire de portefeuille de projets
EN	Project Portfolio Manager
DE	Projektportfoliomanager
IT	Gestore di portafoglio di progetti
ES	Administrador de cartera de proyectos

Command Line

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Responsible for Entity in Audit

The person responsible for the audited entity is the main contact point in the department where the audit takes place.

Translations

FR	Responsable de l'entité auditée
EN	Responsible for Entity in Audit
DE	Leiter der auditierten Organisation
IT	Responsabile dell'entità auditata
ES	Responsable de una Entidad en Auditoría

Command Line

/RW'MIAW'

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Risk Designer

Translations

FR	Concepteur de risques
EN	Risk Designer
DE	Risikodesigner
IT	Progettista di rischi
ES	Conceptor de riesgos

Command Line

/RW'ERML' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Risk Manager

This profile is a connection profile.
The Risk Manager is responsible for execution of the following tasks on risks within his/her responsibility domain:

- identifying risks
- direct assessment
- assessment campaign management
- action plan definition
- analysis and follow-up report creation and debugging

Translations

FR	Risk Manager
EN	Risk Manager
DE	Risikomanager
IT	Risk manager
ES	Administrador de riesgos

Command Line

/RW'ERMW,LDC' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Technology Portfolio Manager

The Technology Portfolio Manager is in charge of one or several technology portfolios. He choses technologies and editors, and asks for the Technology Director validation.

Translations

FR	Responsable de portefeuille technologique
EN	Technology Portfolio Manager
DE	Verantwortlicher eines Technologieportfolios
IT	Responsabile di portafoglio tecnologico
ES	Responsable de cartera tecnológica

Command Line

/RW'APM;BDNA;IDEA;CAST;PPM;HITA'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

User Management Web Administrator

The User Management Web Administrator profile gives access to the Web Administration desktop.

In particular, it enables management of:

- users: persons, person groups, logins
- locks

Translations

FR	Administrateur Web des utilisateurs
EN	User Management Web Administrator
DE	Web-Administrator der Benutzer
IT	Amministratore Web degli utenti
ES	Administrador Web de los usuarios

Command Line

Products

BUSINESS ROLES

Business Roles		Products
Action Plan Accountable		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Action Plan Consulted		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Action Plan Informed		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Activity Owner		HOPEX Internal Audit.
Application Manager	Portfolio	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Assessment Owner	Campaign	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Session Responsible		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Assessment Template Owner		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Assigned to Task		HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Auditee		HOPEX Internal Audit.
Auditor in Audit		HOPEX Internal Audit.
BA Project Leader		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Business Owner		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Accountable	Process	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.

Business Process Consulted	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Business Process Designer	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Business Process Informed	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Business Process Owner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Business Process Responsible	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Business User ERM	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Business User Internal Control	HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Campaign Manager	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Campaign Participant	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Capability Owner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Chief Data officer (CDO)	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Control Accountable	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Control Consulted	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Control Informed	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Control Owner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Control Responsible	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Controller in Test	HOPEX Internal Control.
Data Designer	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Data Engineer	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Owner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Quality Manager	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Data Scientist	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Steward	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Database Administrator	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.
Declarer	HOPEX LDC.
Demand Approver	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Demand Submitter	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Department Manager	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Deputy DPO	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Project Owner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Application Owner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Idea Portfolio Manager	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Idea Stakeholder	HOPEX Ideation Management.
In Vacation	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Incident Approver	HOPEX LDC.
Incident Declarer	HOPEX LDC.
IT Owner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
IT Support Correspondent	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Lead Auditor	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Lead Controller	HOPEX Internal Control.
Local Application Owner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Local Financial Controller	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Local Risk Manager	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX LDC.
Local Technology Correspondent	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Main Auditee	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Main Control Correspondent	HOPEX Internal Control.
Org-Unit Designer	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Org-Unit Member	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Organizational Accountable	Process	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Organizational Consulted	Process	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Organizational Contributor	Process	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Organizational Designer	Process	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Organizational Informed	Process	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Organizational Owner	Process	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Organizational Unit Owner		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Other Participant in Audit		HOPEX Internal Audit.
Other Participant in Test		HOPEX Internal Control.
Portfolio Manager		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Activity Owner		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Team		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Process Portfolio Manager		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Project Leader		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project Participant		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project Portfolio Approver		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project Portfolio Manager		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project Stakeholder		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Recommendation Correspondent		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Recommendation Owner		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Risk Accountable		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.

Risk and Control Assessor	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Risk Assessor	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Risk Consulted	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Informed	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Manager	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Risk Owner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Responsible	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Stakeholder	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Software Designer	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Test Activity Owner	HOPEX Internal Control.
Testee	HOPEX Internal Control.
Value Stream Designer	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Value Stream Owner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Action Plan Accountable

It is used to assign users to Action Plans in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Autorité sur plan d'action
EN	Action Plan Accountable
DE	Rechenschaftspflichtiger eines Aktionsplans
IT	Responsabile di piano di azione
ES	Autoridad sobre el plan de acción

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Action Plan](#).

Action Plan Consulted

This role is a part of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R)
- Accountable (A)
- Consulted (C)
- Informed (I)

Translations

FR	Consulté sur plan d'action
EN	Action Plan Consulted
DE	Beim Aktionsplan konsultiert
IT	Consultato su piano di azione
ES	Consultado de Plan de Acción

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Action Plan.](#)

Action Plan Informed

It is used to assign users to Action Plans in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Informé sur plan d'action
EN	Action Plan Informed
DE	Beim Aktionsplan informiert
IT	Informato di un piano di azione
ES	Informado de Plan de Acción

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Action Plan.](#)

Activity Owner

The role of Activity Owner is to specify characteristics of activity for which he/she is responsible.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire d'activité
EN	Activity Owner
DE	Eigentümer einer Aktivität
IT	Proprietario di un'attività
ES	Actividad poseedora

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Audit Activity.](#)

Application Portfolio Manager

The Application Portfolio Manager:

- is responsible for the global process and its control.
- assures correct operation of tasks assigned to the "Application Owner".
- classifies and evaluates applications.

To allow the "Application Portfolio Manager" to control the inventory of the application assets, application data entry and validation workflows are delivered with MEGA IT Portfolio Management.

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire de portefeuille applicatif
EN	Application Portfolio Manager
DE	Application Portfolio Manager
IT	Responsabile di portafoglio applicativo
ES	Administrador de Cartera de Aplicaciones

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Transformation Scenario](#).

Assessment Campaign Owner

Used to assign assessment campaign follow-up rights, and rights to create and modify assessment sessions.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de campagne
EN	Assessment Campaign Owner
DE	Eigentümer einer Kampagne
IT	Proprietario di una campagna
ES	Dueño de la Campaña de Evaluación

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Assessment Campaign](#).

Session Responsible

Has rights to create and follow up assessment sessions, and rights to create questionnaire templates.

Translations

FR	Responsable de session
EN	Session Responsible

DE	Verantwortlicher einer Sitzung
IT	Responsabile di sessione
ES	Responsable de sesión

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.

Assignment MetaClass

[Assessment Session](#).

Assessment Template Owner

Used to assign a user to Assesment Templates for the customization of those templates.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de modèle d'évaluation
EN	Assessment Template Owner
DE	Eigentümer der Bewertungsvorlage
IT	Proprietario di modello di valutazione
ES	Dueño de Plantilla de Evaluación

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.

Assignment MetaClass

[Assessment Template](#).

Assigned to Task

This role is used to assign a user to General Task in order to represent the period of unavailability of auditors, internal controller and compliance controller in their timesheet

Translations

FR	Assigné à la tâche
EN	Assigned to Task
DE	Der Aufgabe zugewiesen
IT	Assegnato al task
ES	Asignado a la Tarea

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[General Task](#).

Auditee

Auditees are persons audited during the audit, who can be e-mail recipients or recommendation owners.
The audit director informs auditees of the start of the audit.

Translations

FR	Audit�
EN	Auditee
DE	Auditiert
IT	Auditato
ES	Auditado

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#).

Assignment MetaClass

Audit.

Auditor in Audit

The auditor is responsible for execution of audits. He:

- executes audit activities
- completes workpapers (edits comments)
- replies to questionnaires
- manages findings and recommendations
- submits activities (workpapers, findings, recommendations)

Translations

FR	Auditeur de la mission
EN	Auditor in Audit
DE	Auditor im Audit
IT	Auditor della missione
ES	Auditor en Auditoria

Products

HOPEX Internal Audit.

Assignment MetaClass

Audit.

BA Project Leader

It is used to assign Projects to users.

Translations

FR	Chef de projet BA
EN	BA Project Leader

DE	Projektleiter BA
IT	Capo progetto BA
ES	Líder de Proyecto BA

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Assignment MetaClass

EA Project.

Business Owner

Business Owner specifies characteristics of Software Installations and Applications for which he/she is responsible.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire métier
EN	Business Owner
DE	Geschäftseigentümer
IT	Proprietario di business
ES	Propietario negocio

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Assignment MetaClass

Application, Software Installation.

Business Process Accountable

This role is used to assign users to Business Processes in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.

- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Autorité sur processus métier
EN	Business Process Accountable
DE	Rechenschaftspflichtig über Geschäftsprozess
IT	Responsabile di un processo aziendale
ES	Quien Aprueba Proceso de Negocio

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Process](#).

Business Process Consulted

It is used to assign users to Business Processes in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Consulté sur processus métier
EN	Business Process Consulted
DE	Bei Geschäftsprozess konsultiert
IT	Consultato su un processo aziendale
ES	Consultado del Proceso de Negocio

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.

Assignment MetaClass

Business Process.

Business Process Designer

The Business Process Designer is responsible for designing the processes assigned to him/her with Hopex Business Process Analysis solution.

Translations

FR	Concepteur de processus métier
EN	Business Process Designer
DE	Designer des Geschäftsprozesses
IT	Progettista di processo aziendale
ES	Responsable de procesos de negocio

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Assignment MetaClass

Business Process.

Business Process Informed

It is used to assign users to Business Processes in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Informé sur processus métier
EN	Business Process Informed
DE	Beim Geschäftsprozess informiert
IT	Informato di un processo aziendale
ES	Informado del Proceso de Negocio

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Process](#).

Business Process Owner

It is used to assign a user to business processes.

The Owner is responsible for the following tasks:

- Identifying risks
- Questionnaire answers
- Defining and implementing action plans
- Validating modifications made by the Business Architect in the context of object review workflows.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de processus métier
EN	Business Process Owner
DE	Eigentümer des Geschäftsprozesses
IT	Proprietario di processo aziendale
ES	Propietario de proceso de negocio

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Process.](#)

Business Process Responsible

It is used to assign users to Business Processes in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Réalisateur de processus métier
EN	Business Process Responsible
DE	Durchführungsverantwortlicher eines Geschäftsprozesses
IT	Esecutore di processo aziendale
ES	Responsable del Proceso de Negocio

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Process.](#)

Business User ERM

The end user of the solution is responsible for identifying and characterizing risks and controls within his/her scope. He/she can propose implementation of action plans relating to these risks.

The end user is responsible for the following tasks:

- replying to questionnaires
- defining and implementing action plans
- consulting and creating reports

Translations

FR	Utilisateur métier (ERM)
EN	Business User ERM
DE	Geschäftsbenuzter(ERM)
IT	Utente di business (ERM)
ES	Usuario de Negocio (ERM)

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Localizing MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#).

Business User Internal Control

Translations

FR	Utilisateur métier (CI)
EN	Business User Internal Control
DE	Geschäftsbenuzter (CI)
IT	Utente di business (CI)
ES	Usuario de Negocio (CI)

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Localizing MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#).

Campaign Manager

Translations

FR	Organisateur de la campagne
EN	Campaign Manager
DE	Organisator der Kampagne
IT	Organizzatore della campagna
ES	Organizador de la campaña

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Ideation Campaign](#).

Campaign Participant

Indicates that a person is invited to participate to an ideation campaign

Translations

FR	Participant à la campagne
EN	Campaign Participant
DE	Teilnehmer an der Kampagne
IT	Partecipante alla campagna
ES	Participante en la campaña

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Ideation Campaign](#).

Capability Owner

It is used to assign a user to capabilities.

The Owner is responsible for the following tasks:

- Identifying risks
- Questionnaire answers
- Defining and implementing action plans
- Validating modifications made by the Business Architect in the context of object review workflows.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire d'une capacité
EN	Capability Owner
DE	Besitzer einer Fähigkeit
IT	Proprietario di una capacità
ES	Dueño de Capacidad

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Capability](#), [Business Capability Map](#), [Business Skill](#), [Business Skill Map](#), [Functionality](#), [Functionality Map](#).

Chief Data officer (CDO)

The Chief Data Officer (CDO) is a Data Manager, who is in charge of the entire Data Strategy of the company. It is he who will optimize the collection of data, their storage, the reliability and quality of the latter and optimize their valuation.

Translations

FR	Directeur de données (CDO)
EN	Chief Data officer (CDO)

DE	Chief Data Officer (CDO)
IT	Responsabile dei dati (CDO)
ES	Director de datos (CDO)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Dictionary](#), [Class](#), [Class of Building Block View](#), [Concept](#), [Concept Life Cycle](#), [Concept Type](#), [Data Lineage](#), [Data Model](#), [Data View](#), [Database](#), [Information Area](#), [Information Map](#), [Package](#), [Physical View](#), [State Concept](#), [Table](#).

Control Accountable

It is used to assign users to Controls in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Autorité sur contrôle
EN	Control Accountable
DE	Rechenschaftspflichtig Kontrolle
IT	Responsabile del controllo
ES	Quien Aprueba Control

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Control](#).

Control Consulted

It is used to assign users to Controls in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Consulté sur contrôle
EN	Control Consulted
DE	Für Kontrolle konsultiert
IT	Consultato su controllo
ES	Consultado de Control

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Control](#).

Control Informed

It is used to assign users to Controls in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Informé sur contrôle
EN	Control Informed

DE	Über Kontrolle informiert
IT	Informato di un controllo
ES	Informado de Control

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Control](#).

Control Owner

It is used to assign Controls to users. The Control Owner is responsible for entering information on the control before submitting it for validation.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de contrôle
EN	Control Owner
DE	Kontrolleigentümer
IT	Proprietario di controllo
ES	Dueño de Control

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Control](#).

Control Responsible

It is used to assign users to Controls in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Réalisateur de contrôle
EN	Control Responsible
DE	Durchführungsverantwortlicher einer Kontrolle
IT	Esecutore di controllo
ES	Responsable de Control

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Control](#).

Localizing MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#).

Controller in Test

It is used to assign a Controller in Test to a Test.

Controller in Test:

- Execute tests (create work programs, create issues and action plans)
- Validate and follow up action plans

Translations

FR	Contrôleur du test
EN	Controller in Test
DE	Test-Controller
IT	Controllore del test
ES	Contralor en Prueba

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Test.](#)

Data Designer

Subject Area responsible describes the content of subject area (concepts, concepts type, ...).

Translations

FR	Concepteur de données
EN	Data Designer
DE	Verantwortlicher von Kenntnisbereichen
IT	Responsabile di un campo tematico
ES	Responsable de Área de conocimiento

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Dictionary](#), [Class of Building Block View](#), [Concept](#), [Concept Life Cycle](#), [Concept Type](#), [Data Lineage](#), [Data Model](#), [Database](#), [Information Area](#), [Information Map](#), [Package](#), [State Concept](#).

Data Engineer

The Data Engineer defines, develops, implements and maintains the appropriate tools and infrastructures for data analysis by Data Scientist teams. He is careful to create a solution allowing the processing of large volumes of data while guaranteeing their security. It represents the first link in the data processing chain.

Translations

FR	Data Engineer
EN	Data Engineer
DE	Data Engineer
IT	Data Engineer
ES	Data Engineer

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Data Processing](#), [Data Quality Measure](#).

Data Owner

A Data Owner is the authority to decide on the access to, and usage of, the data. The data owner could be the original producer of the data, one of its consumers, or a third party.

Data owners can be requested by data stewards to check or complete the value of a field, as such correcting a data quality issue.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de données
EN	Data Owner
DE	Dateneigentümer
IT	Proprietario di dati
ES	Propietario de datos

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Assignment MetaClass

Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.

Data Quality Manager

The data quality manager must ensure the relevance and usefulness of the company's data. To this end, he or she must set up data control procedures.

Translations

FR	Responsable qualité des données
EN	Data Quality Manager
DE	Verantwortlicher der Datenqualität
IT	Responsabile qualità dei dati
ES	Responsable calidad de datos

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Assignment MetaClass

Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Area, Information Map, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.

Data Scientist

The Data Scientist is responsible for bringing together the data designer (business and logical data) and the managers of the processes who use this data.

Translations

FR	Scientifique de données
EN	Data Scientist
DE	Datenwissenschaftler
IT	Esperto di dati
ES	Científico de datos

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Dictionary](#), [Class](#), [Class of Building Block View](#), [Concept](#), [Concept Life Cycle](#), [Concept Type](#), [Data Lineage](#), [Data Model](#), [Data View](#), [Database](#), [Information Area](#), [Information Map](#), [Package](#), [Physical View](#), [State Concept](#), [Table](#).

Data Steward

The Data Steward is the lead manager in a data governance project. He plays a key role in its realization. He has the knowledge of the data and their metadata. He appropriates them and works with the business teams to define the objectives of the data governance project.

Translations

FR	Data Steward
EN	Data Steward
DE	Data Steward
IT	Data Steward
ES	Data Steward

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Dictionary](#), [Class](#), [Class of Building Block View](#), [Concept](#), [Concept Life Cycle](#), [Concept Type](#), [Data Lineage](#), [Data Model](#), [Data View](#), [Database](#), [Information Area](#), [Information Map](#), [Package](#), [Physical View](#), [State Concept](#), [Table](#).

Database Administrator

Database administrators (DBAs) use specialized software to store and organize data. The role may include capacity planning, installation, configuration, database design, migration, performance monitoring, security, troubleshooting, as well as backup and data recovery.

Translations

FR	Administrateur de base de données
EN	Database Administrator
DE	Datenbankadministrator
IT	Amministratore di base dati
ES	Administrador de base de datos

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Database](#).

Declarer

The "Declarer" role is used to assign Incidents to users in LDC (Loss Data Collection).

Translations

FR	Déclarant
EN	Declarer

DE	Meldende Person
IT	Dichiarante
ES	Declarador

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Incident.](#)

Demand Approver

Defined e.g. for a project domain, a portfolio or a project.
Enables the entitled user to validate Demands into Candidate Projects, as part of the Project workflow.

Translations

FR	Approbateur de demande	
EN	Demand Approver	
DE	Freigabeverantwortlicher Nachfrage	der
IT	Approvatore di domanda	
ES	Aprobador de solicitud	

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Project](#), [Project Domain](#), [Projects Portfolio](#).

Demand Submitter

The demand submitter is the person who creates the project demand

Translations

FR	Demandeur
EN	Demand Submitter
DE	Antragsteller
IT	Richiedente
ES	Asignador

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Project](#).

Department Manager

Translations

FR	Responsable du département
EN	Department Manager
DE	Abteilungsleiter
IT	Responsabile del dipartimento
ES	Responsable del departamento

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Organization](#).

Deputy DPO

Translations

FR	Correspondant DPO
EN	Deputy DPO
DE	Stellvertretender Datenschutzbeauftragter
IT	Delegato DPO
ES	Corresponsal DPO

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Organization.](#)

Project Owner

Translations

FR	Détenteur de projet
EN	Project Owner
DE	Owner des Projekts
IT	Detentore di progetto
ES	Poseedor de proyecto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Project.](#)

Application Owner

Translations

FR	Propriétaire d'application
EN	Application Owner
DE	Eigentümer einer Anwendung
IT	Gestore delle applicazioni
ES	Propietario de la aplicación

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Privacy Application Processing.](#)

Idea Portfolio Manager

Translations

FR	Responsable de portefeuille d'idées
EN	Idea Portfolio Manager
DE	Verantwortlicher des Ideenportfolios
IT	Responsabile di portafoglio di idee
ES	Responsable de cartera de ideas

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Idea Portfolio.](#)

Idea Stakeholder

Translations

FR	Partie prenante d'une idée
EN	Idea Stakeholder
DE	Interessengruppen einer Idee
IT	Parte interessata di un'idea
ES	Parte implicada de una idea

Products

[HOPEX Ideation Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Idea Portfolio.](#)

In Vacation

It is used to indicate in timesheets the periods of time during which auditors, internal controllers and compliance controllers are unavailable for missions.

Translations

FR	En congé
EN	In Vacation
DE	Im Urlaub
IT	Assente
ES	En vacaciones

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Vacation.](#)

Incident Approver

Translations

FR	Approbateur d'incident	
EN	Incident Approver	
DE	Freigabeverantwortliche Vorfälle	für
IT	Approvatore di incidente	
ES	Aprobador de incidente	

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Localizing MetaClass

[Org-Unit.](#)

Incident Declarer

Translations

FR	Déclarant d'incident	
EN	Incident Declarer	
DE	Meldende Person des Vorfalls	
IT	Dichiarante di incidente	
ES	Declarador de incidente	

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Localizing MetaClass

[Org-Unit.](#)

IT Owner

The IT Owner specifies characteristics of IT for which he/she is responsible.

Translations

FR	Responsable Informatique
EN	IT Owner
DE	IT-Owner
IT	Responsabile informatico
ES	Responsable Informático

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Application](#), [Software Installation](#).

IT Support Correspondent

Translations

FR	Correspondant informatique	support
EN	IT Support Correspondent	
DE	Ansprechpartner IT-Support	
IT	Corrispondente informatico	supporto
ES	Corresponsal soporte informático	

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Organization](#).

Lead Auditor

The lead auditor is responsible for progress of audits. He:

- manages an audit team
- establishes the work program::
 - * themes
 - * activities
 - * workpapers
 - * tests by questionnaires
- assigns tasks (activities)
- specifies and validates/rejects audit activities:
 - * findings
 - * recommendations
- supervises auditors
- submits:
 - * audit pre-closing reports
 - * the audit closing report

Translations

FR	Chef de mission
EN	Lead Auditor
DE	Lead-Auditor
IT	Lead auditor
ES	Auditor Líder

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Audit.](#)

Lead Controller

Is used to specify an internal Controller as Testing Leader.

Lead Controller:

- Execute tests (create work programs, create issues and action plans)

- Validate and follow up action plans

Translations

FR	Chef de mission (CI)
EN	Lead Controller
DE	Lead-Controller
IT	Lead Controller
ES	Auditor Líder (CI)

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Test.](#)

Local Application Owner

This role specifies characteristics of Application Systems, Software Installations and Applications for which they are responsible to regularly update these.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire Local d'application
EN	Local Application Owner
DE	Lokaler Ansprechpartner einer Anwendung
IT	Proprietario locale di applicazione
ES	Dueño local de Aplicación

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Assignment MetaClass

Application, Application System, IT Service, Micro-Service, Software Installation.

Local Financial Controller

The financial controller specifies the financial characteristics of applications and technologies for which he/she is responsible.

Translations

FR	Contrôleur de gestion local
EN	Local Financial Controller
DE	Lokaler Finanzcontroller
IT	Controllore di gestione locale
ES	Controlador de gestión local

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Assignment MetaClass

Application, Software Installation, Software Technology, Standard.

Local Risk Manager

The Local Risk Manager is responsible for execution of the following tasks on risks within his/her responsibility domain:

- direct assessment
- assessment campaign management
- action plan definition

Translations

FR	Risk Manager local
EN	Local Risk Manager
DE	Lokaler Risikomanager
IT	Risk manager locale
ES	Risk Manager local

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Localizing MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#).

Local Technology Correspondent

The Local Technology Correspondent is responsible, for ITPM, of managing the Standards and Software technologies of the local infrastructure. He is also in charge of technologies evaluation.

Translations

FR	Correspondant local de technologie
EN	Local Technology Correspondent
DE	Lokaler Ansprechpartner für Technologie
IT	Corrispondente di tecnologia locale
ES	Correspondiente local de tecnología

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Software Technology](#), [Software Technology Stack](#), [Standard](#).

Main Auditee

Auditees are persons audited during the audit, who can be e-mail recipients or recommendation owners.

The audit director informs auditees of the start of the audit.

Translations

FR	Principal audité
EN	Main Auditee
DE	Verantwortlicher der Entität für das Audit
IT	Auditato principale
ES	Principal auditado

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Audit.](#)

Main Control Correspondent

The main control correspondent is the main contact person during an internal control test. He/she can be e-mail recipients and become action plan owners or action owners.

The compliance manager informs testees of the start of the internal control test.

Translations

FR	Responsable de l'entité contrôlée
EN	Main Control Correspondent
DE	Verantwortlicher der kontrollierten Einheit
IT	Responsabile dell'unità organizzativa controllata
ES	Responsable de la entidad controlada

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Test.](#)

Org-Unit Designer

An Org-Unit Designer is used to assign a user to org-units of the organization with Hopex Business Process Analysis solution. The Org-Unit Designer is responsible for managing the processes assigned to him/her.

Translations

FR	Concepteur d'acteurs
EN	Org-Unit Designer
DE	OrgEinheit-Designer
IT	Progettista di attori
ES	Conceptor de unidades organizacionales

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Org-Unit.](#)

Org-Unit Member

It is used to assign users to Org-units in order to link a member of an organizational unit in the organizational chart of a company

Translations

FR	Membre de l'organisation
EN	Org-Unit Member

DE	Mitglied der Organisation
IT	Membro dell'organizzazione
ES	Miembro de la organización

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#).

Organizational Process Accountable

It is used to assign users to Organizational Processes in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Autorité sur processus organisationnel
EN	Organizational Process Accountable
DE	Rechenschaftspflichtig über organisatorischen Prozess
IT	Responsabile di un processo operativo
ES	Autoridad sobre proceso organizacional

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Organizational Process](#).

505

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

FR	Consulté sur processus organisationnel
EN	Organizational Process Consulted
DE	Bei organisatorischem Prozess konsultiert
IT	Consultato su un processo operativo
ES	Consultado sobre proceso organizacional

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.

Organizational Process.

151

Translations

FR	Contributeur à un processus organisationnel
EN	Organizational Process Contributor
DE	Beitragsleistender für einen organisatorischen Prozess
IT	Contributore a un processo operativo
ES	Contribuyente a un proceso organizacional

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Organizational Process](#).

Organizational Process Designer

An Organizational Process Designer is used to assign a user to organizational processes with Hopex Business Process Analysis solution. The Organization Process Designer is responsible for designing the processes assigned to him/her.

Translations

FR	Concepteur de processus organisationnel
EN	Organizational Process Designer
DE	Designer von organisatorischen Prozessen
IT	Progettista di processo operativo
ES	Conceptor de procesos funcionales

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Organizational Process](#).

Organizational Process Informed

It is used to assign users to Organizational Processes in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Informé sur processus organisationnel
EN	Organizational Process Informed
DE	Über organisatorischen Prozess informiert
IT	Informato di un processo operativo
ES	Informado sobre proceso organizacional

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Organizational Process](#).

Organizational Process Owner

It is used to assign a user to organizational processes.

The Owner is responsible for the following tasks:

- Identifying risks
- Questionnaire answers
- Defining and implementing action plans
- Validating modifications made by the Business Architect in the context of object review workflows.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de processus organisationnel
EN	Organizational Process Owner
DE	Eigentümer eines organisatorischen Prozesses
IT	Proprietario di un processo organizzativo
ES	Propietario de proceso organizacional

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Organizational Process](#).

Organizational Unit Owner

It is used to assign a user to org-units.

The Owner is responsible for the following tasks:

- Identifying risks
- Questionnaire answers
- Defining and implementing action plans
- Validating modifications made by the Business Architect in the context of object review workflows.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire d'une unité organisationnelle
EN	Organizational Unit Owner
DE	Besitzer einer organisatorischen Einheit
IT	Proprietario di un'unità operativa
ES	Propiedad de una unidad organizacional

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Assignment MetaClass

Org-Unit.

Other Participant in Audit

Other participants are people that are only mentioned in an audit, but with no specific roles. They have no login to the application.

Translations

FR	Autre participant à la mission d'audit
EN	Other Participant in Audit
DE	Anderer Teilnehmer des Audits
IT	Altro partecipante alla missione di audit
ES	Otro participante en la misión de auditoria

Products

HOPEX Internal Audit.

Assignment MetaClass

Audit.

Other Participant in Test

Other participants are people that are only mentioned in a mission, but with no specific roles. They cannot access the application.

Translations

FR	Autre participant à la mission de test
EN	Other Participant in Test

DE	Anderer Teilnehmer des Tests
IT	Altro partecipante alla missione di test
ES	Otro participante en la misión de prueba

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Test.](#)

Portfolio Manager

Portfolio Manager is responsible for the global process and its control. Manages reference data used by the Local Application Owner and ensures correct operation of their assigned tasks. Classifies and evaluates applications.

Translations

FR	Responsable de portefeuille
EN	Portfolio Manager
DE	Verantwortlicher eines Portfolios
IT	Responsabile di portafoglio
ES	Administrador de Cartera

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Portfolio.](#)

Activity Owner

The person responsible for the processing activity record.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire d'activité
EN	Activity Owner
DE	Tätigkeitsbesitzer
IT	Proprietario attività
ES	Propietario de actividad

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Process.](#)

Privacy Team

Translations

FR	Équipe Privacy
EN	Privacy Team
DE	Team Datenschutz
IT	Team privacy
ES	Equipo Privacy

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Organization.](#)

Process Portfolio Manager

A process Portfolio Manager is used to assign a user to process portfolios with Hopex Business Process Analysis solution. The Portfolio Manager is responsible for managing the portfolios assigned to him/her.

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire de portefeuille de processus
EN	Process Portfolio Manager
DE	Prozess-Portfolio-Manager
IT	Responsabile di portafoglio dei processi
ES	Administrador de Cartera de Procesos

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Portfolio.](#)

Project Leader

Defined for a project

Enables the entitled user to start, follow up on a project and close the project, as part of the Project workflow

Translations

FR	Chef de projet
EN	Project Leader
DE	Projektleiter
IT	Capo progetto
ES	Jefe de Proyecto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Project.](#)

Project Participant

It is used to assign Projects to users.

Project Participant participates actively in a modeling project by designing processes or applications.

Translations

FR	Participant au projet
EN	Project Participant
DE	Projektteilnehmer
IT	Partecipante al progetto
ES	Participante al proyecto

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[EA Project](#).

Project Portfolio Approver

Defined e.g. for a Project Domain, a Portfolio or a Project.

Enables the entitled user to validate Candidate Projects into Ongoing Projects, as part of the Project workflow.

Translations

FR	Approbateur de portefeuille de projet
EN	Project Portfolio Approver

DE	Freigabeverantwortlicher des Projektportfolios
IT	Approvatore di portafoglio di progetti
ES	Aprobador de la cartera de proyecto

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Assignment MetaClass

Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.

Project Portfolio Manager

When several "Project Portfolio Manager" profile users exist, the role allows to distribute projects among them

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire de portefeuilles de projets
EN	Project Portfolio Manager
DE	Projektportfoliomanager
IT	Gestore di portafogli di progetti
ES	Administrador de carteras de proyectos

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Assignment MetaClass

Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.

Project Stakeholder

Project stakeholder is the role of an individual, team or organization that represents their interests in the project outcomes.

Translations

FR	Partie prenante de projet
EN	Project Stakeholder
DE	Interessengruppe eines Projekts
IT	Parte interessata di progetto
ES	Parte que interviene de proyecto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Project](#).

Recommendation Correspondent

Translations

FR	Correspondant de la recommandation
EN	Recommendation Correspondent
DE	Ansprechpartner der Empfehlung
IT	Corrispondente della raccomandazione
ES	Responsable de la Recomendación

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Recommendation.](#)

Recommendation Owner

Translations

FR	Responsable de recommandation
EN	Recommendation Owner
DE	Eigentümer einer Empfehlung
IT	Responsabile di raccomandazione
ES	Dueño de la Recomendación

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Recommendation.](#)

Risk Accountable

It is used to assign users to Risks in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Autorité sur risque
EN	Risk Accountable
DE	Rechenschaftspflichtig über Risiko
IT	Responsabile di un rischio
ES	Autoridad sobre riesgo

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.

Assignment MetaClass

Risk.

Risk and Control Assessor

The risk and control expert is responsible for assessing risks and controls within his/her scope.

He/she is also responsible for implementation of action plans relating to these risks and controls.

He/she is responsible for the following tasks:

- replying to questionnaires
- executing action plan actions

Translations

FR	Evaluateur de risque et de contrôle
EN	Risk and Control Assessor
DE	Bewerter von Risiken und Kontrollen
IT	Valutatore dei rischi e dei controlli
ES	Evaluador de Riesgo y de control

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.

Assignment MetaClass

Business Process, Org-Unit, Organizational Process.

Risk Assessor

The risk assessor is responsible for the following tasks:

- replying to questionnaires
- executing action plan actions

Translations

FR	Evaluateur de risque
EN	Risk Assessor
DE	Risikobewerter
IT	Valutatore di rischio
ES	Evaluador de riesgo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Localizing MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#).

Risk Consulted

It is used to assign users to Risks in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Consulté sur risque
EN	Risk Consulted
DE	Bei Risiko konsultiert
IT	Consultato su un rischio
ES	Consultado sobre riesgo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Risk](#).

Risk Informed

It is used to assign users to Risks in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Informé sur risque
EN	Risk Informed
DE	Beim Risiko informiert
IT	Informato di un rischio
ES	Informado sobre riesgo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Risk](#).

Risk Manager

The Risk Manager is responsible for execution of the following tasks on risks within his/her responsibility domain:

- identifying risks
- direct assessment
- assessment campaign management
- action plan definition
- analysis and follow-up report creation and debugging

Translations

FR	Risk Manager
EN	Risk Manager

DE	Risikomanager
IT	Risk manager
ES	Risk Manager

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Localizing MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#).

Risk Owner

The risk Owner is responsible for entering information on the risk before submitting it for validation.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de risque
EN	Risk Owner
DE	Eigentümer des Risikos
IT	Proprietario di rischio
ES	Propietario de riesgo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Risk](#).

Risk Responsible

It is used to assign users to Risks in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Réalisateur de risque
EN	Risk Responsible
DE	Durchführungsverantwortlicher eines Risikos
IT	Esecutore di rischio
ES	Realizador de riesgo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Risk](#).

Risk Stakeholder

A risk stakeholder on a risk is a person impacted by the risk, if this occurs. His/her function is to consult governance reports produced by the Risk Manager and to alert him/her in the event of an unidentified or proven risk.

Translations

FR	Partie prenante sur risque
EN	Risk Stakeholder
DE	Risiko-Interessensgruppe
IT	Stakeholder di un rischio
ES	Parte que toma el riesgo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Localizing MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#).

Software Designer

Translations

FR	Concepteur de logiciel
EN	Software Designer
DE	Softwaredesigner
IT	Progettista di software
ES	Concepto de software

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Application](#), [Application System](#), [Component](#), [IT Service](#), [Logical Application](#), [Logical Application System](#), [Micro-Service](#), [Package](#), [Use Case](#).

Subject Matter Specialist in Project

It is used to assign Projects to users.

Subject Matter Specialist may view information in projects he has been assigned. He may also participate to validation workflows on objects.

Translations

FR	Spécialiste métier associé au projet
EN	Subject Matter Specialist in Project
DE	Spezialist für Geschäftsbereiche des Projekts
IT	Specialista di business associato al progetto
ES	Especialista de negocio asociado al proyecto

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX](#)

Assignment MetaClass

EA Project.

Test Activity Owner

The role of the Test Activity Owner is to specify characteristics of Test Activity for which he/she is responsible.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire d'activité de test
EN	Test Activity Owner
DE	Eigentümer einer Testtätigkeit
IT	Proprietario di un'attività di test
ES	Propietario de actividad de prueba

Products

HOPEX Internal Control.

Assignment MetaClass

Test Activity.

Testee

Testees are persons audited during an internal control test. They can be e-mail recipients and become action plan owners or action owners. The internal control director informs testees of the start of the internal control test.

Translations

FR	Personne testée
EN	Testee

DE	Getestete Person
IT	Persona testata
ES	Persona probada

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Test.](#)

Value Stream Designer

Translations

FR	Concepteur de chaîne de valeur
EN	Value Stream Designer
DE	Designer der Wertekette
IT	Progettista di catene del valore
ES	Conceptor de cadena de valor

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Value Stream.](#)

Value Stream Owner

It is used to assign a user to Value Streams.
 The Owner is responsible for the following tasks:

- Identifying risks
- Questionnaire answers
- Defining and implementing action plans
- Validating modifications made by the Business Architect in the context of object review workflows.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de chaîne de valeur
EN	Value Stream Owner
DE	Eigentümer der Wertkette
IT	Proprietario di catena del valore
ES	Propietario de cadena de valor

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Value Stream.](#)

OBJECT TYPES (METACLASS)

MetaClasses	Technical Level	Products
Account	Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Action	Intermediate	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Action (Action Plan)	Beginner	
Action Plan	Beginner	
Activity (UML)	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Activity Partition	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Actor (UML)	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Aggregation Method	Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Aggregation Period	Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Aggregation Rule	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Aggregation Schema	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Aggregation Step Group	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Application	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX UCF.

Application Data Area		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Data Channel		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Data Collection		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Environment		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Application Environment Performance Process		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Application External Data Store		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Flow		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Flow Channel		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Host		Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
Application Input Flow		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Input Gate		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Local Data Store		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Output Flow		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Output Gate		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Process Performance		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Scenario Subject		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application System		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Environment	System	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Installation	System	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Application Participant	System	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Technical Architecture	System	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Technical Component	System Architecture	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application System Use		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Architecture	Technical	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Technical Area		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Technical Area Component		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Technical Area Host		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
ArchiMate Collaboration	Application	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Component	Application	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Application Event		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Function	Application	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Interaction	Application	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Interface	Application	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Process	Application	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Service	Application	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Artifact		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Assessment		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Business Actor		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Collaboration	Business	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Business Event		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Business Function		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Interaction	Business	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

ArchiMate Business Interface	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Business Object	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Business Process	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Business Role	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Business Service	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Capability	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Communication Network	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Constraint	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Contract	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Course of Action	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Data Object	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Deliverable	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Device	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Distribution Network	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Driver	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Equipment	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Facility	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Gap	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Goal	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Grouping	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Implementation Event	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Junction	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Location	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Material	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Meaning	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Node	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Outcome	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Path	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Plateau	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Principle	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Product	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Representation	Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

ArchiMate Requirement		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Resource		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Stakeholder		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate System Software		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Technology Collaboration		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Technology Event		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Technology Function		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Technology Interaction		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Technology Interface		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Technology Process		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Technology Service		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Value		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Work Package		Beginner	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Architectural Description		Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
Architectural Framework		Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
Architecture View		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Architecture View Set		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Artifact		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Artifact (UML)		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Artifact Component		Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
Artifact Process Performance		Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
Assessed Characteristic Value		Beginner	
Assessed Characteristics		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Assessment Aggregation		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Assessment Campaign		Beginner	

Assessment Collection	Deployment	Beginner	
Assessment Query	Deployment	Beginner	
Assessment Query Parameter	Deployment	Beginner	
Assessment Query Parameter Value	Deployment	Beginner	
Assessment Motivation		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Assessment Node		Beginner	
Assessment Session		Beginner	
Assessment Signatory		Beginner	
Assessment Template		Beginner	
Asset Catalog		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Asset Version Sequence		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Association		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Association (DM)		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
AssociationEnd		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
AssociationEnd (DM)		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Attribute		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Attribute (DM)		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF.
Audit		Beginner	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Audit Activity		Beginner	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Audit Theme		Beginner	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Authentication Group		Intermediate	

Authentication Parameter	Intermediate	
Batch Planning	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Batch Sequence	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Book	Intermediate	
Book Chapter	Intermediate	
Book Paragraph	Intermediate	
BPMN Data Store Read Association	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
BPMN Data Store Update Association	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Environment Architecture	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Environment Architecture Value Stream Performance	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Capability	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Component Capability Realization	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Dependency Capability	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Fulfillment Capability	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Capability Map	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Capability Map Fulfillment	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Capability Process Fulfillment	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Catalog Item	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Data Flow	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Business Data Lineage	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Business Data Origin	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Business Dictionary	Intermediate	
Business Directive Subject	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Document	Beginner	
Business Document Pattern	Beginner	
Business Document Version	Beginner	
Business Function	Intermediate	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Function Component	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Functional Area	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Functional Area Use	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Functional Area Value Stream Performance	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Information Area	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Information Area Component	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Information Map	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Line	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Business Map Component	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Map External Component	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Partner	Beginner	HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Partner Component	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Business Policy	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Policy Category	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Business Policy Derivation	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Policy Framework	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Business Process	Intermediate	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX UCF.
Business Role	Beginner	
Business Rule	Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Service	Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
Business Service Catalog	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Service Component	Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
Business Service Process Performance	Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
Business Skill	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Skill Component	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Skill Dependency	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Skill Fulfillment	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Skill Map	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Business Component	Work Product	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Calendar Period		Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Campaign Calendar		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Candidate Key		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Candidate Key Member		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Capability Composition		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Capability Requirement		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Business Management.
CAST Highlight Campaign		Beginner	HOPEX CAST Highlight.
Central Buffer Node		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Certification Systems Group		Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Change domain	management	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
ChangeItemData		Expert	
ChangeItemDataPublic		Expert	
ChangeItemDataTechnical		Expert	
ChangeItemSystem		Expert	
ChangeItemSystemPublic		Expert	
ChangeItemSystemTechnical		Expert	
Chapter		Intermediate	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
City Plan		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
City Planning Area		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Class		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Clause		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Cluster		Advanced	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Cluster column		Advanced	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Cluster index		Advanced	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Collaboration (UML)		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Collaboration Use		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Collaborative workspace		Beginner	
Column		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Column of a view		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Combined Fragment		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Communicating Element Endpoint		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Communication Channel		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Communication Client Endpoint		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Communication Format		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Communication Path		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Communication Path End		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Communication Port		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Communication Protocol Layer		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Communication Server Endpoint		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Component		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Component Application		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Component IT Service		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Component Micro-Service		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Component Micro-Service (App Syst)		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Component template	Advanced	
Composite Conversation	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Composite KPI	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Composite KPI Dimension	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Computer Host	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Computing Device Category	Beginner	
Computing Device Use	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept	Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Concept Classification	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept End Event	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept Information Item	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept Intermediate Event	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept Life Cycle	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept Life Cycle Event	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept Life Cycle Phase	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept Life Cycle Scope	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept Life Cycle Transition	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept Power Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept Start Event	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept Type	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Concept Type Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept View	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept View Component Path	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept View Component Sub-Node	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept View Embedding Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept View Referencing Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept View Specification	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Conditional Node	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Connection Profile	Advanced	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF.
Connector	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Connector End	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Constraint	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Content	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Contextualization	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Continuation	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Contract	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Contributing Application	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Control	Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX UCF.
Control Flow	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Control Framework	Beginner	HOPEX UCF.
Control Node	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Control Redundancy	Beginner	HOPEX Risk Mapper.

Control System	Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Control Type	Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Conversation	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Conversation Link	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Cost Formula	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Cost Line	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Criteria Weighting Model	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Currency	Intermediate	
Customer Expectation	Beginner	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Customer Journey	Beginner	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Customer Journey Channel	Beginner	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Customer Journey Group	Beginner	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Customer Journey Persona Group	Beginner	HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Customer Journey Phase	Beginner	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Customer Journey Phase Status	Beginner	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Customer Journey Step	Beginner	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Dashboard	Intermediate	
Data Access Rule	Beginner	
Data Assurance Domain	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Breach	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Data Category	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Data group	Advanced	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Data Lineage Data Source	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Lineage External Source	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Lineage Participant	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Model	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Data Object	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Data Processing	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Processing Category	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Processing Execution Category	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Processing Node	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Product Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Data Quality Measure	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Quality Node	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Store	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Data Store Host	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Data Store Read Access	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Data Store Write Access	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Data Subject Request	Beginner	
Data Transfer	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.

Data type	Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Data View	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Data View Component Path	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer.
Data View Component Sub Node	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer.
Data View Embedding Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Data View Referencing Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Data View Specification	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Database	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Database Host	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
DataType Package	Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Default Associative Object	Advanced	
Default System Associative Object	Advanced	
Deliverable	Beginner	
Dependency	Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Deployed Technology	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Deployment	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Deployment Specification	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Descriptor	Advanced	
Descriptor setting	Expert	
Design task	Beginner	
Desired Application Effect	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Desired Business Effect	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Desired Capability	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Desired Hardware effect	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Desired Technical effect	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Desktop	Beginner	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Desktop Container	Beginner	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Desktop Container Affinity	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Desktop Container Context	Intermediate	HOPEX Power Studio.
Desktop Manager	Beginner	
Desktop Scope	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Desktop Tool Mode	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Device	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Diagram	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Dictionary Entity Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Dictionary Entity Component Classification	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Dispatch (Data)	Expert	
Dispatch (System)	Advanced	
Distribution	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Document Category	Beginner	
DPIA	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
EA Organization	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
EA Organization Membership	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

EA Project	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
EA Project Context	Intermediate	
EA Project Deliverable	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
EA Project Dependency	Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
EA Project Type	Intermediate	
Elementary Project State Type	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
End User	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Enterprise	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Enterprise Event	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Enterprise Goal	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Enterprise Objective	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Enterprise Phase	Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
Enterprise Phase Component	Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
Enterprise Stage Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Enterprise Stage End Event	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Enterprise Stage Start Event	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Entity (DM)	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Environment	Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
ER Data Area Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Event	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Event (UML)	Intermediate	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Event Concept	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Event Concept Periodization	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Event Nature	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Event Periodization	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Event Type	Intermediate	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Excel Template	Beginner	
Excel Worksheet	Beginner	
Exception Handler	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Exchange	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Exchange Contract	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Exchange Contract Use	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Exchange Execution	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Exchange Pin	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Exchange Rate	Intermediate	
Exchange Use	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Execution Environment	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Execution Specification	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Exhibited Business Capability	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Exhibited Functionality	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Expansion Node	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Expansion Region	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Expected Business Skill	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Expected Functionality	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Expense	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Expense (Mission)	Beginner	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Expense Sheet	Beginner	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Extension	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Extension Point	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
External Application Data Consumption	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
External Application Data Provision	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
External Application Data Store	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
External Commands Placeholder	Beginner	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
External Logical Data Store	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
External reference	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Facility	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
File Structure	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Finding	Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit.

Folder of Favorites	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Folder of objects	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Folder of Requirements	Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Folder of Tiles	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Folder of Web Site Templates	Intermediate	HOPEX Power Studio.
Folder of Widgets	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Framework	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Functionality	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Functionality Component	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Functionality Component Realization	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Functionality Dependency	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Functionality Fulfillment	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Functionality Map	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Functionality Map Fulfillment	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Gain	Beginner	HOPEX LDC.
Gate	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Gateway	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
General Ordering	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
General Task	Beginner	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Generality	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Generalization	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Generalization (DM)	Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Generalization Set	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Generation Kinematics	Expert	
Generation Rule	Expert	
Generator	Expert	
Generic Click Manager	Advanced	HOPEX Power Studio.
Global Application Flow Map	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Goal	Intermediate	
Gross Income	Beginner	HOPEX LDC.

Hardware	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Hardware Asset	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Asset Participant	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Component	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Functionality	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Functionality component	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Functionality Component Fulfillment	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Functionality Dependency	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Functionality Fulfillment	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Functionality Map	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Service Catalog	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Service Catalog Item	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Work Component	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Work Product	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
HOPEX Palette	Intermediate	
HOPEX Palette Color	Intermediate	
HOPEX Style Sheet	Expert	
HR Equipment	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
HTML Formatter	Intermediate	
Human Asset	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Human Asset Participant	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Idea	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Idea Category	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Idea Portfolio	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Idea Portfolio Line	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.

Idea Subject		Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Ideation Campaign		Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Identifier		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Incident		Beginner	HOPEX LDC.
Index		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF.
Indicator		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Indicator Interpretation Logic Category		Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Indicator Status		Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Individual		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Individual Classification		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Individual Event		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Individual Classification	Event	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Individual State		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Individual Classification	State	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Individual State Component		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Information Item		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Information Component	Item	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Information Service Catalog		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Information Service Catalog Item		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Initiative		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Initiative Group		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Input Pin		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Instance		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Interacting Endpoint	Element	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Interaction		Intermediate	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Interaction (UML)		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Interaction Operand		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Interaction Scenario		Intermediate	HOPEX NAF.
Interaction Performance	Scenario	Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
Interaction Sequence		Intermediate	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Interaction Use		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Interchange Use EndPoint		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Internal Operational Flow		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Interruptible Activity Region		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Intervening System	Application	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Invoked Participant		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Invoker Participant		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
IoT Device		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Issue		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
IT Device		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

IT Infrastructure	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
IT Infrastructure Component	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
IT Infrastructure Participant	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
IT Network	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
IT Network Component	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
IT Server	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
IT Service	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
IT Service Batch Implementation	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
IT Service Technical Hosting	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
IT Technical Device Use	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
IT Transformation Stage	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Job Call	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Key	Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Key Indicator	Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Key Indicator Value	Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
KPI	Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
KPI Component	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
KPI Dimension	Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
KPI Dimension Component	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
LDAP Server	Advanced	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

Library		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
LifeLine		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Link		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
LinkEnd		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
LiteralValue		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Local Application Consumption	Data	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Local Application Provision	Data	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Local Application Data Store		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Local Logical Data Store		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Location KPI		Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Location KPI Dimension		Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Logical Application		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Logical Component	Application	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Logical Participant	Application	Beginner	
Logical Application System		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Logical Application System Component		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Logical Application System Environment	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Logical Artifact	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Logical Data Area	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Logical Data Area Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Logical Data Flow	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Logical Data Lineage	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Logical Data Map	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Logical Data Map Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Logical Data Map external Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Logical Data Origin	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Logical Operator Participant	Beginner	
Logical Software Component Realization	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Logical Software Data Store Realization	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Logical Software Mapping	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Logical Software Process Performance	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Logical Software Realization	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Login	Advanced	
Loop Node	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Loss	Beginner	HOPEX LDC.
Macro Incident	Beginner	HOPEX LDC.

Manifestation		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Mapping		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Mapping Item		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Master Plan		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Matrix		Intermediate	
Matrix Template		Beginner	
MEGA Application		Beginner	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
MEGA Parameterized Tool		Beginner	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
MEGA Tool		Beginner	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Memorized Information	Business	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Message		Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
Message (UML)		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Message Flow		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Message Instance		Intermediate	HOPEX NAF.
MetaClass Category		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
MetaCommand Category		Expert	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
MetaCommand Group		Expert	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
MetaCommand Item		Beginner	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
MetaExtensionMapping		Expert	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
MetaLiteralValue		Beginner	
MetaModel Schema	Classification	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
MetaModel Subject		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
MetaParameter		Beginner	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
MetaProfile		Expert	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Method		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Method Author		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Micro-Service		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Micro-Service Host		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Milestone		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Mission		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Modeling Regulation		Beginner	
Modeling Rule		Advanced	
Multiple Value		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Network Device (Generic)		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Network Connection	Technical	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Node Process Performance		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
NoSQL Building Block Catalog		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
NoSQL Data Area		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Note		Beginner	
Notification		Beginner	
Object Flow		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Object Following		Intermediate	
Object Life		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Objective		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Occurrence Specification		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Offering		Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Opaque Behavior		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.
Operation		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Operation (UML)		Intermediate	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Operational Flow Channel		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Input Flow		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Input Gate		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Output Flow		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Output Gate		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Participant		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Partner		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Rule		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Enforcement	Rule	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Rule Subject		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Taxonomy	Service	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Opportunity		Beginner	HOPEX Customer Journey.

Org-Unit		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX UCF.
Org-Unit Component		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Organization		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Organization Department		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Organization Environment		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Organization Partner		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Organizational Environment Process Performance		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Organizational Measures Group		Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Organizational Position		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Organizational Process		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX IT Business Management, HOPEX UCF.
Organizational Performance	Process	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Organizational Realization	Process	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Organizational Responsibility		Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Organizational Role		Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.

Origin Data Flow	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Outcome	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Output Pin	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Package	Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Painpoint	Beginner	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Parameter	Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Parameter Node	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Parameter Set	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Parameterized Alternate List	Expert	
Part	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participant	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participant Application	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participant Application (App Syst Scenario)	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participant End User	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participant IT Service	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participant Application (Scenario)	Logical System Beginner	
Participant Micro-Service	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participant Micro-Service (App Syst Scenario)	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participant Operator (App Syst Scenario)	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participation	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Partner Application	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Partner Application (App Scenario)	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner Application (App Syst Scenario)	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Partner Application System	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner Application System (App Scenario)	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner Application System (App Syst Scenario)	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner Application System (Structure)	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Partner Business Functional Area Use	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Partner IT Infrastructure	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner IT Service (Scenario)	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner IT Service (Structure)	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Partner Logical Application (Scenario)	Beginner	
Partner Logical Application System	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner Logical Application System (Scenario)	Beginner	
Partner Micro-Service	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Partner Organization	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner Resource	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Period	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Period Type	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Person (System)	Beginner	
Person Group	Intermediate	
Person Membership	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Persona Right	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Privacy Management.

Perspective	Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Phase	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Phase Resource	Intermediate	
Physical Archive Category	Beginner	
Physical Asset	Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
Physical Data Flow	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Physical Data Lineage	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Physical Data Origin	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Physical External Data Store	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Physical Local Data Store	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Physical Person	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Physical View	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Plan	Beginner	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Policy Document	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Port	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Portfolio	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Position Type	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Position Type Component	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Possible Answer Value	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Post	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Predefined Address	Beginner	
Presentation tool	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Privacy Recommendation	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Action	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Application Processing	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Business Processing	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Policy	Beginner	
Privacy Pre-Assessment	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Representative	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Risk	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy SubContractor Processing	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Process Data Store	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Process Logical Data Store	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Process Physical Data Store	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Processing Activity	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Processing Responsibility	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Product	Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Profile	Advanced	
Profile Assignment	Beginner	
Profile Perspective	Advanced	
Program	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Program Call	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Programming Language	Advanced	
Progress Update	Beginner	
Project	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project Category	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Project Deliverable	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Project Dependency	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Project Domain	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project Milestone	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Project Milestone Progress Update	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Project Risk	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Project Risk Type	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Project State Model	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project State Type Transition	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project Transformation Purpose	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Projects Analysis Portfolio	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Projects Portfolio	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Projects Portfolio Line	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Projects Portfolio Type	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Property Type	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Property Value	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
PropertyPage Presentation	Expert	HOPEX Power Studio.
Protocol State Machine	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Provision	Beginner	HOPEX LDC.
Pseudo State	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Query	Beginner	
Query Instance	Advanced	
Query Parameter	Advanced	
Question	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Question Group	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Questionnaire	Beginner	
Questionnaire Template	Beginner	
Questionnaire Template Presentation	Beginner	
RDB Data Store Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Reading access area	Advanced	HOPEX Power Supervisor.
Realization of Business Agent	Beginner	HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Realization of Business Component	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Realization of Business Information	Beginner	
Realization of Business Information Area	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Realization of Business Information Component	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Realization Component	of	Data	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Realization Composite	of	Data	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Realization of Business Entity	of	Memorized	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Recent Query			Intermediate	
Recommendation			Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Recovery			Beginner	HOPEX LDC.
Reduction			Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Region			Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Regulation Article			Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX UCF.
Regulation Framework			Intermediate	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Regulation Section			Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX UCF.
Regulator			Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX UCF.
Regulatory Framework			Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX UCF.
Regulatory Requirement			Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX UCF.
Relational Data Area			Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Relational Component	Data	Area	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Relational Data Map			Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Relational Data Map External Component		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Removable Device Category		Beginner	
Renderer		Intermediate	
RendererType		Intermediate	
RendererType Parameter		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Report (MS Word)		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Report Chapter		Expert	
Report Parameterization	Chapter	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Report Container		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Container Group		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Data Computation(deprecated)		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Data Header Item(Deprecated)		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Header(deprecated)	Data	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Data Parameter Usage	Source	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Structure(deprecated)	Data	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report DataSet		Beginner	
Report DataSet Definition		Beginner	
Report Filter		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Filter Binding		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Matrix Cells		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Matrix Columns		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Matrix Rows		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Matrix View		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Parameter		Intermediate	
Report Parameter Value		Intermediate	
Report Style Condition		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Table Break		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Table Break Computation	Break	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Table Column		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Table View		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Template		Intermediate	
Report Template (MS Word)		Beginner	
Report View (Deprecated)		Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Repository		Advanced	
Repository Snapshot		Expert	
Repository Snapshot System		Expert	
Request for Change		Beginner	
Request Point		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Required Business Skill		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Required Functionality		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Required Tactical Capability		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Requirement	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Requirement Type	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Resource	Intermediate	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Resource Architecture	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Resource Environment	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Resource Environment Architecture Performance Process	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Resource Environment Architecture Performance Process	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Resource Architecture User	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Resource Component	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Resource Configuration	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Responsibility Assignment	Beginner	
Result Business Data	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Result Flow	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Result Logical Data	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Result Physical Data	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Retention Period	Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.

Risk	Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Risk Consequence	Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Factor	Intermediate	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Type	Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Role	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Scenario	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Scenario of Application Environment Flows	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Scenario of Application Flows	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Scenario of Application System Environment Flows	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Scenario of Application System Flows	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Scenario of IT Service Flows	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Scenario of Application Environment Flows	Logical System	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Scenario of Application System Flows	Logical System	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Scenario of Micro-Service Flows	Micro-Service	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Scenario of Operational Environment Flows	Operational	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Scenario of Operational Flows	Operational	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Scenario of System of Resource Systems	System of	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Scenario of System of Resources	System of	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Schedule		Advanced	HOPEX NAF.
Scoring Rule		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Security Measure		Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Sensitive Activity		Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Sequence		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF.
Sequence Flow		Intermediate	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Sequence Node		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Server		Beginner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Server (Deployed)		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Service Point		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Signal		Intermediate	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Site		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Skill		Beginner	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Skill Level Value		Beginner	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Skill Type		Beginner	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Software Installation		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Software Performance	Process	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Software Technology		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Software Technology Host		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Software Technology Stack		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Software Technology Stack Part		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
SQL Clause		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.
SQL Clause History		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.
SQL Clause Type		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.
Standard		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Standard Component		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
State (UML)		Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
State Concept		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

State Concept Specification	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
State Invariant	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
State Machine	Intermediate	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Steering Calendar	Beginner	
Steering Date	Beginner	
Stored Procedure	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.
Strategy	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Structured Activity Node	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Structured Project State Type	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Sub Customer Journey	Beginner	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Sub Operational Scenario specification	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Sub System Scenario specification	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Sub-Portfolio Configuration	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Subject Application Environment	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Subject Application System	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Subject Application System Environment	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Subject IT Service	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Subject Logical Application System	Beginner	
Subject Logical Application System Environment	Beginner	
Subject Micro-Service	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Subject Organization	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Subject Environment	Organization	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Substitution		Intermediate	
Substitution (Assessment)		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Synonym		Advanced	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF.
System Business Document		Beginner	
System Business Document Version		Beginner	
System Diagram		Advanced	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
System External Reference		Advanced	
System Interaction Role		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
System Library		Beginner	
System Matrix		Advanced	
System Note		Advanced	
System of Resource Interaction	Resource	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
System Of Resource Process Performance		Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
System Participant		Beginner	
System Predefined Address		Advanced	
System Process		Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
System Process Batch Realization	Batch	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

System Rule	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
System Rule Enforcement	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
System Rule Subject	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
System Service Taxonomy	Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
System Used	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
System User	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Table	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Table of a View	Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Tactic	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Tag	Beginner	
Task	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Technical Client Port	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technical Client Port Delegation	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technical Communication Line	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technical Data Area	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technical Data Area Component	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technical Data Store	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technical Functionality	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technical Functionality Component	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Technical Component	Functionality Fulfillment	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Technical Dependency	functionality	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technical Fulfillment	Functionality	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technical Functionality map		Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technical Infrastructure		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Technical Measures Group		Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Technical Server Port		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technical Server Port Delegation		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technical Service Catalog		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technical Service Catalog Item		Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Term		Intermediate	
Test		Beginner	HOPEX Internal Control.
Test Activity		Beginner	HOPEX Internal Control.
Test Item		Beginner	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Test Theme		Beginner	HOPEX Internal Control.
TestCase		Beginner	
TestCase Configuration		Beginner	
Time Period		Intermediate	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Time Sheet		Beginner	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Timeline		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Timer		Beginner	HOPEX NAF.
TimeSpot		Beginner	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Touchpoint		Beginner	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Transaction (Data)		Expert	
Transaction (System)		Expert	
Transfer		Beginner	
Transfer SafeGuard		Beginner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Transfer Template		Beginner	

Transformation Scenario	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Transformation Scenario Line	Beginner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Transformation Stage	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Transition (UML)	Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Transition Edge	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Trigger	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.
Trigger (UML)	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
UCF Control Directive	Beginner	HOPEX UCF.
Unique Value	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Unlocking Request	Beginner	
Usage context	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Usage context of Instance of Application System	Beginner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Use Case	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
User Interface	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
User Interface Element	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
User Interface Event	Intermediate	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Vacation	Beginner	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Validation	Beginner	
Value Specification	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Value Stage	Intermediate	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Value Stream	Intermediate	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX for SAP Solution Manager 7.2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Value Stream Fulfillment	Beginner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Value Stream Store	Beginner	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Variable	Beginner	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Variation	Intermediate	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Viewpoint	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Viewpoint Set	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Vision	Beginner	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Web Site	Intermediate	
Web Site Template	Intermediate	HOPEX Power Studio.
WET Profile Assignment	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Widget	Intermediate	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Work Paper	Beginner	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Workflow Action	Expert	HOPEX Power Studio.
Workflow Condition	Expert	HOPEX Power Studio.
Workflow Definition	Expert	HOPEX Power Studio.
Workflow Instance	Beginner	
Workflow Instance Base	Beginner	
Workflow Parallel Status System	Beginner	
Workflow Participant	Expert	HOPEX Power Studio.
Workflow Status	Expert	HOPEX Power Studio.
Workflow Status Instance Base	Beginner	
Workflow Status Instance System	Beginner	

Workflow Transition	Expert	HOPEX Power Studio.
Workflow Transition Attachment Motive	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Workflow Transition Instance Base	Beginner	
Workflow Transition Instance System	Beginner	
Working Environment Group Template	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Working Environment Topic Template	Beginner	HOPEX Power Studio.
Writing access area	Advanced	HOPEX Power Supervisor.
_Add-ins_data	Expert	
_Collection	Expert	
_CollectionItem	Expert	
_CollectionItemLink	Expert	
_MappingType	Advanced	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
_MappingTypeItem	Advanced	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
_MappingTypeItemProperty	Advanced	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
_UML Reserved Word	Expert	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

Account

Translations

FR	Compte
EN	Account
DE	Konto
IT	Conto
ES	Cuenta

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Action

The execution of an action represents some transformation or processing in the modeled system.

An action can be invoked by a transition. An action cannot be interrupted.

Translations

FR	Action
EN	Action
DE	Aktion
IT	Azione
ES	Acción

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\)](#), [User Interface Diagram](#).

Action (Action Plan)

An action is included in an action plan and represents some transformation or processing in an organization or a system.

Translations

FR	Action (Plan d'action)
EN	Action (Action Plan)
DE	Aktion (Aktionsplan)
IT	Azione (piano di azione)
ES	Acción (Plan de acción)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Action Plan

An action plan comprises a series of actions, its objective being to reduce risks and events that have a negative impact on company activities or to improve a process or an organization efficiency.

Translations

FR	Plan d'action
EN	Action Plan
DE	Aktionsplan
IT	Piano di azione
ES	Plan de Acción

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

[Customer Journey Map](#).

Activity (UML)

An activity defines a sequence of elementary or complex actions driven by parameters. Coordination of actions is realized through control flows and data flows. There are actions that invoke activities directly or indirectly through operations.

Activities may describe procedural computation. In this context, they are the methods corresponding to operations on classes. . Activities can also be used for information system modeling to specify system level processes.

Translations

FR	Activité (UML)
EN	Activity (UML)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\).](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\).](#)

Activity Partition

An activity partition allow grouping of actions that have some characteristics in common and allocating resources to them.

Translations

FR	Partition d'activité
EN	Activity Partition

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\).](#)

Actor (UML)

An actor represents the role played by something or someone within the enterprise environment or the modeled system. It is related to the business activities of the enterprise, and interacts with the system in different use cases. It can be an element in the enterprise structure such as a division, a department, or a workstation.

Translations

FR	Acteur (UML)
EN	Actor (UML)
DE	Akteur (UML)
IT	Actor (UML)
ES	Actor (UML)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram](#), [Use Case Diagram](#).

Aggregation Method

The mathematical operation carried out over the indicator aggregated values in order to compute its current value and status.

Translations

FR	Méthode d'agrégation
EN	Aggregation Method
DE	Aggregationsmethode
IT	Metodo di aggregazione
ES	Método de agregación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Aggregation Period

The period over which the indicator values are aggregated to compute its current value and status.

Translations

FR	Période d'agrégation
EN	Aggregation Period
DE	Aggregationsperiode
IT	Periodo di aggregazione
ES	Período de agregación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Aggregation Rule

The aggregation rule handles calculation of values for a parent assessment characteristic from one or several child assessment characteristics. Several rules are predefined, for example: max, min, sum, average and use PlugIns supplied as standard. The Type Macro rule must be associated with a PlugIn specifying value calculation. The weighting factor can be used in these rules.

Translations

FR	Règle d'agrégation
EN	Aggregation Rule
DE	Aggregationsregel
IT	Regola di aggregazione
ES	Regla de agrupación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Aggregation Schema

An aggregation schema comprises one or several aggregation steps. A step can be of substitution, reduction or distribution type.

Translations

FR	Schéma d'agrégation
EN	Aggregation Schema
DE	Aggregationsschema
IT	Schema di aggregazione
ES	Esquema de Agrupación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.

Aggregation Step Group

Translations

FR	Groupe d'étapes d'agrégation
EN	Aggregation Step Group
DE	Gruppe der Aggregationsschritte
IT	Gruppo di tappe di aggregazione
ES	Grupo de pasos de agrupación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.

Application

An application is a software component that can be deployed and provides users with a set of functionalities.

Translations

FR	Application
EN	Application
DE	Anwendung
IT	Applicazione
ES	Aplicación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX UCF.

Diagrams describing this object type

Application Environment Report, Application Structure Diagram, Application Tree Diagram (ATD), Risk Diagram, Use Case Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Environment Report, Application Environment Report, Application Structure Diagram, Application Tree Diagram (ATD), Business Function Tree Diagram, Capability Tree Diagram, City planning diagram, City Planning Zoning Diagram, Library Diagram, Mapping Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Overview of Business Functions, Overview of Business Processes, Overview of Technical Infrastructure, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Risk Diagram, Technical Infrastructure Diagram.

Application Data Area

An Application data area represents a set of data defined in entity-relationship format and used in the technical architecture of an application.

Translations

FR	Domaine de données applicatif
EN	Application Data Area
DE	Anwendungsdatenbereich
IT	Dominio di dati fisico
ES	Campo de datos físico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Data Area Entity Diagram](#), [Data Area Structure Diagram](#), [IDEF Data Area Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Area Structure Diagram](#).

Application Data Channel

An application data channel allows a software component (application, IT Service,...) to access to a data store.

Translations

FR	Canal de données applicatives
EN	Application Data Channel
DE	Anwendungsdatenkanal
IT	Canale di dati applicativi
ES	Canal de datos aplicativos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Application Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Application System Environment Scenario](#), [Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram](#), [Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application Flows Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application System Flows](#), [Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram](#).

Application Data Collection

An application data collection represents the data read or written by a software component (application, IT Service, etc.) in a data store.

Translations

FR	Collection de données applicatives
EN	Application Data Collection
DE	Sammlung der Anwendungsdaten
IT	Collezione di dati applicativi
ES	Colección de datos aplicativos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Application Environment

An application environment allows presenting the other application systems, applications or micro-services with which this application can interact.

Translations

FR	Environnement d'application
EN	Application Environment
DE	Anwendungsumgebung
IT	Ambiente di applicazione
ES	Entorno aplicativo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Application Environment.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment.](#)

Application Environment Performance Process

Translations

FR	Processus d'exécution de l'environnement d'application
EN	Application Environment Performance Process
DE	Ausführungsprozess der Anwendungsumgebung
IT	Processo di esecuzione dell'ambiente di applicazione
ES	Proceso de ejecución del ambiente de aplicación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Application External Data Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données applicatif externe
EN	Application External Data Store
DE	1 Externer Data Store von Anwendungsdaten
IT	Data store applicativo esterno
ES	Depósito de datos aplicativo externo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram](#), [Application System Structure Diagram](#), [Micro-Service Structure Diagram](#), [IT Service Structure Diagram](#).

Application Flow

An application flow represents an information flowing between applications or inside an application.

An application flow can carry a content.

Translations

FR	Flux applicatif
EN	Application Flow
DE	Anwendungsfluss
IT	Flusso applicativo
ES	Flujo aplicativo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment Report, Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application System Environment Scenario, Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram, Global Application Flow Map, IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Logical Application System Environment Scenario, Logical Application System Scenario, Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram, Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram, Scenario of System of Resource Systems, Scenario of System of Resources.

Application Flow Channel

An application flow channel allow grouping graphically several application flows into one single flow.

Translations

FR	Canal de flux applicatif
EN	Application Flow Channel
DE	Anwendungsflusskanal
IT	Canale di flusso applicativo
ES	Canal de flujo aplicativo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Application Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Application System Environment Scenario](#), [Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Logical Application System Environment Scenario](#), [Logical Application System Scenario](#), [Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram](#), [Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application Flows Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application System Flows](#), [Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram](#), [Scenario of System of Resource Systems](#), [Scenario of System of Resources](#).

Application Host

An application host represents the implementation of an application in an artifact.

Translations

FR	Hébergement d'application
EN	Application Host
DE	Anwendungshost
IT	Applicazione host
ES	Aplicación central

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Artifact Assembly Diagram](#).

Application Input Flow

An application input flow represents receiving an information inside an application through an input gate of this application.
An application input flow can carry a content.

Translations

FR	Flux applicatif en entrée
EN	Application Input Flow
DE	Anwendungsfluss am Eingang
IT	Flusso applicativo in entrata
ES	Flujo aplicativo en entrada

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Logical Application System Scenario](#), [Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram](#), [Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application Flows Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application System Flows](#), [Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram](#), [Scenario of System of Resource Systems](#), [Scenario of System of Resources](#).

Application Input Gate

An application input gate represents the entry point which allows to receive a piece of information information inside an application.
An application input gate is associated to a content.

Translations

FR	Port applicatif en entrée
EN	Application Input Gate
DE	Anwendungs-Port am Eingang
IT	Porta applicativa in entrata
ES	2 Flujo aplicativo en entrada

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Logical Application System Scenario](#), [Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram](#), [Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application Flows Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application System Flows](#), [Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram](#), [Scenario of System of Resource Systems](#), [Scenario of System of Resources](#).

Application Local Data Store

An Application Local Data Store materializes the usage of a Database in the context of an Class of Enterprise Physical Software Assembly (for instance an Application).

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données applicatif local
EN	Application Local Data Store

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Structure Diagram, Application System Structure Diagram.

Application Output Flow

An application output flow represents the emission of an information outside an application through an output gate of this application.

An application output flow can carry a content.

Translations

FR	Flux applicatif en sortie
EN	Application Output Flow
DE	Anwendungsfluss am Ausgang
IT	Flusso applicativo in uscita
ES	Flujo aplicativo en salida

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram, IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Logical Application System Scenario, Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram, Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Scenario of Application Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram, Scenario of System of Resource Systems, Scenario of System of Resources.

Application Output Gate

An application output gate represents the exit point which allows to send information outside an application.

An application output gate is associated to content.

Translations

FR	Port applicatif en sortie
EN	Application Output Gate
DE	Anwendungs-Port am Ausgang
IT	Porta applicativa in uscita
ES	2 Flujo aplicativo en salida

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram, IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Logical Application System Scenario, Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram, Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Scenario of Application Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram, Scenario of System of Resource Systems, Scenario of System of Resources.

Application Process Performance

An application process performance establishes the relationship between an application and the some dynamic behaviors described as BPMN processes.

Translations

FR	Utilisation d'une application par un processus
EN	Application Process Performance
DE	Verwendung einer Anwendung durch einen Prozess
IT	Uso di un'applicazione da parte di un processo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Application Scenario Subject

An application scenario subject represents the application whose operation mode is illustrated by the scenario.

Translations

FR	Sujet de scénario d'application
EN	Application Scenario Subject
DE	Gegenstand des Anwendungsszenarios
IT	Argomento di scenario di applicazione
ES	Tema de escenario de aplicación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Application System

An application system is an assembly of other application systems, applications and end users, in order to realize one or more functionalities.

Translations

FR	Système applicatif
EN	Application System
DE	Anwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo
ES	Sistema de Aplicación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Application Architecture Environment Report](#), [Application System Structure Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Architecture Environment Report](#), [Application Environment Report](#), [Application System Structure Diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#).

Application System Environment

An application system environment allows presenting the other application systems, applications or micro-services with which this application system can interact.

Translations

FR	Environnement de système applicatif
EN	Application System Environment

DE	Umgebung Anwendungssystem	des
IT	Ambiente di sistema applicativo	
ES	Ambiente de sistema aplicativo	

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Application System Environment Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Environment Diagram](#).

Application System Installation

An Application System Installation represent the deployments of the Application System.

It offers a set of functionalities to different populations of users.

Translations

FR	Installation de système applicatif
EN	Application System Installation
DE	Installationen des Anwendungssystems
IT	Installazione di sistema applicativo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Architecture Environment Report](#).

Application System Participant

An application system participant represents the usage of an application system in a scenario or in the environment of another application system.

Translations

FR	Système applicatif participant
EN	Application System Participant
DE	Teilnehmendes Anwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo partecipante
ES	Sistema aplicativo participante

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Environment Scenario](#), [Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application System Flows](#).

Application System Technical Architecture

A technical architecture of an application system describes one possible configuration of the deployment of the applications of this application system. It describes which technical architecture is chosen for each of the applications involved and the communication protocol they use to communicate with each other.

Translations

FR	Architecture technique du système applicatif
EN	Application System Technical Architecture
DE	Technische Architektur des Anwendungssystems
IT	Architettura tecnica del sistema applicativo
ES	Arquitectura técnica del sistema aplicativo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Application System Technical Architecture Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Technical Architecture Diagram](#).

Application System Technical Architecture Component

An application system technical architecture component represents the use of an application technical architecture in the technical architecture of an application system.

Translations

FR	Architecture technique composante du système applicatif
EN	Application System Technical Architecture Component

Application Technical Architecture

A technical Architecture describes one possible configuration of the deployment of an application. It describes how the different application technical areas are connected to each other and the technologies and communication protocols they use.

An application can have multiple possible technical architecture (Ex: stand-alone installation, horizontal or vertical deployment, etc.).

Translations

FR	Architecture technique applicative
EN	Application Technical Architecture
DE	Technische Anwendungsarchitektur
IT	Architettura tecnica applicativa
ES	Arquitectura técnica aplicativa

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Application Technical Architecture Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Technical Architecture Diagram](#).

Application Technical Area

An application technical area is a split of an application according to technical criteria. For example, it may be GUI, process and data. Each technical area is associated to one or several technologies. Several application technical areas need to be deployed to get the application operational.

Translations

FR	Zone technique d'application
EN	Application Technical Area
DE	Technische Anwendungszone
IT	Zona tecnica di applicazione
ES	Zona técnica aplicativa

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram](#).

Application Technical Area Component

An application technical area component represents the use of an application technical area in another application technical area or in the technical architecture of an application.

Translations

FR	Composant de zone technique d'application
EN	Application Technical Area Component
DE	Komponente der technischen Anwendungszone
IT	Componente di zona tecnica di applicazione
ES	Componente de zona técnica aplicativa

Translations

FR	Collaboration applicative
EN	Application Collaboration

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Application Component

An application component represents an encapsulation of application functionality aligned to implementation structure, which is modular and replaceable. It encapsulates its behavior and data, exposes services, and makes them available through interfaces.

Translations

FR	Composant applicatif
EN	Application Component

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Application Event

An application event is an application behavior element that denotes a state change.

Translations

FR	Evènement applicatif
EN	Application Event

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Application Function

An application function represents automated behavior that can be performed by an application component.

Translations

FR	Fonction applicative
EN	Application Function

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Application Interaction

An application interaction represents a unit of collective application behavior performed by (a collaboration of) two or more application components.

Translations

FR	Interaction applicative
EN	Application Interaction

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Application Interface

An application interface represents a point of access where application services are made available to a user, another application component, or a node.

Translations

FR	Interface applicative
EN	Application Interface

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Application Process

An application process represents a sequence of application behaviors that achieves a specific outcome.

Translations

FR	Processus Applicatif
EN	Application Process

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Application Service

An application service represents an explicitly defined exposed application behavior.

Translations

FR	Service applicatif
EN	Application Service

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Artifact

An artifact represents a piece of data that is used or produced in a software development process,
or by deployment and operation of an IT system

Translations

FR	Artéfact
EN	Artifact

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Assessment

An assessment represents the result of an analysis of the state of affairs of the enterprise with respect to some driver.

Translations

FR	Evaluation
EN	Assessment

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Business Actor

A business actor is a business entity that is capable of performing behavior.

Translations

FR	Acteur métier
EN	Business Actor

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Business Collaboration

A business collaboration is an aggregate of two or more business internal active structure elements that work together to perform collective behavior.

Translations

FR	Collaboration métier
EN	Business Collaboration

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Business Event

A business event is a business behavior element that denotes an organizational state change. It may originate from and be resolved inside or outside the organization.

Translations

FR	Événement métier
EN	Business Event

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Business Function

A business function is a collection of business behavior based on a chosen set of criteria (typically required business resources and/or competencies), closely aligned to an organization, but not necessarily explicitly governed by the organization.

Translations

FR	Fonction métier
EN	Business Function

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Business Interaction

A business interaction is a unit of collective business behavior performed by (a collaboration of) two or more business roles.

Translations

FR	Interaction métier
EN	Business Interaction

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Business Interface

A business interface is a point of access where a business service is made available to the environment.

Translations

FR	Interface métier
EN	Business Interface

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Business Object

A business object represents a concept used within a particular business domain.

Translations

FR	Objet métier
EN	Business Object

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Business Process

A business process represents a sequence of business behaviors that achieves a specific outcome such as a defined set of products or business services.

Translations

FR	Processus métier
EN	Business Process

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Business Role

A business role is the responsibility for performing specific behavior, to which an actor can be assigned, or the part an actor plays in a particular action or event.

Translations

FR	Rôle métier
EN	Business Role

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Business Service

A business service represents an explicitly defined exposed business behavior.

Translations

FR	Service métier
EN	Business Service

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Capability

A capability represents an ability that an active structure element, such as an organization, person, or system, possesses.

Translations

FR	Capacité
EN	Capability

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Communication Network

A communication network represents a set of structures that connects computer systems or other electronic devices for transmission, routing, and reception of data or data-based communications such as voice and video.

Translations

FR	Réseau de Communication
EN	Communication Network

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Constraint

A constraint represents a factor that prevents or obstructs the realization of goals.

Translations

FR	Contrainte
EN	Constraint

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Contract

A contract represents a formal or informal specification of an agreement between a provider and a consumer that specifies the rights and obligations associated with a product and establishes functional and non-functional parameters for interaction.

Translations

FR	Contrat
EN	Contract

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Course of Action

A course of action is an approach or plan for configuring some capabilities and resources of the enterprise, undertaken to achieve a goal.

Translations

FR	Moyen d'action
EN	Course of Action

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Data Object

A data object represents data structured for automated processing.

Translations

FR	Objet de données
EN	Data Object

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Deliverable

A deliverable represents a precisely-defined outcome of a work package.

Translations

FR	Livable
EN	Deliverable

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Device

A device is a physical IT resource upon which system software and artifacts may be stored or deployed for execution.

Translations

FR	Appareil
EN	Device

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Distribution Network

A distribution network represents a physical network used to transport materials or energy.

Translations

FR	Réseau de distribution
EN	Distribution Network

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Driver

A driver represents an external or internal condition that motivates an organization to define its goals and implement the changes necessary to achieve them.

Translations

FR	Moteur
EN	Driver

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Equipment

Equipment represents one or more physical machines, tools, or instruments that can create, use, store, move, or transform materials.

Translations

FR	Equipement
EN	Equipment

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Facility

A facility represents a physical structure or environment.

Translations

FR	Installation
EN	Facility

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Gap

A gap represents a statement of difference between two plateaus.

Translations

FR	Regroupement
EN	Grouping

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Implementation Event

An implementation event is a behavior element that denotes a state change related to implementation or migration.

Translations

FR	Evènement de mise en œuvre
EN	Implementation Event

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Junction

A junction is used to connect relationships of the same type.

Translations

FR	Jonction
EN	Junction

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Location

A location is a place or position where structure elements can be located or behavior can be performed.

Translations

FR	Emplacement
EN	Location

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Material

Material represents tangible physical matter or physical elements.

Translations

FR	Matériau
EN	Material

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Meaning

Meaning represents the knowledge or expertise present in, or the interpretation given to, a core element in a particular context.

Translations

FR	Signification
EN	Meaning

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Node

A node represents a computational or physical resource that hosts, manipulates, or interacts with other computational or physical resources.

Translations

FR	Nœud
EN	Node

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Outcome

An outcome represents an end result that has been achieved.

Translations

FR	Résultat
EN	Outcome

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Path

A path represents a link between two or more nodes, through which these nodes can exchange data or material.

Translations

FR	Canal
EN	Path

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Plateau

A plateau represents a relatively stable state of the architecture that exists during a limited period of time.

Translations

FR	Plateau
EN	Plateau

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Principle

A principle represents a qualitative statement of intent that should be met by the architecture.

Translations

FR	Principe
EN	Principle

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Product

A product represents a coherent collection of services and/or passive structure elements, accompanied by a contract/set of agreements, which is offered as a whole to (internal or external) customers.

Translations

FR	Produit
EN	Product

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Representation

A representation represents a perceptible form of the information carried by a business object.

Translations

FR	Représentation
EN	Representation

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Requirement

A requirement represents a statement of need that must be met by the architecture.

Translations

FR	Exigence
EN	Requirement

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Resource

A resource represents an asset owned or controlled by an individual or organization.

Translations

FR	Ressource
EN	Resource

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Stakeholder

A stakeholder is the role of an individual, team, or organization (or classes thereof) that represents their interests in the outcome of the architecture.

Translations

FR	Partie prenante
EN	Stakeholder

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate System Software

System software represents software that provides or contributes to an environment for storing, executing, and using software or data deployed within it.

Translations

FR	Evènement technologique
EN	Technology Event

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Technology Function

A technology function represents a collection of technology behavior that can be performed by a node.

Translations

FR	Fonction technologique
EN	Technology Function

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Technology Interaction

A technology interaction represents a unit of collective technology behavior performed by (a collaboration of) two or more nodes.

Translations

FR	Interaction technologique
EN	Technology Interaction

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Technology Interface

A technology interface represents a point of access where technology services offered by a node can be accessed.

Translations

FR	Interface technologique
EN	Technology Interface

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Technology Process

A technology process represents a sequence of technology behaviors that achieves a specific outcome.

Translations

FR	Processus technologique
EN	Technology Process

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Technology Service

A technology service represents an explicitly defined exposed technology behavior.

Translations

FR	Service technologique
EN	Technology Service

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Value

Value represents the relative worth, utility, or importance of a core element or an outcome.

Translations

FR	Valeur
EN	Value

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

ArchiMate Work Package

A work package represents a series of actions identified and designed to achieve specific results within specified time and resource constraints.

Translations

FR	Lot de travaux
EN	Work Package

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[ArchiMate Diagram.](#)

Architectural Description

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Architectural Framework

Translations

FR	Cadre d'architecture
EN	Architectural Framework
DE	Architekturrahmen
IT	Quadro d'architettura
ES	Marco de Arquitectura

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Architecture View

An Architecture View defines the way to see or create the MEGA objects in the current Architecture but also it pushes the reports and diagrams that are of interest for this context.

Translations

FR	Vue d'Architecture
EN	Architecture View

DE	Architekturansicht
IT	Vista di architettura
ES	Vista de Arquitectura

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Architecture View Set

Defines a set of views available for the current architecture

Translations

FR	Ensemble de vues d'Architecture
EN	Architecture View Set
DE	Set - Architekturansichten
IT	Insiemi di viste di architettura
ES	Conjunto de Vista de Arquitectura

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Artifact

An artifact is any element in the physical domain that is not an application or an organizational element (where organizational includes people).
An Artifact can represent a physical system, sub-system, platform, component or simply a physical item that has specific attributes.

Translations

FR	Objet manufacturé
EN	Artifact
DE	Artefakt
IT	Artefatto
ES	Artefacto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Artifact Assembly Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Artifact Assembly Diagram](#), [Library Diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Tree Diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#).

Artifact (UML)

An artifact is the specification of a physical piece of information that is used or produced by a software development process, or by deployment and operation of a system. Examples of artifacts include model files, source files, scripts, and binary executable files, a development deliverable, or a word-processing document, a mail message.

Translations

FR	Artefact (UML)
EN	Artifact (UML)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Artifact Component

An artifact component represents the configuration of an artifact within another one.

Translations

FR	Composant manufacturé
EN	Artifact Component
DE	Artefaktkomponente
IT	Componente d'artefatto
ES	Componente de Artefacto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Artifact Assembly Diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Tree Diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#).

Artifact Process Performance

Translations

FR	Utilisation d'un produit manufacturé par un processus
EN	Artifact Process Performance
DE	Verwendung eines Artefakts von einem Prozess
IT	Uso di un prodotto d'artefatto da un processo
ES	Desempeño del Proceso de Artefacto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Assessed Characteristic Value

Defined for each assessment context and for each characteristic of the assessed object.

Translations

FR	Valeur de caractéristique évaluée
EN	Assessed Characteristic Value
DE	Bewerteter Wert
IT	Valore valutato
ES	Valor de Característica Evaluada

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Assessed Characteristics

The assessed characteristic defines what the assessment seeks to assess. It can be associated with a MetaClass, and more specifically with one of its MetaAttributes. For example, MetaClass Risk, MetaAttribute: LikeLikelihood. An assessment session can handle several assessed characteristics.

Translations

FR	Caractéristiques évaluées
EN	Assessed Characteristics

DE	Bewertete Merkmale
IT	Caratteristiche valutate
ES	Características Evaluadas

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Assessment Aggregation

The Assessment Aggregation can be used by report Template to apply one or many Aggregation schemas on different Contextual value of multiple Assessment sessions.

Translations

FR	Agrégation d'évaluations
EN	Assessment Aggregation
DE	Aggregation von Bewertungen
IT	Aggregazione di valutazioni
ES	Agrupación de Evaluación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Assessment Campaign

A campaign enables grouping of several assessment sessions.

Translations

FR	Campagne d'évaluation
EN	Assessment Campaign
DE	Bewertungskampagne
IT	Campagna di valutazione
ES	Campaña de Evaluación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Assessment Deployment Collection

Defines assessment scope, that is the list of objects to be assessed, context objects and assessors. A deployment collection can be of both Object to be assessed and Assessor type.

Translations

FR	Collection de déploiement d'une évaluation
EN	Assessment Deployment Collection
DE	Sammlung der Bereitstellung einer Bewertung
IT	Collezione di implementazione di una valutazione
ES	Colección de Despliegue de la Evaluación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Assessment Deployment Query

The deployment query is defined to populate or reduce a deployment collection with objects meeting certain criteria or not. It can use:

- a MEGA query. If this MEGA query uses parameters, deployment query parameters must be created to define how they will be valued.
- a macro whose code implements the populating function.

Translations

FR	Requête de déploiement de l'évaluation
EN	Assessment Deployment Query
DE	Abfrage einer Bereitstellung der Bewertung
IT	Query di implementazione della valutazione
ES	Consulta de Despliegue de la Evaluación.

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Assessment Deployment Query Parameter

A deployment query, which uses a MEGA query with parameters, must create a deployment query parameter for each of the MEGA query parameters used. The deployment query parameter corresponding to the query parameter indicates how to find the value so that the MEGA query can execute.

Translations

FR	Paramètre de requête de déploiement de l'évaluation
EN	Assessment Deployment Query Parameter
DE	Parameter für die Abfrage einer Bereitstellung der Bewertung
IT	Parametro di query di implementazione della valutazione
ES	Parámetro de consulta de despliegue de evaluación.

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Assessment Deployment Query Parameter Value

The deployment query parameter value defines the value that will be used by the MEGA query parameter corresponding to its deployment parameter.

Translations

FR	Valeur de paramètre de requête de déploiement
EN	Assessment Deployment Query Parameter Value
DE	Parameterwert für die Abfrage einer Bereitstellung der Bewertung
IT	Valore di parametro di query di implementazione della valutazione
ES	Valor de Parámetro de consulta de despliegue

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Assessment Motivation

Questionning Motive specific to a trade such as Audit, Testing, etc. rather than a specific object such as Objective, Regulation Framework or Requirement.

Translations

FR	Motivation de l'évaluation
EN	Assessment Motivation
DE	Motivation der Bewertung
IT	Motivazione della valutazione
ES	Motivación de Evaluación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Assessment Node

Objects of this type are created either at assessment session deployment or at aggregation. Objects created at deployment are owned by the session and enable determination of the object that will be evaluated, by whom and where. It is also associated with values calculated from answers given in the assessor questionnaire for each of the assessed characteristics.

Translations

FR	Noeud d'évaluation
EN	Assessment Node

DE	Bewertungsknoten
IT	Nodo di valutazione
ES	Nodo de Evaluación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Assessment Session

An assessment session is an assessment carried out over a determined time period. When an assessment session is published, an assessment questionnaire containing questions is sent to targeted assessors.

Translations

FR	Session d'évaluation
EN	Assessment Session
DE	Bewertungssitzung
IT	Sessione di valutazione
ES	Sesión de evaluación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Assessment Signatory

Enables specification of the person or assignment of a person assessing a given object in a questionnaire and in a specific context if required.

Translations

FR	Signataire de l'évaluation
EN	Assessment Signatory
DE	Unterzeichner der Bewertung
IT	Firmatario della valutazione
ES	Firmante de Evaluación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Assessment Template

The assessment template defines the assessment scope, the type of questionnaire to be used, and if required, the aggregation schemas to be applied for interpretation of global results. It is used as a model for definition of one or several campaigns or assessment sessions. The assessment template can also supply deployment queries that can be activated from one session to another to better determine the scope of objects to be assessed, the context and even the respondents.

Translations

FR	Modèle d'évaluation
EN	Assessment Template
DE	Bewertungsvorlage
IT	Tipo di valutazione
ES	Plantilla de Evaluación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Asset Catalog

Translations

FR	Catalogue d'actifs
EN	Asset Catalog
DE	Asset-Katalog
IT	Catalogo di asset
ES	Catálogo de bienes

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Asset Version Sequence

Translations

FR	Enchaînement des versions d'actif
EN	Asset Version Sequence
DE	Aktive Folge der Versionen
IT	Concatenazione delle versioni di asset
ES	Encadenamiento de las versiones de activo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Association

An association is a relationship that exists between two classes.

Translations

FR	Association
EN	Association
DE	Assoziation
IT	Association
ES	Asociación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram](#), [Component Diagram](#), [Mapping Diagram](#).

Association (DM)

An association is a relation that exists between two or more classes. It can carry attributes that characterize association of the entities.

Translations

FR	Association (MD)
EN	Association (DM)

DE	Assoziation (DM)
IT	Associazione (DM)
ES	Asociación (MD)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Diagram \(Merise\)](#), [Data Diagram](#), [Data Diagram \(I.E\)](#), [Data Diagram \(IDEF1X\)](#).

AssociationEnd

A role represents the specific behavior of an entity participating in a particular context. A role may be static (an association role) or dynamic (a collaboration role).

Translations

FR	Rôle de l'Association
EN	AssociationEnd
DE	Assoziationsende
IT	AssociationEnd
ES	Rol de la asociación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram](#), [Component Diagram](#), [Mapping Diagram](#).

AssociationEnd (DM)

A role represents the specific behavior of an entity participating in an association.

Translations

FR	Rôle de l'Association (MD)
EN	AssociationEnd (DM)
DE	Assoziationsrolle (DM)
IT	Ruolo dell'Associazione (DM)
ES	Rol de la asociación (MD)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Diagram \(Merise\)](#), [Data Diagram](#), [Data Diagram \(I.E\)](#), [Data Diagram \(IDEF1X\)](#).

Attribute

An attribute is a named property of a class.

Translations

FR	Attribut
EN	Attribute
DE	Attribut
IT	Attribute
ES	Atributo

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Mapping Diagram](#).

Attribute (DM)

An attribute is the most basic data saved in the enterprise information system. An attribute is a property when it describes an entity or association, and an identifier when selected as a means of identification of each instance of an entity.

Translations

FR	Attribut (MD)
EN	Attribute (DM)
DE	Attribut (DM)
IT	Attributo (DM)
ES	Atributo (MD)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

Audit

An audit is a mission assigned to a team of internal auditors in the context of an audit plan.

Translations

FR	Mission d'audit
EN	Audit
DE	Audit-Aufträge
IT	Audit
ES	Auditoría

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Audit Activity

An audit activity is an element of an audit that can relate to a set of processes, applications, risks or controls to be audited in an enterprise organization unit

Translations

FR	Activité de l'audit
EN	Audit Activity
DE	Tätigkeit des Audits
IT	Attività dell'audit
ES	Actividad de auditoria

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Audit Theme

An audit theme is a grouping of audit activities concerning the same subject. Audit themes can be broken down into sub-audit themes.

Translations

FR	Thème de l'audit
EN	Audit Theme
DE	Thema des Audits
IT	Tema dell'audit
ES	Tema de auditoría

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Authentication Group

The authentication group matches a group either inside the LDAP directory if LDAP authentication is defined or a role in the claims if the authentication mode is sso. This group is usually mapped with a profile. It defines the list of persons that will be able to connect with it.

The authentication group is taken into account in the web authentication but not in the windows application.

Translations

FR	Groupe d'authentification
EN	Authentication Group
DE	Authentifizierungsgruppe
IT	Gruppo di autenticazione
ES	Grupo de autenticación

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Authentication Parameter

The Authentication parameter is used:

- to identify a person from the authentication server
- to fill in Person information using the mapping between the authentication parameters and the MetaAttributes.

Translations

FR	Paramètre d'authentification
EN	Authentication Parameter
DE	Authentifizierungsparameter
IT	Parametro di autenticazione
ES	Parámetro de autenticación

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Batch Planning

A Batch Planning defines all the IT processing operations to be executed on one or several machines over a given time period.

Translations

FR	Planning d'exploitation
EN	Batch Planning

DE	Planung
IT	Planning
ES	Programación batch

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Batch Planning Structure Diagram.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Batch Planning Structure Diagram.](#)

Batch Sequence

Translations

FR	Séquence batch
EN	Batch Sequence
DE	Batch-Sequenz
IT	Sequenza batch
ES	Secuencia batch

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Batch Planning Structure Diagram](#), [Batch Program Structure Diagram](#).

Book

A book allows easy building of documents composed of texts, diagrams and analysis reports.
The resulting document can be inserted into a web site or used to generate RTF or PDF documents.

Translations

FR	Livre
EN	Book
DE	Buch
IT	Relazione
ES	Obra

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram.](#)

Book Chapter

A chapter one of the main divisions of a book.

Translations

FR	Chapitre de livre
EN	Book Chapter
DE	Buchkapitel
IT	Capitolo di una relazione
ES	Capítulo del libro

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Book Paragraph

A paragraph is the smallest portion of a book.
 The splitting of a book into paragraphs allows collaborative writing of the document.

Translations

FR	Paragraphe de livre
EN	Book Paragraph
DE	Thema
IT	Paragrafo della relazione
ES	Tema

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

BPMN Data Store Read Association

Translations

FR	Lecture du dépôt de données
EN	Data Store Read
DE	Lesen des Data Stores
IT	Lettura del data store
ES	Lectura del depósito de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Value Stream Diagram, Organizational Process Diagram, System Process Diagram.

BPMN Data Store Update Association

Translations

FR	Mise à jour du dépôt de données
EN	Data Store Update
DE	Aktualisierung des Data Stores
IT	Aggiornamento del data store
ES	Actualización del depósito de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Value Stream Diagram, Organizational Process Diagram, System Process Diagram.

Business Architecture Environment

Environment context for a business function architecture and its interacting partners.

Translations

FR	Environnement d'architecture métier
EN	Business Architecture Environment
DE	Umgebung einer Geschäftsarchitektur
IT	Ambiente di architettura di business
ES	Ambiente de arquitectura negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Business Architecture Environment Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Architecture Environment Diagram](#).

Business Architecture Environment Value Stream Performance

Relationship between a Business Architecture Environment and a Value Stream that it performs.

Translations

FR	Exécution de la chaîne de valeur de l'environnement d'architecture métier
EN	Business Architecture Environment Value Stream Performance

DE	Ausführung der Wertkette der Umgebung einer Geschäftsarchitektur
IT	Esecuzione della catena del valore dell'ambiente di architettura di business
ES	Ejecución de la cadena de valor del entorno de arquitectura negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Business Capability

A Business Capability is a set of features that can be made available by a system (an enterprise or an automated system).

Translations

FR	Capacité Métier
EN	Business Capability
DE	Geschäftsfähigkeit
IT	Capacità di business
ES	Capacidad de negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Business Capability Decomposition Tree](#), [Capability Structure Diagram](#), [Capability Tree Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Environment Report, Application Environment Report, Business Capability Decomposition Tree, Capability Structure Diagram, Capability Tree Diagram, City Planning Zoning Diagram, Library Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram.

Business Capability Component Realization

The creation of a business capability component represents the physical agent (Application System) or logical agent (Business Function) that implements the capacity component.

Translations

FR	Réalisation de composant de capacité métier
EN	Business Capability Component Realization
DE	Umsetzung der Komponente einer Geschäftsfähigkeit
IT	Realizzazione di componente di capacità di business
ES	Realización de componente de capacidad negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Business Capability Dependency

A Business Capability Dependency is a relationship which asserts that a dependent Capability depends upon a needed capability in the context of a capability dependency owner, with respect to its needed effect

Translations

FR	Dépendance de capacité métier
EN	Business Capability Dependency
DE	Abhängigkeit einer Geschäftsfähigkeit
IT	Dipendenza di capacità di business
ES	Dependencia de capacidad negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Capability Map Diagram](#), [Capability Structure Diagram](#).

Business Capability Fulfillment

A Business Capability Realization defines the physical agent (e.g. an Application System) or the logical agent (e.g. a Business Function) that realizes the capability.

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de capacité métier
EN	Business Capability Fulfillment
DE	Implementierung einer Geschäftsfähigkeit
IT	Implementazione di capacità di business
ES	Aplicación de capacidad negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Architecture Environment Report](#), [Application Environment Report](#).

Business Capability Map

Assembly of Business Capabilities and their Dependencies that, together, provide a capability scope for an Enterprise Stage.

Translations

FR	Carte de capacités métier
EN	Business Capability Map
DE	Geschäftsfähigkeitskarte
IT	Mappa delle capacità di business
ES	Mapa de capacidad negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Business Capability Map Diagram](#), [Business Capability Decomposition Tree](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Capability Map Diagram](#), [Business Capability Decomposition Tree](#).

Business Capability Map Fulfillment

The creation of a business map represents the organization of physical agents (Application Systems) or logical (Business Function) agents that implements the business capacities of the map.

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de carte de capacités métier
EN	Business Capability Map Fulfillment
DE	Umsetzung der Geschäftsfähigkeitskarte
IT	Implementazione di mappa di capacità di business
ES	Aplicación de tarjeta de capacidades negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Business Capability Process Fulfillment

A Business Capability Process Realization defines the Organizational Process that realizes the Business capability.

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de capacité métier par processus
EN	Business Capability Process Fulfillment
DE	Umsetzung der Geschäftsfähigkeit nach Prozess
IT	Implementazione di capacità di business per processo
ES	Aplicación de capacidad negocio por proceso

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Business Catalog Item

Translations

FR	Élément de catalogue de service métier
EN	Business Catalog Item
DE	Element eines Unternehmensdienstkatalogs
IT	Elementi di catalogo di servizio di business
ES	Elemento de catálogo de servicio negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Business Data Flow

Translations

FR	Flux de données métier
EN	Business Data Flow
DE	Fluss der Geschäftsdaten
IT	Flussi di dati di business
ES	Flujo de datos negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Business Data Lineage

Business Data lineage is about tracking the flow of information. It is necessary to guarantee the quality, usability and security of business data. For large organizations, it is also a key conformity legal requirement: BCBS 239, Solvency II.

Business Data Lineage is defined as a business data life cycle that describes the source of business data and where it moves over time.

Translations

FR	Lignage de données métier
EN	Business Data Lineage
DE	Business Data Lineage
IT	Derivazione di dati di business
ES	Linaje de datos de negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Business Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Business Data Origin

Translations

FR	Donnée métier origine
EN	Business Data Origin
DE	Ursprungsknoten der Geschäftsdatenflüsse
IT	Nodo origine di flusso di dati di business
ES	Nodo origen del flujo de datos negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Business Dictionary

A Business Dictionary is a branch of knowledge, a discipline or a field of study.

Translations

FR	Dictionnaire métier
EN	Business Dictionary
DE	Geschäftswörterbuch
IT	Dizionario di business
ES	Diccionario negocio

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram.](#)

Business Directive Subject

Translations

FR	Sujet de la directive métier
EN	Business Directive Subject
DE	Thema der Geschäftsrichtlinie
IT	Argomento della direttiva di business
ES	Sujeto de la regla de negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Business Document

A Business Document is a document whose lifecycle can be synched to the MEGA repository content: it may be attached to mega objects and a document version bound to a mega object timestamp in the Time Machine. This document can be of any given file format.

The Business Document versions are managed within the MEGA repository and the document storage file in the file system can be cyphered.

Translations

FR	Document métier
EN	Business Document
DE	Geschäftsdokument
IT	Documento di business
ES	Documento de Negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Business Document Pattern

A Business Document Pattern allow to predefine some document characteristics: the Document Category, the Reading access area, the ciphering...

Translations

FR	Modèle de document métier
EN	Business Document Pattern
DE	Dokumentvorlage (statisch)
IT	Modello di documento (statico)
ES	Patrón de documento de negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Business Document Version

A version of a document contains the content of the document itself.

The document version allow to access and reference different valid versions for a same document.
 For example, legal regulations can change every year.

Translations

FR	Version du document métier
EN	Business Document Version
DE	Dokumentversion (statisch)
IT	Versione del documento (statico)
ES	Versión de Documento de Negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Business Function

A business function is a skill or grouping of skills of interest for the enterprise.

Translations

FR	Métier
EN	Business Function
DE	Geschäftsbereich
IT	Funzione aziendale
ES	Actividad de compañía

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

Business Function Hierarchy Diagram, Business Function Tree Diagram, Business Function Structure Diagram, Organizational Chart.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Function Hierarchy Diagram, Business Function Tree Diagram, Capability Tree Diagram, City planning diagram, City Planning Zoning Diagram, General Organizational Chart, Library Diagram, Mapping Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Business Function Structure Diagram, Organizational Chart, Overview of Business Functions, Overview of Business Processes, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram.

Business Function Component

A business function component represents the configuration of a business function within another one.

Translations

FR	Composant de métier
EN	Business Function Component
DE	Komponente einer Geschäftsbereich
IT	Componente business
ES	Componente de negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Functional Area Diagram, Business Function Hierarchy Diagram, Business Function Structure Diagram.

Business Functional Area

A grouping of business functions and their associated value streams on the conjunction of two main criteria:

- 1.Their need in accomplishing one or more business capabilities.
- 2.The common skills and functionalities required to accomplish these business capabilities.

Translations

FR	Domaine fonctionnel métier
EN	Business Functional Area
DE	Bereich der Geschäftsfunktionen
IT	Dominio funzionale di business
ES	Campo funcional negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Business Functional Area Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Functional Area Diagram](#).

Business Functional Area Use

Usage of a Business Functional Area which is internal to the considered environment.

Translations

FR	Utilisation de domaine fonctionnel métier
EN	Business Functional Area Use

DE	Verwendung des Bereichs der Geschäftsfunktionen
IT	Utilizzo di di dominio funzionale di business
ES	Utilización de campo funcional negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Architecture Environment Diagram](#), [Business Functional Area Diagram](#).

Business Functional Area Value Stream Performance

Relationship between a Business Functional Area and a Value Stream that it performs.

Translations

FR	Exécution de la chaîne de valeur du domaine fonctionnel métier
EN	Business Functional Area Value Stream Performance
DE	Ausführung der Wertkette des Bereichs der Geschäftsfunktionen
IT	Esecuzione della catena del valore del dominio funzionale di business
ES	Ejecución de la cadena de valor del campo funcional negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Business Information Area

A business information area is a sub-set of elements of a subject area that reduces the scope of a field.

Translations

FR	Domaine d'information métier
EN	Business Information Area
DE	Bereich der Geschäftsinformationen
IT	Area di informazione di business
ES	Campo de información negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Scenario](#).

Business Information Area Component

Translations

FR	Composant de domaine d'information métier
EN	Business Information Area Component

DE	Komponente eines Geschäftsinformationsbereichs
IT	Componente di dominio di informazione di business
ES	Componente de campo de información negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Business Information Map

Translations

FR	Carte des informations métier
EN	Business Information Map
DE	Karte von Geschäftsinformationen
IT	Mappa delle informazioni di business
ES	Tarjeta de informaciones negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Business Information Map](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Map](#).

Business Line

Business Line is a high level classification of the main activities of the enterprise. It corresponds for example to major product segments or to distribution channels.

It can be used to classify Business Processes, Organizational Units or Applications that serve a specific product and/or a specific market.

Regulation Frameworks in some industries impose their own list of Business Lines.

Translations

FR	Ligne métier
EN	Business Line
DE	Geschäftssparte
IT	Linea di business
ES	Líneas de Negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Architecture Environment Report](#), [Application Environment Report](#).

Business Map Component

Translations

FR	Composant de carte d'informations métiers
EN	Business Map Component
DE	Komponente der Geschäftsinformationskarte
IT	Componente di mappa di informazioni di business
ES	Componente de mapa de informaciones negocios

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Map](#).

Business Map External Component

Translations

FR	Composant externe de carte d'informations métiers
EN	Business Map External Component
DE	Externe Komponente der Geschäftsinformationskarte
IT	Componente esterno di mappa di informazioni di business
ES	Componente externo de tarjeta de informaciones negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Map](#).

Business Partner

A conceptual stakeholder type that interacts with the enterprise in the context the enterprise business architecture environment. Examples : 'Private Sector Customer', 'Regulation Authority', 'Supplier'.

Translations

FR	Partenaire métier
EN	Business Partner
DE	Typ des Partners
IT	Tipo di partner
ES	Socio de negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Business Partner Component

Usage of a Partner Type within a Business Architecture Environment

Translations

FR	Utilisation de partenaire métier
EN	Business Partner Component

DE	Nutzung des Partnertyps
IT	Uso di tipo di partner
ES	Utilización de socio negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Architecture Environment Diagram](#).

Business Policy

A business policy is a directive that is not directly enforceable whose purpose is to govern or guide the enterprise. Business policies provide the basis for business rules and govern business processes. A business policy is always under the enterprise control. In general business policies exist to govern; that is, control, guide, and shape the strategies and tactics.

Translations

FR	Politique d'entreprise
EN	Business Policy
DE	Geschäftspolitik
IT	Politica aziendale
ES	Política de Negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Business Policy Category

Translations

FR	Catégorie de politique d'entreprise
EN	Business Policy Category
DE	Kategorie der Geschäftspolitik
IT	Categoria di politica aziendale
ES	Categoría de política de empresa

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Business Policy Derivation

Translations

FR	Dérivation de politique d'entreprise
EN	Business Policy Derivation
DE	Ableitung der Geschäftspolitik
IT	Derivazione di politica aziendale
ES	Derivación de política de empresa

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Business Policy Framework

Translations

FR	Cadre de politique d'entreprise
EN	Business Policy Framework
DE	Regelwerk der Geschäftspolitik
IT	Quadro di politica aziendale
ES	Marco de política de empresa

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Business Process

A business process represents a system that offers products or services to an internal or external client of the company or organization.

At the higher levels, a business process represents a structure and a categorization of the business. It can be decomposed in other processes.

The link with organizational processes will describe the real implementation of the business process in the organization.

A business process can also be detailed by a functional view.

Translations

FR	Processus métier
EN	Business Process
DE	Geschäftsprozess
IT	Processo aziendale
ES	Proceso de negocio

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX UCF.

Diagrams describing this object type

Business Capability Map / Business Process, Business Process Diagram, Risk Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Environment Report, Application Environment Report, Business Function Tree Diagram, Business Process Diagram, Capability Tree Diagram, Library Diagram, Mapping Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Overview of Business Functions, Overview of Business Processes, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Risk Diagram.

Business Role

Translations

FR	Rôle métier
EN	Business Role

DE	Geschäftsrolle
IT	Ruolo di business
ES	Rol de negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Business Rule

A Business Rule is a rule that is under business jurisdiction.

A rule's being 'under business jurisdiction' means that it is under the jurisdiction of the semantic community that it governs or guides - that the semantic community can opt to change or discard the rule. Laws of physics may be relevant to a company (or other semantic community); legislation and regulations may be imposed on it; external standards and best Semantics of Business Vocabulary and Business Rules, v1.0 161 practices may be adopted. These things are not business rules from the company's perspective, since it does not have the authority to change them. The company will decide how to react to laws and regulations, and will create business rules to ensure compliance with them. Similarly, it will create business rules to ensure that standards or best practices are implemented as intended.

Translations

FR	Règle Métier
EN	Business Rule
DE	Geschäftsregel
IT	Regola aziendale
ES	Regla de Negocio

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Business Service

Translations

FR	Service métier
EN	Business Service

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Business Service Structure Diagram](#), [Business Service Tree Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Service Structure Diagram](#), [Business Service Tree Diagram](#), [Library Diagram](#).

Business Service Catalog

Translations

FR	Catalogue de service métier
EN	Business Service Catalog
DE	Unternehmensdienstkatalog
IT	Catalogo di servizi di business
ES	Catálogo de servicio de negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Business Service Component

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Service Structure Diagram](#), [Business Service Tree Diagram](#).

Business Service Process Performance

Translations

FR

Utilisation d'un service métier par un processus

EN

Business Service Process Performance

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Business Skill

A Business Skill is a Capability of an Organization (human resource) that has been acquired by training.

Translations

FR	Compétence métier
EN	Business Skill
DE	Geschäftskompetenz
IT	Competenza di business
ES	Competencia negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Skill Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Skill Diagram](#).

Business Skill Component

Composition of a sub-skill in a skill map.

Translations

FR	Sous-compétence métier
EN	Business Skill Component
DE	Geschäftsunterkompetenzen
IT	Sotto-competenza di business
ES	Subcompetencia negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Skill Diagram](#), [Skill Map Diagram](#).

Business Skill Dependency

A Business Skill dependency is a relationship which asserts that a Business Skill is dependent on another (required skill), in the context of a Business Skill Building Block (owner), with respect to its desired effect.

Translations

FR	Dépendance de compétence métier
EN	Business Skill Dependency
DE	Abhängigkeit der Geschäftskompetenz
IT	Dipendenza di competenza di business
ES	Dependencia de competencia negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Skill Diagram](#), [Skill Map Diagram](#).

Business Skill Fulfillment

A Business Skill Fulfillment defines the organizational agent (e.g. an Org-Unit) that fulfills the skill

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de compétence métier
EN	Business Skill Fulfillment
DE	Implementierung einer Geschäftskompetenz
IT	Implementazione di competenza di business
ES	Ejecución de competencia negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Business Skill Map

Assembly of business skill sets and their dependencies that, together, defines the capability scope of an Organization Architecture.

Translations

FR	Carte de compétences métier
EN	Business Skill Map
DE	Geschäftskompetenzkarten
IT	Mappa di competenza di business
ES	Mapa de competencias negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Skill Map Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Skill Map Diagram](#).

Business Work Product Component

Translations

FR	Composant de contenu métier
EN	Business Work Product Component
DE	Komponente eines Geschäftsinhalts
IT	Componente di contenuto di business
ES	Componente de Producto de Trabajo de Negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Calendar Period

A calendar period is a specific period of a campaign calendar defined by a begin date and an end date .

Translations

FR	Période de calendrier
EN	Calendar Period

DE	Kalenderperiode
IT	Periodo del calendario
ES	Periodo de Calendario

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Campaign Calendar

A campaign calendar consists of calendar periods. It can be used to initialize start and end dates of assessment campaigns, to plan audits/tests as well as in reports.

Translations

FR	Calendrier de campagne
EN	Campaign Calendar
DE	Kampagnenkalender
IT	Calendario di campagna
ES	Calendario de la Campaña

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Candidate Key

A candidate key is a minimal set of attributes of a table that determines all others. The primary key of a table is generally chosen among the candidate keys.

Translations

FR	Clé candidate
EN	Candidate Key
DE	Kandidatenschlüssel
IT	Chiave candidata
ES	Clave candidata

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Candidate Key Member

Element of a candidate key that can be derived from an attribute or a role.

Translations

FR	Élément de clé candidate
EN	Candidate Key Member
DE	Kandidatenschlüsselement
IT	Elemento di chiave candidata
ES	Elemento de clave candidata

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Capability Composition

A Business Capability Component is the involvement (the usage) of an Abstract Capability in the context of a parent Capability (one and only one) under a set of prescribed service level requirement.

A Capability Composition is a kind of Substitutable Object which means it can be subject of substitution in the generalization hierarchy of its parent Capability.

Translations

FR	Composant de capacité métier
EN	Capability Composition
DE	Komponente einer Geschäftsfähigkeiten
IT	Componente di capacità di business
ES	Componente de capacidad negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Capability Map Diagram](#), [Business Capability Decomposition Tree](#), [Capability Structure Diagram](#), [Capability Tree Diagram](#), [Business Capability Map / Org-Unit](#), [Business Capability Map / Portfolio](#), [Business Capacity Map / Site](#).

Capability Requirement

The capability requirement expresses that a given Value Stage requires a Capability to be performed.

Translations

FR	Besoin de capacité
EN	Capability Requirement
DE	Fähigkeitsbedarf
IT	Bisogno di capacità
ES	Necesidad de capacidad

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Value Stream Diagram](#).

CAST Highlight Campaign

Used to keep track of CAST Highlight campaigns.

Translations

FR	Campagne CAST Highlight
EN	CAST Highlight Campaign
DE	Kampagne von Cast Highlight
IT	Campagna Cast Highlight
ES	Campaña CAST Highlight

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX CAST Highlight](#).

Central Buffer Node

A central buffer node manages flows from multiple sources and destinations. They act as a buffer for multiple in flows and out flows from other object nodes.

Translations

FR	Mémoire tampon
EN	Central Buffer Node

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\).](#)

Certification Systems Group

Any certification-related security system that helps protecting data subjects personal data, e.g . ISO 27018, ISO 27001.

Translations

FR	Groupe de systèmes de certification
EN	Certification Systems Group
DE	Zertifizierungssystemgruppe
IT	Gruppo di sistemi di certificazione
ES	Grupo de sistemas de certificación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Change management domain

Translations

FR	Domaine de passage
EN	Change management domain
DE	Übergangsbereich
IT	Ambito di passaggio
ES	Cambiar dominio de administración

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

ChangeltemData

Command logged in the repository.

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

Products

ChangeltemDataPublic

Command logged and dispatched in the repository.

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

Products

ChangelItemDataTechnical

Command not logged in the repository.

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

Products

ChangelItemSystem

Command logged in the system repository.

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

Products

ChangelItemSystemPublic

Command logged and dispatched in the system repository.

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

Products

ChangelItemSystemTechnical

Command not logged in the system repository.

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

Products

Chapter

A chapter is a division of a quality manual describing a subject important for the functioning of the organization. A quality manual can be subdivided into chapters (ISO 9001:1994) or themes (ISO 9001:2000) or into other subdivisions (other standards).

Translations

FR	Chapitre
EN	Chapter
DE	Kapitel
IT	Capitolo
ES	Capítulo

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

City Plan

A city plan is the breakdown of an information system according to a certain criterion. This grouping can be made by main functions of the enterprise, by origin of applications, such as after a merger, by system environment type or by any other criterion pertinent to the enterprise context.

Translations

FR	Plan d'urbanisme
EN	City Plan
DE	IT-Städteplan
IT	Piano urbanistico
ES	City plan

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[City planning diagram](#), [City Planning Zoning Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram](#).

City Planning Area

A city planning area is a grouping unit of the processings of an information system. This grouping can be carried out at various levels:

- Area: This is the highest grouping level of the enterprise information system. In most enterprises we find for example a data acquisition area, a data processing operational area, a management area, a repository management area, etc.
- District: A district is a grouping of processings that can for example correspond to an activity or a business function, i. e. to a kind of data.
- Block: A block is the basic city planning component. A block is a homogeneous set of data and processings. Information system applications are grouped within city planning blocks.
- Blocks can themselves be split into sub-blocks, etc.

Translations

FR	Zone d'urbanisme
EN	City Planning Area
DE	IT-Städteplanzone
IT	Area urbanistica
ES	Área City Planning

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[City planning diagram](#), [City Planning Zoning Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Capability Map / Business Process](#), [Business Capability Map / Org-Unit](#), [Business Capability Map / Site](#), [Business Capability Map / Technology](#), [Business Capability Map / Portfolio](#), [Application Architecture Environment Report](#), [Application Environment Report](#), [City planning diagram](#), [City Planning Zoning Diagram](#), [Mapping Diagram](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram](#).

Class

A class groups objects that share the same characteristics and have similar behavior. Persistent classes are management elements considered useful for representing enterprise activity, and are therefore reserved for this purpose.

Translations

FR	Classe
EN	Class

DE	Klasse
IT	Class
ES	Clase

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Diagrams describing this object type

Class Diagram, Composite Structure Diagram, Object Diagram, State Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Class Diagram, Component Diagram, Composite Structure Diagram, Data Area Entity Diagram, IDEF Data Area Diagram, Mapping Diagram, Object Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Package Diagram, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Use Case Diagram.

Clause

A clause is an element that represents a single branch of a conditional construct, including a test and a body section. The body section is executed only if (but not necessarily if) the test section evaluates true.

Translations

FR	Clause
EN	Clause

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Cluster

A cluster is a physical segment grouping lines of one or more tables that have a common characteristic. Its installation enables reduction of storage space and speeds up queries relating to these lines.

Translations

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Cluster column

Translations

FR	Colonne de cluster
EN	Cluster column
DE	Cluster-Spalte
IT	Colonna di cluster
ES	Columna de cluster

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Cluster index

Translations

FR	Index de cluster
EN	Cluster index
DE	Cluster-Index
IT	Indice di cluster
ES	Índice de clúster

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Collaboration (UML)

A collaboration describes a structure of collaborating elements (roles), each performing a specialized function, which collectively accomplish some desired functionality. Its primary purpose is to explain how a system works, independently of a precise use. Thus, details, such as the identity or precise class of the actual participating instances are suppressed.

Translations

FR	Collaboration (UML)
EN	Collaboration (UML)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Composite Structure Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Composite Structure Diagram](#).

Collaboration Use

A collaboration use represents the application of the pattern described by a collaboration to a specific situation involving specific classes or instances playing the roles of the collaboration. A collaboration use shows how the pattern described by a collaboration is applied in a given context, by binding specific entities from that context to the roles of the collaboration. Depending on the context, these entities could be structural features of a classifier, instance specifications, or even roles in some containing collaboration. There may be multiple occurrences of a given collaboration within a classifier, each involving a different set of roles and connectors. A given role or connector may be involved in multiple occurrences of the same or different collaborations. Associated dependencies map features of the collaboration type to features in the classifier. These dependencies indicate which role in the classifier plays which role in the collaboration.

Translations

FR	Utilisation de collaboration
EN	Collaboration Use

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Composite Structure Diagram.](#)

Collaborative workspace

A collaborative workspaces allows you to share his work with other users without having to publish its changes.

Translations

FR	Espace de travail collaboratif
EN	Collaborative workspace

Technical Level

Beginner

DE	Ansichtspalte
IT	Colonna della vista
ES	Columna de vista

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Combined Fragment

A combined fragment is defined by an interaction operator and corresponding interaction operands. Through the use of combined fragments the user will be able to describe a number of traces in a compact and concise manner.

The different types are seq, alt, opt, break, par, strict, loop, region, neg, assert, ignore and consider.

Translations

FR	Fragment combiné
EN	Combined Fragment

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Sequence Diagram \(UML2\)](#).

Communicating Element Endpoint

Connection point between a communication channel and a communicating agent component.

Translations

FR	Point d'élément de communication		
EN	Communicating Element Endpoint		
DE	Endpunkt Kommunikationselements		des
IT	Endpoint comunicazione	elemento	di
ES	Punto de comunicación	elemento	de

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram](#), [Artifact Assembly Diagram](#), [Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram](#), [IoT Device Assembly Diagram](#), [Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram](#), [Computing Device Assembly Diagram](#), [IT Technical Device diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Environment Diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Structure Diagram](#), [Resource Configuration Diagram](#).

Communication Channel

Communication channels represent physical connections between resource elements.

They connect resource elements through their Communication Ports.

They convey interactions between physical resources.

Translations

FR	Canal de communication
EN	Communication Channel
DE	Kommunikationskanal
IT	Canale di comunicazione
ES	Canal de Comunicación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Structure Diagram, Artifact Assembly Diagram, Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram, IoT Device Assembly Diagram, Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram, Computing Device Assembly Diagram, IT Technical Device diagram, Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram, Resource Architecture Environment Diagram, Resource Architecture Structure Diagram, Resource Configuration Diagram.

Communication Client Endpoint

A communication line output agent end is an endpoint of a technical communication line, which attaches the communication line to a technical output port inside the target agent.

Translations

FR	Fin de ligne de communication client
EN	Communication Client Endpoint
DE	Ende der Kommunikationslinie am Ausgang (Agent)
IT	Fine di linea di comunicazione in uscita (Agente)
ES	Fin de línea de comunicación en salida (agente)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application System Technical Architecture Diagram, Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram, Application Technical Architecture Diagram.

Communication Format

The communication format enables indication of the format of the flows exchanged in the technical architecture of an application or of an application system.

Translations

FR	Format de communication
EN	Communication Format
DE	Kommunikationsformat
IT	Formato di comunicazione
ES	Formato de comunicación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Communication Path

A communication path is an association between two deployment targets through which they are able to exchange signals and messages.

Translations

FR	Chemin de communication
EN	Communication Path

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Communication Path End

A communication path end is an endpoint of a communication path, which attaches the communication path to a deployment target. Each communication path end is part of one communication path.

Translations

FR	Rôle de chemin de communication
EN	Communication Path End

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Communication Port

Communication Ports are physical communication points to resource. They comply with particular physical communication protocols. They handle service points and request points.

Translations

FR	Port de communication
EN	Communication Port
DE	COM-Port
IT	Porta di comunicazione
ES	Puerto de Comunicación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Structure Diagram, Artifact Assembly Diagram, Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram, IoT Device Assembly Diagram, Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram, Computing Device Assembly Diagram, IT Technical Device diagram, Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram, Resource Architecture Structure Diagram, Resource Configuration Diagram.

Communication Protocol Layer

A layered-protocols technique is a technique for isolating the functions required in a data communications network so that these functions can be set up in a modular fashion and changes can be made in one area without affecting the others. A communication protocol layer represents one module of a layered-protocol.

Translations

FR	Niveau de protocole de communication
EN	Communication Protocol Layer
DE	Kommunikationsprotokollschicht
IT	Livello protocollo di comunicazione
ES	Capa de protocolo de comunicación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Communication Server Endpoint

A communication line input agent end is an endpoint of a technical communication line, which attaches the communication line to a technical input port inside the source agent.

Translations

FR	Fin de ligne de communication server
EN	Communication Server Endpoint
DE	Ende der Kommunikationslinie am Eingang (Agent)
IT	Fine di linea di comunicazione in entrata (Agente)
ES	Fin de línea de comunicación en entrada (agente)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Technical Architecture Diagram](#), [Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram](#), [Application Technical Architecture Diagram](#).

Component

A component represents a modular part of a system that encapsulates its contents and whose manifestation is replaceable within its environment. A component defines its behavior in terms of provided and required interfaces. As such, a component serves as a type whose conformance is defined by these provided and required interfaces. One component may therefore be substituted by another only if the two are type conformant.

A component can be a software package, a program, a code unit,, etc..

Translations

FR	Composant
EN	Component
DE	Komponente
IT	Component
ES	Componente

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Component Diagram](#), [Composite Structure Diagram](#), [Object Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Component Diagram](#), [Composite Structure Diagram](#), [Object Diagram](#), [Objective Requirement Diagram](#), [Project Objective and Requirement Diagram](#), [Objective and Requirement diagram](#).

Component Application

Role of an application in a composition relationship that links it to a parent application or a parent application architecture.

Translations

FR	Application composante
EN	Component Application

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Architecture Environment Report](#), [Application Structure Diagram](#), [Application System Structure Diagram](#), [Application Tree Diagram \(ATD\)](#), [Risk Diagram](#), [Application Environment](#).

Component IT Service

Part of an IT Service representing the role that a sub-IT service plays in the context of a parent IT service.

Translations

FR	Composant de service applicatif
EN	Component IT Service
DE	IT-Service Komponente
IT	Componente di servizio applicativo
ES	Componente de Servicio aplicativo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram](#), [Micro-Service Structure Diagram](#), [IT Service Structure Diagram](#).

Component Micro-Service

A micro-service component represents the use of a micro-service in the structure of another software component (application, IT Service, micro-service) or in the environment of an application.

Translations

FR	Micro-service composant
EN	Component Micro-Service
DE	Microservice-Komponente
IT	Micro-servizio componente
ES	Microservicio componente

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Structure Diagram, Micro-Service Structure Diagram, IT Service Structure Diagram.

Component Micro-Service (App Syst)

A micro-service component in application system represents the use of a micro-service in the structure of an application system.

Translations

FR	Micro-Service composant
EN	Component Micro-Service
DE	Microservice-Komponente
IT	Micro-servizio componente
ES	Micro-Servicio componente

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application System Structure Diagram.

Component template

MetaClass specifying a UML component model that is used to create UML components.

The component model enables definition of elements that will be assigned to the new component by default (component type, generation rule...).

The component model restricts creation of a new component as a function of the object type owning the new component (package, project type component, Java project type component, etc.)

Translations

FR	Composant type
EN	Component template
DE	Komponententyp
IT	Modello di componente
ES	Plantilla de componente

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

Composite Conversation

A composite conversation is described by an exchange contract. This exchange contract uses other exchanges or exchange contracts.

Translations

FR	Conversation composite
EN	Composite Conversation
DE	Zusammengesetzte Konversation
IT	Conversazione composita
ES	Conversación de Compuesto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Process Diagram](#), [Value Stream Diagram](#), [Organizational Process Diagram](#), [System Process Diagram](#).

Composite KPI

A Composite KPI defines the grouping of elementary KPIs that should be examined together in order to appreciate the actual performance of a KPIed item.

E.g. a delivery should be achieved in less than 20 minutes AND cost less than 5 euros.

Translations

FR	KPI Composite
EN	Composite KPI
DE	Kompositum-Schlüsselindikator
IT	Indicatore chiave composito
ES	KPI Composite

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Composite KPI Dimension

A Composite KPI Dimension defines the grouping of elementary KPIs that should be examined together in order to appreciate the actual performance of a KPIed item.

E.g. a delivery should be achieved in a defined target timeframe AND at a target cost.

Translations

FR	Dimension de KPI Composite
EN	Composite KPI Dimension

DE	Dimension des Kompositum-Schlüsselindikators
IT	Dimensione di indicatore chiave composito
ES	Dimensión de KPI Composite

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Computer Host

A Computer Host helps to define that a Hardware Artifact or an IoT Device is composed of a Computer

Translations

FR	Hébergement d'ordinateur
EN	Computer Host
DE	Rechner-Hosting
IT	Hosting di computer
ES	Alojamiento de ordenador

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram](#).

Computing Device Category

Category of computing devices such as laptops, PCs, iPads, etc.

Translations

FR	Catégorie de dispositif informatique
EN	Computing Device Category
DE	Kategorie von Computergeräten
IT	Categoria di dispositivo informatico
ES	Categoría de dispositivo informático

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Computing Device Use

A computing device use helps to define which computing device is deployed within an IT Infrastructure or an IT Network

Translations

FR	Usage d'ordinateur
EN	Computing Device Use
DE	Rechnernutzung
IT	Uso di computer
ES	Uso de ordenador

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram](#).

Concept

A concept is a statement expressing the essential nature of a being, an object, a word through its essential properties and characteristics or its specific qualities.

Translations

FR	Concept
EN	Concept
DE	Konzept
IT	Concetto
ES	Concepto

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Concept Structure Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#), [Concept Structure Diagram](#).

Concept Classification

Translations

FR	Classification de concept
EN	Concept Classification
DE	Konzeptklassifizierung
IT	Classificazione di concetto
ES	Clasificación de Concepto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#).

Concept Component

A concept component enables representation of a dependency relationship between two concepts. This relationship is directional.

Translations

FR	Composant de concept
EN	Concept Component
DE	Konzeptkomponente
IT	Componente strutturale di concetto
ES	Componente de concepto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Information Area Concept Diagram, Concept Structure Diagram, State Concept Structure Diagram.

Concept End Event

Translations

FR	Evènement fin de concept
EN	Concept End Event
DE	Konzeptendereignis
IT	Evento di fine di concetto
ES	Evento Final de Concepto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Information Area Concept Diagram, Concept Structure Diagram, State Concept Structure Diagram.

Concept Information Item

Translations

FR	Élément d'information de concept
EN	Concept Information Item

DE	Informationselement des Konzepts
IT	Elemento di informazione di concetto
ES	Elemento de información de concepto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#), [Concept Structure Diagram](#), [State Concept Structure Diagram](#).

Concept Intermediate Event

Translations

FR	Evènement intermédiaire de concept
EN	Concept Intermediate Event
DE	Konzeptzwischenereignis
IT	Evento intermedio di concetto
ES	Evento Intermedio de Concepto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#), [Concept Structure Diagram](#), [State Concept Structure Diagram](#).

Concept Life Cycle

Translations

FR	Cycle de vie de concept
EN	Concept Life Cycle
DE	Konzeptlebenszyklus
IT	Ciclo di vita di concetto
ES	Máquina de Estado de Diccionario

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram](#).

Concept Life Cycle Event

Translations

FR	Evènement de cycle de vie de concept
EN	Concept Life Cycle Event
DE	Ereignis eines Konzeptlebenszyklus
IT	Evento di ciclo di vita di concetto
ES	Evento de Máquina de Estado de Diccionario

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram](#).

Concept Life Cycle Phase

Translations

FR	Phase de cycle de vie de concept
EN	Concept Life Cycle Phase
DE	Phase eines Konzeptlebenszyklus
IT	Fase di ciclo di vita di concetto
ES	Fase de Máquina de Estado de Diccionario

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram](#).

Concept Life Cycle Scope

Translations

FR	Périmètre de cycle de vie de concept
EN	Concept Life Cycle Scope
DE	Umfang des Konzeptlebenszyklus
IT	Ambito di ciclo di vita di concetto
ES	Alcance de Máquina de Estado de Diccionario

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Concept Life Cycle Transition

Translations

FR	Transition de cycle de vie de concept
EN	Concept Life Cycle Transition
DE	Transition des Konzeptlebenszyklus
IT	Transizione di ciclo di vita di concetto
ES	Transición de Estado de Diccionario

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram](#).

Concept Power Component

A concept power component enables connection of a concept to concept type to characterize a property of the concept.

Translations

FR	Super-composant de concept
EN	Concept Power Component
DE	Konzeptsuperkomponente
IT	Supercomponente di concetto
ES	Componente de Poder de Concepto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#), [Concept Structure Diagram](#).

Concept Start Event

Translations

FR	Evènement début de concept
EN	Concept Start Event
DE	Konzeptanfangsereignis
IT	Evento di inizio di concetto
ES	Evento de Inicio de Concepto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Information Area Concept Diagram, Concept Structure Diagram, State Concept Structure Diagram.

Concept Type

A concept type enables classification of concepts. Relationships between concept types are represented by concept type components.

Translations

FR	Concept type
EN	Concept Type
DE	Konzepttyp
IT	Tipo di concetto
ES	Tipo de Concepto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Concept Type Structure Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Information Area Concept Diagram, Concept Type Structure Diagram.

Concept Type Component

A concept type component enables specification of the relationship between two concept types.

Translations

FR	Composant de concept type
EN	Concept Type Component
DE	Komponente des Konzepttyps
IT	Componente di tipo di concetto
ES	Componente de Tipo de Concepto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#), [Concept Type Structure Diagram](#).

Concept View

A concept view enables representation of the semantic scope covered by a business object. A concept view is based on the selection of several concepts specific to the view.

Translations

FR	Vue de concept
EN	Concept View
DE	Konzeptansicht
IT	Vista di concetto
ES	Vista de Concepto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Information Area Concept Diagram.

Concept View Component Path

Translations

FR	Justification de composant de vue de concept
EN	Concept View Component Path
DE	Begründung der Konzeptansichtskomponente
IT	Giustificazione di componente di vista di concetto
ES	Justificación del componente de vista de concepto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Concept View Component Sub-Node

Translations

FR	Sous justification de composant de vue de concept			
EN	Concept	View	Component	Sub-Node

DE	Unter-Spezifikation der Konzeptansichtkomponente
IT	Sottospecifica di componente di vista di concetto
ES	Sub Especificación de Componente de Vista de Concepto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Concept View Embedding Component

Translations

FR	Composant d'inclusion de la vue de concept
EN	Concept View Embedding Component
DE	Inklusionskomponente der Konzeptansicht
IT	Componente di inclusione della vista di concetto
ES	Componente de Incorporación de Vista de Concepto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Concept View Referencing Component

Translations

FR	Composant de référencement de la vue de concept
EN	Concept View Referencing Component
DE	Referenzierungskomponente der Konzeptansicht
IT	Componente di referenziazione della vista di concetto
ES	Componente de Referencia de Vista de Concepto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Concept View Specification

Translations

FR	Spécification de vue de concept
EN	Concept View Specification
DE	Spezifikation der Konzeptansicht
IT	Specifica di vista di concetto
ES	Especificación de Vista de Concepto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Information Area Concept Diagram.

Conditional Node

A conditional node is a step of an activity node represents an exclusive choice among some number of alternatives.

Translations

FR	Noeud conditionnel
EN	Conditional Node

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Activity Diagram (UML2).

Connection Profile

A connexion profile is a set of characteristics used when connecting a user to a database.

Translations

FR	Profil de connexion
EN	Connection Profile
DE	Verbindungsprofil
IT	Profilo di connessione
ES	Perfil de conexión

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

Connector

A connector specifies a link that enables communication between two or more objects.

A delegation connector is a connector that links the external contract of an object (as specified by its ports and/or its interfaces) to the realization of that behavior by another object..

An assembly connector between two or more objects (or their ports) defines how one or the objects provides the interface required by another.

Translations

FR	Connecteur
EN	Connector

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Communication Diagram](#), [Component Diagram](#), [Composite Structure Diagram](#).

Connector End

A connector end is an endpoint of a connector, which attaches the connector to a connectable element. Each connector end is part of one connector.

Translations

FR	Rôle de connecteur
EN	Connector End

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Communication Diagram, Component Diagram, Composite Structure Diagram.

Constraint

A constraint is represented by a control or a business rule that must be applied during processing.

Translations

FR	Contrainte
EN	Constraint
DE	Einschränkung
IT	Vincolo
ES	Restricción

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management.

Diagrams containing this object type

Activity Diagram (UML2), Business Process Diagram, Class Diagram, Communication Diagram, Component Diagram, Composite Structure Diagram, Data Diagram (Merise), Data Diagram, Value Stream Diagram, Library Diagram, Object Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Organizational Process Diagram, Overview of Business Processes, Package Diagram, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Sequence Diagram (UML2), State Diagram, State Machine Diagram, System Process Diagram, Use Case Diagram.

Content

A content designates the content of a message or a message flow, independently of its structure. A content may be used by several messages or message flows, since it is not associated with an sender and a destination.

Translations

FR	Contenu
EN	Content
DE	Inhalt
IT	Contenuto
ES	Contenido

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram](#).

Contextualization

A contextualisation allow the specification of the implementation of a process by another process in a specific context, such as the localisation on a site.

Translations

FR	Contextualisation
EN	Contextualization
DE	Kontextualisierung
IT	Contestualizzazione
ES	Contextualización

DE	Vertrag
IT	2 Contratto
ES	Contrato

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Contributing Application

A contributing application represents the appearance of an application in a global application flow map.

Translations

FR	Application contributrice
EN	Contributing Application
DE	Beitragende Anwendung
IT	Applicazione contributrice
ES	Aplicación contribuidora

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Report](#), [Global Application Flow Map](#).

Control

A control is a set of rules and means enabling assurance that a legal, regulatory, internal or strategic requirement is respected.

Translations

FR	Contrôle
EN	Control
DE	Kontrolle
IT	Controllo
ES	Control

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX UCF](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Risk Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Risk Diagram](#).

Control Flow

A control flow is an edge that starts an activity node after the previous one is finished.

Objects and data cannot pass along a control flow edge.

Translations

FR	Flux de contrôle
EN	Control Flow

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Activity Diagram (UML2), Interaction Overview Diagram.

A control framework is the set of regulatory frameworks, regulation articles/sections and control directives along with their mandates originating from an UCF imported Shared List.

Control Framework

Beginner

HOPEX UCF.

A control node coordinates flows between the nodes of an activity
It covers initial node, final node, fork node, join node, decision node, and merge node.

Noeud de contrôle

Control Node

Beginner

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Activity Diagram (UML2), Interaction Overview Diagram.

Control Redundancy

A control redundancy specifies that several controls are redundant. It can happen, for example, when these controls have been successively been implemented to prevent a same risk in different regulatory frameworks.

Translations

FR	Redondance de contrôles
EN	Control Redundancy
DE	Redundanz der Kontrollen
IT	Ridondanza di controlli
ES	Redundancia de controles

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Control System

A control system is a set of controls that ensure risk prevention and management, application of internal operating rules, respect a law or regulation, or work towards achievement of an objective as defined by company strategy. Examples: quality control system, control system relating to IT and Privacy, management control system, internal audit system.

Translations

FR	Dispositif de contrôle
EN	Control System
DE	Kontrollsystem
IT	Sistema di controllo
ES	Sistema de control

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Risk Diagram](#), [Geographical Risk Map](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#).

Control Type

Control types allow classification of controls implemented in a company in accordance with regulatory or domain specific standards (Cobit, etc.).

Translations

FR	Type de Contrôle
EN	Control Type
DE	Kontrolltyp
IT	Tipo di controllo
ES	Tipo de control

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Conversation

A conversation is described by an exchange of several message flows.

Translations

FR	Conversation
EN	Conversation
DE	Konversation
IT	Conversazione
ES	Conversación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Process Diagram](#), [Value Stream Diagram](#), [Organizational Process Diagram](#), [System Process Diagram](#).

Conversation Link

A conversation link represent the end of a conversation connected to the source or target of the conversation.

Translations

FR	Lien de conversation
EN	Conversation Link
DE	Konversationslink
IT	Collegamento di conversazione
ES	Vínculo de Conversación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Process Diagram](#), [Value Stream Diagram](#), [Organizational Process Diagram](#), [System Process Diagram](#).

Cost Formula

Cost computation method applied to the calculation of the cost of an object.

Translations

FR	Formule de coût
EN	Cost Formula
DE	Kostenformel
IT	Formula di costo
ES	Fórmula de Costo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#).

Cost Line

A Cost Line is a set of expenses identified by a cost type (capital or operating) and a nature (Infrastructure, manpower, Software licenses, ...).

Translations

FR	Ligne de coût
EN	Cost Line

DE	Kostenposition
IT	Linea di costo
ES	Línea de Costo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#).

Criteria Weighting Model

A Criteria Weighting Model defines, for a selection of criteria, the relative weight of each criteria in the computation of a weighted scoring criteria, and therefore the ranking of projects assessed against these criteria.

Translations

FR	Modèle de pondération de critères
EN	Criteria Weighting Model
DE	Modell der Kriteriengewichtung
IT	Modello di ponderazione di criteri
ES	Modelo de ponderación de criterios

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#).

Currency

System of money (monetary units) in common use, especially in a nation.

Translations

FR	Devise
EN	Currency
DE	Währung
IT	Valuta
ES	Moneda

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Customer Expectation

A customer expectation is an enterprise result expected by the persona at the end of the journey.

Translations

FR	Attente client
EN	Customer Expectation
DE	Kundenerwartung
IT	Aspettativa cliente
ES	Expectativa cliente

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Customer Journey Map](#).

Customer Journey

A customer journey is used to describe and organize all interactions between the enterprise and a persona for a given result.

Translations

FR	Parcours client
EN	Customer Journey
DE	Customer Journey
IT	Percorso cliente
ES	Recorrido cliente

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Customer Journey.

Diagrams describing this object type

Customer Journey Map.

Customer Journey Channel

A channel is used to identify the enterprise resources used by a persona to achieve a step. The resources made available to the customer by the enterprise are connected to the channel.

Translations

FR	Canal de parcours client
EN	Customer Journey Channel

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Customer Journey.

Diagrams containing this object type

[Customer Journey Map.](#)

Customer Journey Group

A customer journey group consolidates the journeys that comply with similar criteria.

Translations

FR	Groupe de parcours client
EN	Customer Journey Group
DE	Gruppe der Customer Journey
IT	Gruppo di percorso cliente
ES	Grupo de recorridos cliente

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey.](#)

Customer Journey Persona Group

Grouping of personas according to similar criteria

Translations

FR	Groupe de Persona de parcours client
EN	Customer Journey Persona Group

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Customer Journey Phase

A group of customer journey steps that are used to reach a specific global objective.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Customer Journey.

Customer Journey Phase Status

A phase context defines the context for carrying out the action plan. It is used to schedule the phases for a single customer journey.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Customer Journey.

Diagrams containing this object type

Customer Journey Map.

Customer Journey Step

A customer journey step is the basic elementary advancement unit of a customer via a customer journey phase.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Customer Journey.

Diagrams containing this object type

Customer Journey Map.

Dashboard

A dashboard enables preparation of a list of objectives and indicators required for controlling an enterprise business process, application, control system or org-unit such as a department.

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord
EN	Dashboard
DE	Dashboard
IT	Cruscotto
ES	Tablero de mando

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Data Access Rule

Translations

FR	Règle d'accès aux données
EN	Data Access Rule
DE	Regel für den Datenzugriff
IT	Regola di accesso ai dati
ES	Regla de Acceso de Datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Data Assurance Domain

Translations

FR	Domaine d'assurance de données
EN	Data Assurance Domain
DE	Data Assurance-Bereich
IT	Dominio di assicurazione di dati
ES	Campo de seguro de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Data Breach

Breach of security leading to the accidental or unlawful destruction, loss, alteration, unauthorised disclosure of, or access to, personal data transmitted, stored or otherwise processed.

Translations

FR	Violation de données
EN	Data Breach
DE	Verletzungen des Schutzes personenbezogener Daten
IT	Violazione di dati
ES	Violación de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Data Category

A class or division of Data regarded as having particular shared characteristics.

Translations

FR	Catégorie de données
EN	Data Category
DE	Datenkategorie
IT	Categoria di dati
ES	Categoría de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Data group

A database is divided into one or more logical storage units called Data Groups. 'Data Group' is a generic name that refers to DBMS-specific concepts. Ex : Tablespace in DB2 and Oracle, Segment in SQL Server,...

Translations

FR	Groupement de données
EN	Data group
DE	Datengruppe
IT	Raggruppamento dati
ES	Grupo de datos

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Data Lineage Data Source

Translations

FR	Source de données du lignage de données
EN	Data Lineage Data Source
DE	Quelle des Data Lineage
IT	Fonte di derivazione di dati
ES	Fuente de relación de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage Diagram](#), [Logical Data Lineage Diagram](#), [Physical Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Data Lineage External Source

Translations

FR	Source externe du lignage de données
EN	Data Lineage External Source
DE	Externe Quelle des Data Lineage
IT	Fonte esterna di derivazione di dati
ES	Fuente externa de relación de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage Diagram](#), [Logical Data Lineage Diagram](#), [Physical Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Data Lineage Participant

The Data Lineage Participant helps to define where the data lineage node (Processing, Control..) occurs.
It can represent an Organization or Position Type.

Translations

FR	Participant au lignage de données
EN	Data Lineage Participant

DE	Teilnehmer am Data Lineage
IT	Partecipante alla derivazione di dati
ES	Participante en la relación de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage Diagram](#), [Logical Data Lineage Diagram](#), [Physical Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Data Model

A data model is used to represent the static structure of a system, particularly the types of objects manipulated in the system, their internal structure, and the relationships between them.

A data model is a set of entities with their attributes, the associations existing between these entities, the constraints bearing on these entities and associations, etc.

Translations

FR	Modèle de données
EN	Data Model
DE	Datenmodell
IT	Modello dei dati
ES	Modelo de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Data Diagram \(Merise\)](#), [Data Diagram](#), [Data Diagram \(I.E\)](#), [Data Diagram \(IDEF1X\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram](#).

Data Object

A data object is used to explain how documents, data, and other objects are used and updated during the process. A data object can represent an electronic document, or any other type of object, electronic or physical.

Translations

FR	Objet partagé
EN	Data Object
DE	Datenobjekt
IT	Data Object
ES	Objeto de Datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Process Diagram](#), [Value Stream Diagram](#), [Organizational Process Diagram](#), [System Process Diagram](#).

Data Processing

Data processing is the collection and manipulation of items of data to produce meaningful information.

In this sense it can be considered a subset of information processing, the change (processing) of information in any manner detectable by an observer.

Translations

FR	Traitement de données
EN	Data Processing
DE	Datenverarbeitung
IT	Trattamento di dati
ES	Tratamiento de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Data Processing Category

Translations

FR	Catégorie de traitement de données
EN	Data Processing Category
DE	Kategorie der Datenverarbeitung
IT	Categoria di trattamento di dati
ES	Categoría de tratamiento de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Data Processing Execution Category

Translations

FR	Catégorie d'exécution du traitement de données
EN	Data Processing Execution Category
DE	Kategorie der Ausführung der Datenverarbeitung
IT	Categoria di esecuzione del trattamento di dati
ES	Categoría de ejecución del tratamiento de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Data Processing Node

Translations

FR	Noeud de traitement des données
EN	Data Processing Node
DE	Knoten der Datenverarbeitung
IT	Nodo di trattamento dei dati
ES	Nodo de tratamiento de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Data Lineage Diagram, Logical Data Lineage Diagram, Physical Data Lineage Diagram.

Data Product Component

Translations

FR	Composant de structure d'échange de données
EN	Data Product Component
DE	Komponente einer Datenaustauschstruktur
IT	Componente di struttura di scambio di dati
ES	Componente de Producto de Datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Data Quality Measure

Data Quality Measure is what should be enforced to ensure the quality of Data

Translations

FR	Mesure de qualité des données
EN	Data Quality Measure
DE	Maßnahme für Datenqualität
IT	Misura di qualità dei dati
ES	Medida de calidad de los datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Data Quality Node

Translations

FR	Noeud qualité de données
EN	Data Quality Node
DE	Knoten der Datenqualität
IT	Nodo qualità di dati
ES	Nodo calidad de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage Diagram](#), [Logical Data Lineage Diagram](#), [Physical Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Data Store

A data store provides a mechanism to retrieve or update stored information that will persist beyond the scope of the current process.

It allows managing flows from multiple sources and destinations for non-transient information.

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données
EN	Data Store
DE	Data Store
IT	Deposito di dati
ES	Almacenamiento de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Activity Diagram (UML2), Business Process Diagram, Value Stream Diagram, Organizational Process Diagram, System Process Diagram.

Data Store Host

A Data Store Host helps to define which Physical Data Area is hosted on a Computing Device

Translations

FR	Hébergement données	d'entrepôt	de
EN	Data Store Host		

DE	Data Store Hosting
IT	Hosting di archivio dati
ES	Alojamiento de almacén de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[IoT Device Assembly Diagram](#), [Computing Device Assembly Diagram](#).

Data Store Read Access

The Data Store Read Access is a subtype of Data Store Access which specifies that a Software Agent Component accesses a Software Data Store in read mode, in the context of a given Software Agent Type.

Translations

FR	Accès en lecture au stockage de données
EN	Data Store Read Access
DE	Lesezugriff auf Datenablage
IT	Accesso in lettura all'archivio di dati
ES	Acceso de Lectura de Almacenamiento de Datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram](#), [Application System Structure Diagram](#), [Logical Application System Structure Diagram](#), [Micro-Service Structure Diagram](#), [IT Service Structure Diagram](#).

Data Store Write Access

The Data Store Write Access is a subtype of Data Store Access which specifies that a Software Agent Component accesses a Software Data Store in write mode, in the context of a given Software Agent Type.

Translations

FR	Accès en écriture au stockage de données
EN	Data Store Write Access
DE	Schreibzugriff auf Datenablage
IT	Accesso in scrittura all'archivio di dati
ES	Acceso de Escritura de Almacenamiento de Datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram](#), [Application System Structure Diagram](#), [Logical Application System Structure Diagram](#), [Micro-Service Structure Diagram](#), [IT Service Structure Diagram](#).

Data Subject Request

A data subject request is a formal request by a data subject to a controller to take action on his/her personal data.

Translations

FR	Demande de personne concernée
EN	Data Subject Request
DE	Antrag der betroffenen Person
IT	Domanda di persona interessata
ES	Solicitud del titular

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Data Transfer

Any transfer of personal data which are undergoing processing or are intended for processing after transfer to a third country or to an international organization.

Translations

FR	Transfert de données
EN	Data Transfer
DE	Datenübermittlung
IT	Trasferimento di dati
ES	Transferencia de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Data type

A data type is used to group characteristics common to several attributes. Data types are implemented as classes.

Translations

FR	Type de données
EN	Data type
DE	Datentyp
IT	Tipo di dati
ES	Tipo de datos

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Data View

A data view enables representation of the scope covered by a data model element. A data view is based on the selection of several classes connected in the specific context of the view.

Translations

FR	Vue de données
EN	Data View
DE	Datenansicht
IT	Vista dati
ES	Vista de Datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Data Area Entity Diagram.

Data View Component Path

Translations

FR	Justification de composant de vue de données
EN	Data View Component Path
DE	Begründung der Datenansichtskomponente
IT	Giustificazione di componente di vista di dati
ES	Justificación del componente de vista de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer.

Data View Component Sub Node

Translations

FR	Sous justification de composant de vue de données
EN	Data View Component Sub Node

DE	Unter-Spezifikation der Datenansichtskomponente
IT	Sottospecifica di componente di vista dati
ES	Sub Especificación de Componente de Vista de Datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#).

Data View Embedding Component

Translations

FR	Composant de vue de données d'inclusion
EN	Data View Embedding Component
DE	Komponente der Inklusionsdatenansicht
IT	Componente di vista dati di inclusione
ES	Componente de Incorporación de Vista de Datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Data View Referencing Component

Translations

FR	Composant de vue de donnée de référencement
EN	Data View Referencing Component
DE	Komponente der Referenzierungsdatenansicht
IT	Componente di vista dati di referenziazione
ES	Componente de Referencia de Vista de Datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Data View Specification

Translations

FR	Spécification de vue de donnée
EN	Data View Specification
DE	Spezifikation der Datenansicht
IT	Specifica di vista dati
ES	Especificación de Vista de Datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Area Entity Diagram](#).

Database

A database stores data physically or logically.

Translations

FR	Base-de-données
EN	Database
DE	Datenbank
IT	Base dati
ES	Base de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Relational Diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Function Tree Diagram](#), [City planning diagram](#), [City Planning Zoning Diagram](#), [Library Diagram](#), [Objective Requirement Diagram](#), [Overview of Business Functions](#), [Overview of Business Processes](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure](#), [Project Objective and Requirement Diagram](#), [Objective and Requirement diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram](#).

Database Host

Translations

FR	Hébergement de base de données
EN	Database Host
DE	Datenbankhost
IT	Hosting di base dati
ES	Base de datos central

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Artifact Assembly Diagram](#).

DataType Package

A data type package is a reference package containing data types used by the enterprise. Other packages are declared as clients of one of the data type packages.

Translations

FR	Paquetage des types de données
EN	DataType Package
DE	Datentyp-Paket
IT	Pacchetto dei tipi di dati
ES	Paquete de tipos de datos

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Default Associative Object

Used to define a reification. It is created/deleted with the metaassociation.

Translations

FR	Objet associatif par défaut
EN	Default Associative Object
DE	Standardmäßiges assoziatives Objekt
IT	Oggetto associativo predefinito
ES	Objeto asociativo por defecto

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

Default System Associative Object

Used to define a reification. It is created/deleted with the metaassociation.

Translations

FR	Objet associatif système par défaut
EN	Default System Associative Object
DE	Standardmäßiges assoziatives Objekt System
IT	Oggetto associativo sistema predefinito
ES	Objeto asociativo sistema por defecto

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

Deliverable

Information element produced, modified or used by a phase or method. (Ex: Procedure map of a business process, application initial requirements documentation, ...).

Translations

FR	Livable
EN	Deliverable
DE	Deliverable
IT	Deliverable
ES	Entregable

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Dependency

A dependency states that the implementation or functioning of one or more elements requires the presence of one or more other elements. There are several stereotypes of dependencies (other kinds of dependencies are managed directly as links):

- derive: Specifies a derivation relationship among model elements that are usually, but not necessarily, of the same type. A derived dependency specifies that the client may be computed from the supplier.
- refine: Specifies refinement relationship between model elements at different semantic levels, such as analysis and design.
- trace: Specifies a trace relationship between model elements or sets of model elements that represent the same concept in different models.
- mapping UML/XML: A MappingExpression that states the relationship between the elements (classes, attributes, ...) of a schema or a class diagram and those of an other schema or class diagram.
- binding: A binding is a relationship between a template and a model element generated from the template. It includes a list of arguments matching the template parameters.

Translations

FR	Dépendance
EN	Dependency
DE	Abhängigkeit
IT	Dependency
ES	Dependencia

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram](#), [Composite Structure Diagram](#), [Package Diagram](#).

Deployed Technology

Instance of a software technology deployed on a server or a site

Translations

FR	Technologie déployée
EN	Deployed Technology
DE	Bereitgestellte Technologie
IT	Tecnologia implementata
ES	Tecnología desplegada

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Deployment

A deployment is the allocation of an artifact or artifact instance to a deployment target. Examples are executables and configuration files

Translations

FR	Déploiement
EN	Deployment

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Deployment Specification

A deployment specification specifies a set of properties that determine execution parameters of a component artifact that is deployed on a node.

Translations

FR	Spécification de déploiement
EN	Deployment Specification

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Descriptor

Descriptors allow you to create documents containing part of the contents of the repository. A descriptor for an object includes the object characteristics, plus the characteristics of objects directly or indirectly linked to it. Each of the objects encountered is put in a readable format using Word for Windows. You can insert descriptors into documents and document templates or use them to produce reports. Descriptors can be created or modified using the MEGA Documentation option.

Translations

FR	Description
EN	Descriptor
DE	Beschreibung
IT	Descrittore
ES	Descripción

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

Descriptor setting

Used to manage variable in RTF Descriptor Editor.

Translations

FR	Variable de descripteur
EN	Descriptor setting
DE	Deskriptor-Variable
IT	Variabile del descrittore
ES	Variable de descriptor

Technical Level

Expert

Products

Design task

A Design task enables assignment of execution of work to be done in the modeling repository. The Design task assures traceability and check of work carried out by modelers by associating dispatched modifications with a Task motive.

The Design task indicates who did what, when and why.
 In addition, it is possible to prohibit any dispatch not associated with a Design task, enabling check of dispatched work.

Translations

FR	Tâche de conception
EN	Design task
DE	Design-Aufgabe
IT	Attività di progettazione
ES	Tarea de diseño

Technical Level

Beginner

Products



Desired Application Effect

Effect (applicative outcome) desired by a Functionality;
 It can also be required from another Functionality through a Functionality Dependency.

Translations

FR	Effet applicatif désiré
EN	Desired Application Effect
DE	Gewünschte Wirkung einer Funktionalität
IT	Effetto auspicato di una funzionalità
ES	Efecto aplicativo deseado

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Desired Business Effect

Effect (business outcome) desired by a Business Capability;

It can also be expected from another Business Capability through a Business Capability Dependency.

Translations

FR	Effet métier désiré
EN	Desired Business Effect
DE	Gewünschte Auswirkung einer Fähigkeit
IT	Effetto auspicato di business
ES	Efecto negocio deseado

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Desired Capability

Contribution of a transformation objective (desired result) to the establishment of an exhibited capability.

Translations

FR	Capacité attendue
EN	Desired Capability

DE	Erwartete Fähigkeit
IT	Capacità attesa
ES	Capacidad esperada

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram.](#)

Desired Hardware effect

Effect (outcome) desired by an Hardware Functionality;

It can also be required from another Hardware Functionality through an Hardware Functionality Dependency.

Translations

FR	Effet matériel désiré
EN	Desired Hardware effect
DE	Erwarteter Hardwareeffekt
IT	Effetto hardware auspicato
ES	Efecto material deseado

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Functionality Diagram.](#)

Desired Technical effect

Effect (outcome) desired by a Technical Functionality;

It can also be required from another Technical Functionality through a Technical Functionality Dependency.

Translations

FR	Effet technique attendu
EN	Desired Technical effect
DE	Erwarteter technischer Effekt
IT	Effetto tecnico atteso
ES	Efecto técnico esperado

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Technical Functionality Diagram](#).

Desktop

A Desktop represents the GUI of a user working environment. The desktop is an organized set of containers, each of them may contain a tool or several containers.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Desktop Container

A Desktop Container is a part of a Desktop. It can contain a tool or it can be split in sub containers.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Desktop Container Affinity

A Desktop Container Affinity allows to define the exact localization of a Mega Parameterized Tool.

The affinity must be defined on the targeted container and must be precised in the launching script.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Desktop Container Context

Defines the context usage of a specific container.

This concept is particularly interesting if you want to visualize the container in different manner.

A specific command can reinitialize the container differently from another one.

Translations

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Desktop Manager

The desktop manager is in charge of accessing the right desktop according to the device used by the end user.

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire de bureaux
EN	Desktop Manager
DE	Desktop-Manager
IT	Gestore di desktop
ES	Administrador de escritorios

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Desktop Scope

A Desktop Scope allows a MEGA Parameterized Tool to publish an event on it and allows one or several Desktop Containers or MEGA Parameterized Tool to subscribe to it in order to receive all published events. A Desktop Scope can consider two kind of events : current object change or interaction (a tool interacting with another). By default the main current is always sent to all tools.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Desktop Tool Mode

defines the mode available on the container or the parameterized tool.
The mode contains specific settings dedicated to specific tools tha enables
to defines specific behaviors.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Device

A Device is a physical computational resource with processing capability upon which artifacts may be deployed for execution. Complex devices may consist of other devices.

Translations

FR	Dispositif d'exécution
EN	Device

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagram

A diagram is used to store drawings such as procedure flowcharts and organizational charts carried out by the graphic tool.

Translations

FR	Diagramme
EN	Diagram
DE	Diagramm
IT	Diagramma
ES	Diagrama

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application Structure Diagram, Application System Environment Scenario, Application System Structure Diagram, Application System Technical Architecture Diagram, Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram, Application Technical Architecture Diagram, Logical Application System Environment Scenario, Logical Application System Scenario, Logical Application System Structure Diagram, Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram, Application Environment, Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram, IT Service Structure Diagram, Application System Environment Diagram.

Dictionary Entity Component

An entity component is used to connect an individual to a dictionary element.

Translations

FR	Composant d'entité du dictionnaire
EN	Dictionary Entity Component
DE	Entitätskomponente des Wörterbuchs
IT	Componente di entità del dizionario
ES	Componente de Entidad de Diccionario

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Information Area Concept Diagram, Individual Concept Structure Diagram.

Dictionary Entity Component Classification

Translations

FR	Classification de composant entité du dictionnaire		
EN	Dictionary Classification	Entity	Component
DE	Klassifizierung Entitätskomponente Wörterbuchtyps		der des
IT	Classificazione di componente di entità del dizionario		
ES	Clasificación de Componente de Entidad de Diccionario		

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Dispatch (Data)

Dispatch of data in the repository

Translations

FR	Publication (Données)
EN	Dispatch (Data)
DE	Veröffentlichung (Daten)
IT	Pubblicazione (Dati)
ES	Dispatch (Datos)

Technical Level

Expert

Products

Dispatch (System)

Dispatch of system data in the system repository

Translations

FR	Publication (Système)
EN	Dispatch (System)
DE	Veröffentlichung (System)
IT	Pubblicazione (Sistema)
ES	Dispatch (Sistema)

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

Distribution

Distribution is a step in the aggregation schema that can redeploy values of another aggregation step according to new contexts.

Translations

FR	Distribution
EN	Distribution
DE	Verteilung
IT	Distribuzione
ES	Distribución

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Document Category

A Document Category allow document classification according to a specific subject such as Audit, Diagram, Control Documentation...
The category are organized in a hierarchical way.

Translations

FR	Catégorie de document
EN	Document Category
DE	Dokumentkategorie
IT	Categoria di documento
ES	Categoría de documento

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

DPIA

A data protection impact assessment (DPIA) is a privacy-related impact assessment whose objective is to identify and analyse how data privacy might be affected by certain actions or activities.

Translations

FR	DPIA
EN	DPIA
DE	DSFA
IT	DPIA
ES	DPIA

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

EA Organization

An EA Organization is a governance body regrouping several persons or organizations.

Translations

FR	Organisation AE
EN	EA Organization

DE	Organisation EA
IT	Organizzazione EA
ES	Organización AE

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

EA Organization Membership

Translations

FR	Affiliation d'organisation EA
EN	EA Organization Membership
DE	Angliederung einer Organisation EA
IT	Affiliazione di organizzazione EA
ES	Afiliación de organización EA

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

EA Project

An enterprise architecture project consists in a set of modeling tasks entrusted to a team in order to transform a system, or part of a system, so as to achieve a specific objective.

Translations

FR	Projet AE
EN	EA Project
DE	EA-Projekt
IT	Progetto EA
ES	Proyecto AE

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Diagrams describing this object type

Project Composition Diagram, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Scheduling Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Capability Tree Diagram, Library Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Project Composition Diagram, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Scheduling Diagram.

EA Project Context

The MOKA methodological framework enables grouping of project types, methods and deliverables by topic or subject depending on enterprise requirements.

Translations

FR	Contexte de projet AE
EN	EA Project Context

DE	EA-Projektkontext
IT	Contesto di progetto EA
ES	Contexto de proyecto AE

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

EA Project Deliverable

Translations

FR	Livable de projet AE
EN	EA Project Deliverable
DE	Projekt-Deliverable EA
IT	Deliverable di progetto AE
ES	Entregable de proyecto AE

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Project Composition Diagram](#).

EA Project Dependency

Translations

FR	Dépendance de projet AE
EN	EA Project Dependency

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Project Composition Diagram.](#)

EA Project Type

A project-type defines project typology such as description of a business process, mapping or development of applications, etc. A project-type can be implemented using one or several methods.

Translations

FR	Projet type AE
EN	EA Project Type
DE	EA-Projekttyp:
IT	Tipo di progetto EA
ES	Tipo de proyecto AE

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Elementary Project State Type

An Elementary Project State Type defines an atomic possible state in a project State Model

Translations

FR	Type d'état de projet élémentaire
EN	Elementary Project State Type
DE	Grundlegender Projektzustandstyp
IT	Tipo di stato di progetto elementare
ES	Tipo de estado de proyecto elemental

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

End User

Role of an organizational unit interacting at the boundary of an application architecture or a software service architecture.

Translations

FR	Utilisateur final
EN	End User
DE	Endbenutzer
IT	Utente finale
ES	Usuario Final

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application System Structure Diagram, Logical Application System Structure Diagram.

Enterprise

An Enterprise is a purposeful undertaking, conducted by one or more organizations, aiming at delivering goods and services, in accordance with the enterprise mission in its changing environment.

During its development over time, an enterprise has to adapt to its environment and sets up transformation goals and objectives along with course of action to achieve these objectives.

The design and realization of the resulting transformation stages may transcend organizational boundaries and consequently require an integrated team working under the direction of a governing body to involve stakeholders in transformation initiatives.

Translations

FR	Entreprise
EN	Enterprise
DE	Unternehmen
IT	Azienda
ES	Empresa

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Diagrams describing this object type

Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram.

Enterprise Event

Something that happens at a given place and time and that marks the end of one Enterprise State and possibly the beginning of another.

Translations

FR	Evènement d'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Event
DE	Unternehmensereignis
IT	Evento aziendale
ES	Acontecimiento compañía

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Enterprise Goal

A Goal tends to be longer term, and defined qualitatively rather than quantitatively. It should be sufficiently narrow-focused so that Objectives can be defined for it.

Translations

FR	But de l'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Goal
DE	Geschäftsziel
IT	Scopo Aziendale
ES	Meta empresarial

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram](#).

Enterprise Objective

An Enterprise Objective is a quantifiable end that a company/organization wants to achieve for a given Enterprise Stage.

An Enterprise Objective may support an Enterprise Goal; it may be refined into sub-objectives.

An Enterprise Objective may concern a defined Exhibited Capability and be addressed by a defined Tactic.

Translations

FR	Objectif d'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Objective
DE	Unternehmensziel
IT	Obiettivo aziendale
ES	Objetivo de empresa

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram](#).

Enterprise Phase

A current or future state of a "Whole Life Enterprise" or another "Enterprise Phase".

It can be either spatial (Enterprise Structure) or temporal (Enterprise Temporal Part).

Translations

EN

Enterprise Phase

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Diagrams describing this object type

Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram.

Enterprise Phase Component

An enterprise phase component represents the configuration of an enterprise phase within another one.

Translations

EN

Enterprise Phase Component

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Diagrams containing this object type

Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram.

Enterprise Stage Component

Composition of a sub-enterprise state in the context of an Enterprise or Enterprise Stage.

Translations

FR	Composant de phase d'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Stage Component
DE	Unterphase eines Unternehmens
IT	Sotto-fase aziendale
ES	Componente de fase de compañía

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Enterprise Stage End Event

End event of an Enterprise State

Translations

FR	Evènement fin de phase d'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Stage End Event
DE	Endereignis einer Unternehmensphase
IT	Evento di fine di fase aziendale
ES	Acontecimiento fin de fase de compañía

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Enterprise Stage Start Event

Start event an Enterprise State

Translations

FR	Evènement début de phase d'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Stage Start Event
DE	Anfangsereignis einer Unternehmensphase
IT	Evento di inizio di fase aziendale
ES	Acontecimiento inicio de fase de compañía

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Entity (DM)

An entity groups objects that share the same characteristics and have similar behavior. Entities are management elements considered useful for representing enterprise activity, and are therefore reserved for this purpose. They may, for example, have corresponding tables in a database.

Translations

FR	Entité (MD)
EN	Entity (DM)
DE	Entität (DM)
IT	Entità (DM)
ES	Entidad (MD)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[State Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Diagram \(Merise\)](#), [Data Diagram](#), [Data Diagram \(I.E\)](#), [Data Diagram \(IDEF1X\)](#).

Environment

A definition of the conditions in which something exists or functions. Environment may be specified in terms of LocationType (e.g. terrain), Climate (e.g. tropical), LightCondition (e.g. dark, light, dusk, ...), ...

Translations

FR	Environnement
EN	Environment
DE	Umgebung
IT	Ambiente
ES	Ambiente

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

ER Data Area Component

Translations

FR	Composant de domaine de données ER
EN	ER Data Area Component
DE	Komponente eines Datenbereichs ER
IT	Componente di dominio di dati ER
ES	Componente de campo de datos ER

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Area Structure Diagram](#), [Data Area Structure Diagram](#).

Event

An event represents a fact occurring during execution of a process, for example a new contract concluded with a supplier. An event marks the impact on process progress of a phenomenon internal or external to the process. There are different nature of events: start events, catch events, throw events and end events.

Translations

FR	Événement
EN	Event
DE	Ereignis
IT	Evento
ES	Evento

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Process Diagram, Exchange Contract Diagram (BPMN), Exchange Diagram (BPMN), Value Stream Diagram, Organizational Process Diagram, System Process Diagram.

Event (UML)

An event is a significant occurrence that has a location in time and space. An event may have parameters. In state diagrams, an event may trigger a state transition. This may involve a received message, a pressed button, a train departure, the arrival of December 31, etc.

Translations

FR	Événement (UML)
EN	Event (UML)
DE	Ereignisobjekt
IT	Event (UML)
ES	Evento (UML)

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Event Concept

An event concept represents an event occurring during concept life, for example a change of season.

Translations

FR	Concept évènement
EN	Event Concept
DE	Ereigniskonzept
IT	Concetto evento
ES	Concepto de Evento

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#).

Event Concept Periodization

Translations

FR	Périodisation d'évènement type
EN	Event Concept Periodization
DE	Periodisierung des Ereignistyps
IT	Schedulazione di tipo di evento
ES	Periodicidad de evento tipo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram.](#)

Event Nature

The event nature specifies the position of the event in the process sequence.

- Start: at the beginning of the process sequence
- Catch: waits for something to occur before continuing the process sequence
- Throw: send something (a message, a signal, etc.) and continues the process sequence
- End: ends the process sequence

Translations

FR	Nature de l'événement
EN	Event Nature
DE	Ereignisart
IT	Natura dell'evento
ES	Naturaleza del Evento

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Event Periodization

Translations

FR	Périodisation d'évènement
EN	Event Periodization

DE	Ereignisperiodisierung
IT	Schedulazione di evento
ES	Periodicidad de evento

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#).

Event Type

The event type specifies the kind of happening that will trigger the event or that will be triggered by the event.

- None: the trigger is not specified, generally at the start or end of a process
- Message: the event is receiving or sending messages
- Timer: the event is triggered by a timer
- Error: the event catches or throws errors
- Cancel: the event reacts to cancelled process steps or triggers cancellation
- Compensation: the event handles or triggers compensation of a failed process
- Conditional: the event is triggered by a condition
- Signal: the event waits for a signal or throws a signal. One signal thrown can be caught multiple times
 - Terminate: the event indicates that all process steps should be immediately ended without compensation or event handling.
- Multiple: the event has multiple triggers
- Link: the event is used to connect two sections of a process

Translations

FR	Type d'événement
EN	Event Type
DE	Ereignistyp
IT	Tipo d'evento
ES	Tipo de evento

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Excel Template

An Excel template is a template of an Excel Workbook that is stored in MEGA repository. The Excel template is defined by a System Business Document and a set of Excel Worksheets.

It is used by the Excel import/export feature.

Translations

FR	Modèle Excel
EN	Excel Template
DE	Excel-Modell
IT	Modello Excel
ES	Plantilla de Excel

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Excel Worksheet

An Excel worksheet represents a sheet of an Excel workbook. This sheet is used by Excel import/export feature.

It must be parameterized as:

- a metaclass worksheet (defines a concept and its attributes and legattributes)
- a metaassociation worksheet (defines a link between concepts and its attributes)

Translations

FR	Feuille de calcul Excel
EN	Excel Worksheet
DE	Excel-Kalkulationstabelle
IT	Foglio di calcolo Excel
ES	Hojas de cálculo Excel

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Exception Handler

An exception handler specifies what is executed in case the specified exception occurs during the execution of the protected activity step.

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire d'exception
EN	Exception Handler

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\).](#)

Exchange

Kind of Exchange Behavior that specifies an exchange of Work Products through message flows between an Invoker Participant.

Translations

FR	Echange
EN	Exchange
DE	Austausch
IT	Scambio
ES	Intercambio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Exchange Diagram \(BPMN\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Exchange Diagram \(BPMN\)](#).

Exchange Contract

A exchange contract is a template of a contract between organizational entities.

The contract is described by messages exchanged by roles (vendor, buyer..).

Translations

FR	Contrat d'échange
EN	Exchange Contract
DE	Austauschvertrag
IT	Contratto di scambio
ES	Contrato de Intercambio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Interaction Definition Diagram](#), [Exchange Contract Diagram \(BPMN\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Exchange Contract Diagram \(BPMN\)](#), [Library Diagram](#), [Mapping Diagram](#).

Exchange Contract Use

An exchange contract use represents the usage of an exchange contract in another exchange contract.

Translations

FR	Contrat d'échange utilisé
EN	Exchange Contract Use
DE	Verwendeter Austauschvertrag
IT	Contratto di scambio utilizzato
ES	Uso de Contrato de Intercambio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Exchange Contract Diagram \(BPMN\)](#).

Exchange Execution

The service operation execution specifies the connection between a Service Operation and a Process supported by an Agent.

It is used to bind incoming Service Operations from a Service or Request Point to Process Performance of an Agent.

Translations

FR	Exécution d'un échange
EN	Exchange Execution
DE	Ausführung eines Austausches
IT	Esecuzione di uno scambio
ES	Ejecución de Intercambio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Exchange Pin

An exchange pin is used to represent the data exchanged between two actions.

Translations

FR	Pin d'échange
EN	Exchange Pin

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\)](#).

Exchange Rate

An exchange rate represents the coefficient that will be used to convert an amount from a source currency into a target currency.

Translations

FR	Taux de change
EN	Exchange Rate
DE	Wechselkurs
IT	Tasso di cambio
ES	Tipo de Cambio

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Exchange Use

An exchange use represents the usage of an exchange in an exchange contract.

Translations

FR	Echange utilisé
EN	Exchange Use
DE	Verwendeter Austausch
IT	Scambio utilizzato
ES	Intercambio utilizado

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Exchange Contract Diagram \(BPMN\)](#).

Execution Environment

An execution environment offers an environment to execute components deployed on a node.

An execution environment implements a standard set of services that components require at execution time.

Ex: an operating system, a workflow engine, a database management system, etc.,

Translations

FR	Environnement d'exécution
EN	Execution Environment

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Execution Specification

An execution specification is a specification of the execution of a unit of behavior or action within the lifeline. The duration of an execution specification is represented by two execution occurrence specifications, the start execution occurrence specification and the finish execution occurrence specification.

Translations

FR	Occurrence d'exécution
EN	Execution Specification

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Sequence Diagram \(UML2\)](#).

Exhibited Business Capability

Business Capability that is exhibited by an Enterprise Stage with quantified measure (KPI) and potential geopolitical scope (Site) for a defined market segment (Business Partner).

Translations

FR	Capacité métier exposée
EN	Exhibited Business Capability
DE	Exponierte Geschäftsfähigkeit
IT	Capacità di business esposta
ES	Capacidad de negocio expuesta

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram](#).

Exhibited Functionality

Functionality that is exhibited by an Enterprise Stage with quantified measure (KPI) and potential geopolitical scope (Site).

Translations

FR	Fonctionnalité exposée
EN	Exhibited Functionality

DE	Exponierte Funktionalität
IT	Funzionalità esposta
ES	Funcionalidad expuesta

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram.](#)

Expansion Node

An expansion node is an object node used to indicate a flow across the boundary of an expansion region.

Translations

FR	Noeud d'expansion
EN	Expansion Node

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\).](#)

Expansion Region

An expansion region executes multiple times corresponding to elements of an input collection. It is a strictly nested region of an activity with explicit input and outputs. Each input is a collection of values. The expansion region is executed once for each element in the input collection.

Translations

FR	Région d'expansion
EN	Expansion Region

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\).](#)

Expected Business Skill

Skill that is expected to be possessed by human resources contributing to implementing the business capability.

Translations

FR	Compétence métier attendue
EN	Expected Business Skill
DE	Erwartete Geschäftskompetenz
IT	Competenza di business attesa
ES	Habilidad negocio esperada

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Expected Functionality

Functionality that is expected to be delivered by solutions implementing the business capability.

Translations

FR	Fonctionnalité attendue
EN	Expected Functionality
DE	Erwartete Funktionalität
IT	Funzionalità attesa
ES	Funcionalidad esperada

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Expense

Expense made once at a specific date

Translations

FR	Dépense
EN	Expense
DE	Ausgaben
IT	Spesa
ES	Gasto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#).

Expense (Mission)

An expense is an amount spent by a person on a mission. Expenses can be classified by category (lodging, transportation, ...)

Translations

FR	Dépense (Mission)
EN	Expense (Mission)
DE	Ausgaben (Auftrag)
IT	Spesa (missione)
ES	Gasto (Misión)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Expense Sheet

An expense sheet lists the expenses made by a person on a specific mission.

Translations

FR	Note de frais
EN	Expense Sheet
DE	Spesennachweis
IT	Nota spese
ES	Hoja de Gasto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Extension

When a use case includes too many alternatives and exceptions, these are represented separately as relationships that extend the standard use case. Note, however, that the extended use case is defined independently of the extending use case and is meaningful independently of the extending use case .

Translations

FR	Extension
EN	Extension

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Use Case Diagram.](#)

Extension Point

An extension point identifies a point in the behavior of a use case where that behavior can be extended by the behavior of some other (extending) use case, as specified by an extend relationship.

Translations

FR	Point d'extension
EN	Extension Point

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

External Application Data Consumption

An external application data consumption represents the data readen by a software component (application, IT service, etc.) in a data store external to this software component.

Translations

FR	Consommation de données applicatives externes
EN	External Application Data Consumption
DE	Verbrauch externer Anwendungsdaten
IT	Consumo di dati applicativi esterni
ES	Consumo de datos aplicativos externos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

External Application Data Provision

An external application data provision represents the data updated by a software component (application, IT service, etc.) in a data store external to this software component.

Translations

FR	Fourniture de données applicatives externes
EN	External Application Data Provision

DE	Bereitstellung externer Anwendungsdaten
IT	Fornitura di dati applicativi esterni
ES	Suministro de datos aplicativos externos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

External Application Data Store

An external application data store materializes data usage in the context of a software component (for instance an application). It provides a mechanism to retrieve or update information stored outside the current software component.

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données applicatives externe
EN	External Application Data Store
DE	Externer Data Store von Anwendungsdaten
IT	Data store di dati applicativi esterni
ES	Depósito de datos aplicativos externos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram](#), [Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application Flows Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application System Flows](#), [Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram](#).

External Commands Placeholder

This MetaClass defines a set of commands coming from external tools such as slave toolbar.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

External Logical Data Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données logique externe
EN	External Logical Data Store
DE	Externes logisches Data Store
IT	Archivio dati logico esterno
ES	Depósito de datos lógico externo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Logical Application System Structure Diagram.

External reference

An external reference allows you to associate an object with a document outside the repository. For example, you can create references to regulations concerning safety or the environment, legal issues, etc. The location of this document can be indicated as a file path or Web page address using its URL (Universal Resource Locator).

Translations

FR	Référence externe
EN	External reference
DE	Externe Referenz
IT	Riferimento esterno
ES	Referencia externa

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Architecture Environment Diagram, Activity Diagram (UML2), Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application Structure Diagram, Application System Environment Scenario, Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application System Structure Diagram, Application Tree Diagram (ATD), ArchiMate Diagram, Artifact Assembly Diagram, Business Capability Map Diagram, Business Functional Area Diagram, Functionality Diagram, Functionality Map Diagram, Skill Diagram, Skill Map Diagram, Batch Planning Structure Diagram, Batch Program Structure Diagram, Business Capability Decomposition Tree, Business Data Lineage Diagram, Business Function Hierarchy Diagram, Business Function Tree Diagram, Business Information Area Concept Diagram, Business Information Map, Business Process Diagram, Business Service Structure Diagram, Business Service

Tree Diagram, Capability Structure Diagram, Capability Tree Diagram, Cause-and-Effect Diagram, City planning diagram, City Planning Zoning Diagram, Class Diagram, Interaction Definition Diagram, Communication Diagram, Component Diagram, Composite Structure Diagram, Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram, Concept Structure Diagram, Data Diagram (Merise), Customer Journey Map, Data Area Entity Diagram, Data Area Structure Diagram, Data Diagram, Data Diagram (I.E), Data Diagram (IDEF1X), Data Map Diagram, Concept Type Structure Diagram, Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram, Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram, Data Area Structure Diagram, Exchange Contract Diagram (BPMN), Exchange Diagram (BPMN), Value Stream Diagram, Functional Process Tree Diagram, General Organizational Chart, Global Application Flow Map, Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram, Hardware Functionality Diagram, Hardware Functionality Map Diagram, IDEF Data Area Diagram, Individual Concept Structure Diagram, Interaction Overview Diagram, Application System Technical Architecture Diagram, Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram, Application Technical Architecture Diagram, IoT Device Assembly Diagram, Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram, Computing Device Assembly Diagram, IT Technical Device diagram, IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Library Diagram, Logical Application System Environment Scenario, Logical Application System Scenario, Logical Application System Structure Diagram, Logical Data Lineage Diagram, Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram, Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Micro-Service Structure Diagram, Object Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Business Function Structure Diagram, Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram, Organization Environment Diagram, Organizational Chart, Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram, Organizational Process Diagram, Organizational Process Tree Diagram, Operational Scenario Diagram, Operational Scenario Environment, Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram, Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram, Overview of Business Functions, Overview of Business Processes, Overview of Technical Infrastructure, Package Diagram, Physical Data Lineage Diagram, Relational Data Map Diagram, Portfolio Diagram, Project Composition Diagram, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Relational Data Area Structure Diagram, Relational Data Area Table Diagram, Relational Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram, Resource Architecture Environment Diagram, Resource Architecture Structure Diagram, Resource Architecture Tree Diagram, Resource Configuration Diagram, Risk Diagram, Geographical Risk Map, Application Environment, Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram, Scenario of System of Resource Systems, Scenario of System of Resources, Scheduling Diagram, Sequence Diagram (UML2), Service Interaction Scenario Diagram, IT Service Structure Diagram, Logical Application System Environment Diagram, Application System Environment Diagram, State Concept Structure Diagram, State Diagram, State Machine Diagram, System Interaction Scenario Diagram, System Process Diagram, System Process Tree Diagram, Technical Functionality Diagram, Technical Functionality Map Diagram, Technical Infrastructure Diagram, Timeline Diagram, Use Case Diagram, User Interface Diagram.

Facility

A facility is a model of site of interest for the enterprise.

Examples:

- Data Center
- Factory
- Outlet

Translations

FR	Installations
EN	Facility
DE	Installationen
IT	Installazioni
ES	Instalaciones

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Resource Configuration Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Configuration Diagram](#).

File Structure

A file folder represents a file folder or a single file used in the technical architecture of an application.

Translations

FR	Structure de fichier
EN	File Structure

DE	Dateistruktur
IT	Struttura di file
ES	Estructura de archivo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Finding

Audit findings are the results of the evaluation of the collected audit evidence against audit criteria. Audit findings can indicate either conformity or nonconformity with audit criteria or opportunities for improvement (source ISO 19011:2011).

Translations

FR	Constat
EN	Finding
DE	Feststellung
IT	Finding
ES	Hallazgo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#).

Folder of Favorites

Non-methodological grouping of favorites.

This concept enables assembly under the same root of favorites around a common theme when this theme cannot be explained in the method.

Translations

FR	Dossier de favoris
EN	Folder of Favorites
DE	Ordner für Favoriten
IT	Cartella dei preferiti
ES	Carpeta de favoritos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Folder of objects

Defines a way to categorize MEGA objects

Translations

FR	Répertoire d'objets
EN	Folder of objects
DE	Objektverzeichnis
IT	Cartella di oggetti
ES	Carpeta de Objetos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Folder of Requirements

Non-methodological grouping of requirements.
This concept enables assembly under the same root of requirements around a common theme when this theme cannot be explained in the method.

Translations

FR	Dossier d'exigences
EN	Folder of Requirements
DE	Ordner der Anforderungen
IT	Cartella requisiti
ES	Carpeta de exigencias

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Folder of Tiles

Translations

FR	Dossier de tuiles
EN	Folder of Tiles

DE	Kachelordner
IT	Cartella di riquadri
ES	Carpeta de fichas

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Folder of Web Site Templates

Non-methodological grouping of WebSiteTemplate.

This concept enables assembly under the same root of WebSiteTemplate around a common theme when this theme cannot be explained in the method.

Translations

FR	Dossier de sites Web types
EN	Folder of Web Site Templates
DE	Ordner von Website-Vorlagen
IT	Cartella dei modelli di sito Web
ES	Carpeta de plantillas de sitios web

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Folder of Widgets

contains a list of widgets ordered by thema

Translations

FR	Dossier de widgets
EN	Folder of Widgets
DE	Widgets-Ordner
IT	Cartella widget
ES	Carpeta de widgets

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Framework

A Framework is a set of tools that enables to define some methods during project implementation or Repository design.

Translations

FR	Framework
EN	Framework
DE	Framework
IT	Framework
ES	Marco de Referencia

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Functionality

A functionality is a service required by an org-unit in order to perform its work. This functionality is generally necessary within an activity in order to execute a specific operation. If it is a software functionality, it can be provided by an application.

Translations

FR	Fonctionnalité
EN	Functionality
DE	Funktionalität
IT	Funzionalità
ES	Funcionalidad

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Functionality Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Functionality Diagram, Business Function Tree Diagram, City planning diagram, City Planning Zoning Diagram, Library Diagram, Overview of Business Functions, Overview of Business Processes.

Functionality Component

composition of a sub-functionality in a functionality map or a functionality.

Translations

FR	Sous-fonctionnalité
EN	Functionality Component
DE	Unterfunktionalität
IT	Sotto-funzionalità
ES	Subfuncionalidad

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Functionality Diagram, Functionality Map Diagram.

Functionality Component Realization

Realization of a functionality component by a logical (e.g. a Logical Application System) or physical (e.g. an Application System) realizer agent component.

Translations

FR	Réalisation de sous-fonctionnalité
EN	Functionality Realization
DE	Realisierung einer Unter- Funktionalität
IT	Realizzazione di sotto-funzionalità
ES	Realización de subfuncionalidad

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Functionality Dependency

A functionality dependency is a relationship which asserts that a Functionality is dependent on another (required functionality), in the context of a Functionality Building Block (owner), with respect to its desired effect.

Translations

FR	Dépendance de fonctionnalité
EN	Functionality Dependency
DE	Abhängigkeit einer Funktionalität
IT	Dipendenza di funzionalità
ES	Dependencia de funcionalidad

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Functionality Diagram](#), [Functionality Map Diagram](#).

Functionality Fulfillment

Carrying out a functionality represents the software agent (applications and software technologies) that implements the functionality.

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de fonctionnalité
EN	Functionality Fulfillment
DE	Umsetzung einer Funktionalität
IT	Implementazione di funzionalità
ES	Aplicación de funcionalidad

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Functionality Map

Assembly of functionalities and their dependencies that, together, defines the scope of a hardware or software architecture.

Translations

FR	Carte de fonctionnalité
EN	Functionality Map
DE	Funktionalitätskarte
IT	Mappa di funzionalità
ES	Mapa de funcionalidad

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Functionality Map Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Functionality Map Diagram](#).

Functionality Map Fulfillment

A functionality Map Fulfillment by a Software Agent Type Environment (e.g. Logical Application System Environment, Application System Environment or Application Environment).

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de carte de fonctionnalités
EN	Functionality Map Fulfillment
DE	Umsetzung einer Funktionalitätskarte
IT	Implementazione di mappa di funzionalità
ES	Aplicación de tarjeta de funcionalidades

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Gain

Amount of money gained as the result of an incident

Translations

FR	Gain
EN	Gain
DE	Gewinn
IT	Guadagno
ES	Ganancia

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX LDC.

Gate

A gate is a connection point between a message outside an interaction fragment with a message inside the interaction fragment.

Translations

FR	Porte
EN	Gate

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Sequence Diagram (UML2).

Gateway

Gateways are modeling elements that are used to control how Sequence Flow interact as they converge and diverge within a Process.

Translations

FR	Branchement
EN	Gateway

DE	Gateway
IT	Gateway
ES	Gateway

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Process Diagram](#), [Exchange Contract Diagram \(BPMN\)](#), [Exchange Diagram \(BPMN\)](#), [Value Stream Diagram](#), [Organizational Process Diagram](#), [System Process Diagram](#).

General Ordering

A general ordering is used to specify explicitly the sequence between two occurrence specifications when it cannot be deduced by another way.

Translations

FR	Ordre général
EN	General Ordering

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

General Task

A general task represents any task assigned to one or multiple persons that is not related to a specific mission.

Translations

FR	Tâche générale
EN	General Task
DE	Allgemeine Aufgabe
IT	Attività generale
ES	Tarea General

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Generality

Translations

FR	Généralité
EN	Generality
DE	Allgemeines
IT	Generalità
ES	Generalidad

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[General Organizational Chart](#), [Organizational Chart](#), [Overview of Business Functions](#), [Overview of Business Processes](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure](#), [Package Diagram](#), [Objective and Requirement diagram](#).

Generalization

Generalization represents an inheritance relationship between a general class and a more specific class. The more specific class is fully consistent with the more general class and inherits its characteristics and behavior. However, it also contains additional information. Any instance of the more specific class is also an instance of the general class.

Translations

FR	Généralisation
EN	Generalization
DE	Generalisierung
IT	Generalization
ES	Generalización

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram](#), [Data Area Entity Diagram](#), [IDEF Data Area Diagram](#), [Mapping Diagram](#), [Use Case Diagram](#).

Generalization (DM)

A generalization represents an inheritance relationship between a general entity and a more specific entity. The specific entity is fully consistent with the general entity and inherits its characteristics and behavior. It can however include additional attributes or associations. Any object of the specific entity is also a component of the general entity.

Translations

FR	Généralisation (MD)
EN	Generalization (DM)
DE	Generalisierung (MD)
IT	Generalizzazione (MD)
ES	Generalización (MD)

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Diagram \(Merise\)](#), [Data Diagram](#), [Data Diagram \(I.E\)](#), [Data Diagram \(IDEF1X\)](#).

Generalization Set

A generalization set defines a particular set of generalizations that describe the way in which a class can be divided using specific subtypes

For example, the person class can be divided in employed, unemployed, retired, etc. sub-classes (Employment generalization set) or in single, married, divorced, etc sub-classes (Matrimony generalization set).

Translations

FR	Ensemble de généralisations
EN	Generalization Set

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Generation Kinematics

Generation kinematics serve to indicate the parameters used in construction of the object list and rules applying to these objects (one or several rules per object) from an object and in a particular context.

Objects are queried by the MetaAssociationEnd indicated via '_CODE Filtering Leg' or by the selector '_CODE Filtering Selection'.

For each object the associated rules are those applying to the MetaClass of the object in the context specified via '_CODE Sub Context' (the context specified via '_CODE Sub Context' must correspond to that of the rule obtained via '_Contextual type').

The final result is a list of pairs {rule;object}.

Translations

FR	Cinématique de génération
EN	Generation Kinematics
DE	Generierungskinematik
IT	Cinematica di generazione
ES	Cinemática de generación

Technical Level

Expert

Products

Generation Rule

A generation rule specifies the code descriptor to be executed on a type of object (class, operation, attribute,...) to generate the corresponding script.

Translations

FR	Règle de génération
EN	Generation Rule
DE	Generierungsregel
IT	Regola di Generazione
ES	Regla de generación

Technical Level

Expert

Products

Generator

MetaClass defining a generation type: generation for a given language (XSD, ORACLE 8, etc...), generation for a language family (XML, SQL, etc...).

Objects of this MetaClass indicate generic elements of the defined generation (implemented language, GUI Name, etc...)

A generation target groups generation sub-targets (XML groups XSD, XDR, DTD) or/and generation rules.

The generation rules created establish the script or script(s) to be executed on the object(s) found from an object when the Generate command is applied.

Translations

FR	Générateur
EN	Generator
DE	Generator
IT	Generatore
ES	Generador

Technical Level

Expert

Products

Generic Click Manager

Defines a click manager implemented by a macro. The macro must implement the following interface:
Sub GenerateStream(oObject , oContext, sUserIn , oTextStream)
End Sub.
oObject is the MEGA Object on which the end user clicks on.
oContext is the execution context
sUserIn contains additional information that may help to define the action when the object is clicked.
oTextStream sends back:
- The JSON matching the command to be executed.
or
- The following JSON when the action is a set current action
{setCurrent : true}
If no click manager is defined the set current action is the default.

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire de clic générique
EN	Generic Click Manager
DE	Generischer Klick-Manager
IT	Gestione dei clic generica
ES	Administrador genérico clic

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Global Application Flow Map

A global application flow map presents a global view of the flows exchanged between the main application systems or applications of the company.

Translations

FR	Carte globale des flux applicatifs
EN	Global Application Flow Map
DE	Allgemeine Karte der Anwendungsflüsse
IT	Mappa globale dei flussi applicativi
ES	Tarjeta global de los flujos aplicativos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Global Application Flow Map](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Global Application Flow Map](#).

Goal

A goal is a purpose that should be achieved. It is the target set by a phase or a method. A goal allows you to highlight the features that should be improved during the execution of a phase or a method.

Methods having the same goal as a phase can be used to implement this phase.

Translations

FR	But
EN	Goal
DE	Zweck
IT	Fine
ES	Meta

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Gross Income

All income from whatever source derived

Translations

FR	Produit net bancaire
EN	Gross Income
DE	Nettobankergebnis
IT	Prodotto netto bancario
ES	Ingreso Bruto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Hardware

Non-IT Hardware can embed Computers. Together with their embedded computers, they provide information and IS services.

Examples:

- Connected Truck with Delivery Calendar App.
- Connected Drone with Online Payment App.

Hardware device can also provide hardware functionalities

Example:

- Connected fridge providing ordering functionalities and of course a freezing hardware functionality.
- Connected drones fly and provide Online Payment.

Translations

FR	Matériel
EN	Hardware
DE	Geräte (Hardware)
IT	Hardware
ES	Hardware

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram](#).

Hardware Asset

An Hardware Asset helps to define which hardware artifact or IoT Device is used within a System of Resources

Translations

FR	Ressource matérielle
EN	Hardware Asset
DE	Geräteressource
IT	Risorsa hardware
ES	Recurso material

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram](#), [Resource Configuration Diagram](#).

Hardware Asset Participant

Translations

FR	Participant ressource matérielle
EN	Hardware Asset Participant
DE	Teilnehmer Gerätereource
IT	Partecipante risorsa hardware
ES	Participante recurso material

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Scenario of System of Resource Systems](#), [Scenario of System of Resources](#).

Hardware Component

An Hardware component helps to define that an Hardware Artifact or an IoT Device is composed of sub-hardware artifacts

Translations

FR	Composant matériel
EN	Hardware Component

DE	Gerätekomponte
IT	Componente hardware
ES	Componente material

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram](#).

Hardware Functionality

A hardware functionality is the ability to deliver a physical outcome which is required by an organizational resource in order to perform its work. This hardware functionality is generally necessary within an organizational process in order to execute a specific operation.

Translations

FR	Fonctionnalité matérielle
EN	Hardware Functionality
DE	Gerätefunktionalität
IT	Funzionalità hardware
ES	Funcionalidad material

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Hardware Functionality Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Functionality Diagram](#).

Hardware Functionality component

Composition of a sub- hardware functionality in an Hardware functionality map or an hardware functionality.

Translations

FR	Sous-fonctionnalité matérielle
EN	Hardware Functionality component
DE	Geräteunterfunktionalitäten
IT	Sotto-funzionalità hardware
ES	Subfuncionalidad material

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Functionality Diagram](#), [Hardware Functionality Map Diagram](#).

Hardware Functionality Component Fulfillment

Translations

FR	Mise en œuvre de sous-fonctionnalité matérielle
EN	Hardware Functionality Component Fulfillment
DE	Umsetzung einer Geräteunterfunktionalität
IT	Implementazione di sotto-funzionalità hardware
ES	Ejecución de subfuncionalidad material

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Hardware Functionality Dependency

A hardware functionality dependency is a relationship which asserts that an hardware functionality is dependent on another (required hardware functionality), in the context of a Functionality Building Block (owner), with respect to its desired effect.

Translations

FR	Dépendance de fonctionnalité matérielle
EN	Hardware Functionality Dependency
DE	Abhängigkeit einer Gerätefähigkeit
IT	Dipendenza di capacità hardware
ES	Dependencia de capacidad material

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Functionality Diagram](#), [Hardware Functionality Map Diagram](#).

Hardware Functionality Fulfillment

An Hardware Functionality Fulfillment defines that an Hardware Artifact fulfills an Hardware Functionality

Translations

FR	Mise en œuvre de fonctionnalité matérielle
EN	Hardware Functionality Fulfillment
DE	Umsetzung einer Gerätefunktionalität
IT	Implementazione di funzionalità hardware
ES	Ejecución de funcionalidad material

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Hardware Functionality Map

Assembly of hardware functionalities and their dependencies that, together, defines the scope of a hardware architecture.

Translations

FR	Carte de fonctionnalités matérielles
EN	Hardware Functionality Map
DE	Gerätefähigkeitskarte
IT	Mappa delle capacità hardware
ES	Tarjeta de capacidades materiales

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Hardware Functionality Map Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Functionality Map Diagram](#).

Hardware Service Catalog

The Hardware Service Catalog provides a central source of information on the Hardware services delivered by the service provider organization. It contains a customer-facing view of the Hardware services in use, how they are intended to be used, the process they enable, and the levels and quality of service the customer can expect from each service. The Hardware Service Catalog provides the list of reference Hardware functionalities and their recommended implementation.

Translations

FR	Catalogue de services matériels
EN	Hardware Service Catalog
DE	Geräte-Dienstkataloge
IT	Catalogo di servizi hardware
ES	Catálogo de servicios materiales

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Hardware Service Catalog Item

An Hardware Service Catalog Item defines which hardware functionality is part of the catalog and which hardware artifacts are fulfilling the hardware functionality.

Translations

FR	Élément de catalogue de services matériels
EN	Hardware Service Catalog Item

DE	Elemente eines Geräte-Dienstleistungskatalogs
IT	Elementi di catalogo di servizi hardware
ES	Elementos de catálogo de servicios materiales

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Hardware Work Component

Translations

FR	Élément de travail matériel
EN	Hardware Work Component
DE	Arbeitselement eines Geräts
IT	Elemento di lavoro hardware
ES	Elemento de trabajo material

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Hardware Work Product

Translations

FR	Produit de travail matériel
EN	Hardware Work Product
DE	Arbeitsergebnis des Geräts
IT	Prodotto di lavoro hardware
ES	Producto de trabajo material

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

HOPEX Palette

Concept that allows to define a set of colors, used in HOPEX V1R3 and above.

Translations

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

HOPEX Palette Color

Item representing a single color in a palette.

Translations

FR	Couleur de la palette HOPEX
EN	HOPEX Palette Color

DE	Farbpalette HOPEX
IT	Colore della tavolozza HOPEX
ES	Color de la paleta HOPEX

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

HOPEX Style Sheet

Concept which allows you define the style sheet in the thin client of HOPEX V1R3 or above.

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

Products

HR Equipment

Translations

FR	Equipement poste de travail
EN	HR Equipment
DE	Arbeitsplatzausrüstung
IT	Equipaggiamento stazione di lavoro
ES	Equipo de puesto de trabajo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

HTML Formatter

display a HTML content matching the implementation defined in the macro

Translations

FR	Formateur HTML
EN	HTML Formatter
DE	HTML-Formatierer
IT	Formato HTML
ES	Formateador HTML

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Human Asset

A Human Asset is an organizational resource configured to achieve different capabilities within a resource architecture.

Translations

FR	Ressource humaine
EN	Human Asset
DE	Personal
IT	Risorsa umana
ES	Capital Humano

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram, Resource Architecture Structure Diagram, Resource Architecture Tree Diagram, Resource Configuration Diagram.

Human Asset Participant

Translations

FR	Participant ressource humaine
EN	Human Asset Participant
DE	Teilnehmer humane Ressource
IT	Partecipante risorsa umana
ES	Participante recurso humano

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Scenario of System of Resource Systems, Scenario of System of Resources.

Idea

An Idea is a potential modification which could be carried out to the architectural landscape in order to improve its capabilities.

Its impact and scope can be defined through Idea Subjects; Idea subjects may concern capabilities and / or items of the architectural landscape.

Ideas may also be freely defined and not related to an identified architectural artifact within the architecture landscape (e.g. disruptive ideas do not necessarily relate to a Solution Building Block or Capability).

Ideas can be gathered as part of an Ideation Campaign (top / down approach) or submitted at any time (bottom-up approach). In both cases Ideas will feed the ideation funnel.

The Ideas are evaluated by Innovation Managers; they can give birth to formal projects requests (demands) as part of the ideation / project funnel and further evaluated by the projects demand management process.

Translations

FR	Idée
EN	Idea
DE	Idee
IT	Idea
ES	Idea

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Idea Category

An Idea can be related to one or several Idea Categories.

e.g. Disruptive Ideas, Low-hanging Fruits

Translations

FR	Catégorie d'idée
EN	Idea Category
DE	Ideenkategorie
IT	Categoria di idea
ES	Categoría de idea

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Idea Portfolio

An Ideas Portfolio is a transformation portfolio which can be used to mass assess and compare submitted ideas.

It contains submitted Ideas only (not new, not approved) and primarily used by Innovation Managers.

Translations

FR	Portefeuille d'idées
EN	Idea Portfolio
DE	Ideenportfolio
IT	Portafoglio di idee
ES	Cartera de ideas

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Idea Portfolio Line

An Idea Portfolio lines defines that a given Idea is part of the parent portfolio and can be compared to other ideas against the defined criteria.

Translations

FR	Ligne de portefeuille d'idée
EN	Idea Portfolio Line
DE	Ideeportfoliolinie
IT	Linea di portafoglio di idee
ES	Línea de cartera de ideas

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Idea Subject

An Idea Subject allows the definition of the idea scope in terms of capabilities or of the related Solution Building Block (e.g. an organization, an application or a resource architecture) within the architectural landscape.

Translations

FR	Sujet de l'idée
EN	Idea Subject
DE	Themenbereich der Idee
IT	Argomento dell'idea
ES	Tema de la idea

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Ideation Campaign

An Ideation Campaign is a way to organize the stakeholders' ideas collection regarding an identified topic (e.g. a Business Capability)

A Campaign:

- Involves several participants who can submit ideas;
- Is organized for a defined duration; when closed, collected ideas are automatically submitted to the Innovation Management and no additional ideas can be submitted as part of the campaign.

Translations

FR	Campagne d'idéation
EN	Ideation Campaign
DE	Ideengenerierungskampagne
IT	Campagna di ideazione
ES	Campaña de ideación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Identifier

An identifier is a set of mandatory attributes or roles that enables unique identification of an entity.

Translations

FR	Identifiant
EN	Identifier
DE	ID
IT	Identificativo
ES	Identificador

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Mapping Diagram](#).

Incident

The incident impacted elements are a subpart of the risk's scope. The incident causes and consequences are a subpart of the risk's ones. But the incident scope (processes, entities etc.) are not filtered within the scope of the risk connected to the incident, because the link between risk and incident isn't always done.

Translations

FR	Incident
EN	Incident
DE	Vorfall
IT	Incidente
ES	Incidente

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Index

An index is a list enabling rapid location of records of a table corresponding to a given criterion. The index of a table is connected to the columns that constitute it. Its type defines whether or not it is unique, and its sort order whether it is ascending or descending.

Translations

FR	Index
EN	Index
DE	Index
IT	Indice
ES	Índice

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Mapping Diagram](#), [Relational Diagram](#).

Indicator

An indicator is a measure of the attainment of an objective, the impact of a risk factor, the likelihood or the severity of a risk, the efficiency of a control, etc..

Translations

FR	Indicateur
EN	Indicator
DE	Indikator
IT	Indicatore
ES	Indicador

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Function Tree Diagram](#), [Business Process Diagram](#), [Capability Tree Diagram](#), [Cause-and-Effect Diagram](#), [Value Stream Diagram](#), [Objective Requirement Diagram](#), [Organizational Process Diagram](#), [Overview of Business Functions](#), [Overview of Business Processes](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure](#), [Project Objective and Requirement Diagram](#), [Objective and Requirement diagram](#), [System Process Diagram](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram](#).

Indicator Interpretation Logic Category

It determines how the indicator values are interpreted in order to compute its status and Time to Failure.

Translations

FR	Catégorie de logique d'interprétation de l'indicateur
EN	Indicator Interpretation Logic Category
DE	Kategorie der Interpretationslogik des Indikators
IT	Categoria di logica di interpretazione dell'indicatore
ES	Categoría de interpretación del indicador

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Indicator Status

The status of an indicator determines whether an alert should be raised. It is automatically computed based on the indicator past values, its Aggregation Period and Aggregation Operation.

Translations

FR	Statut de l'indicateur
EN	Indicator Status
DE	Status des Indikators
IT	Stato dell'indicatore
ES	Estatus del indicador

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Individual

An individual represents the occurrence of a concept.

Translations

FR	Individu\IA
EN	Individual
DE	Individuum\IA
IT	Individuo\IA
ES	Individuo\IA

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Individual Concept Structure Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#), [Individual Concept Structure Diagram](#).

Individual Classification

Translations

FR	Classification d'individu
EN	Individual Classification
DE	Klassifizierung eines Individuums
IT	Classificazione di individuo
ES	Clasificación de individuo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#).

Individual Event

An individual event represents an event occurring during the life of the individual. It is an instance of an event concept of the concept to which the individual is connected.

Translations

FR	Evènement d'individu
EN	Individual Event
DE	Individuumereignis
IT	Evento di individuo
ES	Eventos de individuo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram.](#)

Individual Event Classification

Translations

FR	Classification d'évènement d'individu
EN	Individual Event Classification
DE	Klassifizierung eines Individuumereignisses
IT	Classificazione di evento di individuo
ES	Clasificación de acontecimiento de individuo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram.](#)

Individual State

An individual state is an instance of a concept state to which the dictionary state is connected. It represents an individual state during its life cycle.

Translations

FR	Etat d'individu
EN	Individual State

DE	Individuumzustand
IT	Stato di individuo
ES	Estatus de individuo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#).

Individual State Classification

Translations

FR	Classification des états d'individu
EN	Individual State Classification
DE	Klassifizierung der Individuumzustände
IT	Classifica degli stati di individuo
ES	Clasificación de estados de individuo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#).

Individual State Component

An individual state component is used to connect an individual to an individual state.

Translations

FR	Composant d'état d'individu
EN	Individual State Component
DE	Komponente eines Individuumzustands
IT	Componente di stato di individuo
ES	Componente de estado de individuo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#).

Information Item

A category of linguistic unit used to represent instances of a concept: names, descriptions, ...

Translations

FR	Élément d'information
EN	Information Item
DE	Informationselement
IT	Elemento di informazione
ES	Elemento de información

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Information Area Concept Diagram.

Information Item Component

Component of a representation type such as lastname and firstname of a name.

Translations

FR	Composant d'information	d'élément		
EN	Information Item	Component		
DE	Komponente Informationselements	eines		
IT	Componente informazione	di	elemento	di
ES	Componente información	de	elemento	de

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Information Area Concept Diagram.

Information Service Catalog

The Information Service Catalog provides a central source of information on the Information services delivered by the service provider organization. It contains a customer-facing view of the Information services in use, how they are intended to be used, the process they enable, and the levels and quality of service the customer can expect from each service. The IS Service

Catalog provides the list of reference functionalities and their recommended implementation.

Translations

FR	Catalogue de services d'information
EN	Information Service Catalog
DE	Informationsdienstkatalog
IT	Catalogo di servizi IS
ES	Catálogo de servicios IS

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Information Service Catalog Item

An Information Service Catalog Item defines which functionality is part of the catalog and which application artifacts are fulfilling the functionality.

Translations

FR	Elément de catalogue de services d'information
EN	Information Service Catalog Item
DE	Element eines IS-Dienstekatalogs
IT	Elemento di catalogo di servizi IS
ES	Elemento de catálogo de servicios IS

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Initiative

An initiative is a portfolio item pertaining to an investment program identified by the company.

Translations

FR	Initiative
EN	Initiative
DE	Initiative
IT	Iniziativa
ES	Iniciativa

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Portfolio Diagram](#).

Initiative Group

Partition of the portfolio grouping the initiatives so as to have a better understanding of the portfolio.

Translations

FR	Groupe d'initiatives
EN	Initiative Group
DE	Initiativengruppe
IT	Gruppo d'iniziative
ES	Grupo de Iniciativas

Translations

FR	Instance
EN	Instance
DE	Instanz
IT	Instance
ES	Instancia

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Class Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram](#), [Object Diagram](#), [Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram](#), [Service Interaction Scenario Diagram](#), [System Interaction Scenario Diagram](#).

Interacting Element Endpoint

Connection point between an exchange channel and an interacting component.

Translations

FR	Point d'interaction d'un élément
EN	Interacting Element Endpoint
DE	Interaktionspunkt eines Elements
IT	Endpoint d'interazione
ES	Punto de Interacción de elemento

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Architecture Environment Diagram, Application Structure Diagram, Application System Structure Diagram, Artifact Assembly Diagram, Business Functional Area Diagram, Business Service Structure Diagram, Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram, IoT Device Assembly Diagram, Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram, Computing Device Assembly Diagram, Logical Application System Structure Diagram, Micro-Service Structure Diagram, Business Function Structure Diagram, Organization Environment Diagram, Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram, Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram, Resource Architecture Environment Diagram, Resource Architecture Structure Diagram, Resource Configuration Diagram, Application Environment, IT Service Structure Diagram, Logical Application System Environment Diagram, Application System Environment Diagram.

Interaction

An Interaction represents a contract between entities in a specific context inside or outside a company. These entities can be organizational units, activities, or processes.

The content of this contract is described in a protocol.

Translations

FR	Interaction
EN	Interaction
DE	Interaktion
IT	Interazione
ES	Interacción

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Architecture Environment Diagram, Application Structure Diagram, Application System Structure Diagram, Artifact Assembly Diagram, Business Functional Area Diagram, Business Service Structure Diagram, Interaction Definition Diagram, Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram, IoT Device Assembly Diagram, Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram, Computing Device Assembly Diagram, Logical Application System Structure Diagram, Micro-Service Structure Diagram, Business Function Structure Diagram, Organization Environment Diagram, Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram, Overview of Business Processes, Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram, Resource Architecture Environment Diagram, Resource Architecture Structure Diagram, Resource Configuration Diagram, Application Environment, IT Service Structure Diagram, Logical Application System Environment Diagram, Application System Environment Diagram.

Interaction (UML)

An interaction describes the behavior of a system in a specific context through the exchange of messages between elements of this system.

Translations

FR	Interaction (UML)
EN	Interaction (UML)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Communication Diagram, Interaction Overview Diagram, Sequence Diagram (UML2).

Diagrams containing this object type

Communication Diagram, Interaction Overview Diagram, Sequence Diagram (UML2).

Interaction Operand

An interaction operand represents one operand of the expression given by the enclosing combined fragment. An interaction operand may be guarded by an interaction constraint.

Translations

FR	Opérande d'interaction
EN	Interaction Operand

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Sequence Diagram \(UML2\).](#)

Interaction Scenario

An interaction scenario is used to describe an application or a service use case. It presents the sequence of message instances exchanged between application or service instances during the execution of the scenario.

Translations

FR	Scénario d'interaction
EN	Interaction Scenario
DE	Interaktionsszenario
IT	Scenario d'interazione
ES	Escenario de interacción

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram](#), [Service Interaction Scenario Diagram](#), [System Interaction Scenario Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram.](#)

Interaction Scenario Performance

Translations

FR	Exécution de scénario d'interaction
EN	Interaction Scenario Performance
DE	Ausführung des Interaktionsszenarios
IT	Esecuzione di scenario d'interazione
ES	Desempeño de escenario de interacción

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Interaction Sequence

Interaction sequence expresses how interactions follow each other.

Translations

FR	Enchaînement d'interaction
EN	Interaction Sequence
DE	Interaktionsfolge
IT	Sequenza di interazione
ES	Concatenamiento de interacción

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Interaction Definition Diagram.

Interaction Use

An interaction use refers to an interaction. The interaction use is a shorthand for copying the contents of the referred Interaction where the interaction use is.

Translations

FR	Utilisation d'interaction
EN	Interaction Use

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Interaction Overview Diagram, Sequence Diagram (UML2).

Interchange Use EndPoint

Translations

FR	Point d'interaction utilisé
EN	Interchange Use EndPoint

DE	Verwendeter Interaktionspunkt
IT	Punto di interazione utilizzato
ES	Punto Final de Uso de Intercambio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Internal Operational Flow

Translations

FR	Flux opérationnel interne
EN	Internal Operational Flow

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Operational Scenario Diagram](#), [Operational Scenario Environment](#).

Interruptible Activity Region

An interruptible region contains activity nodes. When a token leaves an interruptible region via edges designated by the region as interrupting edges, all tokens and behaviors in the region are terminated.

Translations

FR	Région interruptible
EN	Interruptible Activity Region

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\).](#)

Intervening Application System

An intervening application system represents the appearance of an application system in a global application flow map.

Translations

FR	Système applicatif intervenant
EN	Intervening Application System
DE	Intervenierendes Anwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo intervenente
ES	2 Sistema aplicativo participante

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Report](#), [Global Application Flow Map](#).

Invoked Participant

Participant invoked in an exchange, an exchange contract or a conversation.

Translations

FR	Participant récepteur
EN	Invoked Participant
DE	Teilnehmer Empfänger
IT	Partecipante ricevitore
ES	Participante Involucrado

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Exchange Diagram \(BPMN\)](#).

Invoker Participant

Participant invoking an exchange, an exchange contract or a conversation.

Translations

FR	Participant émetteur
EN	Invoker Participant
DE	Teilnehmer Sender
IT	Partecipante mittente
ES	Participante Involucrador

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Exchange Diagram (BPMN).

IoT Device

An IoT Device is both a hardware device and a computing device which provides combined hardware and information services to the users using it directly.

As a hardware device, it embeds sensors - e.g. accelerometer - which provide data to the embedded computing device.

As a computing device, it can host data stores or run applications.

Examples:

- smartwatch with GPS tracker
- on-line surveillance video camera with live IP video feed
- connected weighting scale with weight history management

Translations

FR	Objet connecté
EN	IoT Device
DE	Vernetztes „Thing“
IT	Oggetto connesso
ES	Objeto conectado

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Diagrams describing this object type

IoT Device Assembly Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

[IoT Device Assembly Diagram](#).

Issue

An issue is an event or difficulty encountered in the context of a business process, application or enterprise strategy. Issues are processed within the framework of projects as a function of objectives aiming at their resolution.

Translations

FR	Problème
EN	Issue
DE	Problem
IT	Problema
ES	Problema

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Cause-and-Effect Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Cause-and-Effect Diagram](#), [Objective Requirement Diagram](#), [Project Objective and Requirement Diagram](#), [Objective and Requirement diagram](#).

IT Device

An IT Device is a computing device which provides a service to the end-users directly.

This computing device can host data stores or run applications.

- Examples:
- workstation
 - laptop computer
 - smartphone

Translations

FR	Equipement informatique
EN	IT Device
DE	IT-Ausrüstung
IT	Equipaggiamento informatico
ES	Equipo informático

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Computing Device Assembly Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Computing Device Assembly Diagram](#).

IT Infrastructure

An IT Infrastructure is composed of several connected IT Devices (IT Technical Devices or Computing Devices) and IT Networks.

Translations

FR	Infrastructure Informatique
EN	IT Infrastructure

DE	IT-Infrastruktur
IT	Infrastruttura informatica
ES	Infraestructura informática

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram](#).

IT Infrastructure Component

An IT Infrastructure component helps to define that an IT Infrastructure or an IT Network is used within a System of Resources (Resource Architecture or Facility)

Translations

FR	Composant d'infrastructure informatique
EN	IT Infrastructure Component
DE	IT-Infrastrukturkomponente
IT	Componente di infrastruttura informatica
ES	Componente de infraestructura informática

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram, Resource Architecture Environment Diagram, Resource Configuration Diagram.

IT Infrastructure Participant

Involvement of an IT Infrastructure in a System Resource Scenario

Translations

FR	Infrastructure participante	informatique
EN	IT Infrastructure Participant	
DE	Teilnehmende Infrastruktur	technische
IT	Infrastruttura tecnica partecipante	
ES	Infraestructura participante	técnica

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Scenario of System of Resource Systems, Scenario of System of Resources.

IT Network

An IT Network is an assembly of IT Technical Devices (e.g. routers, switches, firewalls) enabling remote communications between IT Devices (e.g. IT Servers)

An IT Network may breakdown into sub-networks

Translations

FR	Réseau informatique
EN	IT Network
DE	Rechnernetzwerk
IT	Rete informatica
ES	Red informática

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram](#).

IT Network Component

An IT Network component helps defining which (sub-)network is available within an IT Infrastructure or an IT Network

Translations

FR	Composant de réseau informatique
EN	IT Network Component
DE	Rechnernetzwerkkomponente
IT	Componente di rete informatica
ES	Componente de red informática

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram](#).

IT Server

An IT Server is a computing device which provides a service to the users connected to it via an IT network.

This computing device can host data stores or run applications.

Translations

FR	Serveur Informatique
EN	IT Server
DE	2 Server
IT	Server informatico
ES	Servidor informático

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Computing Device Assembly Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Computing Device Assembly Diagram](#).

IT Service

An IT service is a software component of an application, that can't be deployed alone and that realizes a sub-set of the functionalities of this application either for end users of this application or inside the application (or another application). This includes batch programs.

Translations

FR	Service applicatif
EN	IT Service
DE	IT-Service
IT	Servizio applicativo
ES	Servicio de TI

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[IT Service Structure Diagram](#), [Use Case Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Function Tree Diagram](#), [City planning diagram](#), [City Planning Zoning Diagram](#), [General Organizational Chart](#), [Library Diagram](#), [Mapping Diagram](#), [Objective Requirement Diagram](#), [Organizational Chart](#), [Overview of Business Functions](#), [Overview of Business Processes](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure](#), [Project Objective and Requirement Diagram](#), [Objective and Requirement diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#), [IT Service Structure Diagram](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram](#), [User Interface Diagram](#).

IT Service Batch Implementation

Translations

FR	Service applicatif implémenté par un batch
EN	IT Service Batch Implementation
DE	Von einem Batch implementierter IT-Service
IT	Servizio applicativo implementato da un batch
ES	Servicio aplicativo implementado por un batch

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

IT Service Technical Hosting

An IT Service technical hosting represents the use of an application technical area by an IT service.

Translations

FR	Hébergement technique de service applicatif
EN	IT Service Technical Hosting
DE	Technisches Hosting eines IT-Services
IT	Hosting tecnico di servizio applicativo
ES	Alojamiento técnico de servicio aplicativo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

IT Technical Device Use

An IT Technical Device Use helps to define which IT Technical Device is deployed within an IT Infrastructure or an IT Network.

Translations

FR	Usage d'équipement informatique technique
EN	IT Technical Device Use
DE	Nutzung eines technischen IT-Geräts
IT	Uso di equipaggiamento informatico tecnico
ES	Uso del equipo informático técnico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram](#).

IT Transformation Stage

An IT Transformation Stage is a kind of Enterprise Transformation Stage aiming at the alignment of its IT System to expected functionalities required for the business to operate effectively at the right cost.

Translations

FR	Phase de transformation du SI
EN	IT Transformation Stage
DE	IT-Transformationsphase
IT	Fase di trasformazione informatica
ES	Fase de transformación informática

Columns that constitute it, and if necessary to the Role or the Association that justifies it.

A foreign Key is constituted of Columns that make reference to the primary Key of a parent Table to which it is connected by a Migratory link.

Translations

FR	Clé
EN	Key
DE	Schlüssel
IT	Chiave
ES	Clave

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Mapping Diagram](#), [Relational Data Area Table Diagram](#), [Relational Diagram](#).

Key Indicator

A Key Indicator can be any metric used by organizations to provide an early warning of increasing risk exposures in various areas of the enterprise, based on pre-defined thresholds.

Translations

FR	Indicateur clé
EN	Key Indicator
DE	Key Indicator
IT	Indicatore chiave
ES	Indicador clave

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Key Indicator Value

Translations

FR	Valeur d'indicateur clé
EN	Key Indicator Value
DE	Wert des Key Indicators
IT	Valore di indicatore chiave
ES	Valor de indicador clave

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

KPI

A KPI defines how much of something can be quantified, either as a singular value or as range of values, according to a KPI Dimension.

KPIs are valued and represent a target to achieve.

Example: Time to deliver [10-20] minutes

Translations

FR	KPI
EN	KPI

DE	KPI
IT	KPI
ES	KPI

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

KPI Component

A KPI component is a component of a KPI.
Its Component Type is a KPI.

Translations

FR	Composant de KPI
EN	KPI Component
DE	Komponente eines Schlüsselindikators
IT	Componente di indicatore chiave
ES	Componente de KPI

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

KPI Dimension

KPI dimensions express the nature of KPIs (Time, Mass, Cost, ..) and define the units used for KPI (minutes, kg, euros, etc.).

Example:

- Time to deliver in minutes.
- Delivery cost in kilo Euros.

KPI dimensions are KPI definitions.
 KPI dimensions can be elementary or composite.
 Elementary dimensions are described by KPI units: kg, Liter, Gallon, Hour, Minute.

Translations

FR	Dimension de KPI
EN	KPI Dimension
DE	KPI-Dimension
IT	Dimensione di KPI
ES	Dimensión de KPI

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

KPI Dimension Component

A KPI Dimension Component is a component of a KPI Dimension.
 Its Component Type is a KPI Dimension.

Translations

FR	Composant de Dimension de KPI
EN	KPI Dimension Component
DE	Komponente der Dimension eines Schlüsselindikators
IT	Componente di dimensione di indicatore chiave
ES	Componente de categoría de KPI

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

LDAP Server

the LDAP Server is the server where the LDAP directory is installed.

The LDAP Directory can be an Active Directory.

It contains parameterization about the LDAP connection.

At login, the MEGA user/web user will be authenticated against this LDAP directory either with the LDAP layer or with the Active Directory layer according to the authentication mode option value defined in Installation\authentication group.

Translations

FR	Serveur LDAP
EN	LDAP Server
DE	LDAP-Server
IT	Server LDAP
ES	Servidor LDAP

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Library

Libraries are collections of objects used to split MEGA repository content into several independent parts.

They allows virtual partition of the repository. In particular, objects owned by different libraries can have the same name.

Translations

FR	Bibliothèque
EN	Library
DE	Bibliothek
IT	Libreria
ES	Biblioteca

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Business Process Diagram](#), [General Organizational Chart](#), [Library Diagram](#), [Overview of Business Processes](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure](#), [Package Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram](#).

LifeLine

A lifeline represents an individual participant in the Interaction.

Translations

FR	Ligne de vie
EN	LifeLine

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Communication Diagram](#), [Interaction Overview Diagram](#), [Sequence Diagram \(UML2\)](#).

Link

A link represents an instance of an association between two objects.

Translations

FR	Lien
EN	Link
DE	Objektbeziehung
IT	Link
ES	Enlace

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram](#), [Object Diagram](#).

LinkEnd

An association-end role specifies an endpoint of a a link as used in a collaboration between objects.

Translations

FR	Rôle du Lien
EN	LinkEnd
DE	Objektbeziehungsende
IT	LinkEnd
ES	Extremo de enlace

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram](#), [Object Diagram](#).

LiteralValue

One value that an enumeration class can assume.

Translations

FR	Valeur Littérale
EN	LiteralValue
DE	Literal
IT	LiteralValue
ES	Valor literal

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Local Application Data Consumption

A local application data consumption represents the data readen by a software component (application, IT service, etc.) in a data store internal to this software component.

Translations

FR	Consommation de données applicatives locales
EN	Local Application Data Consumption
DE	Verbrauch lokaler Anwendungsdaten
IT	Consumo di dati applicativi locali
ES	Consumo de datos aplicativos locales

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Local Application Data Provision

A local application data provision represents the data updated by a software component (application, IT service, etc.) in a data store internal to this software component.

Translations

FR	Fourniture de données applicatives locales
EN	Local Application Data Provision

DE	Bereitstellung Anwendungsdaten	lokaler
IT	Fornitura di dati applicativi locali	
ES	Proveedor de datos aplicativos locales	

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Local Application Data Store

A local application data store materializes data usage in the context of a software component (for instance an application). It provides a mechanism to retrieve or update information stored in the current software component.

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données applicatives local
EN	Local Application Data Store
DE	Data Store lokaler Anwendungsdaten
IT	Data store di dati applicativi locale
ES	Depósito de datos aplicativos local

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application System Environment Scenario, Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram, IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram, Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram.

Local Logical Data Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données logiques local
EN	Local Logical Data Store
DE	Lokales logisches Data Store
IT	Deposito di dati logici locale
ES	Depósito de datos lógicos local

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Logical Application System Structure Diagram.

Location KPI

Translations

EN	Location KPI

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

Location KPI Dimension

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

Logical Application

An encapsulation of application functionality that is independent of a particular implementation. For example, the classification of all purchase request processing applications implemented in an enterprise.

Translations

FR	Application logique
EN	Logical Application
DE	Logische Anwendung
IT	Applicazione logica
ES	Aplicación Lógica

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Logical Application Component

A Logical Application Component defines how a Logical Application breakdowns into a sub-Logical Application

Translations

FR	Composant application logique
EN	Logical Application Component
DE	Komponente der logischen Anwendung
IT	Componente di applicazione logica
ES	Componente de Arquitectura de Aplicación Lógica

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Structure Diagram](#).

Logical Application Participant

Translations

FR	Participant d'application logique
EN	Logical Application Participant
DE	Teilnehmer an einer logischen Anwendung
IT	Partecipante di applicazione logica
ES	Participante de aplicación lógica

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Scenario.](#)

Logical Application System

A Logical Application Architecture is an assembly of other Logical Application Architectures, of Logical Applications and of end users, in order to realize one of more functionalities.

Translations

FR	Système applicatif logique
EN	Logical Application System
DE	Logisches Anwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo logico
ES	Sistema aplicativo lógico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Logical Application System Structure Diagram.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Structure Diagram.](#)

Logical Application System Component

Role of an IT Service architecture in a composition relationship that links it to a parent IT Service architecture.

Translations

FR	Composant de système applicatif logique
EN	Logical Application System Component
DE	Nutzung einer Architektur logischer Anwendungen
IT	Utilizzo di architettura di applicazioni logiche
ES	Componentes de sistema aplicativo lógico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Structure Diagram](#), [Logical Application System Environment Diagram](#).

Logical Application System Environment

A logical application system environment presents a logical application system use context. It describes the interactions between the logical application system and its external partners, which allows it to fulfill its mission and ensure the expected functionalities.

Translations

FR	Environnement de système applicatif logique
EN	Logical Application System Environment
DE	Umgebung des logischen Anwendungssystems
IT	Ambiente di sistema applicativo logico
ES	Ambiente de sistema aplicativo lógico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Logical Application System Environment Diagram.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Environment Diagram.](#)

Logical Artifact

Translations

FR	Artéfact logique
EN	Logical Artifact
DE	Logisches Artefakt
IT	Artefatto logico
ES	Artefacto Lógico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Logical Data Area

A logical data area is used to define a logical data structure made up of classes and data views.

Translations

FR	Domaine de données logique
EN	Logical Data Area
DE	Logischer Datenbereich
IT	Dominio di dati logici
ES	Campo de datos lógico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Data Area Entity Diagram](#), [Data Area Structure Diagram](#), [IDEF Data Area Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Area Structure Diagram](#).

Logical Data Area Component

Translations

FR	Composant de domaine de données logiques
EN	Logical Data Area Component
DE	Komponente eines logischen Datenbereichs
IT	Componente di dominio di dati logici
ES	Componente de campo de datos lógicos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Logical Data Flow

Translations

FR	Flux de données logiques
EN	Logical Data Flow
DE	Fluss logischer Daten
IT	Flusso di dati logici
ES	Flujo de datos lógicos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Logical Data Lineage

Logical Data lineage is about tracking the flow of logical data. It is necessary to guarantee the quality, usability and security of logical data. For large organizations, it is also a key conformity legal requirement: BCBS 239, Solvency II.

Logical Data Lineage is defined as a logical data life cycle that describes the source of logical data and where it moves over time.

Translations

FR	Lignage de données logiques
EN	Logical Data Lineage
DE	Logisches Data Lineage
IT	Derivazione di dati logici
ES	Relación de datos lógicos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Logical Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Logical Data Map

Translations

FR	Carte des données logiques
EN	Logical Data Map
DE	Karte der logischen Daten
IT	Mappa dei dati logici
ES	Tarjetas de datos lógicos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Data Map Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Map Diagram](#).

Logical Data Map Component

Translations

FR	Composant de carte de données logiques
EN	Logical Data Map Component
DE	Komponente einer Karte logischer Daten
IT	Componente di mappa di dati logici
ES	Componente de mapa de datos lógicos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Map Diagram](#).

Logical Data Map external Component

Translations

FR	Composant externe de carte de données logiques
EN	Logical Data Map external Component
DE	Externe Komponente einer Karte logischer Daten
IT	Componente esterno di mappa di dati logici
ES	Componente externo de tarjeta de datos lógicos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Map Diagram](#).

Logical Data Origin

Translations

FR	Donnée logique origine
EN	Logical Data Origin
DE	Ursprungsknoten der logischen Datenflüsse
IT	Nodo origine di flusso di dati logici
ES	Nodo origen del flujo de datos lógicos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Diagrams containing this object type

Logical Data Lineage Diagram.

Logical Operator Participant

Translations

FR	Participant d'opérateur logique
EN	Logical Operator Participant
DE	Teilnehmer des logischen Operators
IT	Partecipante di operatore logico
ES	Participante de operador lógico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

Logical Application System Scenario.

Logical Software Component Realization

Realization of a logical software component by a physical (e.g. an Application System) realizer agent component (e.g. Application System Component).

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de composant de logiciel logique
EN	Logical Software Component Realization
DE	Implementierung einer logischen Softwarekomponente
IT	Implementazione di componente di software logico
ES	Aplicación de componente de software lógico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Logical Software Data Store Realization

Realization of a Logical Software Data Store by a Physical Data Store (e.g. RDBMS database)

Translations

FR	Réalisation de dépôt logique de données logicielles
EN	Logical Software Data Store Realization
DE	Realisierung des logischen Software Data Store
IT	Realizzazione di archivio dati software logico
ES	Realización de depósito lógico de datos software

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Logical Software Mapping

Translations

FR	Correspondance d'architecture logicielle logique
EN	Logical Software Mapping
DE	Mapping der logischen Softwarearchitektur
IT	Corrispondenza di architettura software logica
ES	Asignación de Software Lógico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Logical Software Process Performance

A Logical Software Process Performance defines that a Logical Software is performing a given system process.

Translations

FR	Exécution de processus (logiciel logique)
EN	Logical Software Process Performance
DE	Prozessausführung (logische Software)
IT	Esecuzione di processo (software logico)
ES	Desempeño de Procesos de Software Lógico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Logical Software Realization

Realization of a Logical Application by a (Physical) Application

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de logiciel logique
EN	Logical Software Realization
DE	Implementierung einer logischen Software
IT	Implementazione di software logico
ES	Realización de Software Lógico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Login

A login gives access to certain functions of the product and certain repositories. The login's associated code is used to generate file names as well as a specific work directory for the user. At the time of installation, the Admin login, which is used to manage repositories and create new logins.

Translations

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

Loop Node

A loop node is a structured activity step that represents a loop with setup, test, and body sections.

Translations

FR	Noeud de boucle
EN	Loop Node

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\).](#)

Loss

A loss is an amount of money that an entity has lost at a specific date. Losses and incidents need to be distinct objects because:

- Losses of different natures can be linked to the same incident,
- One incident can trigger several losses after it was detected,
- Losses can be used in the general ledger, whereas incidents are not.

The scope is defined on the incident and automatically inherited by the loss. If the loss scope varies from the incident's, then it can be overwritten.

Translations

FR	Perte
EN	Loss
DE	Verlust
IT	Perdita
ES	Pérdida

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX LDC.

Macro Incident

A macro incident is a high level incident that regroups several incidents. It is more than a group of incidents or than an incident type, because it can be analyzed for itself, as a high level incident. It has loss amounts, computed as the sum of the losses connected to its children incidents. Macro incidents have a broad scope. Incidents have a more precise scope.

Translations

FR	Macro Incident
EN	Macro Incident
DE	Makrovorfall
IT	Macroincidente
ES	Macro Incidente

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX LDC.

Manifestation

A manifestation is the concrete physical rendering by an artifact of one or more model elements such as components or classes.

Translations

FR	Manifestation
EN	Manifestation

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Mapping

Translations

FR	Correspondance
EN	Mapping

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Mapping Diagram.](#)

Mapping Item

Translations

FR	Elément de correspondance
EN	Mapping Item
DE	Zuordnungselement
IT	Elemento di corrispondenza
ES	Elemento de correspondencia

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Mapping Diagram](#).

Master Plan

A master plan is a long term outline of a project.

A master plan groups a set of consistent milestones and planned items temporally constrained against these milestones.

Translations

FR	Plan d'évolution
EN	Master Plan
DE	Master Plan
IT	Master plan
ES	Plan de evolución

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram](#).

Matrix

A matrix is a table consisting of rows and columns containing objects from the repository. Matrices show the relationships between two set of objects and allow you to create or delete links without having to open the diagrams themselves. For example, you can construct a matrix showing the Messages sent by the different Org-Units in a Project.

Translations

FR	Matrice
EN	Matrix
DE	Matrix
IT	Matrice
ES	Matriz

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Matrix Template

Translations

FR	Matrice Type
EN	Matrix Template
DE	Matrixtyp
IT	Modello di matrice
ES	Plantilla de matriz

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

MEGA Application

A MEGA Application is the application to which the end user connects to in order to work. It offers at least one Desktop, a Desktop may be different according the role you connect with.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

MEGA Parameterized Tool

A MEGA Parameterized Tool is a MEGA Tool with its valuated Parameters. For example, a MEGA Parameterized Tool with the MEGA Tool "MetaTree Tool" and the MetaTree "Objects". A MEGA Parameterized Tool can be used in a Desktop Container, a Command or as part of a Command Group.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

MEGA Tool

A MEGA Tool is a tool that allows visualisation and/or interaction with repository data. A MEGA Tool cannot be used directly in a Desktop but only through MEGA Parameterized Tool.

Example of MEGA Tool:

- Diagram Tool
- MetaTree Tool
- Query Tool
- ...

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Memorized Business Information

Translations

FR	Information métier mémorisée
EN	Memorized Business Information
DE	Gespeicherte Geschäftsinformationen
IT	Informazione di business memorizzata
ES	Información negocio memorizada

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Message

A message is a piece of information flowing within an enterprise or exchanged between the enterprise and its business environment. Messages can be information flows such as orders or invoices. For convenience, financial and material flows such as payments or product deliveries are also represented by messages.

Translations

FR	Message
EN	Message
DE	Nachricht
IT	Messaggio
ES	Mensaje

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Interaction Definition Diagram](#), [Overview of Business Processes](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram](#).

Message (UML)

A message defines a particular communication between lifelines of an interaction. It specifies the sender and the receiver through occurrence specifications, and the communication type.

This communication can be, for example, raising a signal, invoking an operation, creating or destroying an instance.

Translations

FR

Message (UML)

EN

Message (UML)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Interaction Overview Diagram](#), [Sequence Diagram \(UML2\)](#).

Message Flow

A message flow is an information flowing within an enterprise or exchanged between the enterprise and its business environment.

A message flow can carry a content.

Translations

FR	Flux
EN	Message Flow
DE	Nachrichtenfluss
IT	Flusso
ES	Flujo de Mensaje

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment Report, Business Process Diagram, Exchange Diagram (BPMN), Value Stream Diagram, Organizational Process Diagram, Overview of Business Processes, Overview of Technical Infrastructure, System Process Diagram.

Message Instance

A message describes a synchronous or asynchronous control flow from a sending object to one or more receiving objects. It may convey information. Receipt of a message is generally an event that generates an activity in the receiving object.

Translations

FR	Instance de Message
EN	Message Instance
DE	Nachrichteninstanz
IT	Istanza di messaggio
ES	Instancia de mensaje

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram](#), [Service Interaction Scenario Diagram](#), [System Interaction Scenario Diagram](#).

MetaClass Category

MetaClass Category is a class of MetaClasses. It is used to organize the various abstraction layers of MetaClasses in an ontological manner.

Translations

FR	Catégorie de MetaClasse
EN	MetaClass Category
DE	MetaClass-Kategorie
IT	Categoria di MetaClass
ES	Categoría de Metaclass

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

MetaCommand Category

A Command Category defines the category of a Command or a Command Group.

In a popup menu it changes the localization of the categorized element.

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.

MetaCommand Group

A MetaCommand Group is a set of MetaCommand Items, Sub MetaCommand Groups and/or MEGA Parameterized Tools. It can be used to design a toolbar, menus.

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

Products

HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.

MetaCommand Item

A MetaCommand Item can be a toolbar item, menu item or popup menu item. It is used to perform an action when clicking on it.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.

MetaExtensionMapping

Specification of the mapping of a metamodel extension with the UML standard metamodel.

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Profile Diagram.](#)

MetaLiteralValue

This Metaclass is designed to define literal values for a generic abstract property.

It may be preferred to MetaAttributeValue, because it doesn't belong to the compiled Metamodel and thus don't affect it.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

MetaModel Classification Schema

Translations

FR

Schéma de classification de méta-modèle

EN

MetaModel Classification Schema

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

MetaModel Subject

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

MetaParameter

A MEGA Tool Parameter is a parameter required by a MEGA Tool. It is valuated on a MEGA Parameterized Tool.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

MetaProfile

A metaprofile defines limited extensions to a reference metamodel such as UML metamodel with the purpose of adapting the metamodel to a specific platform or domain. A metaprofile introduces several constraints, or restrictions, on ordinary metamodeling through the use of the metaclasses, metassociations and metaattributes that it defines.

The extensions are defined as stereotypes that apply to existing metaclasses.

Translations

FR

MetaProfil

EN

MetaProfile

Technical Level

Expert

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Profile Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Profile Diagram](#).

Method

A method represents a series of actions carried out to achieve a goal. A method is described by a series of phases.

Translations

FR	Méthode
EN	Method
DE	Methode
IT	Metodo
ES	Método

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Method Author

Translations

FR	Auteur de méthode
EN	Method Author

DE	Methodenverfasser
IT	Autore di metodo
ES	Autor de método

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Micro-Service

Software component that can be deployed autonomously and weakly coupled with the rest of the IS.

It is generally of low granularity, covering a unique functionality of the Information System.

It can interact with other application services (Micro or not), applications or application systems.

Examples: Calendar, Shopping Card Management, Payment Service...

Translations

FR	Micro-Service
EN	Micro-Service
DE	Microservice
IT	Micro-servizio
ES	Microservicio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Micro-Service Structure Diagram.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Micro-Service Structure Diagram.](#)

Micro-Service Host

Hosting of a micro service on an infrastructure artifact.

Translations

FR	Hébergement de micro-service
EN	Micro-Service Host
DE	Hosting der Microservices
IT	Hosting di micro-servizio
ES	Alojamiento de micro-servicio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Computing Device Assembly Diagram.](#)

Milestone

A milestone is a terminal element that marks the completion of a work package or phase.

Translations

FR	Jalon
EN	Milestone
DE	Meilenstein
IT	Milestone
ES	Hito

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Mission

A Mission indicates the ongoing operational activity of the enterprise. The Mission describes what the business is or will be doing on a day-to-day basis. A Mission makes a Vision operative; that is, it indicates the ongoing activity that makes the Vision a reality. A Mission is planned by means of Strategies.

Translations

FR	Mission
EN	Mission
DE	Mission
IT	Missione
ES	Misión

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram.

Modeling Regulation

Translations

FR	Règlement de modélisation
EN	Modeling Regulation
DE	Modellierungsregelung
IT	Regolamento di modellazione
ES	Reglamento de modelización

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Modeling Rule

Is a concept which defines a modeling rule.
The implementation of a rule is a macro or a MetaTest.

Translations

FR	Règle de modélisation
EN	Modeling Rule
DE	Modellierungsregel
IT	Regola di modellazione
ES	Regla de modelización

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

Multiple Value

The multiple value is used to specify that an assessor can indicate several values of MEGA object type in answer. This should not be confused with a multiple choice answer. In the latter case, this is a question with several answers where each is defined as an answer of boolean type.

Translations

FR	Réponse Valeur multiple
EN	Multiple Value
DE	Antwort mit mehreren Werten
IT	Risposta multipla valori
ES	Respuesta valor múltiple

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Network Device (Generic)

An IT Peripheral Device can host and run Software Technology.

Together with its hosted Software Technologies, it provides Technical Services.

Examples:

- Wifi Access Point
- Firewall
- Router, Switch
- Printer
- Hard Drive
- etc.

Translations

FR	Périphérique réseau (générique)
EN	Network Device (Generic)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[IT Technical Device diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[IT Technical Device diagram](#).

Network Technical Connection

A network technical connection defines the technical characteristics of a client/server connection between 2 application technical areas on network nodes. Those characteristics are: network application protocol with potential specific target port number, optional restriction on source port number to use and transport protocol.

Translations

FR	Connexion réseau technique
EN	Network Technical Connection
DE	Technische Netzwerkverbindung
IT	Connessione rete tecnica
ES	Conexión red técnica

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Library Diagram.

Node Process Performance

Translations

FR	Utilisation d'un noeud par un processus
EN	Node Process Performance
DE	Verwendung eines Knotens von einem Prozess
IT	Uso di un nodo da un processo
ES	Desempeño de proceso del nodo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

NoSQL Building Block Catalog

Translations

FR	Catalogue de brique de données NoSQL
EN	NoSQL Building Block Catalog

DE	Katalog der Daten-Building Blocks NoSQL
IT	Catalogo di building block di dati NoSQL
ES	Catálogo de rutina de datos NoSQL

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

NoSQL Data Area

A NOSQL physical area represents a set of data stored in a NOSQL database management system and used in the technical architecture of an application.

Translations

FR	Domaine physique (NoSQL)
EN	NoSQL Data Area
DE	Physische Struktur (NOSQL)
IT	Dominio fisico (NoSQL)
ES	Campo físico (NoSQL)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Note

A note is an annotation or remark providing a comment or an explanation on a text or a drawing. Notes can be of different types: Remark, Question, Documentation, Evolution, Correction, Anomaly, Technical Specification , ...

Translations

FR	Note
EN	Note
DE	Hinweis
IT	Nota
ES	Nota

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Architecture Environment Diagram, Activity Diagram (UML2), Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application Structure Diagram, Application System Environment Scenario, Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram, Application System Structure Diagram, Application Tree Diagram (ATD), ArchiMate Diagram, Artifact Assembly Diagram, Business Capability Map Diagram, Business Functional Area Diagram, Functionality Diagram, Functionality Map Diagram, Skill Diagram, Skill Map Diagram, Batch Planning Structure Diagram, Batch Program Structure Diagram, Business Capability Decomposition Tree, Business Data Lineage Diagram, Business Function Hierarchy Diagram, Business Function Tree Diagram, Business Information Area Concept Diagram, Business Information Map, Business Process Diagram, Business Service Structure Diagram, Business Service Tree Diagram, Capability Structure Diagram, Capability Tree Diagram, Cause-and-Effect Diagram, City planning diagram, City Planning Zoning Diagram, Class Diagram, Interaction Definition Diagram, Communication Diagram, Component Diagram, Composite Structure Diagram, Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram, Concept Structure Diagram, Data Diagram (Merise), Customer Journey Map, Data Area Entity Diagram, Data Area Structure Diagram, Data Diagram, Data Diagram (I.E), Data Diagram (IDEF1X), Data Map Diagram, Concept Type Structure Diagram, Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram, Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram, Data Area Structure Diagram, Exchange Contract Diagram (BPMN), Exchange Diagram (BPMN), Value Stream Diagram, Functional Process Tree Diagram, General Organizational Chart, Global Application Flow Map, Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram, Hardware Functionality Diagram, Hardware Functionality Map Diagram, IDEF Data Area Diagram, Individual Concept Structure Diagram, Interaction Overview Diagram, Application System Technical Architecture Diagram, Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram, Application Technical Architecture Diagram, IoT Device Assembly Diagram, Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram, Computing Device Assembly Diagram, IT Technical Device diagram, IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Library Diagram, Logical Application System Environment Scenario, Logical Application System Scenario, Logical Application System

Structure Diagram, Logical Data Lineage Diagram, Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram, Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Micro-Service Structure Diagram, Object Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Business Function Structure Diagram, Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram, Organization Environment Diagram, Organizational Chart, Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram, Organizational Process Diagram, Organizational Process Tree Diagram, Operational Scenario Diagram, Operational Scenario Environment, Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram, Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram, Overview of Business Functions, Overview of Business Processes, Overview of Technical Infrastructure, Package Diagram, Physical Data Lineage Diagram, Relational Data Map Diagram, Portfolio Diagram, Project Composition Diagram, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Relational Data Area Structure Diagram, Relational Data Area Table Diagram, Relational Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram, Resource Architecture Environment Diagram, Resource Architecture Structure Diagram, Resource Architecture Tree Diagram, Resource Configuration Diagram, Risk Diagram, Geographical Risk Map, Application Environment, Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application Flows Diagram, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram, Scenario of System of Resource Systems, Scenario of System of Resources, Scheduling Diagram, Sequence Diagram (UML2), Service Interaction Scenario Diagram, IT Service Structure Diagram, Logical Application System Environment Diagram, Application System Environment Diagram, State Concept Structure Diagram, State Diagram, State Machine Diagram, System Interaction Scenario Diagram, System Process Diagram, System Process Tree Diagram, Technical Functionality Diagram, Technical Functionality Map Diagram, Technical Infrastructure Diagram, Timeline Diagram, Use Case Diagram, User Interface Diagram.

Notification

Translations

FR	Notification
EN	Notification
DE	Benachrichtigung
IT	Notifica
ES	Notificación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Object Flow

An object flow is an activity edge that can have objects or data passing along it.

An object flow models the flow of values to or from object nodes.

Translations

FR	Flux d'objets
EN	Object Flow

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\).](#)

Object Following

Translations

FR	Suivi d'objet
EN	Object Following
DE	Einfügen eines Objekts
IT	Follow-up di oggetto
ES	Seguimiento de objeto

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Object Life

Set of time periods representing the current schedule of states for an object.

Translations

FR	Vie d'un objet
EN	Object Life
DE	Leben eines Objekts
IT	Vita di un oggetto
ES	Vida del Objeto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Objective

An objective is a goal that a company/organization wants to achieve, or the target set for a business process or an operation. An objective allows you to highlight the features in a business process or operation that require improvement.

Translations

FR	Objectif
EN	Objective
DE	Ziel
IT	Obiettivo
ES	Objetivo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Diagrams describing this object type

Objective Requirement Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Cause-and-Effect Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram.

Occurrence Specification

Occurrence specifications are merely syntactic points at the ends of messages or at the beginning/end of an execution specification.

Occurrence specifications are ordered along a lifeline.

Occurrence specifications are the basic semantic units of interactions.

Translations

FR	Occurrence d'événement
EN	Occurrence Specification

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Interaction Overview Diagram, Sequence Diagram (UML2).

Offering

An offering represents the making available of a product or service supplied by an enterprise through a specific process.

Translations

FR	Offre
EN	Offering
DE	Marktangebot
IT	Offerta
ES	Producto Ofertado

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Process Diagram.](#)

Opaque Behavior

An opaque behavior (method) is a textual representation of the implementation of an element such as an operation, a class or a component. It specifies the algorithm or procedure that effects the results of an operation or the behavior of an element.

Translations

FR	Comportement opaque
EN	Opaque Behavior

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

Operation

An operation is an elementary step in an organizational process executed by an org-unit.
In BPMN it cannot be broken down.

Translations

FR	Opération
EN	Operation
DE	Arbeitsschritt
IT	Operazione
ES	Operación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Risk Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Function Tree Diagram](#), [General Organizational Chart](#), [Mapping Diagram](#), [Objective Requirement Diagram](#), [Organizational Chart](#), [Organizational Process Diagram](#), [Organizational Process Tree Diagram](#), [Overview of Business Functions](#), [Overview of Business Processes](#), [Project Objective and Requirement Diagram](#), [Objective and Requirement diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#).

Operation (UML)

An operation is a service that can be requested from an object to effect behavior. An operation has a signature, which may be used to specify the parameters it requires.

Translations

FR	Opération (UML)
EN	Operation (UML)
DE	Operation (UML)
IT	Operation (UML)
ES	Operación (UML)

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Operational Flow Channel

Translations

EN Operational Flow Channel

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram, Operational Scenario Diagram, Operational Scenario Environment.

Operational Input Flow

Translations

Beginner

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram, Operational Scenario Diagram.

Beginner

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram, Operational Scenario Diagram.

Beginner

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram, Operational Scenario Diagram.

Operational Output Gate

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Operational Scenario Diagram](#).

Operational Participant

Translations

FR	Participant opérationnel
EN	Operational Participant
DE	Operativer Teilnehmer
IT	Partecipante operativo
ES	Participante operacional

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Operational Scenario Diagram](#), [Operational Scenario Environment](#).

Operational Partner

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Operational Scenario Environment.](#)

Operational Rule

Translations

FR	Règle opérationnelle
EN	Operational Rule
DE	Operative Regel
IT	Regola operativa
ES	Regla operacional

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Operational Rule Enforcement

Translations

FR	Exécution de règle opérationnelle
EN	Operational Rule Enforcement
DE	Ausführung einer operativen Regel
IT	Esecuzione di regola operativa
ES	Ejecución de regla operacional

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Organizational Process Diagram](#).

Operational Rule Subject

Translations

FR	Objet de règle opérationnelle
EN	Operational Rule Subject
DE	Betreff einer operativen Regel
IT	Oggetto di regola operativa
ES	Objeto de regla operacional

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Operational Service Taxonomy

It is the metaclass on which can be created a operational service taxonomy diagram.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Opportunity

An opportunity characterizes an improvement action for one of the composite elements of the client journey (steps, touchpoint).

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Customer Journey Map](#).

Org-Unit

An org-unit represents a person or a group of persons that intervenes in the enterprise business processes or information system. An org-unit can be internal or external to the enterprise.

- An internal org-unit is an organizational element of the enterprise structure such as a department, a service, or a workstation. An internal org-unit is defined based on how detailed you require your view of the enterprise to be

(cf org-unit-type). Example: financial management, sales management, marketing department, account manager.

- An external entity is an organization that exchanges flows with the enterprise. Example: Customer, Supplier, Government Office.

Translations

FR	Acteur
EN	Org-Unit
DE	OrgEinheit
IT	Attore
ES	Unidad Organizacional

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX UCF](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Business Capability Map / Org-Unit](#), [Organizational Chart](#), [Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram](#), [Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram](#), [Overview of Business Processes](#), [Risk Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Architecture Environment Report](#), [Application Environment Report](#), [Business Function Tree Diagram](#), [Capability Tree Diagram](#), [General Organizational Chart](#), [Library Diagram](#), [Mapping Diagram](#), [Objective Requirement Diagram](#), [Organizational Chart](#), [Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram](#), [Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram](#), [Overview of Business Functions](#), [Overview of Business Processes](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure](#), [Project Objective and Requirement Diagram](#), [Objective and Requirement diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Tree Diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#), [Geographical Risk Map](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram](#).

Org-Unit Component

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Organization Environment Diagram](#), [Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram](#), [Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram](#).

Organization

An organization is either a legal entity, a department/business unit or a third party (i.e. a service provider). It is used to build the company organizational model and document third parties involved in the processing of personal data.

Translations

FR	Organisation
EN	Organization
DE	Organisation
IT	Organizzazione
ES	Organización

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Organization Department

Translations

FR	Département de l'organisation
EN	Organization Department
DE	Abteilung der Organisation
IT	Dipartimento dell'organizzazione
ES	Departamento de la organización

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Organization Environment

Translations

FR	Environnement de l'organisation
EN	Organization Environment
DE	Umgebung der Organisation
IT	Ambiente dell'organizzazione
ES	Entorno de la organización

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Organization Environment Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Organization Environment Diagram.

Organization Partner

Translations

FR	Partenaire de l'organisation
EN	Organization Partner
DE	Partner der Organisation
IT	Partner dell'organizzazione
ES	Socio de la organización

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Privacy Management.

Organizational Environment Process Performance

Translations

FR	Exécution de processus d'environnement organisationnel
EN	Organizational Environment Process Performance

DE	Ausführung organisatorischen Umgebungsprozesses	eines
IT	Esecuzione di processo di ambiente organizzativo	
ES	Ejecución del proceso de entorno organizacional	

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Organizational Measures Group

Organizational measures that should be implemented by the data controller and processor to ensure a level of security appropriate to the risk, e.g. Paper documents management, Physical access control, System administrator appointment, People in charge appointment.

Translations

FR	RGPD Mesure opérationnelle
EN	Organizational Measures Group
DE	DSGVO Operative Vorkehrung
IT	GDPR Misura operativa
ES	RGPD Medida operacional

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Organizational Position

Translations

FR	Position dans l'organisation
EN	Organizational Position
DE	Position in der Organisation
IT	Posizione nell'organizzazione
ES	Posición en la organización

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Organizational Process

An organizational process is a set of operations performed by org-units within a company or organization, to produce a result. It is depicted as a sequence of operations, controlled by events and conditions.

In the BPMN notation, the organizational process represents a sub-process from the organizational point of view.

Translations

FR	Processus organisationnel
EN	Organizational Process
DE	Organisatorischer Prozess
IT	Processo operativo
ES	Proceso organizacional

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture](#)

Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX IT Business Management, HOPEX UCF.

Diagrams describing this object type

Organizational Process Diagram, Organizational Process Tree Diagram, Risk Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Function Tree Diagram, Business Process Diagram, Capability Tree Diagram, Value Stream Diagram, Library Diagram, Mapping Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Organizational Process Diagram, Organizational Process Tree Diagram, Overview of Business Functions, Overview of Business Processes, Overview of Technical Infrastructure, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Risk Diagram, Technical Infrastructure Diagram.

Organizational Process Performance

Translations

FR	Execution de processus organisationnel
EN	Organizational Process Performance

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Organizational Process Realization

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Organizational Responsibility

Translations

FR	Responsabilité organisationnelle
EN	Organizational Responsibility
DE	Organisatorische Verantwortung
IT	Responsabilità organizzativa
ES	Responsabilidad organizacional

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

Organizational Role

It defines a data protection role or a business function to be used to describe the company organizational model.

Translations

FR	Rôle organisationnel
EN	Organizational Role
DE	Organisatorische Rolle
IT	Ruolo organizzativo
ES	Rol organizacional

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Origin Data Flow

Translations

FR	Flux de données origine
EN	Origin Data Flow
DE	Ausgangsfluss der Geschäftsdaten
IT	Flusso di dati di partenza
ES	Flujo de datos de partida

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage Diagram](#), [Logical Data Lineage Diagram](#), [Physical Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Outcome

The Outcome is the Content delivered through a Exchange Contract or a Exchange.

Translations

FR	Résultat
EN	Outcome

Translations

FR	Paquetage
EN	Package
DE	Paket
IT	Package
ES	Paquete

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Class Diagram, Component Diagram, Data Diagram (Merise), Data Diagram, Data Diagram (IDEF1X), Object Diagram, Package Diagram, Use Case Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Class Diagram, Component Diagram, Library Diagram, Mapping Diagram, Object Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Package Diagram, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Use Case Diagram.

Painpoint

A painpoint describes the difficulties encountered by a persona when carrying out a step in the client journey.

Translations

FR	Difficulté
EN	Painpoint

DE	Schwierigkeit
IT	Difficoltà
ES	Dificultad

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Customer Journey Map](#).

Parameter

A parameter is the specification of an unbound variable that can be changed, passed, or returned. A parameter may include a name, type, and direction. Parameters are used for operations, messages, and events.

Translations

FR	Paramètre
EN	Parameter
DE	Parameter
IT	Parameter
ES	Parámetro

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Parameter Node

An activity parameter node is an object node for inputs and outputs to activities. Activity parameter nodes are object nodes at the beginning and end of flows that provide a means to accept inputs to an activity and provide outputs from the activity, through the activity parameters.

Translations

FR	Noeud de paramétrage
EN	Parameter Node

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\).](#)

Parameter Set

A parameter set is an element that provides alternative sets of inputs or outputs that a behavior may use.

Translations

FR	Ensemble de paramètres
EN	Parameter Set

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Parameterized Alternate List

Used to define filter on a MetaPropertyPages

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

Products

Part

A part of a class, a component, etc. or a role of a collaboration.

Translations

FR	Partie
EN	Part

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram](#), [Composite Structure Diagram](#), [Data Area Entity Diagram](#), [IDEF Data Area Diagram](#).

Participant

A participant defines a partition of the actions of a process that will be assigned to a same agent.
A participant can be decomposed into sub-partition to delegate responsibility for a subset of its actions.

Translations

FR	Participant
EN	Participant
DE	Teilnehmer
IT	Partecipante
ES	Participante

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Process Diagram, Value Stream Diagram, Organizational Process Diagram, System Process Diagram.

Participant Application

An application flow environment subject represents the application whose environment is illustrated by the application flow environment.

Translations

FR	Application participante
EN	Participant Application
DE	Teilnehmende Anwendung
IT	Applicazione partecipante
ES	1 Aplicación participante

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram, Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram.

Participant Application (App Syst Scenario)

An application participant represents the usage of an application in a scenario of an application system.

Translations

FR	Application participante
EN	Participant Application
DE	Teilnehmende Anwendung
IT	Applicazione partecipante
ES	Aplicación participante

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application System Flows](#).

Participant End User

Translations

FR	Utilisateur Participant
EN	Participant End User
DE	Teilnehmender Benutzer
IT	Utente partecipante
ES	Usuario Participante

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Application System Environment Scenario](#), [Global Application Flow Map](#), [Logical Application System Environment Scenario](#), [Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram](#).

Participant IT Service

An IT service participant represents the usage of an IT service in a scenario of another software component (application, IT Service, micro-service).

Translations

FR	IT Service participant
EN	Participant IT Service
DE	Teilnehmender IT-Service
IT	Servizio IT partecipante
ES	IT Servicio participante

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram](#), [Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application Flows Diagram](#), [Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram](#).

Participant Logical Application System (Scenario)

Translations

FR	Système Participant	Applicatif	Logique
EN	Participant System	Logical	Application
DE	Logisches Teilnehmer	Anwendungssystem	
IT	Sistema partecipante	applicativo	logico
ES	Sistema Participante	Aplicativo	Lógico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

Logical Application System Environment Scenario, Logical Application System Scenario.

Participant Micro-Service

A micro-service participant represents the usage of a micro-service in a scenario of another software component (application, IT Service, micro-service).

Translations

FR	Micro-Service participant
EN	Participant Micro-Service

DE	Teilnehmender Microservice
IT	Micro-servizio partecipante
ES	Micro-Servicio participante

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Application Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram](#), [Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application Flows Diagram](#), [Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram](#).

Participant Micro-Service (App Syst Scenario)

A micro-service participant in application system represents the use of a micro-service in a scenario of an application system or in the environment of an application.

Translations

FR	Micro-Service participant
EN	Participant Micro-Service
DE	Teilnehmender Microservice
IT	Micro-servizio partecipante
ES	Micro-Servicio participante

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram, Scenario of Application System Flows.

Participant Operator (App Syst Scenario)

Translations

FR	Opérateur participant
EN	Participant Operator
DE	Teilnehmender Bediener
IT	Operatore partecipante
ES	Operador participante

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram, Scenario of Application System Flows.

Participation

Participates indicates that an actor plays a role in a use case.

Translations

FR	Participation
EN	Participation

DE	Beteiligung
IT	Participation
ES	Participación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Use Case Diagram.](#)

Partner Application

A partner application represents the appearance of an application in the structured representation of the environment of another application.

Translations

FR	Application partenaire
EN	Partner Application
DE	Partneranwendung
IT	Applicazione partner
ES	Aplicación socio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment.](#)

Partner Application (App Scenario)

An application partner in an application environment represents the appearance of an application in the environment of another application.

Translations

FR	Application partenaire
EN	Partner Application
DE	Partneranwendung
IT	Applicazione partner
ES	Aplicación socio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram](#).

Partner Application (App Syst Scenario)

An application partner in an application system environment represents the appearance of an application in the environment of an application system.

Translations

FR	Application Partenaire
EN	Partner Application
DE	Partneranwendung
IT	Applicazione partner
ES	Aplicación Socio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Environment Scenario](#).

Partner Application System

A partner application system represents the appearance of an application system in the structured representation of the environment of another application system.

Translations

FR	Système applicatif partenaire
EN	Partner Application System
DE	Partneranwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo partner
ES	Sistema aplicativo socio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Environment Diagram](#).

Partner Application System (App Scenario)

An application system partner in an application environment represents the appearance of an application system in the environment of an application.

Translations

FR	Système Applicatif partenaire
EN	Partner Application System
DE	Partneranwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo partner
ES	Sistema Aplicativo socio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram](#).

Partner Application System (App Syst Scenario)

An application system partner in an application system environment represents the appearance of an application system in the environment of another application system.

Translations

FR	Système Applicatif Partenaire
EN	Partner Application System
DE	Partneranwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo partner
ES	Sistema Aplicativo socio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application System Environment Scenario.

Partner Application System (Structure)

Translations

FR	Système Applicatif Partenaire
EN	Partner Application System
DE	Partneranwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo partner
ES	Sistema Aplicativo socio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment.

Partner Business Functional Area Use

Usage of a Business Functional Area which is external to the considered environment.

Translations

FR	Utilisation d'un domaine fonctionnel métier externe
EN	Partner Business Functional Area Use
DE	Verwendung eines externen Bereichs der Geschäftsfunktionen
IT	Utilizzo di dominio funzionale di business esterno
ES	Utilización de un campo funcional negocio externo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Architecture Environment Diagram](#).

Partner IT Infrastructure

Partner IT Infrastructure defined as external to the scope of the described architecture

Translations

FR	Infrastructure informatique partenaire
EN	Partner IT Infrastructure
DE	Partner-IT-Infrastruktur
IT	Infrastruttura informatica partner
ES	Infraestructura informática socio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Architecture Environment Diagram](#).

Partner IT Service (Scenario)

A partner IT Service represents the appearance of an IT Service in the environment of an application (Scenario).

Translations

FR	Service Applicatif Partenaire
EN	Partner IT Service
DE	Partner-IT-Service
IT	Servizio applicativo partner
ES	Servicio Aplicativo Socio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram](#).

Partner IT Service (Structure)

Translations

FR	Service Applicatif Partenaire
EN	Partner IT Service
DE	Partner-IT-Service
IT	Servizio applicativo partner
ES	Servicio Aplicativo Socio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment.](#)

Partner Logical Application (Scenario)

Translations

FR	Application Logique Partenaire
EN	Partner Logical Application
DE	Logische Anwendung Partner
IT	Applicazione logica partner
ES	Aplicación Lógica Socio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Environment Scenario.](#)

Partner Logical Application System

Partner Logical System defined as external to the scope of the described Logical System Environment

Translations

FR	Système Partenaire	Applicatif	Logique
EN	Partner Logical Application System		
DE	Logisches Partneranwendungssystem		
IT	Sistema applicativo logico partner		
ES	Sistema Aplicativo Lógico Socio		

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Environment Diagram.](#)

Partner Logical Application System (Scenario)

Translations

FR	Système Partenaire	Applicatif	Logique
EN	Partner Logical Application System		

DE	Logisches Anwendungssystem Partner
IT	Sistema applicativo logico partner
ES	Sistema Aplicativo Lógico Socio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Environment Scenario.](#)

Partner Micro-Service

Translations

FR	Partenaire de micro-service
EN	Partner Micro-Service
DE	Microservice-Partner
IT	Partner di micro-servizio
ES	Socio de microservicio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment.](#)

Partner Organization

Translations

FR	Organisation partenaire
EN	Partner Organization
DE	Partnerorganisation
IT	Organizzazione partner
ES	Organización socia

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Organization Environment Diagram.](#)

Partner Resource

A Partner Resource Architecture helps to define that a Resource Architecture which is external to the considered environment is interacting with another sub-architecture

Translations

FR	Ressource partenaire
EN	Partner Resource
DE	Partnerressource
IT	Risorsa partner
ES	Recurso socio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

Resource Architecture Environment Diagram.

Period

- . A stage in the history having a definable place in space and time;
- . a novel from the Victorian period (1837-1901).
- . Year 1492.
- . the first quarter of 1492.

Translations

FR	Période
EN	Period
DE	Periode
IT	Periodo
ES	Período

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Information Area Concept Diagram.

Period Type

A PeriodType that is an arbitrary period of time.

Examples:

20 Minutes - the set of all 20 minute periods

3.345 Nanoseconds- the set of all 3.345 Nanosecond periods.

Quarter - the set all all quaters : 1 quarter of 1492, 3rd quarter of 2056, ...

7000 Years- the set of all 7000 Year period.

Translations

FR	Période type
EN	Period Type
DE	Periodentyp
IT	Tipo di periodo
ES	Período tipo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#).

Person (System)

A Person is defined by her/his name and email.

A Person can access HOPEX as soon as the Administrator assigns her/him a connection identifier (Login) and a profile.

Translations

FR	Personne (Système)
EN	Person (System)
DE	Person (System)
IT	Persona (System)
ES	Persona (Sistema)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Diagrams containing this object type
[Visibility management.](#)

Person Group

List of persons belonging to the same group.
 Those persons share the same characteristics for connection.

Translations

FR	Groupe de personnes
EN	Person Group
DE	Personengruppe
IT	Gruppo di persone
ES	Grupo de Persona

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Diagrams containing this object type
[Visibility management.](#)

Person Membership

Translations

FR	Affiliation de personne
EN	Person Membership
DE	Angliederung einer Person
IT	Affiliazione di persona
ES	Afiliación de persona

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Persona Right

Rights are legal, social or ethical principals of freedom that people are entitled for by a governing body.

Translations

FR	Droit de la personne
EN	Persona Right
DE	Rechte der betroffenen Person
IT	Diritto della persona
ES	Derecho de la persona

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Perspective

A perspective represents the set of objectives desired by a particular stakeholder. The balanced scorecard approach recommends four standard perspective: Financial, Customer, Internal Process, Learning & Growth/ Employees. These perspectives, when taken together, permit a complete view of the strategy and "tell the story of a strategy" in a clearly understandable framework.

Translations

FR	Axe stratégique
EN	Perspective
DE	Perspektive
IT	Asse strategico
ES	Perspectiva

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Diagrams containing this object type

Objective Requirement Diagram, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram.

Phase

A phase is an operational activity that participates in production of the deliverables of the approach. It can be an activity related to production, verification, delivery, etc.

Translations

FR	Phase
EN	Phase
DE	Phase
IT	Fase
ES	Fase

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Phase Resource

A resource is necessary for execution of a phase. It can be of type documentation, software, etc.

Translations

FR	Ressource de phase
EN	Phase Resource
DE	Phasenressource
IT	Risorsa della fase
ES	Recurso de fase

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Physical Archive Category

Personal data is often on paper and stored in physical archives. The organization must keep track of these archives, so as to dispose of the personal data when it's no longer used for the purpose it was collected for.

Translations

FR	Catégorie d'archive physique
EN	Physical Archive Category

DE	Kategorie eines physischen Archivs
IT	Categoria di archivio fisico
ES	Categoría de archivo físico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Physical Asset

A physical asset is a resource that can host systems. It is configured to achieve different capabilities.

Translations

FR	Equipement
EN	Physical Asset
DE	Anlagen
IT	Asset fisico
ES	Activo Físico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Architecture Structure Diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Tree Diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#).

Physical Data Flow

Translations

FR	Flux de données physiques
EN	Physical Data Flow
DE	Fluss physischer Daten
IT	Flusso di dati fisici
ES	Flujo de datos físicos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Physical Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Physical Data Lineage

Physical Data lineage is about tracking the flow of physical data. It is necessary to guarantee the quality, usability and security of physical data.
For large organizations, it is also a key conformity legal requirement: BCBS 239, Solvency II.

Physical Data Lineage is defined as a physical data life cycle that describes the source of physical data and where it moves over time.

Translations

FR	Lignage de données physiques
EN	Physical Data Lineage
DE	Physisches Data Lineages
IT	Derivazione di dati fisici
ES	Relación de datos físicos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Physical Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Physical Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Physical Data Origin

Translations

FR	Donnée physique origine
EN	Physical Data Origin
DE	Ursprungsknoten der physischen Datenflüsse
IT	Nodo origine di flusso di dati fisici
ES	Nodo origen del flujo de datos físicos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Physical Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Physical External Data Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données physique externe
EN	Physical External Data Store
DE	Externer physischer Data Store
IT	Archivio dati fisico esterno BDR
ES	Depósito físico externo de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram](#), [Application System Structure Diagram](#), [Micro-Service Structure Diagram](#), [IT Service Structure Diagram](#).

Physical Local Data Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données physique local
EN	Physical Local Data Store
DE	Lokaler physischer Data Store
IT	Data store fisico locale
ES	Depósito físico local de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram](#), [Application System Structure Diagram](#).

Physical Person

Translations

FR	Personne physique
EN	Physical Person
DE	Physische Person
IT	Persona fisica
ES	Persona física

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Physical View

A logical view is a virtual table, which structure and content are deduced from one or several other tables with a SQL query.

Translations

FR	Vue physique
EN	Physical View
DE	Physische Ansicht
IT	Vista fisica
ES	Vista física

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Relational Data Area Table Diagram](#), [Relational Diagram](#).

Plan

A plan groups a set of audit, tests or compliance tests realised during a specific period defined by a campaign calendar.

Translations

FR	Plan
EN	Plan
DE	Plan
IT	Piano
ES	Plan

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Policy Document

Translations

FR	Document de politique interne
EN	Policy document
DE	Dokument interne Richtlinien
IT	Documento di regolamento interno
ES	Documento de política interna

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Port

A port specifies a distinct interaction point between an object and its environment or between this object and its internal parts. Ports are connected to connectors through which requests can be made to invoke the behavior of the object. A Port may specify the services the object provides (offers) to its environment as well as the services that the object expects (requires) of its environment.

Translations

FR	Port
EN	Port

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Component Diagram](#), [Composite Structure Diagram](#).

Portfolio

A portfolio enables representation of all investments of an enterprise (or department) necessary to carry out changes required to achieve strategic objectives. It comprises a set of initiatives to be compared based on comparison criteria associated with the portfolio.

Translations

FR	Portefeuille
EN	Portfolio
DE	Portfolio
IT	Portafoglio
ES	Cartera

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Business Capability Map / Portfolio](#), [Business Capability Map / Portfolio](#), [Portfolio Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Portfolio Diagram](#).

Position Type

Type of status assigned to an individual of group of individuals which defines a job in an organization or hierarchy.

Translations

FR	Type de position
EN	Position Type
DE	Positionstyp
IT	Tipo di posizione
ES	Tipo de posición

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram](#).

Position Type Component

Translations

FR	Composant de position type
EN	Position Type Component
DE	Komponente des Positionstyps
IT	Componente di tipo di posizione
ES	Componente de posición tipo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Organization Environment Diagram](#), [Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram](#), [Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram](#).

Possible Answer Value

Defines a possible answer value for a unique answer. Only unique answers of Enumeration type are associated with possible answer values.

Translations

FR	Valeur possible de réponse
EN	Possible Answer Value
DE	Möglicher Wert für die Antwort
IT	Valore possibile della risposta
ES	Valor de Respuesta Posible

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Post

Element of a thread of post in a forum on a object of the repository.

Translations

FR	Message d'un fil de discussion
EN	Post

DE	Post-Nachricht
IT	Messaggio di un thread di discussione
ES	Post

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Predefined Address

A predefined address is a common address (URL or File) from which external reference addresses (URL or File) can be derived. Using predefined addresses avoids entering the whole address for each external reference, and facilitates external references administration.

Translations

FR	Adresse prédéfinie
EN	Predefined Address
DE	Vordefinierte Adresse
IT	Indirizzo predefinito
ES	Dirección predefinida

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Presentation tool

Translations

FR	Outil de présentation
DE	Präsentationstool
IT	Strumento di presentazione

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.

Privacy Recommendation

Recommendations made during DPIA Process to help in risk mitigation.

Translations

FR	Recommandation Privacy
EN	Privacy Recommendation
DE	Empfehlung Datenschutz
IT	Raccomandazione privacy
ES	Recomendaciones Privacy

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

Privacy Action

Actions taken following declared data breaches.

Translations

FR	Action Privacy
EN	Privacy Action
DE	Maßnahme Datenschutz
IT	Azione privacy
ES	Acción Privacy

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Application Processing

Any IT activity which, for a given purpose of the enterprise, manipulates personal data, including collection, use, recording, etc.

Translations

FR	Traitement applicatif Privacy
EN	Privacy Application Processing
DE	Anwendungsbearbeitung Datenschutz
IT	Trattamento applicativo privacy
ES	Tratamiento aplicativo Privacy

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Privacy Business Processing

Any human activity which, for a given purpose of the enterprise, manipulates personal data, including collection, use, recording, etc.

Translations

FR	Traitement métier Privacy
EN	Privacy Business Processing
DE	Geschäftsbearbeitung Datenschutz
IT	Trattamento di business privacy
ES	Tratamiento de negocio Privacy

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Policy

A privacy policy is a statement or a legal document (privacy law) that discloses some or all of the ways a party gathers, uses, discloses and manages a customer or client's data.

Personal information can be anything that can be used to identify an individual, not limited to but including; name, address, date of birth, marital status, contact information, ID issue and expiry date, financial records, credit information, medical history, where you travel, and intentions to acquire goods and services.[1] In the case of a business it is often a statement that declares a party's policy on how it collects, stores, and releases personal information it collects. It informs the client what specific information is collected, and whether it is kept confidential, shared with partners, or sold to other firms or enterprises.

Translations

FR	Politique de confidentialité
EN	Privacy Policy

Translations

FR	Représentant Privacy
EN	Privacy Representative
DE	Vertreter Datenschutz
IT	Rappresentante privacy
ES	Representante Privacy

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Risk

Represents any risk related to data privacy that should be identified and assessed during a DPIA process.

Translations

FR	Risque Privacy
EN	Privacy Risk
DE	Risiko Datenschutz
IT	Rischio privacy
ES	Riesgo Privacy

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy SubContractor Processing

Any activity delegated to a partner which, for a given purpose of the enterprise, manipulates personal data, including collection, use, recording, etc.

Translations

FR	Processus sous-traitant Privacy
EN	Privacy SubContractor Processing
DE	Prozess Auftragsverarbeiter Datenschutz
IT	Trattamento subappaltato privacy
ES	Proceso subcontratista Privacy

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Process Data Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données de processus
EN	Process Data Store
DE	Prozess-Data Store
IT	Data store di processo
ES	Depósito de datos del proceso

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Organizational Process Diagram.

Process Logical Data Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données logique de processus
EN	Process Logical Data Store
DE	Logischer Prozess-Data Store
IT	Data store logico di processo
ES	Depósito de datos lógicos del proceso

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Organizational Process Diagram.

Process Physical Data Store

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Processing Responsibility

Translations

FR	Responsabilité du traitement
EN	Processing Responsibility
DE	Verantwortung der Verarbeitung
IT	Responsabilità del trattamento
ES	Responsabilidad del tratamiento

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Product

A product represents commodities offered for sale, either some goods or merchandise that are produced as the result of manufacturing, or a service, i.e. some work done by one person or group that benefits another.

Translations

FR	Produit
EN	Product

DE	Produkt
IT	Prodotto
ES	Producto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Capability Tree Diagram](#), [Library Diagram](#).

Profile

To connect to HOPEX a user select the profile with which he/she wants to work.

This profile defines:

- accessible products
- applications and desktops the user will access
- UI access rights (permissions) of the user

Translations

FR	Profil
EN	Profile
DE	Profil
IT	Profilo
ES	Perfil

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

Profile Assignment

Translations

FR	Assignment de profil
EN	Profile Assignment
DE	Profilzuweisung
IT	Assegnazione di profilo
ES	Asignación de Perfil

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Profile Perspective

Translations

EN	Profile Perspective

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

Program

A program is a basic software component comprising elementary instructions enabling a computer to execute a processing sequence.

Translations

FR	Programme
EN	Program
DE	Programm
IT	Programma
ES	Programa

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Batch Program Structure Diagram.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Batch Program Structure Diagram.](#)

Program Call

Translations

FR	Appel de programme
EN	Program Call
DE	Programmaufruf
IT	Chiamata di programma
ES	Llamada de programa

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Batch Program Structure Diagram.](#)

Programming Language

A programming language is a set of characters, symbols and rules to assemble them, used to give instructions to a computer. Ex: SQL, Java, C++, ...

Translations

FR	Langage de programmation
EN	Programming Language
DE	Programmiersprache
IT	Linguaggio di programmazione
ES	Lenguaje de programación

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

Progress Update

Metaclass used to trace the historical of a percentage progression.

Translations

FR	Etat d'avancement
EN	Progress Update
DE	Fortschrittstatus
IT	Stato di avanzamento
ES	Actualización del Progreso

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Project

A Project is a temporary endeavor undertaken by a specific team, to create a unique product, service or result (see project deliverable).

Its serves a purpose which can be expressed in terms of capability that is acquired (new), extended (improvement) or decommissioned (rationalization). See project transformation purpose.

A project generates Project deliverables. See Project Deliverable.

A project can be attached to one or several Project Categories.

Translations

FR	Projet
EN	Project
DE	Projekt
IT	Progetto
ES	Proyecto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Project Category

A Project may fit into one or several categories, depending on its purpose and breadth or depth of coverage regarding the architectural landscape (e.g. Strategic Business Initiatives, Maintenance-driven activities, Technology initiatives, IT management initiatives, etc.).

Translations

FR	Catégorie de projet
EN	Project Category
DE	Projektkategorie
IT	Categoria di progetto
ES	Categoría de proyecto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Project Deliverable

A Project Deliverable defines the outcome of a project and its impact or contribution to the solutions architectural landscape.

It is defined as a Solution Building Block (e.g. an Organization, an Application, a Resource Architecture, or IT Infrastructure) delivered by the project to the Architectural Landscape. As part of a Project Deliverable, a block can be:

- New: the project is delivering a new block in the to be architecture landscape;
- Updated: the project modifies a block from the 'as is' landscape, for instance to extend its lifecycle, and delivers it to the 'to be' landscape;
- Decommissioned: the project removes a block from the as-is landscape.

Translations

FR	Livable projet
EN	Project Deliverable
DE	Projekt-Deliverable
IT	Deliverable di progetto
ES	Entregable proyecto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Project Dependency

A project may depend on other projects:

- In a 'positive' way: a project is a prerequisite of another, and one of its deliverable can be required to build the next project deliverable (this is equivalent to a logical AND: both project must be carried out);
- In a 'negative' way: a project can be identified as redundant or exclusive with respect to another project (this is equivalent to a logical XOR: only one of the two projects should be carried out, not both).

Translations

FR	Dépendence projet
EN	Project Dependency
DE	Projektabhängigkeit
IT	Dipendenza di progetto
ES	Dependencia projecto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Project Domain

A project is defined upon a given domain (e.g. Business, Information Technology)

A domain gathers all the projects managed from the same perspective in terms of portfolio management decisions. Project Portfolios are therefore also attached to Project Domains; by default, one portfolio of each portfolio type is created when creating a new domain.

Translations

FR	Domaine de projet
EN	Project Domain
DE	Projektbereich
IT	Dominio di progetto
ES	Campo de proyecto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Project Milestone

A Project Milestone defines an intermediate delivery gate in the project lifecycle.

Project Deliverables can be associated with a Project Milestone in case they are delivered during the project and not at the end of the project.

Note: the association of deliverables to milestone do not affect their object life initialization; the object life should be manually updated accordingly if this is relevant.

Translations

FR	Jalon
EN	Milestone
DE	Meilenstein
IT	Milestone
ES	Hito

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Project Milestone Progress Update

The progress update for a given Project Milestone is captured as part of the project progress monitoring; it is possible to define:

- The progress percentage regarding the milestone completion (in terms of deliverables)

Translations

FR	Avancement jalon projet
EN	Milestone Progress Update
DE	Fortschritt Projektmeilenstein
IT	Avanzamento di milestone di progetto
ES	Avance hito proyecto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Project Risk

A project risk is a potential issue faced by the project team when carrying out the project or concerning the project outcomes.

A project may face risks of various kinds (e.g. delays, budgeted costs increase, inadequate deliverables quality); the kinds of risk can be defined through project risk types.

The Project Risks are not to be confused with operational risks, and concern only the project endeavor itself, not the operation of its deliverables after the end of project.

Translations

FR	Risque Projet
EN	Project Risk
DE	Projektrisiko
IT	Rischio di progetto
ES	Riesgo proyecto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Project Risk Type

A Project Risk Type is a kind of risk which can be faced by a project (e.g. delays, budgeted costs increase, inadequate deliverables quality).

Translations

FR	Type de risque projet
EN	Project Risk Type
DE	Projektrisikotyp
IT	Tipo di rischio di progetto
ES	Tipo de riesgo proyecto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Project State Model

A Project State Model is a composite state transition graph which defines the states of a project and the possible transitions between these states.

Project states can be composite or elementary.

Note:

- The standard PPM Solution Pack only provides elementary states;
- This model is required for the proper operation of the project workflow.

Translations

FR	Modèle d'état de projet
EN	Project State Model
DE	Projektzustandsmodell
IT	Modello di stato di progetto
ES	Tipo de estado de proyecto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Project State Type Transition

A transition is a possible change of Project State within the Project State Model.

A transition is driven by an action within the project workflow.

Translations

FR	Type de transition d'état de projet
EN	Project State Type Transition
DE	Transitionstyp eines Projektzustands
IT	Tipo di transizione di stato di progetto
ES	Tipo de transición de estado de proyecto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Project Transformation Purpose

A project has a purpose with respect to the enterprise capabilities (as defined in a capability map); it may:

- Deliver the means to acquire a new capability (new);
- Extend the coverage of an existing capability (improvement);
- Decommission or limit the coverage of an existing capability (rationalization).

Translations

FR	Finalité de la transformation
EN	Project Transformation Purpose
DE	Geschäftszweck der Transformation
IT	Finalità della trasformazione
ES	Finalidad de la transformación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Projects Analysis Portfolio

An Analysis Portfolio can be created within a decision-making Portfolio; it gathers a subset of the parent portfolio's portfolio lines projects;

It can be defined to allocate some of the projects to a specific Portfolio Manager.

Translations

FR	Portefeuille d'analyse des projets
EN	Projects Analysis Portfolio
DE	Analyseportfolio der Projekte
IT	Portafoglio di analisi dei progetti
ES	Cartera de análisis de los proyectos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Projects Portfolio

A Project Portfolio gathers all the projects of a given Project Domain in the defined project state (Demands, Candidate Projects, Ongoing Projects).

In a Portfolio, Projects can be assessed and compared against several criteria:

- Projects Criteria: these are derived from projects information (e.g. costs) or from project qualitative assessment (e.g. strategic alignment level, business value level)
- Portfolio criteria: these are additional criteria which can be defined at portfolio level on top of the projects criteria (ex : score, priority, rank)

The project workflow can be actioned from the project portfolio lines.

Translations

FR	Portefeuille de projets
EN	Projects Portfolio
DE	Projektportfolio
IT	Portafoglio di progetti
ES	Cartera de proyectos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Projects Portfolio Line

A Project Portfolio line is defined to enable the assessment of a Project in a given Portfolio.

It is related to assessment criteria defined at the portfolio level, and its corresponding score.

Translations

FR	Ligne de portefeuille de projets
EN	Projects Portfolio Line
DE	Projektportfolioline
IT	Linea di portafoglio di progetti
ES	Línea de cartera de proyectos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Projects Portfolio Type

A Portfolio can be of several types depending on the project state.

- Demand Portfolio
- Candidate Project Portfolio
- Ongoing Project Portfolio

- Candidate + ongoing project portfolio: these types combine the projects which are already running as well as the potential projects ; this is the main portfolio for the Project Portfolio Manager in terms of decision making.

When going through the workflow transition, a project is moved from portfolio to portfolio (e.g. a validated demand will be moved automatically from the Demand Portfolio to the Candidate Project Portfolio.

Translations

FR	Type de portefeuille projet
EN	Projects Portfolio Type
DE	Projektportfoliotyp
IT	Tipo di portafoglio di progetto
ES	Tipo de cartera proyecto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Property Type

User defined characteristics for enterprise description blocks.

Translations

FR	Type de propriété
EN	Property Type

Technical Level

Expert

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Protocol State Machine

A protocol state machine specifies which operations of the class can be called in which state and under which condition, thus specifying the allowed call sequences on the class operations.

Translations

FR	Machine à états de protocole
EN	Protocol State Machine

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

State Machine Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

State Machine Diagram.

Provision

Provisions are amounts of money that the company puts aside when registering a loss in case other losses occur for the same incident.

Translations

FR	Provision
EN	Provision
DE	Rückstellung
IT	Accantonamento
ES	Provisión

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX LDC](#).

Pseudo State

Pseudostates are typically used to connect multiple transitions into more complex state transitions paths.
 They can be of different kinds: initial, deep history, shallow history, join, fork, junction, choice, entry point, exit point, terminate or reference.

Translations

FR	Pseudo-état
EN	Pseudo State

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[State Machine Diagram](#).

Query

A query allows you to select a set of objects of a given type using one or more query criteria. Most of the HOPEX software components can manipulate these sets. For example, you can use a query to find the set of all org-units involved in a project.

Translations

FR	Requête
EN	Query
DE	Abfrage
IT	Query
ES	Consulta

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Query Instance

Query with resolved parameter values.

Translations

FR	Instance de requête
EN	Query Instance
DE	Abfrageinstanz
IT	Istanza di query
ES	Instancia de consulta

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

Query Parameter

Parameter of a query.

Translations

FR	Paramètre de la requête
EN	Query Parameter
DE	Abfrageparameter
IT	Parametro della query
ES	Parámetro de la consulta

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

Question

Defines the question to be displayed in the questionnaire. A question can be associated with a test conditioning its display or its mandatory aspect. It can use a document or an external reference to provide more detailed information.

Translations

FR	Question
EN	Question
DE	Frage
IT	Domanda
ES	Pregunta

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.

Question Group

The question group defines a set of questions presented in groups. Questions are created and ordered in the question group.

Translations

FR	Groupe de questions
EN	Question Group
DE	Fragegruppe
IT	Gruppo di domande
ES	Grupo de Preguntas

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.

Questionnaire

An assessment questionnaire is a list of questions relating to a particular object and addressed to assessors. The questionnaire of an assessor groups in a single form the questions for objects he/she must assess, with assessment contexts and possible assignments if required.

Translations

FR	Questionnaire
EN	Questionnaire
DE	Fragebogen
IT	Questionario
ES	Cuestionario

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Questionnaire Template

The questionnaire template represents definition of questionnaire content: question group, questions, unique or multiple answers and possible answers. It can be associated with a questionnaire presentation specifying display options.

The questionnaire template is defined either at assessment template level or assessment session level. Questionnaires sent to assessors are generated from the definition supplied in the questionnaire template.

Translations

FR	Modèle de questionnaire
EN	Questionnaire Template
DE	Fragebogentyp
IT	Tipo di questionario
ES	Plantilla de Cuestionario

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Questionnaire Template Presentation

Defines the list of display options of controls and pages of the questionnaire wizard. A questionnaire template presentation can be defined on the questionnaire template, or overwritten by the assessment template using the questionnaire template, or by the assessment session. From one assessment session to another, using the same questionnaire template, the questionnaire can be displayed differently.

Translations

FR	Présentation de modèle de questionnaire
EN	Questionnaire Template Presentation
DE	Präsentation einer Fragebogenvorlage
IT	Presentazione di modello di questionario
ES	Presentación de Plantilla de Cuestionario

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

RDB Data Store Component

Translations

FR	Composant de dépôt de données BDR
EN	RDB Data Store Component

DE	Data Store-Komponente RDB
IT	Componente di archivio dati BDR
ES	Componente de depósito de datos BDR

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Reading access area

The reading access area gathers a group of MEGA objects.
The reading access area can be associated with MEGA users.
Those users can see the MEGA objects defined at the reading access area level and also the MEGA objects of the child reading access areas of the current one.
However, they cannot see the MEGA objects defined in a parent reading access area.

Translations

FR	Zone d'accès en lecture
EN	Reading access area
DE	Zugriffsbereich im Lesemodus
IT	Zona di accesso in lettura
ES	Leyendo área de acceso

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Visibility management](#).

Realization of Business Agent

Translations

FR	Réalisation d'agent métier
EN	Realization of Business Agent
DE	Durchführung eines Business Agent
IT	Realizzazione di agente di business
ES	Realización de agente negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Realization of Business Component

Translations

FR	Réalisation de composant métier
EN	Realization of Business Component
DE	Umsetzung einer Geschäftskomponente
IT	Realizzazione di componente di business
ES	Realización de componente negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Realization of Business Information

Translations

FR	Réalisation d'information métier
EN	Realization of Business Information
DE	Realisierung von Geschäftsinformationen
IT	Realizzazione di informazione di business
ES	Realización de información de negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Realization of Business Information Area

Translations

FR	Réalisation de domaine d'information métier
EN	Realization of Business Information Area
DE	Realisierung eines Geschäftsinformationsbereichs
IT	Realizzazione di dominio di informazione di business
ES	Realización de campo de información negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Realization of Business Information Component

Translations

FR	Réalisation de composant d'information métier
EN	Realization of Business Information Component
DE	Realisierung einer Geschäftsinformationskomponente
IT	Realizzazione di componente di informazione di business
ES	Realización de componente de información negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Realization of Data Component

Translations

FR	Réalisation de composant de données
EN	Realization of Data Component
DE	Durchführung der Datenkomponente
IT	Realizzazione di componente di dati
ES	Realización de Componente de Datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Realization of Data Composite

Translations

FR	Réalisation de type de données composite
EN	Realization of Data Composite
DE	Durchführung des zusammengesetzten Datentyps
IT	Realizzazione di tipo dati composita
ES	Realización de Compuesto de Datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Realization of Memorized Business Entity

Translations

FR	Réalisation d'entité métier mémorisée
EN	Realization of Memorized Business Entity
DE	Realisierung einer gespeicherten Geschäftsumgebung
IT	Realizzazione di entità di business memorizzata
ES	Realización de entidad de negocio memorizada

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Recent Query

Used to store the most recent queries. The number of the recent queries kept for a user depend on the 'Number of recent queries kept' option.

Translations

FR	Requête récente
EN	Recent Query
DE	Zuletzt durchgeführte Abfrage
IT	Query recente
ES	Consulta reciente

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Recommendation

A recommendation describes what must be done to correct a nonconformity detected at audit.

Translations

FR	Recommandation
EN	Recommendation
DE	Empfehlung
IT	Raccomandazione
ES	Recomendación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Recovery

Recoveries are amounts of money that the company retrieves after registering a loss.

Translations

FR	Récupération
EN	Recovery
DE	Rückerstattung
IT	Recupero
ES	Recuperación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX LDC.

Reduction

Aggregation reduction is a step in the aggregation schema which enables elimination of context objects defined in the context collection of the session or of its template.

Translations

FR	Réduction
EN	Reduction
DE	Reduzierung
IT	Riduzione
ES	Reducción

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.

Region

A region is an orthogonal part of either a composite state or a state machine.
It contains states and transitions.

Translations

FR	Région
EN	Region

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[State Machine Diagram](#).

Regulation Article

An authoritative rule.

Translations

FR	Article
EN	Regulation Article
DE	Artikel der Vorschrift
IT	Articolo di normativa
ES	Artículo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX UCF](#).

Regulation Framework

A regulation framework is a set of directives, compulsory or not, defined by a government in a law, by standard bodies as 'best practices' or as an internal policy in an organization.

Translations

FR	Cadre réglementaire
EN	Regulation Framework
DE	Rahmenregelwerk
IT	Normativa
ES	Marco regulatorio

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Risk Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#).

Regulation Section

A regulation section is a citation/text from a Regulatory Framework without any mandated control directive, but containing other sections or articles.

Translations

FR	Section
EN	Regulation Section
DE	Abschnitt der Vorschrift
IT	Sezione
ES	Sección de Regulación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX UCF.

Regulator

Regulators are independent public authorities that supervise, through investigative and corrective powers, the application of the data protection law.

Translations

FR	Autorité de contrôle
EN	Regulator
DE	Aufsichtsbehörde
IT	Autorità di supervisione
ES	Autoridad de control

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX UCF.

Regulatory Framework

Translations

FR	Texte de référence
EN	Regulatory Framework

DE	UCF-Regelwerk
IT	Testo di riferimento
ES	Texto de referencia

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX UCF](#).

Regulatory Requirement

Translations

FR	Exigence réglementaire
EN	Regulatory Requirement
DE	Vorschriftsmäßige Anforderung
IT	Vincolo di direttiva
ES	Exigencia reglamentaria

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX UCF](#).

Relational Data Area

A relational data area represents a set of data stored in a relational database management system and used in the technical architecture of an application.

Translations

FR	Domaine de données relationnelles
EN	Relational Data Area
DE	Relationaler Datenbereich
IT	Dominio di dati relazionali
ES	Campo de datos relacionales

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Relational Data Area Structure Diagram, Relational Data Area Table Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Relational Data Area Structure Diagram.

Relational Data Area Component

Translations

FR	Composant de domaine de données relationnelles
EN	Relational Data Area Component
DE	Komponente eines relationalen Datenbereichs
IT	Componente di dominio di dati relazionali
ES	Componente de campo de datos relacionales

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Relational Data Area Structure Diagram](#).

Relational Data Map

Translations

FR	Carte des domaines de données relationnelles
EN	Relational Data Map
DE	Karte der relationalen Datenbereiche
IT	Mappa dei domini di dati relazionali
ES	Tarjeta de campos de datos relacionales

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Relational Data Map Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Relational Data Map Diagram](#).

Relational Data Map External Component

Translations

FR	Composant externe de carte de données relationnelles
EN	Relational Data Map External Component
DE	Externe Komponente einer Karte relationaler Daten
IT	Componente esterno di mappa di dati relazionali
ES	Componente externo de la tarjeta de datos relacionales

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Relational Data Map Diagram](#).

Removable Device Category

Category of removable devices such as USB sticks, external hard disks, etc.

Translations

FR	Catégorie de dispositif amovible
EN	Removable Device Category
DE	Kategorie entfernbarer Geräte/Zubehör
IT	Categoria di dispositivo rimovibile
ES	Categoría de dispositivo extraíble

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Renderer

Defines the way a dataset will be displayed

Translations

FR	Représentation graphique
EN	Renderer
DE	Grafische Darstellung
IT	Rappresentazione grafica
ES	Renderizador

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

RendererType

Defines the different renderers available for the analysis reports and dataset they contain.
Some of the renderers availables are :

- list
- table
- tree
- linechart
- multilinechart
- barchart
- multibarchart
- radarchart
- piechart
- ganttchart

Translations

FR	Type de représentation graphique
EN	RendererType
DE	Typ der grafischen Darstellung
IT	Tipo di rappresentazione grafica
ES	Tipo de Renderizador

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

RendererType Parameter

The renderer type parameter defines a display configuration capability for a given type of renderer.
 They can be displayed to the user in the edit section of a report.
 They can be used for defining a report style at report template level.
 Examples:
 "arc color" is a parameter that can be applied to a graph.
 "column width" is a parameter that can be applied to a table.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Report

A report object collects some set of objects in the repository and assigns them a role. Depending on the role played by each set, some report chapters are computed that lead to a report.

Translations

FR	Rapport
EN	Report
DE	Bericht
IT	Rapporto
ES	Reporte

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Diagrams containing this object type

Library Diagram.

Report (MS Word)

MEGA can product Report (MS Word) allowing you to transfer written knowledge extracted from the data managed by the software.

Translations

FR	Rapport (MS Word)
EN	Report (MS Word)
DE	Bericht (MS Word)
IT	Rapporto (MS Word)
ES	Reporte (MS Word)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Report Chapter

A Report Chapter is an autonomous part of a Report Template. It defines a title and a content.

Translations

FR	Chapitre de rapport
EN	Report Chapter
DE	Berichtskapitel
IT	Capitolo di rapporto
ES	Capítulo de Reporte

Technical Level

Expert

Products

Report Chapter Parameterization

Holds the parameter values of a report chapter for a given report instance.

Translations

FR	Paramétrage de chapitre de rapport
EN	Report Chapter Parameterization
DE	Parametrierung eines Berichtskapitels
IT	Parametri di capitolo di rapporto
ES	Parametrización de un capítulo de reporte

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Report Container

A Report Container is a part of a Report Chapter that contains a Report Data View (Table View, Matrix vie)

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Report Container Group

A Report Container Group is a part of a Report Chapter.
It can contain other Report Container Groups and Report Containers and define their position.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Report Data Computation(deprecated)

The computation of the data content follows the following steps:

- Input parameters gathering
- Gathering of object instances fetched from the input (optional provider)
- Computation of the content of each cell using a condition or a computation method

Some steps are optional, the computation kind defines which steps are followed.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Report Data Header Item(Deprecated)

Deprecated

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Report Data Header(deprecated)

A report data header is defined by a number of values. This set is used to fill-in the axis of a table or chart, using the chosen renderer type.

The set of values of the header can be defined:

- explicitly using an Item (code templates, attributes, etc.) per Value
- computed dynamically using a fetch link
- defined by the input parameter: the instances of the parameter define the items

Translations

EN

Report Data Header(deprecated)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Data Source Parameter Usage

Defines that a set of Data Source Parameter should be valued simultaneously for a given Report Template.

Translations

EN

Report Usage	Data	Source	Parameter

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Data Structure(deprecated)

Translations

EN

Report Data Structure(deprecated)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report DataSet

The Report DataSet is a set of data defined by a Report DataSet Definition. It is used as a tabular source of data in a report.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Report DataSet Definition

The Report DataSet Definition defines how to build a tabular set of data. It can be used as a Report DataSource in a Report Template.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Report Filter

A Report Filter defines a subset of the data used for the Report.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Filter Binding

A Report Filter binding connects Report Filters together to share the same values.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Matrix Cells

Report Matrix Cells defines the content of all the cells displayed in a Matrix. The displayed data is provided by a Report Data Source Element.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Matrix Columns

Report Matrix Columns defines the content of all the columns displayed in a Matrix.

The displayed data is provided by a Report Data Source Element.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Matrix Rows

Report Matrix Rows defines the content of all the rows displayed in a Matrix. The displayed data is provided by a Report Data Source Element.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Matrix View

A Report Matrix View is used to display a Matrix in a Report Container. The data displayed in the table is provided by a Report Data Source.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Parameter

Translations

FR	Paramètre de rapport
EN	Report Parameter
DE	Berichtparameter
IT	Parametro di report
ES	Parámetro de reporte

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Report Parameter Value

Translations

FR	Valeur de paramètre de rapport
EN	Report Parameter Value
DE	Wert des Berichtparameters
IT	Valore di parametro di rapporto
ES	Valor de Parámetro del Reporte

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Report Style Condition

Defines in which case a given style is used for a Report Displayed Element.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Report Table Break

Defines a table line that displays Report Table Break Computation when the value of a given column changes.

When no such column is defined the line is displayed at the end of the table

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Report Table Break Computation

Defines which computation should be carried out for a given column on a given Table Break

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Report Table Column

A Report Table Column defines the content of a table column displayed in a Report.

The displayed data is provided by a Report Data Source Element.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Report Table View

A Report Table View is used to display a Table in a Report Container.
The data displayed in the table is provided by a Report Data Source.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Report Template

Report template which is used to define a report.

Translations

FR	Rapport type
EN	Report Template
DE	Berichtvorlage
IT	Modello di rapporto
ES	Plantilla de Reporte

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Report Template (MS Word)

A Report Template (MS Word) is a blueprint for producing Report (MS Word). You can create as many reports as you want, and modify them as many times as you want. However, if you need to produce several reports of the same type, it is recommended that you use a template to create each report. A Report Template (MS Word) provides the report framework, which is completed with data from the repository when the report is created. A template contains the formatting, footers, headers and text entered in Word for Windows. It also contains sub-report templates that allow you to format data from the repository. You can therefore use report templates to quickly generate reports associated with the main objects in the repository.

Translations

FR	Rapport type (MS Word)
EN	Report Template (MS Word)
DE	Berichtsvorlage (MS Word)
IT	Modello di rapporto (MS Word)
ES	Plantilla de Reporte (MS Word)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Report View (Deprecated)

Deprecated

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Repository

A repository is a set of files saved on a computer, in which data are ordered, structured and organized hierarchically. The objects that you create as you work are contained in your repository, as are the links between them. The users defined in the environment can access the repositories of that environment, if they are assigned the access rights.

Translations

FR	Référentiel MEGA
EN	Repository
DE	MEGA-Repository
IT	Base MEGA
ES	Referencial MEGA

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

Repository Snapshot

A Repository Snapshot identifies an archived state of the repository. Creating a Repository Snapshot allows you to label important repository life cycle states.

Archived states for which a Repository Snapshot exists will not be deleted by repository cleanup mechanisms (repository historical data cleanup).

Translations

FR	Instantané du référentiel
EN	Repository Snapshot
DE	Repository-Snapshot
IT	Istantaneo del repository
ES	Snapshot de Repositorio

Technical Level

Expert

Products

Repository Snapshot System

A Repository Snapshot System identifies an archived state of the repository. Creating a Repository Snapshot System allows you to label important repository life cycle states. Archived states for which a Repository Snapshot System exists will not be deleted by repository cleanup mechanisms (repository historical data cleanup).

Translations

FR	Instantané de la base système
EN	Repository Snapshot System
DE	Snapshot des System-Repositorys
IT	Transazione della base sistema
ES	Snapshot de Sistema de Repositorio

Technical Level

Expert

Products

Request for Change

A Request for Change enables expression of a comment concerning change to be made to an object.
 The Comment enables definition of the request.
 The object(s) concerned can be connected to the Request for Change by the Related Object link.
 Depending on configuration of the Workflow Definition associated with Request for Change, Person (System) Recipient are either automatically computed or must be specified by the Person (System) making the Request for Change.
 A Workflow Instance is associated with each Request for Change to assure follow-up: having been assigned, the Request for Change is evaluated, which results in its acceptance or rejection.

In the case of acceptance, Design task can be assigned from the Request for Change to manage execution of the request.

Translations

FR	Demande de changement
EN	Request for Change
DE	Änderungsanforderung
IT	Request For Change
ES	Solicitud para cambio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Request Point

Point from which a system sends a request to another system and receives the requested service.

Translations

FR	Point de requête
EN	Request Point
DE	Abfragepunkt
IT	Punto di richiesta
ES	Punto de consulta

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Structure Diagram, Application System Structure Diagram, Artifact Assembly Diagram, Business Functional Area Diagram, Business Service Structure Diagram, Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram, Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram, IoT Device Assembly Diagram, Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram, Computing Device Assembly Diagram, Logical Application System Structure Diagram, Micro-Service Structure Diagram, Business Function Structure Diagram, Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram, Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram, Resource Architecture Structure Diagram, Resource Configuration Diagram, IT Service Structure Diagram.

Required Business Skill

Skill required for the business function to be able to operate.

Translations

FR	Compétence métier requise
EN	Required Business Skill
DE	Erforderliche Geschäftskompetenz
IT	Competenza di business richiesta
ES	Habilidad negocio requerida

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Required Functionality

A required functionality is expected by a business for operational reasons.

Translations

FR	Fonctionnalité exigée
EN	Required Functionality

DE	Erforderliche Funktionalität
IT	Funzionalità richiesta
ES	Funcionalidad exigida

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Required Tactical Capability

Requirement of an exhibited capability by a given tactic.

Translations

FR	Capacité tactique requise
EN	Required Tactical Capability
DE	Erforderliche taktische Fähigkeit
IT	Capacità tattica richiesta
ES	Capacidad táctica requerida

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram](#).

Requirement

A requirement is a need or expectation explicitly expressed, imposed as a constraint to be respected within the context of a project. This project can be a certification project or an organizational project or an information system project.

Translations

FR	Exigence
EN	Requirement
DE	Anforderung
IT	Requisito
ES	Requerimiento

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Diagrams containing this object type

Cause-and-Effect Diagram, Library Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, Risk Diagram.

Requirement Type

A requirement type defines a standardized requirement typology within the context of an organization.

Translations

FR	Type d'exigence
EN	Requirement Type
DE	Anforderungstyp
IT	Tipo di requisito
ES	Tipo de exigencia

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Resource

A resource is a means used to perform certain actions. You can indicate the resources available at a site for an org-unit enabling this org-unit to perform an operation, and in which flow (message) the resources can be transported.

Translations

FR	Ressource
EN	Resource
DE	Ressource
IT	Risorsa
ES	Recurso

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Function Tree Diagram](#), [Overview of Business Functions](#), [Overview of Business Processes](#), [Risk Diagram](#), [Geographical Risk Map](#).

Resource Architecture

A resource architecture is a combination of physical assets and organization configured to provide a capability.

Translations

FR	Architecture de ressources
EN	Resource Architecture
DE	Ressourcenarchitektur
IT	Architettura di risorse
ES	Arquitectura de Recursos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Structure Diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Tree Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Capability Tree Diagram](#), [Library Diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Structure Diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Tree Diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#).

Resource Architecture Environment

Environment context for a Resource Architecture or Facility and its interacting partners.

Translations

FR	Environnement d'architecture de ressources
EN	Resource Architecture Environment
DE	Umgebung einer Ressourcenarchitektur
IT	Ambiente di architettura di risorse
ES	Ambiente de arquitectura de recursos

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Resource Architecture Environment Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Resource Architecture Environment Diagram.

Resource Architecture Environment Performance Process

A Resource Architecture Environment Performance Process helps to define that a given environment is performing a given system process

Translations

FR	Ressource de processus d'environnement d'architecture de ressources
EN	Resource Architecture Environment Performance Process
DE	Realisierung des Prozesses einer Ressourcenarchitekturumgebung
IT	Realizzazione di processo di architettura di risorse
ES	Realización del proceso de ambiente de arquitectura de recursos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Resource Architecture Performance Process

A Resource Architecture Performance Process helps to define that a given Resource Architecture is performing a given System Process

Translations

FR	Réalisation de processus de ressource
EN	Resource Architecture Performance Process
DE	Realisierung eines Ressourcenprozesses
IT	Realizzazione di processo di risorsa
ES	Realización de procesos de recurso

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Resource Architecture User

A Resource Architecture User helps to define that an organizational structure is interacting with other sub-architectures in a given environment

Translations

FR	Utilisateur d'architecture de ressources
EN	Resource Architecture User
DE	Benutzer einer Ressourcenarchitektur
IT	Utente di architettura di risorse
ES	Usuario de arquitectura de recursos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Architecture Environment Diagram.](#)

Resource Component

An Architecture Use is the configuration of a resource architecture within another architecture.

Translations

FR	Composant de ressource
EN	Resource Component
DE	Ressourcenkomponente
IT	Componente di risorsa
ES	Componente recurso

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Environment Diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Structure Diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Tree Diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#).

Resource Configuration

A Resource Configuration is a set of physical and human resources configured to provide a Business Capability.

Translations

FR	Configuration de ressources
EN	Resource Configuration

DE	Ressourcenkonfiguration
IT	Configurazione di risorse
ES	Configuración de recursos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Resource Configuration Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Configuration Diagram](#).

Responsibility Assignment

Translations

FR	Assignment de responsabilité
EN	Responsibility Assignment
DE	Personenzuweisung
IT	Assegnazione di persona
ES	Asignación de Persona

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Result Business Data

Translations

FR	Donnée métier résultat
EN	Result Business Data
DE	Ergebnisknoten des Geschäftsdatenflüsse
IT	Nodo risultato di flusso di dati di business
ES	Nodo resultante del flujo de datos negocio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Result Flow

Translations

FR	Transition vers la donnée résultat
EN	Result Flow
DE	Eingangsfluss physischer Daten
IT	Flusso di dati di arrivo
ES	Flujo de datos de llegada

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Data Lineage Diagram, Logical Data Lineage Diagram, Physical Data Lineage Diagram.

Result Logical Data

Translations

FR	Donnée logique résultat
EN	Result Logical Data
DE	Ergebniskonten er logischen Daten
IT	Nodo risultato di dati logici
ES	Nodos resultado de datos lógicos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Diagrams containing this object type

Logical Data Lineage Diagram.

Result Physical Data

Translations

FR	Données physiques résultat
EN	Result Physical Data
DE	Ergebnisknoten der physischen Datenflüsse
IT	Nodo risultato di flusso di dati fisici
ES	Nodo resultado del flujo de datos físicos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Physical Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Retention Period

Define with time units how much time we should keep Data Subjects personal data

Translations

FR	Période de conservation
EN	Retention Period
DE	Speicherfrist
IT	Periodo di conservazione
ES	Periodo de conservación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Risk

A risk is a hazard of greater or lesser likelihood to which an organization is exposed.

Translations

FR	Risque
EN	Risk
DE	Risiko
IT	Rischio
ES	Riesgo

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Risk Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram](#), [Application System Structure Diagram](#), [Artifact Assembly Diagram](#), [Business Function Tree Diagram](#), [Business Process Diagram](#), [Capability Tree Diagram](#), [Cause-and-Effect Diagram](#), [Value Stream Diagram](#), [Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram](#), [IoT Device Assembly Diagram](#), [Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram](#), [Computing Device Assembly Diagram](#), [IT Technical Device diagram](#), [Micro-Service Structure Diagram](#), [Objective Requirement Diagram](#), [Organizational Process Diagram](#), [Overview of Business Functions](#), [Overview of Business Processes](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure](#), [Project Objective and Requirement Diagram](#), [Objective and Requirement diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Environment Diagram](#), [Resource Architecture Structure Diagram](#), [Resource Configuration Diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#), [Geographical Risk Map](#), [IT Service Structure Diagram](#), [System Process Diagram](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram](#).

Risk Consequence

Translations

FR	Conséquence de risque
EN	Risk Consequence
DE	Risikofolge
IT	Conseguenza di rischio
ES	Consecuencia de riesgo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Risk Factor

A risk factor is an element which contributes to the occurrence of a risk or which triggers a risk. Several risks can originate from a same risk factor. Examples: the use of a hazardous chemical product, the complexity of an application, the size of a project, the number of involved parties, the use of a new technology, the lack of quality insurance, the lack of rigor in requirements definition, etc.

Translations

FR	Facteur de risque
EN	Risk Factor
DE	Risikofaktor
IT	Fattore di rischio
ES	Factor de riesgo

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Cause-and-Effect Diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#).

Risk Type

A risk type defines a standardized risk typology within the context of an organization.

Translations

FR	Type de risque
EN	Risk Type
DE	Risikotyp
IT	Tipo di Rischio
ES	Tipo de riesgo

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Risk Diagram](#).

Role

A role is a participant in an interaction or a process. It can be the initiator, that is the requester of a service, or it can represent a sub-contractor carrying out processing outside the service.

A role is an integral part of the object that it describes, and is not reusable. It can subsequently be assigned to an org-unit internal or external to the organization or to an IT component. Examples: Requester, Traveler.

Translations

FR	Rôle
EN	Role
DE	Rolle
IT	Ruolo
ES	Rol

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Interaction Definition Diagram](#), [Overview of Business Processes](#).

Scenario

A Scenario presents a consistent set of Object Lives

Translations

FR	Scénario
EN	Scenario

DE	Szenario
IT	Scenario
ES	Escenario

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Scenario of Application Environment Flows

Scenario of Application Environment Flows presents globally the flows exchanged between this application and other application systems, applications or micro-services.

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux d'environnement applicatif
EN	Scenario of Application Environment Flows
DE	Szenario eines Anwendungsumgebungsflusses
IT	Scenario di flusso di ambiente applicativo
ES	Escenario de flujo de ambiente aplicativo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram, Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram.

Scenario of Application Flows

A scenario of application flows presents the flow exchanged between the IT services or the micro-services used by this application. A scenario can represent a specific use case of this application or, globally, the set of all flows exchanged inside this application.

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux d'application
EN	Scenario of Application Flows
DE	Szenario eines Anwendungsflusses
IT	Scenario di flusso di applicazione
ES	Escenario de flujo aplicativo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Application Scenario Sequence Diagram, Scenario of Application Flows Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Scenario Sequence Diagram, Scenario of Application Flows Diagram.

Scenario of Application System Environment Flows

An application system flow environment presents globally the flows exchanged between this application system and other application systems, applications, micro-services or org-units.

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux d'environnement de système applicatif
EN	Scenario of Application System Environment Flows
DE	Szenario des Anwendungssystemflusses
IT	Scenario di flusso di ambiente di sistema applicativo
ES	Escenario de flujo de ambiente de sistema aplicativo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Application System Environment Scenario](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Environment Scenario](#).

Scenario of Application System Flows

A scenario of application system flows presents the flow exchanged between the other application systems, applications or the micro-services used by this application system. A scenario can represent a specific use case of this application system or, globally, the set of all flows exchanged inside this application system.

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux de système applicatif
EN	Scenario of Application System Flows

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram, Scenario of Application System Flows.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram, Scenario of Application System Flows.

Scenario of IT Service Flows

A scenario of IT service flows presents the flow exchanged between the IT services or the micro-services used by this IT service. A scenario can represent a specific use case of this IT service or, globally, the set of all flows exchanged inside this IT service.

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux de service applicatif
EN	Scenario of IT Service Flows
DE	Szenario eines IT-Service-Flusses
IT	Scenario di flusso di servizio applicativo
ES	Escenario de flujo de servicio aplicativo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram, Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

[IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#), [Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram](#), [Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram](#).

Scenario of Logical Application System Environment Flows

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux d'environnement de système applicatif logique
EN	Scenario of Logical Application System Environment Flows
DE	Szenario der Umgebungsflüsse des logischen Anwendungssystems
IT	Scenario di flusso di ambiente di sistema applicativo logico
ES	Escenario de flujo de ambiente de sistema aplicativo lógico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Logical Application System Environment Scenario](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Environment Scenario](#).

Scenario of Logical Application System Flows

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux de système applicatif logique
EN	Scenario of Logical Application System Flows
DE	Szenario der logischen Anwendungssystemflüsse
IT	Scenario di flusso di sistema applicativo logico
ES	Escenario de flujo del sistema aplicativo lógico

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Logical Application System Scenario](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Scenario](#).

Scenario of Micro-Service Flows

A scenario of micro-service flows presents the flow exchanged between the IT services or the other micro-services used by this micro-service. A scenario can represent a specific use case of this micro-service or, globally, the set of all flows exchanged inside this micro-service.

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux de micro-service
EN	Scenario of Micro-Service Flows
DE	Szenario eines Microservice-Flusses
IT	Scenario di flusso di micro-servizio
ES	Escenario de flujo de microservicio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram](#), [Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram](#), [Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram](#).

Scenario of Operational Environment Flows

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux d'environnement opérationnel
EN	Scenario of Operational Environment Flows

DE	Flussszenario einer operativen Umgebung
IT	Scenario di flusso di ambiente operativo
ES	Escenario de flujo de entorno operacional

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Operational Scenario Environment.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Operational Scenario Environment.](#)

Scenario of Operational Flows

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux opérationnels
EN	Scenario of Operational Flows

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram, Operational Scenario Diagram.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram, Operational Scenario Diagram.](#)

5555

Translations

Scenario of System of Resource Systems

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Scenario of System of Resource Systems.

Diagrams containing this object type

Scenario of System of Resource Systems.

Scenario of System of Resources

Translations

Scénario de système de ressources

Scenario of System of Resources

Szenario eines Ressourcensystems

Scenario di sistema di risorse

Escenario de sistema de recursos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

[Scenario of System of Resources.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Scenario of System of Resources.](#)

Schedule

A schedule enables definition of time periods on an hourly and daily basis. The schedule type defines the type of these periods:

- activity.
- inactivity.

(see also the [Schedule type attribute.](#))

Translations

FR	Calendrier
EN	Schedule
DE	Kalender
IT	Calendario
ES	Calendario

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Scoring Rule

The scoring rule defines the list of answers used for to calculate the value of an assessment characteristic. It also provides the PlugIn handling the calculation.

Translations

FR	Règle de cotation
EN	Scoring Rule
DE	Bemessungsregel
IT	Regola di quotazione
ES	Regla de Calificación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Security Measure

Security measures are appropriate technical, organizational or certification measures to be taken to ensure that the requirements of the GDPR are met.

Translations

FR	Mesure de sécurité
EN	Security Measure
DE	Sicherheitsvorkehrung
IT	Misura di sicurezza
ES	Medida de seguridad

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Sensitive Activity

A sensitive activity is an activity whose impact on the overall processing risk is important and should be highlighted when describing the properties of a Processing Activity.

Translations

FR	Activité sensible
EN	Sensitive Activity
DE	Sensible Tätigkeit
IT	Attività sensibile
ES	Actividad sensible

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Sequence

A sequence is a series of integers generated as a function of parameters you have defined on the sequence (start value, incrementation value, etc.). In particular a sequence enables generation of unique keys of table columns.

Translations

FR	Séquence
EN	Sequence
DE	Sequence
IT	Sequence
ES	Secuencia

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF.

Sequence Flow

A sequence flow is used to show the order in which steps of a process will be performed. Each sequence flow has only one source and only one target.

Translations

FR	Enchaînement
EN	Sequence Flow
DE	Sequenzfluss
IT	Sequenza
ES	Flujo de secuencia

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Process Diagram, Customer Journey Map, Exchange Contract Diagram (BPMN), Exchange Diagram (BPMN), Value Stream Diagram, Organizational Process Diagram, System Process Diagram, Timeline Diagram.

Sequence Node

A sequence node is a structured activity node that executes its actions in order.

Translations

FR	Noeud de séquence
EN	Sequence Node

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\).](#)

Server

A server is a computer which provides a service to the users connected to it via a network.

This computer can have a database or run applications.

Translations

FR	Serveur
EN	Server
DE	Server
IT	Server
ES	Servidor

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Mapping Diagram](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure](#), [Risk Diagram](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram](#).

Server (Deployed)

A server is a computer . This computer run applications.

Translations

FR	Serveur (Déployé)
EN	Server (Deployed)
DE	Server (bereitgestellt)
IT	Server (Implementato)
ES	Servidor (Desplegado)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Report.](#)

Service Point

Point from which a system receives a request from another system and provides the requested service.

Translations

FR	Point de service
EN	Service Point
DE	Dienstpunkt
IT	Punto servizio
ES	Punto de Servicio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Structure Diagram, Application System Structure Diagram, Artifact Assembly Diagram, Business Functional Area Diagram, Business Service Structure Diagram, Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram, Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram, IoT Device Assembly Diagram, Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram, Computing Device Assembly Diagram, Logical Application System Structure Diagram, Micro-Service Structure Diagram, Business Function Structure Diagram, Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram, Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram, Resource Architecture Structure Diagram, Resource Configuration Diagram, IT Service Structure Diagram.

Signal

A signal is a named event that can be explicitly invoked. Signals may have parameters. Signals may be sent to a single object or a set of objects. A signal may be invoked as part of the participation of an actor in a use case.

Translations

FR	Signal
EN	Signal
DE	Signal
IT	Signal
ES	Señal

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Site

A site is the geographical location of an organization. Examples: Boston subsidiary, Seattle plant, and more generally the headquarters, subsidiaries, plants, warehouses, etc.

Translations

FR	Site
EN	Site
DE	Standort
IT	Sito
ES	Sitio

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Diagrams describing this object type

Business Capability Map / Site, Organizational Chart, Risk Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment Report, Business Function Tree Diagram, General Organizational Chart, Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram, IT Technical Device diagram, Library Diagram, Mapping Diagram, Organizational Chart, Overview of Business Functions, Overview of Business Processes, Overview of Technical Infrastructure, Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram, Resource Architecture Structure Diagram, Resource Configuration Diagram, Risk Diagram, Geographical Risk Map, Technical Infrastructure Diagram.

Skill

Skill of a person of a specific type.

Translations

FR	Compétence
EN	Skill
DE	Kompetenz
IT	Competenza
ES	Competencia

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Skill Level Value

Possible value used to evaluate the skill level of a person for a given skill type.

Translations

FR	Valeur de niveau de compétence
EN	Skill Level Value
DE	Wert des Qualifikationslevels
IT	Valore del livello di competenza
ES	Valor del nivel de habilidad

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Skill Type

Skill types allow classification of the skills of company employees.

Translations

FR	Type de compétence
EN	Skill Type
DE	Qualifikationstyp
IT	Tipo di competenza
ES	Tipo de habilidad

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Software Installation

An Software instalation to a site offers a set of functionalities to different populations of users.

Translations

FR	Installation de logiciel
EN	Software Installation
DE	Softwareinstallation
IT	Installazione di software
ES	Instalación de Software

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Report](#).

Software Process Performance

Relationship between a Software Agent Type and a Process that it conducts.

Translations

FR	Exécution de processus logiciel
EN	Software Process Performance
DE	Softwareprozessausführung
IT	Esecuzione di processo software
ES	Ejecución de proceso software

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Software Technology

A software technology is a basic component necessary for operation of business applications.

Software technologies include all basic software: application server, message server, software components for presentation, data entry, storage, business information sharing, operating systems, middleware, navigators, etc.

Translations

FR	Technologie logicielle
EN	Software Technology
DE	Softwaretechnologie
IT	Tecnologia software
ES	Tecnología software

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Diagrams describing this object type

Business Capability Map / Technology.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Environment Report, Application Environment Report.

Software Technology Host

A Software Technology Host helps to define which Software Technology is hosted on a IT Technical Device aspect

Translations

FR	Hébergement de technologie logicielle
EN	Software Technology Host
DE	Hosting der Softwaretechnologie
IT	Hosting di tecnologia software
ES	Alojamiento de tecnología software

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

IoT Device Assembly Diagram, Computing Device Assembly Diagram, IT Technical Device diagram.

Software Technology Stack

A Software Technology Stack is a set of Software Technologies.

Translations

FR	Pile de technologies logicielles
EN	Software Technology Stack
DE	Softwaretechnologie-Stack
IT	Pila di tecnologia software
ES	Pila de tecnologías softwares

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Report](#).

Software Technology Stack Part

A software technology stack part represents the use of a technology in a technology stack.

Translations

FR	Partie de pile de technologies logicielles
EN	Software Technology Stack Part
DE	Teil des Softwaretechnologie-Stacks
IT	Parte di pila di tecnologia software
ES	Parte de pila de tecnologías softwares

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

SQL Clause

Translations

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#).

SQL Clause History

Subject to archive the physical parameters of a basic element of data.

Translations

FR	Historique de SQL Clauses
EN	SQL Clause History
DE	Verlauf der SQL-Klauseln
IT	Storico SQL Clauses
ES	Histórico de SQL Clauses

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#).

SQL Clause Type

Translations

FR	Type de clause SQL
EN	SQL Clause Type
DE	SQL-Klauseltyp
IT	Tipo di clausola SQL
ES	Tipo de cláusula SQL

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

Standard

A standard is definition or format that has been approved by a recognized standards organization or is accepted as a de facto standard by the industry.

Translations

FR	Standard
EN	Standard
DE	Standard
IT	Standard
ES	Estándar

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Business Capability Map / Technology.

Diagrams containing this object type

Library Diagram.

Standard Component

A standard component represents the use of a standard within another one.

Translations

FR	Composant de standard
EN	Standard Component
DE	Standardkomponente
IT	Componente di standard
ES	Componente Estándar

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

State (UML)

A state is a condition or situation in the life of an object, during which it satisfies some condition, performs some activity, or waits for some event. A state represents an interval of time delimited by two events. It is a phase an object passes through during its life cycle.

Translations

FR	Etat (UML)
EN	State (UML)
DE	Zustand
IT	State (UML)
ES	Estado (UML)

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[State Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[State Diagram](#), [State Machine Diagram](#).

State Concept

An individual event represents an event occurring during the life of the individual. It is an instance of an event concept of the concept to which the individual is connected.

Translations

FR	Concept d'état
EN	State Concept
DE	Zustandskonzept
IT	Concetto di stato
ES	Concepto de Estado

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[State Concept Structure Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#), [State Concept Structure Diagram](#).

State Concept Specification

Directed Relationship which states that a State Concept is a state of a Business Information Concept.

Translations

FR	Spécification de concept d'état
EN	State Concept Specification
DE	Spezifikation des Zustandskonzepts
IT	Stato di componente
ES	Especificación de concepto de estado

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#).

State Invariant

A StateInvariant is a runtime constraint on the participants of the interaction. It may be used to specify a variety of different kinds of

constraints, such as values of attributes or variables, internal or external states, and so on.

Translations

FR	Invariant d'état
EN	State Invariant

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Sequence Diagram \(UML2\).](#)

State Machine

Set of states and the transitions governing the state changes that can match any time-dependent object.

Translations

FR	Machine à état
EN	State Machine
DE	Zustandsmaschine
IT	Comportamento
ES	Comportamiento

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[State Diagram](#), [State Machine Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram](#), [State Machine Diagram](#).

Steering Calendar

A steering calendar enables performing recurring actions at predefined due dates. It can be used for example for sending recurrent reminders to the person responsible for an action plan so that they can indicate progress of this element. We can also use a steering calendar to automatically trigger assessment sessions at regular intervals,...

Translations

FR	Calendrier de pilotage
EN	Steering Calendar
DE	Lenkungs kalender
IT	Calendario di gestione
ES	Calendario de Seguimiento

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Steering Date

A steering date is a date defined in a steering calendar. It enables parameterization of the scheduler (e.g. specification of date repeat, start and end date). It also enables specification of a message to send (initial, remind or last date).

Translations

FR	Date de pilotage
EN	Steering Date
DE	Lenkungsdatum
IT	Data di gestione
ES	Fecha de seguimiento

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Stored Procedure

A stored procedure is a processing recorded in a database, which can be called up from a program or trigger.

Translations

FR	Procédure stockée
EN	Stored Procedure
DE	Stored Procedure
IT	Stored Procedure
ES	Procedimiento almacenado

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Relational Diagram.](#)

Strategy

A Strategy is one component of the plan for the Mission. A Strategy represents the essential Course of Action to achieve Ends (Goals in particular). A Strategy usually channels efforts towards those Goals.

A Strategy is accepted by the enterprise as the right approach to achieve its Goals, given the environmental constraints and risks.

Translations

FR	Stratégie
EN	Strategy
DE	Strategie:
IT	Strategia
ES	Estrategia

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram](#).

Structured Activity Node

A structured activity node represents a structured portion of the activity that is not shared with any other structured node, except for nesting.

It may have control flows connected to it, and pins. The execution of any embedded actions may not begin until the structured activity node has received its object and control flows. The availability of output flows from the structured activity node does not occur until all embedded actions have completed execution.

Translations

FR	Noeud d'activité structuré
EN	Structured Activity Node

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\).](#)

Structured Project State Type

A Structured Project State Type defines a possible state in a project State Model which breakdowns into finer grained states.

Translations

FR	Type d'état de projet structuré
EN	Structured Project State Type
DE	Strukturierter Projektzustandstyp
IT	Tipo di stato di progetto strutturato
ES	Tipo de estado de proyecto estructurado

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Sub Customer Journey

A customer sub-journey is a customer journey resulting from another customer journey. It is used to describe the hierarchy of journeys. Like any customer journey, it describes interactions between the enterprise and a persona for a given result.

Translations

FR	Sous-parcours client
EN	Sub Customer Journey
DE	Unter-Customer Journey
IT	Sotto-percorso cliente
ES	Sub-recorrido cliente

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Customer Journey Map.](#)

Sub Operational Scenario specification

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Sub System Scenario specification

Translations

FR	Scénario du sous-système utilisé
EN	Sub System Scenario specification
DE	Szenario des verwendeten Untersystems
IT	Scenario del sotto-sistema utilizzato
ES	escenario del subsistema utilizado

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Sub-Portfolio Configuration

Part of a scenario used to associate a sub-portfolio for presented a coherent set of Object Lives.

Translations

FR	Configuration de sous-portefeuilles
EN	Sub-Portfolio Configuration
DE	Konfiguration der Unterportfolios
IT	Configurazione di sotto-portafogli
ES	Configuración de la sub-cartera

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Subject Application Environment

An application environment mapping allows indication of the application environment associated to an application flow environment.

Translations

FR	Environnement d'application sujet
EN	Subject Application Environment

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Subject Application System

An application system scenario subject represents the application system of which the operation mode is illustrated by the scenario.

Translations

FR	Système applicatif sujet
EN	Subject Application System
DE	Betroffenes Anwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo argomento
ES	Sistema de aplicación sujeto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Subject Application System Environment

An application system flow environment subject represents the application system whose environment is illustrated by the application system flow environment.

Translations

FR	Environnment de système applicatif sujet
EN	Subject Application System Environment
DE	Umgebung des betroffenen Anwendungssystems
IT	Ambiente di sistema applicativo argomento
ES	Ambiente de sistema aplicativo sujeto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Subject IT Service

Translations

FR	Service applicatif sujet
EN	Subject IT Service
DE	Betroffener IT-Service
IT	Servizio applicativo argomento
ES	Servicio aplicativo sujeto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Subject Logical Application System

Translations

FR	Système applicatif logique sujet
EN	Subject Logical Application System
DE	Betroffenes logisches Anwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo logico argomento
ES	Sistema aplicativo lógico tema

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Subject Logical Application System Environment

Translations

FR	Environnement de système applicatif logique sujet
EN	Subject Logical Application System Environment

DE	Umgebung des betroffenen logischen Anwendungssystems
IT	Ambiente di sistema applicativo logico argomento
ES	Ambiente de sistema aplicativo lógico sujeto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Subject Micro-Service

The subject of a micro-service scenario represents the micro-service of which the operation mode is illustrated by the scenario.

Translations

FR	Micro-Service sujet
EN	Subject Micro-Service
DE	Betroffener Microservice
IT	Micro-servizio argomento
ES	Micro-Servicio sujeto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Subject Organization

Translations

FR	Organisation sujet
EN	Subject Organization
DE	Betroffene Organisation
IT	Organizzazione argomento
ES	Organización sujeto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Subject Organization Environment

Translations

FR	Environnement d'organisation sujet
EN	Subject Organization Environment
DE	Betroffene Organisationsumgebung
IT	Ambiente di organizzazione argomento
ES	Ambiente de organización sujeto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Substitution

A substitution expresses what item can be used instead of another item or is actually replaced by an existing item in a given context (it can be a variation).

Unlike variation, substitution does not imply inheritance but functional compliance.

Translations

FR	Substitution
EN	Substitution
DE	Substitution
IT	Sostituzione
ES	Sustitución

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Tree Diagram (ATD), Business Function Hierarchy Diagram, Business Service Tree Diagram, Capability Tree Diagram, Concept Structure Diagram, Concept Type Structure Diagram, Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram, Functional Process Tree Diagram, Organizational Chart, Organizational Process Tree Diagram, Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram, Overview of Technical Infrastructure, Resource Architecture Tree Diagram, State Concept Structure Diagram, System Process Tree Diagram, Technical Infrastructure Diagram.

Substitution (Assessment)

Aggregation substitution replaces assessment context objects with other objects. Definition of substitution must specify the path that determines the new substituting objects from substituted objects and lists of aggregation rules to be applied.

Translations

FR	Substitution
EN	Substitution
DE	Substitution
IT	Sostituzione
ES	Sustitución

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Synonym

A synonym is a term interchangeable with another term in the context of a concept of this term that has the same or almost the same meaning.

Translations

FR	Synonyme
EN	Synonym
DE	Synonym
IT	Sinonimo
ES	Sinónimo

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

System Business Document

A System Business Document is a document which content does not depend on MEGA Repository. This document can be a Word file, a PowerPoint file or any other file.

They depend on objects from System Database.

Translations

FR	Document métier système
EN	System Business Document
DE	System-Geschäftsdokument
IT	Documento di business sistema
ES	Documentos de Negocio de Sistemas

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

System Business Document Version

A version of a system document contains the content of the system document itself.

The system document version allow to access and reference different valid versions for a same system document.

Translations

FR	Version de document métier système
EN	System Business Document Version

DE	Version des (statischen) Systemdokuments
IT	Versione di documento sistema (statico)
ES	Versión de Documento de Negocio de Sistema

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

System Diagram

MetaClass for diagrams stored in the system repository.

Translations

FR	Diagramme système
EN	System Diagram
DE	Systemdiagramm
IT	Diagramma sistema
ES	Diagrama de sistema

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

System External Reference

An external reference allows you to associate an object with a document outside the repository. For example, you can create references to regulations concerning safety or the environment, legal issues, etc. The

location of this document can be indicated as a file path or Web page address using its URL (Universal Resource Locator).

Translations

FR	Référence externe système
EN	System External Reference
DE	Externe Systemreferenz
IT	Riferimento esterno di sistema
ES	Referencia externa de sistema

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

[MetaModel diagram](#), [Profile Diagram](#), [Workflow Definition Diagram](#).

System Interaction Role

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Scenario of System of Resource Systems](#).

System Library

Library of items stored in the system repository.

Translations

FR	Bibliothèque système
EN	System Library
DE	Systembibliothek
IT	Libreria sistema
ES	Biblioteca de Sistema

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

System Matrix

A matrix is a table consisting of rows and columns containing objects from the repository. Matrices show the relationships between two set of objects and allow you to create or delete links without having to open the diagrams themselves. For example, you can construct a matrix showing the Messages sent by the different Org-Units in a Project.

Translations

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

System Note

A note is an annotation or remark providing a comment or an explanation on a text or a drawing. Notes can be of different types: Remark, Question, Documentation, Evolution, Correction, Anomaly, Technical Specification , ...

Translations

FR	Note Système
EN	System Note
DE	Systemhinweis
IT	Nota di sistema
ES	Nota de sistema

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

[MetaModel diagram](#), [Profile Diagram](#), [Workflow Definition Diagram](#).

System of Resource Interaction

Translations

FR	Interaction de système de ressource
EN	System of Resource Interaction
DE	Interaktion eines Ressourcensystems
IT	Interazione di sistema di risorse
ES	Interacción de sistema de recurso

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

System Of Resource Process Performance

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

System Participant

A participant in a method model (MOKA) in charge of the performance of some activities.

Translations

FR	Participant système
EN	System Participant
DE	Systemteilnehmer
IT	Partecipante sistema
ES	Participante de sistema

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

System Predefined Address

A predefined address is a common address (URL or File) from which external reference addresses (URL or File) can be derived. Using predefined addresses avoids entering the whole address for each external reference, and facilitates external references administration.

Translations

FR	Adresse prédéfinie système
EN	System Predefined Address
DE	Vordefinierte Systemadresse
IT	Indirizzo predefinito sistema
ES	Dirección predefinida de sistema

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

System Process

A system process is the executable representation of a process. A System Process is formally described by the workflow Events, the Tasks to be carried out during the processing, the sequence of the Tasks and the information exchanged between the participants.

In the BPMN notation, the system process represents a sub-process from the system point of view.

Translations

FR	Processus applicatif
EN	System Process
DE	Systemprozess
IT	Processo applicativo
ES	Proceso aplicativo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

System Process Diagram, System Process Tree Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Function Tree Diagram, Business Process Diagram, Capability Tree Diagram, Value Stream Diagram, Library Diagram, Mapping Diagram, Objective Requirement Diagram, Organizational Process Diagram, Overview of Business Functions, Overview of Business Processes, Project Objective and Requirement Diagram, Objective and Requirement diagram, System Process Diagram, System Process Tree Diagram.

System Process Batch Realization

Translations

FR	Réalisation Batch de processus applicatif
EN	System Process Batch Realization
DE	Batch-Durchführung eines Systemprozesses
IT	Realizzazione batch di processo applicativo
ES	Realización batch de proceso aplicativo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

System Rule

Translations

FR	Règle système
EN	System Rule
DE	Systemregel
IT	Regola di sistema
ES	Regla sistema

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

System Rule Enforcement

Translations

FR	Exécution de la règle système
EN	System Rule Enforcement
DE	Ausführung der Systemregel
IT	Esecuzione della regola di sistema
ES	Ejecución de la regla sistema

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[System Process Diagram.](#)

System Rule Subject

Translations

FR	Objet de la règle système
EN	System Rule Subject
DE	Betreff der Systemregel
IT	Oggetto della regola di sistema
ES	Objeto de la regla sistema

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

System Service Taxonomy

It is the metaclass on which can be created a system service taxonomy diagram.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

System Used

A system used during the execution of a step of a process represents what is necessary to realize this step. It can be an application or an IT service, or any other non IT resource, or more generally a functionality.

Translations

FR	Système utilisé
EN	System Used
DE	Verwendetes System
IT	Sistema impiegato
ES	Sistema usado

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Process Diagram](#), [Value Stream Diagram](#), [Organizational Process Diagram](#).

System User

A system user represents an organizational unit interacting with the boundaries of an application system environment or a logical application system environment.

Translations

FR	Utilisateur du système
EN	System User

DE	Systembenutzer
IT	Utente del sistema
ES	Usuario sistema

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment](#), [Logical Application System Environment Diagram](#), [Application System Environment Diagram](#).

Table

Logical structure of data, used as the reference for the switch to production, the table is the central element of the database. A table is accessible by means of a primary key, and if necessary foreign keys; it is described by an ordered sequence of columns. A table is generally derived from a class or association.

Translations

FR	Table
EN	Table
DE	Tabelle
IT	Tabella
ES	Tabla

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Mapping Diagram](#), [Relational Data Area Table Diagram](#), [Relational Diagram](#).

Table of a View

Translations

FR	Table de vue
EN	Table of a View
DE	Ansichtentabelle
IT	Tabella della Vista
ES	Tabla de vista

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Relational Diagram](#).

Tactic

A Tactic is a Course of Action that implements part of a Strategy. Tactics generally channel efforts towards Objectives.

Translations

FR	Tactique
EN	Tactic
DE	Taktik
IT	Tattica
ES	Táctica

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram](#).

Tag

A tag is a classifying description which permits characterization of objects.
Tag is connected to all other objects.

Translations

FR	Tag
EN	Tag
DE	Tag
IT	Tag
ES	Tag

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Task

A task is an elementary step that is included within a system process. A task is used when the work in the system process is not broken down to a finer level of the process. Generally, an end-user and/or an IT service are used to perform the task when it is executed.

Translations

FR	Tâche
EN	Task
DE	Task
IT	Task
ES	Tarea

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[System Process Diagram](#), [System Process Tree Diagram](#).

Technical Client Port

A technical output port is a point that allows asking to open a communication line from a technical architecture or an application technical area and that complies with a specified communication protocol (SMTP, HTTP, etc.).

Translations

FR	Port client technique
EN	Technical Client Port
DE	Technischer Port am Ausgang
IT	Porta tecnica in uscita
ES	Puerto técnico en salida

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Technical Architecture Diagram](#), [Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram](#), [Application Technical Architecture Diagram](#).

Technical Client Port Delegation

A communication line output port end is an endpoint of a technical communication line, which attaches the communication line to a technical output port.

Translations

FR	Délégation de port technique client
EN	Technical Client Port Delegation
DE	Ende der Kommunikationslinie am Ausgang (Port)
IT	Fine di linea di comunicazione in uscita (Porta)
ES	Fin de línea de comunicación en salida (puerto)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Technical Architecture Diagram](#), [Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram](#), [Application Technical Architecture Diagram](#).

Technical Communication Line

A technical communication line represents a technical connection between application technical architectures or areas through input to output communication ports. The output technical port of a technical area or architecture asks the input technical port of the other technical architecture or area to open the communication line.

Translations

FR	Ligne de communication technique
EN	Technical Communication Line
DE	Technische Kommunikationslinie
IT	Linea di comunicazione tecnica
ES	Línea de comunicación técnica

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Technical Architecture Diagram](#), [Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram](#), [Application Technical Architecture Diagram](#).

Technical Data Area

A technical data area is a split of an application allowing access to the data required for the operation of this application. Each technical data area is associated to one or several technologies (Ex: Oracle 12, SQL Server 2012, Windows file system, etc.). A technical data area can allow access to one of several data stores.

Translations

FR	Zone technique de données
EN	Technical Data Area

DE	Technische Datenzone
IT	Zona tecnica di dati
ES	Zona técnica de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Technical Data Area Component

A technical data area component represents the use of a technical data area in an application technical architecture or area or in the technical architecture of an application system.

Translations

FR	Composant technique de données
EN	Technical Data Area Component
DE	Technische Datenkomponente
IT	Componente di dominio tecnico DBMS
ES	Componente técnico de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Technical Architecture Diagram](#), [Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram](#), [Application Technical Architecture Diagram](#).

Technical Data Store

A technical data store represents the usage of a physical data area in a technical data area of the technical architecture of an application.

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données techniques
EN	Technical Data Store
DE	Data Store der technischen Daten RDB
IT	Data store di dati tecnici
ES	Depósito datos técnicos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Technical Functionality

A technical functionality is the ability to deliver a technical information which is required by a technical artifact in order to function. This technical functionality is generally required within a technical process handled by the technical artifact.

Translations

FR	Fonctionnalité technique
EN	Technical Functionality
DE	Technische Funktionalität
IT	Funzionalità tecnica
ES	Funcionalidad técnica

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Technical Functionality Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Technical Functionality Diagram](#).

Technical Functionality Component

Composition of a sub- technical functionality in a Technical Functionality Map or a Technical Functionality.

Translations

FR	Sous-fonctionnalité technique
EN	Technical Functionality Component
DE	Technische Unterfunktionalität
IT	Sotto-funzionalità tecnica
ES	Subfuncionalidad técnica

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Technical Functionality Diagram](#), [Technical Functionality Map Diagram](#).

Technical Functionality Component Fulfillment

Translations

FR	Mise en œuvre de sous-fonctionnalité technique
EN	Technical Functionality Component Fulfillment
DE	Umsetzung einer technischen Unterfunktionalität
IT	Implementazione di sotto-funzionalità tecnica
ES	Ejecución de subfuncionalidad técnica

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Technical functionality Dependency

A technical functionality dependency is a relationship which asserts that a technical functionality is dependent on another (required technical functionality), in the context of a Functionality Building Block (owner), with respect to its desired effect.

Translations

FR	Dépendance de fonctionnalité technique
EN	Technical functionality Dependency
DE	Abhängigkeit einer Gerätefunktionalität
IT	Dipendenza di funzionalità hardware
ES	Dependencia de funcionalidad material

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Technical Functionality Diagram](#), [Technical Functionality Map Diagram](#).

Technical Functionality Fulfillment

A Technical Functionality Fulfillment defines that a Technical Artifact fulfills a Technical Functionality

Translations

FR	Mise en œuvre de fonctionnalité technique
EN	Technical Functionality Fulfillment
DE	Umsetzung einer technischen Funktionalität
IT	Implementazione di funzionalità tecnica
ES	Ejecución de funcionalidad técnica

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Technical Functionality map

Assembly of technical functionalities and their dependencies that, together, defines the scope of a hardware or software architecture.

Translations

FR	Carte de fonctionnalités techniques
EN	Technical Functionality map

DE	Karte der technischen Funktionalitäten
IT	Mappa delle funzionalità tecniche
ES	Mapa de funcionalidades técnicas

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Technical Functionality Map Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Technical Functionality Map Diagram](#).

Technical Infrastructure

A technical infrastructure is defined by the set of equipment and hardware necessary to run applications and to enable communication between these applications according to their distribution on deployment sites. It is also characterized by its operating principles (wireless infrastructure, highly fault-tolerant, secured,...) and it can be used on several sites or by several applications.

A technical infrastructure is composed of one or several networks with the servers, workstations and other nodes of this network (printers, routers, etc.) that are distributed on the different sites connected by these networks. It can be completed by the applications and databases installed on the servers and workstations of these networks.

Translations

FR	Infrastructure technique
EN	Technical Infrastructure
DE	Technische Architektur
IT	Infrastruttura tecnica
ES	Infraestructura técnica

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Risk Diagram](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram](#), [Mapping Diagram](#), [Risk Diagram](#).

Technical Measures Group

IT-related security measures to protect data subjects personal data, e.g . Anonymization, Antivirus, Logging.

Translations

FR	RGPD	Mesure	de	sécurité
	informatique			
EN	Technical Measures Group			
DE	DSGVO	Vorkehrung	für	
	Computersicherheit			
IT	GDPR	Misura	di	sicurezza
	informatica			
ES	RGPD	Medida	de	seguridad
	informática			

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Technical Server Port

A technical input port is a point allowing opening a communication to a technical architecture or an application technical area that complies with a specified communication protocol (SMTP, HTTP, etc.).

Translations

FR	Port server technique
EN	Technical Server Port
DE	Technischer Port am Eingang
IT	Porta tecnica in entrata
ES	Puerto técnico en entrada

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Technical Architecture Diagram](#), [Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram](#), [Application Technical Architecture Diagram](#).

Technical Server Port Delegation

A communication line input port end is an endpoint of a technical communication line, which attaches the communication line to a technical input port.

Translations

FR	Délégation de port technique server
EN	Technical Server Port Delegation
DE	Ende der Kommunikationslinie am Eingang (Port)
IT	Fine di linea di comunicazione in entrata (Porta)
ES	Fin de línea de comunicación en entrada (puerto)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Technical Architecture Diagram](#), [Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram](#), [Application Technical Architecture Diagram](#).

Technical Service Catalog

The Technical Service Catalog provides a central source of information on the technical services delivered by the service provider organization. It contains a customer-facing view of the Technical services in use, how they are intended to be used, the process they enable, and the levels and quality of service the customer can expect from each service. The Technical Service Catalog provides the list of reference IT functionalities and their recommended implementation.

Translations

FR	Catalogue de services techniques
EN	Technical Service Catalog
DE	Technische Dienstkataloge
IT	Catalogo di servizi tecnici
ES	Catálogo de servicios técnicos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Technical Service Catalog Item

A Technical Service Catalog Item defines which technical functionality is part of the catalog and which technical artifacts are fulfilling the technical functionality.

Translations

FR	Élément de catalogue de services techniques
EN	Technical Service Catalog Item
DE	Elemente eines technischen Dienstleistungskatalogs
IT	Elementi di catalogo di servizi tecnici
ES	Elemento de catálogo de servicios técnicos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Term

A term is a word or group of words that is used for a specific meaning in a specific context.

Translations

FR	Terme
EN	Term
DE	Begriff
IT	Termine
ES	Término

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Test

A test is a mission assigned to a team of internal controllers in a given entity in the context of a test plan.

Translations

FR	Mission de test
EN	Test
DE	Testauftrag
IT	Missione di test
ES	Prueba

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Test Activity

A test activity is the part of a test assigned to a controller to check a control in a specific process of an enterprise organizational unit.

Translations

FR	Activité de test
EN	Test Activity
DE	Testtätigkeit
IT	Attività di test
ES	Actividad de Prueba

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Test Item

Test items are tested by auditors or controllers to fulfill the test sheet of an audit or test activity. They are automatically generated by the 'Generate Test Sheet' command of the work paper.

Translations

FR	Echantillon de test
EN	Test Item
DE	Teststichprobe
IT	Campione di test
ES	Artículo de Prueba

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Test Theme

A test theme is a grouping of control test activities of a same process in an entity of the company. Test themes can be broken down into sub-test themes according to company process hierarchy.

The shape associated with the test theme changes whether it is connected to a business process (blue) or an organizational process (red).

Translations

FR	Thème de test
EN	Test Theme

	DE	Testthema
	IT	Tema di test
	ES	Tema de Prueba
Technical Level	Beginner	
Products	HOPEX Internal Control.	

TestCase

Translations		
Technical Level	Beginner	
Products		

TestCase Configuration

Translations		
Technical Level	Beginner	
Products		

Time Period

A Time Period is generally defined by constraints with other time periods. It can also be defined by an end date, a beginning date, a nominal, maximal or minimal length of time (in days).

Translations

FR	Période de temps
EN	Time Period
DE	Zeitperiode
IT	Periodo di tempo
ES	Periodo de tiempo

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Time Sheet

A time sheet is used to manage the time spent in a week by a person on a task or mission.

Translations

FR	Feuille de temps
EN	Time Sheet
DE	Zeitnachweis
IT	Scheda attività
ES	Hoja de Tiempo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Timeline

Timeline of the organization, presents the key dates of the organisation

Translations

FR	Echéancier
EN	Timeline
DE	Zeitplan
IT	Scadenzario
ES	Línea de tiempo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Timeline Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Timeline Diagram](#).

Timer

A timer allows you to indicate the time and/or date when an operation must be triggered or a message sent.

Translations

FR	Temporisateur
EN	Timer

DE	Timer
IT	Temporizzatore
ES	Temporizador

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Overview of Business Processes](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram](#).

TimeSpot

A timespot is a noticeable event represented by a fixed date or a limited time period.

Translations

FR	Echéance
EN	TimeSpot
DE	Termin
IT	Scadenza
ES	TimeSpot

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Timeline Diagram](#).

Touchpoint

A touchpoint describes an interaction between a persona and an enterprise.

Translations

FR	Point de contact
EN	Touchpoint
DE	Kontaktpunkt
IT	Punto di contatto
ES	Punto de contacto

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Customer Journey Map](#).

Transaction (Data)

Repository transaction

Translations

FR	Transaction (Données)
EN	Transaction (Data)
DE	Transaktion (Daten)
IT	Transazione (Dati)
ES	Transacción (Datos)

Technical Level

Expert

Products

Transfer SafeGuard

Transfer safeguards are measures taken to ensure the legitimacy of data flows.

Translations

FR	Garantie de transfert
EN	Transfer SafeGuard
DE	Übermittlungsgarantie
IT	Garanzia di trasferimento
ES	Garantía de transferencia

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Transfer Template

Translations

FR	Modèle de transfert
DE	Übertragungsvorlage
IT	Modello di trasferimento

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Transformation Scenario

A Scenario defines, within a Portfolio, a set of projects which can be selected for implementation. It allows generating what if analysis reports to assess the impact of a given portfolio.

Translations

FR	Scénario de transformation
EN	Transformation Scenario
DE	Szenario einer Transformation
IT	Scenario di trasformazione
ES	Escenario de transformación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#).

Transformation Scenario Line

A Scenario Line is defined when including a project within a scenario

It helps to record the decision regarding the project (validated, rejected) as part of the scenario analysis.

Translations

FR	Ligne de scénario
EN	Transformation Scenario Line
DE	Szenariolinie
IT	Linea di scenario
ES	Línea de escenario

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Transformation Stage

A Business Transformation Stage is a kind of Enterprise Transformation Stage aiming at the alignment of the enterprise business operating model to its business strategy and corresponding exhibited business capabilities (business model).

Translations

FR	Phase de transformation
EN	Transformation Stage
DE	Transformationsphase
IT	Fase di trasformazione
ES	Fase de transformación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram.](#)

Transition (UML)

A transition indicates the change of an object from one state to another. A transition is a response of an object to an event it receives. When a specified event occurs and certain conditions are satisfied, the object will perform certain specified actions while it is still in the first state and then enter the second state.

Translations

FR	Transition (UML)
EN	Transition (UML)
DE	UML Transition
IT	Transition (UML)
ES	Transición (UML)

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[State Diagram](#), [State Machine Diagram](#).

Transition Edge

Translations

FR	Transition de données
EN	Transition Edge
DE	Datentransition
IT	Transizione di dati
ES	Transición de datos

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage Diagram](#), [Logical Data Lineage Diagram](#), [Physical Data Lineage Diagram](#).

Trigger

Processing recorded in a database, which automatically fires on updating a table.

Translations

FR	Trigger
EN	Trigger
DE	Trigger
IT	Trigger
ES	Activador

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Relational Diagram](#).

Trigger (UML)

A trigger specifies an event that may cause the execution of an associated behavior (e.g., the execution of the effect activity of a transition in a state machine).

Translations

FR	Trigger (UML)
EN	Trigger (UML)

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

UCF Control Directive

A control directive, once implemented, enforces any regulation article your organization has to comply with.

Translations

FR	Obligation UCF
EN	UCF Control Directive
DE	Vorschrift UCF
IT	UCF Direttiva
ES	Obligación UCF

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX UCF.](#)

Unique Value

Defines the answer, its type, display conditions,... There can be only a single expected answer value for a given assessment context. When the answer type is an enumeration, it is possible to define a list of possible answers, and to specify their display in a combo box or in the form of radio buttons. When the answer is of MEGA Object type, it is necessary to specify the MetaClass of the object type to be returned as answer.

Translations

FR	Réponse unique
EN	Unique Value
DE	Einmalige Antwort
IT	Risposta unica
ES	Respuesta única

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.

Unlocking Request

Translations

FR	Demande de déverrouillage
EN	Unlocking Request
DE	Anforderung einer Entsperrung
IT	Richiesta di sblocco
ES	Solicitud de Desbloqueo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Usage context

A Usage context allows you to specify the list of features presented to each user populations for a given installation.

Translations

FR	Contexte d'utilisation
EN	Usage context
DE	Verwendungskontext
IT	Contesto di utilizzo
ES	Contexto de Uso

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Report.](#)

Usage context of Instance of Application System

Usage context of Application System installation explains who are the users of the application system, what are the functionalities used and on what perrides of time.

Translations

FR	Contexte d'utilisation d'instance de système applicatif
EN	Usage context of Instance of Application System
DE	Verwendungskontext einer Instanz des Anwendungssystems
IT	Contesto di utilizzo di istanza di sistema applicativo
ES	Contexto de utilización de instancia de sistema aplicativo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Architecture Environment Report.](#)

Use Case

A use case is a sequence of actions that yields an observable result of value to a particular actor. Scenarios illustrate use cases.

Translations

FR	Cas d'utilisation
EN	Use Case
DE	Anwendungsfall
IT	Caso d'uso
ES	Caso de uso

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Class Diagram](#), [Object Diagram](#), [Use Case Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Function Tree Diagram](#), [City planning diagram](#), [City Planning Zoning Diagram](#), [Library Diagram](#), [Object Diagram](#), [Overview of Business Functions](#), [Overview of Business Processes](#), [Use Case Diagram](#).

User Interface

A user interface enables definition of a man-machine interface.

Translations

FR	Interface Homme-Machine
EN	User Interface
DE	Mensch-Maschine-Interface
IT	Interfaccia utente
ES	Interfaz de usuario

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[User Interface Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[User Interface Diagram](#).

User Interface Element

A user interface is a button used in an interface diagram to define the man-machine interface. This can be of different types:

- Text field

- List
- Radio button
- Check box
- etc.

Translations

FR	Elément d'IHM
EN	User Interface Element
DE	MMI-Element
IT	Elemento di interfaccia utente
ES	Elemento de interfaz de usuario

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[User Interface Diagram.](#)

User Interface Event

An MMI event is an action executed by a user by means of a keyboard key or mouse click, defined by the specifications associated with this action.

Translations

FR	Événement d'IHM
EN	User Interface Event
DE	MMI-Ereignis
IT	Evento interfaccia utente
ES	Evento de interfaz de usuario

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[User Interface Diagram.](#)

Vacation

Period of time where the person is unavailable for work. It can be because of holidays, training, etc.

Translations

FR	Congé
EN	Vacation
DE	Urlaub
IT	Assenza
ES	Vacación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Validation

Translations

FR	Validation
EN	Validation

DE	Bestätigung
IT	Convalida
ES	Validación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Value Specification

A value specification is the specification of a (possibly empty) set of instances, including both objects and data values.

Translations

FR	Spécification de valeur
EN	Value Specification

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Value Stage

A distinct, identifiable phase or step within a value stream that has a unique entrance criteria, exit criteria, and identifiable participating business function or business functional area.

Translations

FR	Etape de création de valeur
EN	Value Stage

DE	Schritt einer Werteerstellung
IT	Tappa di creazione di valore
ES	Etapas de creación de valor

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Risk Diagram](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Function Tree Diagram](#), [Capability Tree Diagram](#), [City planning diagram](#), [City Planning Zoning Diagram](#), [Value Stream Diagram](#), [Functional Process Tree Diagram](#), [Mapping Diagram](#), [Overview of Business Functions](#), [Overview of Business Processes](#), [Risk Diagram](#).

Value Stream

An end-to-end collection of Value Stages that creates an outcome for a customer, who may be the ultimate customer or an internal end-user of the value stream.

Translations

FR	Chaîne de Valeur
EN	Value Stream
DE	Wertkette
IT	Catena di valore
ES	Cadena de valor

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX for SAP Solution Manager 7.2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Diagrams describing this object type

Value Stream Diagram, Functional Process Tree Diagram, Risk Diagram.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Process Diagram, Capability Tree Diagram, Value Stream Diagram, Functional Process Tree Diagram, Library Diagram, Risk Diagram.

Value Stream Fulfillment

The Value Stream Fulfillment follows the Class of Building Block Realization pattern and materializes the fulfillment of a Value Stream by a BPMN Process, for instance.

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de chaîne de valeur
EN	Value Stream Fulfillment
DE	Implementierung der Wertkette
IT	Implementazione di catena del valore
ES	Implementación de la cadena de valor

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Process Diagram, Value Stream Diagram.

Value Stream Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données de chaîne de valeur
EN	Value Stream Store
DE	Data Store der Wertkette
IT	Data store di catena del valore
ES	Depósito de datos de la cadena de valor

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Value Stream Diagram](#).

Variable

A variable specifies data storage shared by the actions within a group. There are actions to write and read variables. These actions are treated as side effecting actions, similar to the actions to write and read object attributes and associations. There are no sequencing constraints among actions that access the same variable. Such actions must be explicitly coordinated by control flows or other constraints

Translations

FR	Variable
EN	Variable

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(UML2\)](#).

Variation

A variation models how a concept can be varied to another one.

The variant is a quite similar object to the varied but some properties or relationships can differ.

Translations

FR	Variation
EN	Variation
DE	Variation
IT	Variazione
ES	Variación

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Tree Diagram \(ATD\)](#), [Business Function Hierarchy Diagram](#), [Business Information Area Concept Diagram](#), [Business Service Tree Diagram](#), [Capability Tree Diagram](#), [Concept Structure Diagram](#), [Concept Type Structure Diagram](#), [Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram](#), [Functional Process Tree Diagram](#), [Organizational Chart](#), [Organizational Process Tree Diagram](#), [Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure](#), [Resource Architecture Tree Diagram](#), [State Concept Structure Diagram](#), [System Process Tree Diagram](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram](#).

Viewpoint

A viewpoint gives the ability to define the way the MEGA objects of an architectural description will be manipulated and how to work.

Particularly, it enables to define the metaclasses that are of interest, the diagrams type and the reports template that may be used in this specific view.

Translations

FR	Point de vue
EN	Viewpoint
DE	Gesichtspunkt
IT	Punto di vista
ES	Punto de Vista

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Viewpoint Set

The viewpoint set gives the ability to regroup several viewpoints in the same group.

Translations

FR	Ensemble de points de vue
EN	Viewpoint Set
DE	Set - Gesichtspunkte
IT	Insieme di punti di vista
ES	Conjunto de Punto de Vista

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Vision

A Vision is the ultimate, possibly unattainable, state the enterprise would like to achieve. A Vision is often compound, rather than focused toward one particular aspect of the business problem.

A Vision is supported or made operative by Missions. It is amplified by Goals.

Translations

FR	Vision
EN	Vision
DE	Vision
IT	Visione
ES	Visión

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram.](#)

Web Site

A Web site is a set of HTML pages interconnected by hypertext links, enabling restoration of the content of all or part of the repository.

Translations

FR	Site Web
EN	Web Site
DE	Website
IT	Sito Web
ES	Sitio Web

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

Web Site Template

The goal of the Web site template is to define a unified template for a set of object types.
Once the Web site template has been defined, it is instantiated by specifying the objects which apply to this site.

Translations

FR	Site Web Type
EN	Web Site Template
DE	Website-Vorlage
IT	Modello di Sito Web
ES	Plantilla de sitio web

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

WET Profile Assignment

This concept enables to associate to a profile a working environment template and a desktop.
This is particularly useful if you want to use the same working environment template with different desktop layouts.

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Widget

Widgets are used in HOPEX Web Front-End homepage. The homepage contains all widgets linked to the current profile and desktops/working environment templates as well as those defined for the current user. Each widget displays an HTML formatter that can be the result of an analysis, a metalist, etc..

Translations

FR	Widget
EN	Widget
DE	Widget
IT	Widget
ES	Widget

Technical Level

Intermediate

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Work Paper

A workpaper comprises points to be checked on a given subject in the course of an audit activity.

Translations

FR	Fiche de travail
EN	Work Paper
DE	Arbeitsblatt
IT	Documento di lavoro
ES	Papel de trabajo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Workflow Action

A Workflow Action enables association of a processing execution with triggering of a Workflow Transition.

Translations

FR	Action de workflow
EN	Workflow Action
DE	Workflowaktion
IT	Azione di workflow
ES	Acción de Flujo de Trabajo

Technical Level

Expert

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Workflow Definition Diagram](#).

Workflow Condition

Translations

FR	Condition de workflow
EN	Workflow Condition
DE	Workflow-Bedingung
IT	Condizione di workflow
ES	Condición del Flujo de Trabajo

Technical Level

Expert

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Workflow Definition

A Workflow Definition enables definition of a sequence of operations performed by MEGA users. When executed, the workflow (Workflow Instance) assures management of the sequence of operations and notification of the Person (System) involved. The workflow can be applied to a repository object known as the Workflow Subject. In this case, expected operations are related to this object.

Formally, a Workflow Definition is represented in the form of a state machine comprising Workflow Status. The sequence of Workflow Status is expressed by linking these using Workflow Transition.

At any given moment of Workflow Instance progress, one of the Workflow Definition Workflow Status is the current Workflow Status. Output Workflow Transition of this Workflow Status correspond to the different possible operations expected of participant Person (System).

Person (System) participating in a Workflow Instance pass it from the current Workflow Status to the next by triggering the Workflow Transition corresponding to the operation performed by the Person (System).

Translations

FR	Définition de workflow
EN	Workflow Definition
DE	Workflowdefinition
IT	Definizione di workflow
ES	Definición de flujo de trabajo

Technical Level

Expert

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Workflow Definition Diagram.](#)

Workflow Instance

A Workflow Instance is the object created when a workflow is started. Its definition is given by the definition of the associated workflow. The Workflow Instance assures the sequence flow of operations enabling execution of the corresponding work by managing Workflow Status.

A current Workflow Status is determined for the Workflow Instance at a given moment in time and for a given Person (System). Output Workflow Transitions of the current Workflow Status can be triggered by this Person (System) to indicate that the expected corresponding operation has been performed.

Translations

FR	Instance de workflow
EN	Workflow Instance
DE	Workflowinstanz
IT	Istanza di workflow
ES	Reportes Disponibles Matriz de Canal de Comunicación

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Workflow Instance Base

Translations

FR	Instance de workflow Référentiel
EN	Workflow Instance Base
DE	Repository-Workflowinstanz
IT	Istanza di workflow repository
ES	Base de Instancia de Flujo de Trabajo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Workflow Parallel Status System

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Workflow Participant

A Workflow Participant enables definition of the set of Person (System) that can be assigned to a Workflow Transition in the framework of execution of a Workflow Instance.

Person (System)s assigned to the Workflow Transition can trigger it. When a Person (System) triggers a Workflow Transition, Person (System)s who can trigger the next Workflow Transitions must be assigned to it. Depending on configuration of the Workflow Participant and next Workflow Transitions, Person (System) assigned to next the Workflow Transitions are either automatically computed or requested of the Person (System) triggering the current Workflow Transition. Assigning a Person (System) to a Workflow Transition in the framework of execution of a Workflow Instance enables specification that an operation is expected and that this Person (System) can execute it. One of the assigned Person (System) can then trigger the Workflow Transition to indicate that he/she has performed the corresponding operation.

Translations

FR	Participant de workflow
EN	Workflow Participant
DE	Workflowteilnehmer
IT	Partecipante workflow
ES	Participante de flujo de trabajo

Technical Level

Expert

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Workflow Definition Diagram.](#)

Workflow Status

A Workflow Status corresponds to a step in progress of a workflow defined by a Workflow Definition.

Interconnected by Workflow Transition, Workflow Status express the sequence of operations expected by Person (System) participating in a Workflow Instance. A Person (System) taking part in a Workflow Instance can trigger one of the output Workflow Transition of the current Workflow Status to inform that the operation expected of them has been performed.

Translations

FR	Statut de workflow
EN	Workflow Status
DE	Workflowstatus
IT	Stato del workflow
ES	Estatus del flujo de trabajo

Technical Level

Expert

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Workflow Definition Diagram.](#)

Workflow Status Instance Base

Translations

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Workflow Status Instance System

Translations

FR	Instance système de statut de workflow

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Workflow Transition

A Workflow Transition connects a source Workflow Status to a target Workflow Status. A Person (System) associated with a Workflow Transition for a given Workflow Instance can trigger the Workflow Transition, passing the Workflow Instance from the current source Workflow Status to the target Workflow Status, which then becomes the current status. By this action, the Person (System) informs that the operation expected of him has been executed.

The set of Person (System) that can be assigned to the Workflow Transition in the framework of execution of a Workflow Instance is defined on Workflow Participant connected to the Workflow Transition.

Translations

FR	Transition de workflow
EN	Workflow Transition
DE	Workflowtransition
IT	Transizione del workflow
ES	Transición del flujo de trabajo

Technical Level

Expert

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Workflow Definition Diagram](#).

Workflow Transition Attachment Motive

Translations

FR	Motif d'objet joint à la transition
EN	Workflow Transition Attachment Motive
DE	Motiv Objekt als Anlage zur Transition
IT	Motivo di oggetto allegato alla transizione
ES	Motivo de anexo de Transición de flujo de trabajo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Workflow Transition Instance Base

Translations

FR	Instance de transition de workflow Référentiel
EN	Workflow Transition Instance Base
DE	Repository- Workflowtransitionsinstanz
IT	Istanza di transizione di workflow repository
ES	Base de Instancia de Transición Flujo de Trabajo

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Workflow Transition Instance System

Translations

FR	Instance système de transition de workflow

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

Working Environment Group Template

The group shows topics matching a dedicated theme. Each topic gives access to specific views.

Translations

FR	Groupe d'environnement de travail type
EN	Working Environment Group Template

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Working Environment Topic Template

A topic defines a dedicated theme. Each topic gives access to specific views.

Translations

FR	Thème d'environnement de travail type		
EN	Working Template	Environment	Topic

Technical Level

Beginner

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Writing access area

The writing access area enables to define an access level to mega data.
You can create a writing access areas hierarchy.
Let us have an example.

Let us say Administrator writing access area and Standard writing access area. The Standard writing access area depends on Administrator writing access area.

Users connected to Administrator writing access area will have more rights than users connected to Standard writing access area. Particularly, the objects created by the administrator users could not be modified by the Standard users.

Translations

FR	Zone d'accès en écriture
EN	Writing access area
DE	Zugriffsbereich im Schreibmodus
IT	Zona di accesso in scrittura
ES	Área de acceso de Escritura

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor.](#)

_Add-ins_data

Add-ins identifier

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

Products

_Collection

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

Products

_CollectionItem

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

Products

_CollectionItemLink

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

Products

_MappingType

Definition of correspondence between two modeling formalisms (Example: UML/Relational, UML/XML, etc.).

Translations

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

_MappingTypeltem

Element of correspondence between a concept (MetaClass) of a formalism and its equivalent concept in another formalism.

Translations

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

_MappingTypeItemProperty

Translations

Technical Level

Advanced

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

_UML Reserved Word

Translations

Technical Level

Expert

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

REPORT TEMPLATES

Report Templates	Products
Action Plan Follow-Up	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Action Plan Gantt	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Action Plan Priority	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Action Plans	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Action Plans by Progress	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Action Plans by Status	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Action Plans Dashboard	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Actions by Progress	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Actions Gantt	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Advanced Report of Business Dictionary Terms	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Agent Dependencies	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Agent Exchange Balance	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Agent Exchange Compliance	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Agent Interaction Scenario Report	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Aggregation Report	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
All Time Sheets by Auditor	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
All Time Sheets by Mission	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Amount of Information in Information Areas	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Instance of Application System Standard Cost	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Number of Applications by Year	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Number of Obsolete Applications by Year	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application by Age	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application by Application Owner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application costs	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application Exchange Density	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Application Obsolescence	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application Standard Cost	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application System Standard Cost	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application Requirements x IT Infrastructure Provided Technologies Matrix	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Total Cost of Ownership	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Applications by Age	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Applications Cost By Business Capability	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Applications Cost by Business Lines	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Applications managers template	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Applications Overall State	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Applications TIME Report	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
ArchiMate - Hopex Building Block - ArchiMate EA Elements - Diagrams	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components Catalog	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components x Technology Nodes Matrix	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / ArchiMate Stakeholder Map - Stakeholder x Associated Motivation Element Matrix	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Resources)	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Services)	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Internal Active Structure x Accessed Passive Structure	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Requirements Catalog	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Service x Information	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Driver / Goal / Requirement Catalog	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Map - Stakeholders Influence Matrix	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Element Graph	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Model	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Assessed Map	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Assessment Dashboard	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Assessment Dashboard Steps	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Assessment Preview	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Assessment Statistics	Session HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Assessments per Context	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Asset Catalog Gantt	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Assign Auditors Report	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Assign Dates in Audit Plan	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Audit - Evolution of audit scores	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Audit Coverage	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Audit Report - Audit Costs	HOPEX Power Studio.
Audit Risk Heatmap	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Audited Operational Managers	HOPEX Power Studio.
Audits by Auditor	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Automated Process Monitoring	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Back Testing By Business Line	HOPEX LDC.
Back Testing By Risk Type	HOPEX LDC.
BCBS 239 Dashboard	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
BCBS 239 Report	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
BIA Approach	HOPEX LDC.
Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart)	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Bubble Chart of Initiatives	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Building Block Breakdown Report	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Business Process and sub-processes RACI matrix (BPMN)	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Business Process matrix (BPMN)	RACI	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Business Architecture Breakdown Report		HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Breakdown Report	Capability	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Business Dictionary Terms		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Business Line / Process Costs Report		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Business Process (BPMN)		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Business Contextualization (BPMN)	Process matrix	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Business Process Monitoring		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Business Process Product x Market Matrix (BPMN)		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Campaign Execution System Trigger		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Campaign Session Gantt		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Capabilities Assessment Aggregation Report		HOPEX IT Business Management.
Capability Dependencies		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Chart TIME of Applications on Business Capability Map		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Communication Channel Matrix		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Communication Channel x Interaction matrix		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Component Report		HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Components Report		HOPEX Power Studio.

Container Errors Analysis	Dependencies	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Content (Scenario)	Consistency	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Content (Structure)	Consistency	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Contextualization (BPMN)	Matrix	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Control Identification		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Costs of applications, versions, deployments		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Data Assurance Report	Domain	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Dendrogram	Categories	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Domain Dependencies		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Domain Tree Map		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Lineage Dashboard		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Software Data Impact Report	Lineage	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Map Breakdown		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Models X Related Items Matrix		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer.
Data Ownership Dashboard		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Quality by Dimension		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Data Quality Evolution		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Definition Implementation		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer.

Definition Report		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Documentation Operators	Mega	HOPEX Power Studio.
Enterprise Roadmap Report		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Enterprise Strategic Map Synthesis		HOPEX IT Business Management.
Enterprise Roadmap	Strategic	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
ERM - Contextualized Assessment Session		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized reports on Objectives - regarding Assessments		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized report on Objectives - regarding Controls		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized reports on Objectives - regarding Risks		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized reports on Org-Units - regarding Action Plans		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized report on Org-Units - regarding Assessments		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized report on Org-Units - regarding Controls		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized reports on Org-Units - regarding Risks		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized reports on Processes - regarding Action plans		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized reports on Processes - regarding Assessments		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized reports on Processes - regarding Controls		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized reports on Processes - regarding Risks		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

ERM - Contextualized reports on Risk Types - regarding Assessments	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized report on Risk Types - regarding Controls	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized reports on Risk types - regarding Risks	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Level per Entity	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized reports on Risks - regarding Objectives	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized report on Risks - regarding Processes	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Contextualized report on Risks - regarding Risk Types	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Heatmap Report	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
ERM - Net Risk by Risk Type	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Overall Level of Risk per Business Process	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Overall Level of Risk per Entity	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
ERM - Risks by Objective & Risk type	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Estimated and effective workload per audit plan	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Estimated Effective Workload	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Evaluation Report	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Evolution of audit breakdown by category	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Exchange Consistency Structure Scenario	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Execution and Performance Heatmaps	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Exploded Diagram Report	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Extent of the Description of the Information	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
External Contents Matrix (Scenario)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
External Contents Matrix (Structure)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
External Exchange Contract Matrix	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Functionality to Deriving Object	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Gantt Chart	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Gantt Report	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Global Capability Map	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Global Satisfaction	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Glossary Report	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Graph of Computation Rule	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Graph of Data Flows	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Graph of Data Flows, Computation Rules and Realizations	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Idea Scoring	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Improvement Scope	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Incident and loss Breakdown	HOPEX LDC.
Incident and loss evolution per month	HOPEX LDC.
Incidents evolution per month	HOPEX LDC.
Incomplete days by auditor	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

Indicator Comparator	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Indicator Graph	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Information Area Dashbord	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Information Map Usage	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Information Usage	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Information Usage and Processing Graph Report	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Infrastructure description	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Interactions between a list of Agents	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Interactions between the Agents of an Enterprise	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Interactions between the Agents of an Enterprise Undertaking	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Interactions between the children of an Agent	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Internal Control - Action Plan Follow-up Report	HOPEX Internal Control.
Audit Risk HeatMap	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Internal Control - Consolidated Execution Results Report	HOPEX Internal Control.
Internal Control - Consolidation Table Per Entity	HOPEX Internal Control.
Internal Control - Consolidation Tree	HOPEX Internal Control.
IC - Contextualized Reports on Accounts - regarding Controls	HOPEX Internal Control.
IC - Contextualized Reports on Control Types - regarding Controls	HOPEX Internal Control.
IC - Contextualized Reports on Controls	HOPEX Internal Control.
IC - Contextualized Reports on Entities - regarding Action Plans	HOPEX Internal Control.

IC - Contextualized Reports on Entities - regarding Assessment	HOPEX Internal Control.
IC - Contextualized Reports on Entities regarding Controls	HOPEX Internal Control.
IC - Contextualized Reports on Processes - regarding Assessment	HOPEX Internal Control.
IC - Contextualized Reports on Processes - regarding Controls	HOPEX Internal Control.
IC - Contextualized Reports on Processes regarding Action Plans	HOPEX Internal Control.
Internal Control - Control Identification	HOPEX Internal Control.
Internal Control - Control Location Matrix Report	HOPEX Internal Control.
Internal Control - Detailed Execution Results Report	HOPEX Internal Control.
Estimated and Effective Workload by Test Plan	HOPEX Internal Control.
Evolution of test breakdown by category	HOPEX Internal Control.
Evolution of Test Scores	HOPEX Internal Control.
Internal Control - Execution session Follow up	HOPEX Internal Control.
Number of Controllers per year	HOPEX Internal Control.
Internal Control - Remediation Issues Report	HOPEX Internal Control.
Internal Control - Session Follow-up Report	HOPEX Internal Control.
Internal Control - Session Statistics Report	HOPEX Internal Control.
Internal Control - Test Coverage	HOPEX Internal Control.
Testing productivity	HOPEX Internal Control.
IRM - Risk Evaluation	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Heatmap Report (Aggregated)	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

IRM - Risk Heatmap Report - Aggregated	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Mitigation	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Execution Follow-up	HOPEX Internal Control.
Communication Channel x Technical Communication Line matrix	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Diagram Description Dashboard	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Graph of Flows between Agents	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Graph of Flows of an Agent	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Graph of Interactions between Agents	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Graph of Interactions of an Agent	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Object Status Dashboard	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Technical Architecture Matrix	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technical Communication Line x Interaction matrix	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technical Communication Line x Resource Flow matrix	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Gantt Chart with Conflicts	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Service Catalog Gantt Report	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Application TCO with Scenario Forecast	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application by state	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application by state for application owner	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application Deployment Standard Cost	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application Environment Graph	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application Overview	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application System Environment Graph	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application System Overview	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Business Capability Map Breakdown	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Capability Treemap		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Data manipulated by the applications		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Exchange Applications	Between	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Gantt Chart		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Completeness Applications Assessment	of	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Completeness Applications Cost	of	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Completeness Applications Deployment	of	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Completeness Applications Life Cycle	of	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Completeness Applications Technologies	of versus	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Completeness Applications Assessment	of my	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Completeness Applications Cost	of my	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Completeness Applications Deployment	of my	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Completeness Applications Life Cycle	of my	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Completeness Applications Technologies	of my versus	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Completeness Technologies versus Life Cycle	of versus	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Business Breakdown	Capability Time report	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
ITPM - Time Model By Applications		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
LDC - Back Testing Matrix		HOPEX LDC.
LDC - Contextualized report on Business Lines		HOPEX LDC.
LDC - Contextualized report on Entities		HOPEX LDC.
LDC - Contextualized report on macro-incident		HOPEX LDC.

LDC - Contextualized report on Processes	HOPEX LDC.
LDC - Contextualized report on Risk Types	HOPEX LDC.
LDC - Incident and loss evolution per risk type	HOPEX LDC.
List Applications / portfolio	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
List of applications	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Logical Data Lineage Dashboard	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Loss distribution matrix	HOPEX LDC.
Loss evolution per month	HOPEX LDC.
Matrix Presentation	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Matrix report template	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
MetaModel System Library Control	HOPEX Power Studio.
Mission expenses	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Modeling Tech - Metaclass / Layers	HOPEX Power Studio.
Monitoring Report	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Multi-Indicator Graph	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.

Multi-Indicator (Gauges)	Graph	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Multidimensional (bubble chart)	(bubble chart)	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
My Detailed Schedule		HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
NAV-1 - Overview and Summary Information		HOPEX NAF.
NAV-2 - Integrated Dictionary		HOPEX NAF.
NAV-3a - Architecture Compliance (Metadata)	Statement	HOPEX NAF.
NAV-3b - Metadata Extensions		HOPEX NAF.
NCV-1 - Capability Vision		HOPEX NAF.
NCV-2 - Capability Taxonomy		HOPEX NAF.
NCV-3 - Capability Phasing		HOPEX NAF.
NCV-4 - Capability Dependencies		HOPEX NAF.
NCV-5 - Capability To Organizational Deployment Mapping		HOPEX NAF.
NCV-6 - Capability To Operational Activities Mapping		HOPEX NAF.
NOV-1 - High-Level Operational Description	Concept	HOPEX NAF.
NOV-2 - Operational Node Connectivity Description		HOPEX NAF.
NOV-3 - Operational Information Requirements		HOPEX NAF.
NOV-4 - Organizational Relationship Chart		HOPEX NAF.
NOV-5 - Operational Activity Model		HOPEX NAF.

NOV-6a - Operational Rule Model	HOPEX NAF.
NOV-6b - Operational State Transition Description	HOPEX NAF.
NOV-6c - Operational Event-Trace Description	HOPEX NAF.
NOV-7 - Information Model	HOPEX NAF.
NPV-1 - Programme Portfolio Relationships	HOPEX NAF.
NPV-2 - Programme to Capability Mapping	HOPEX NAF.
NSOV-1 - Service Taxonomy	HOPEX NAF.
NSOV-2 - Service Definitions	HOPEX NAF.
NSOV-3 - Capability To Services Mapping	HOPEX NAF.
NSOV-4a - Service Constraints	HOPEX NAF.
NSOV-4b - Service State Model	HOPEX NAF.
NSOV-4c - Service Interaction Specification	HOPEX NAF.
NSOV-5 - Service Functionality	HOPEX NAF.
NSOV-6 - Service Composition	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-1 - System Interface Description	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-10a - Resources Constraints Specification	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-10b - Resources State Transition Description	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-10c - Resources Event-Trace Description	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-11a - Logical Data Model	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-11b - Physical Data Model	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-12 - Service Provision	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-2a - System Port Specification	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-2b - System to System Port Connectivity	HOPEX NAF.

NSV-2c - System Connectivity Clusters	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-2d - Systems Communication Requirements Quality	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-3 - Resources to Resources Matrix	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-4 - System Functionality Description	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-5 - Systems Function to Operational Activity Traceability Matrix	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-6 - Systems Data Exchange Matrix	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-7 - System Quality Requirements Description	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-8 - Systems Configuration Management	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-9 - Technology and Skills Forecast	HOPEX NAF.
NTV-1 - Standards Profile	HOPEX NAF.
NTV-2 - Standards Forecast	HOPEX NAF.
NTV-3 - Standard Configurations	HOPEX NAF.
Number of auditors per year	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Number of audits per plan	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Risks per status	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
SvcV-5 - Operational Activity to Services Traceability Matrix Report	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Resource Flow Matrix Report	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Org-Unit Analysis	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Org-Unit and sub-Org-Unit RACI matrix (BPMN)	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Org-Unit Overview Report	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Org-Unit RACI Matrix (BPMN)	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Organizational Process (BPMN)	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Organizational Process and sub-processes RACI matrix (BPMN)	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Organizational Process Catalog	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Organizational Process RACI matrix (BPMN)	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Overall Level of Risk per Business Process(Deprecated)	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Overall Level of Risk per Entity	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Overview of Indicators of a Plan	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Overview	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Physical Data Lineage	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Plan Expenses	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Planning for Auditors/ Controllers/Testers	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Portfolio Application Positioning	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Portfolio Business Capability Map	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Portfolio Initiative Assessment sheet	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Portfolio Standard Cost	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Post reports	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Idea Portfolio Dashboard	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Ideation & Project Funnel	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Project Gantt Chart	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Project Costs	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Project KPIs	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Project Dashboard	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.

Project HeatMap	Portfolio	Risk	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Project RoadMap			HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
PPM - Project Scoring			HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Project Summary			HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Idea or project scoring (radar chart)			HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Cross-Border Transfers Map			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Management - Data Breach			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Management - Data Category Analysis			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Management - Data Category HeatMap			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Management - Data Subjects' Requests			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Management - Data Transfer			HOPEX Privacy Management.
DPO Hierarchy			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Management - IT apps			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Management - Legal Basis			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Management - Notice			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Management - Processing Activities DashBoard			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Management - Risk Scale/Compliance Level			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Management - Sensitives Activites			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Management - Status			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Management - Third Party			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Management - Third-parties Report			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Consistency Reports	Management and Right		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Process Aggregation			HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Processes TIME Report	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Processes with Diagram	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Processes x Applications Support Charts (Statistics)	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Processing Activities by Assessment Status	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Processing Activities by Compliance Level	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Processing Activities by Risk Scale	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Product x Market Matrix (BPMN)	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Project Deliverables per Portfolio Scenario	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Project Dependency	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Project Guidance	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Project Impact on Transformation Roadmap	HOPEX IT Business Management.
Project Organizational Process Catalog	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Project to Capability Mapping	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Projects Deadlines Consistency Analysis	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Projects Deadlines Consistency Analysis \ITBM	HOPEX IT Business Management.
Projects Deliverables Impact on Capability Map	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Projects Deliverables Impact on Solutions Landscape	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Projects Impact on Capability Map	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Projects Impact on Solutions Landscape	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.

Quantitative (bar chart)	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
RACI Management (BPMN)	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Radar Chart of Initiatives	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Realization Graph Report	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Realization Quality Assessment Heat Map	HOPEX IT Business Management.
Recommendations and Actions per Recommendation Owner	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Recommendations by status and audit	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Recommendations Dashboard	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Recommendations Follow-up Report	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Recommendations status and audit per	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Recommendations status and year per	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Regulation Compliance	HOPEX NAF.
Regulatory Framework Report	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Report Style Parameters	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Template Application Technologies	HOPEX Power Studio.
Requirement Fulfillment	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Resource Allocation	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Review Work Program	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Risk And Control Coverage Matrix	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Assurance Dashboard	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Risk Context Synthesis		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX LDC.
Risk Heatmap Report (Aggregated)		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Identification		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Level Per Entity		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Level per Process		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Level per Risk Type		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Location		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk of a Resource Architecture		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk of an Artifact		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Reduction		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Trend		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risks per Status		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risks with without owner or responsible		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Rules Description Report Template		HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Scenario Comparison		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Scenario Cost Comparison		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Scenario Deliverables Comparison		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Scenario Flows		HOPEX Power Studio.
Scenario Saving/Cost Evaluation		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
SvcV-3a - Service Catalogs Report		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Service Interaction Matrix		HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Services Consumption Matrix		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Services coverage matrices		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Session Follow Up			HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
SolMan 72 - Coverage Report			HOPEX for SAP Solution Manager 7.2.
SolMan 72 - Mapping Generation Report			HOPEX for SAP Solution Manager 7.2.
SAP Objects Choice			HOPEX for SAP Solution Manager 7.2.
SolMan 72 - Transactions List Report			HOPEX for SAP Solution Manager 7.2.
Solvency II Dashboard			HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Solvency II Report			HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Stage Capability Overview			HOPEX IT Business Management.
Supervision Report			HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
System Process (BPMN)			HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
System Resource Flow Matrix Report			HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technologies by Age			HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technologies Overall Rationalization			HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technologies Overall State			HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technologies TIME Report			HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technologies Total Cost			HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technology Conformity			HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technology Overall Usage			HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technology Overview			HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technology Stack Overall Usage			HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technology Stack Applications Matrix		x	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technology Standard Cost			HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Technology x Applications Matrix	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technopedia - Software Technology Support Alert	HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.
Term Definitions Dashboard	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Test Evaluation Report	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Time (Gantt chart)	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Timed Business Capability Map	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Timeline impact on Object Life	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Top 10 most expensive applications	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Transformation Plan Completeness Analysis	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
TSA Approach	HOPEX LDC.
Urgent Findings	HOPEX Power Studio.
Use of information (dendrogram)	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Use of information held by a container (dendrogram)	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Use of information held by a container (table)	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Use of information in a domain (dendrogram)	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Use of information in a domain (table)	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Use of information in an information map (dendrogram)	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Use of Information in Data Areas	HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Use of information of the domains in a container (dendrogram)	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.
Value Stream (BPMN)	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Value Stream Catalog	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Value Stream Map Synthesis	HOPEX IT Business Management.
Value Stream Monitoring	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Value Stream x Required Capabilities Matrix	HOPEX IT Business Management.
Vendor Dependency	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Vendor Standard Cost	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
View Report	HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Visio Import Report	HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Action Plan Follow-Up

Report allowing action plan follow-up. This report displays the distribution of selected action plans according to multiple criteria: priority, organizational level, status, origin, category, result, as well as a list of the ten first action plans in terms of cost and priority.

Translations

FR	Suivi des plans d'actions
EN	Action Plan Follow-Up
DE	Überwachung der Aktionspläne
IT	Follow-up dei piani di azione
ES	Seguimiento de Plan de Acción

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Library Action Plan	Or	Library Action Plan

Action Plan Gantt

This report shows the planning of the set of selected action plans in a Gantt Chart.

Translations

FR	Gantt des plans d'action
EN	Action Plan Gantt
DE	Gantt der Aktionspläne
IT	Gantt dei piani di azione
ES	Gantt de Plan de Acción

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Action Plan		Action Plan

Action Plan Priority

Translations

FR	Priorités des plans d'actions
EN	Action Plan Priority
DE	Prioritäten der Aktionspläne
IT	Priorità dei piani di azione
ES	Prioridades de los planes de acciones

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Action Plans

This report is composed of different charts (bar and pie) representing the action plans linked to a specific context (processes and entities).

Translations

FR	Plans d'action
EN	Action Plans
DE	Aktionspläne
IT	Piani di azione
ES	Planes de Acción

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
End Date		
Org-Units	Org-Unit	
Processes	Business Process Organizational Process	

Action Plans by Progress

Translations

FR	Plans d'action par avancement
EN	Action Plans by Progress
DE	Aktionspläne nach Fortschritt
IT	Piani di azione per avanzamento
ES	Planes de acción por avance

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Action Plans by Status

Translations

FR	Plans d'action par statut
EN	Action Plans by Status

DE	Aktionspläne nach Status
IT	Piani di azione per stato
ES	Planes de acción por estatuto

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Action Plans Dashboard

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord des plans d'action
EN	Action Plans Dashboard
DE	Dashboard der Aktionspläne
IT	Cruscotto dei piani di azione
ES	Tablero de mando de los planes de acción

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Actions by Progress

Translations

FR	Action par avancement
EN	Actions by Progress
DE	Aktion nach Fortschritt
IT	Azione per avanzamento
ES	Acción por avance

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Actions Gantt

This report displays the planning of all actions included in a given action plan/recommendation.

Translations

FR	Gantt des actions
EN	Actions Gantt
DE	Gantt der Aktionen
IT	Gantt delle azioni
ES	Gantt de Acciones

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Action Plan	Action Plan	

Advanced Report of Business Dictionary Terms

This report builds the Business Glossary of terms, with their definitions, characteristics and components.

Translations

FR	Rapport avancé des termes d'un dictionnaire métier
EN	Advanced Report of Business Dictionary Terms

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.](#)

Agent Dependencies

This report highlights the dependencies between agents through the application flows exchanged between them or their components. An option allows to filter the analysis to deal only with the flows between agents, the flows between their components or the totality (union of both).

The size of the end of a chord is proportional to the number of flows/contents received from the agent concerned by the other end of the chord: the wider a chord is at one end, the more the agent represented by this end is dependent on the other end agent.

Translations

FR	Dépendances entre les agents
EN	Agent Dependencies
DE	Abhängigkeiten zwischen Agenten
IT	Dipendenze tra gli agenti
ES	Dependencias entre les agentes

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Agents	Application Application System	

Agent Exchange Balance

The agent exchange balance report checks the correctness of the exchange design.

A comparison of all the incoming and outgoing exchanges defined inside and outside the agents allows to find out what is missing in the design and what is not useful.

Translations

FR	Equilibre des échanges entre agents
EN	Agent Exchange Balance
DE	Ausgleich der Austausche zwischen Agenten
IT	Equilibrio degli scambi tra agenti
ES	Balance de Intercambio Agente

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Agent		

Agent Exchange Compliance

The agent exchange compliance report checks if exchanges between agents are consistent regarding the processes that show how the items behave.

Translations

FR	Conformité des échanges entre agents
EN	Agent Exchange Compliance
DE	Übereinstimmung der Austausche zwischen Agenten
IT	Conformità degli scambi tra agenti
ES	Cumplimiento de Intercambio Agente

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Agent		

Agent Interaction Scenario Report

This reports describes the scenarios, their participants and exchange flows.

Translations

FR	Rapport sur les agents de scénario d'interaction
EN	Agent Interaction Scenario Report
DE	Bericht über die Agenten eines Interaktionsszenarios
IT	Rapporto sugli agenti di scenario d'interazione
ES	Reporte sobre los agentes de escenario de interacción

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Entry Point	Enterprise	
Main MAE		
Main MC		

Aggregation Report

This report display the Aggregation result of the chosen context.

Translations

FR	Rapport d'agrégation
EN	Aggregation Report
DE	Aggregationsbericht
IT	Rapporto di aggregazione
ES	Reporte de Agrupación

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Aggregation Schema	Aggregation Schema	
Assessed Characteristics	Assessed Characteristics	
Begin Date		
Context Root	Org-Unit Risk Type Business Process Organizational Process	
End Date		

All Time Sheets by Auditor

This report displays all timesheets by auditor according to the given parameters.

Translations

FR	Toutes les feuilles de temps par auditeur
EN	All Time Sheets by Auditor
DE	Alle Zeitrachweise nach Auditor
IT	Tutte le schede attività per auditor
ES	Todas las Hojas de Tiempo por Auditor

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Auditors	Person (System)	
Begin Date		
Calendar Period	Calendar Period	
End Date		
Plan	Plan	

All Time Sheets by Mission

This report display all timesheets by mission according to the given parameters.

Translations

FR	Toutes les feuilles de temps par mission
EN	All Time Sheets by Mission

DE	Alle Zeiträume nach Auftrag
IT	Tutte le schede attività per missione
ES	Todas las Hojas de Tiempo por Misión

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audits		
Begin Date		
Calendar Period	Calendar Period	
End Date		
Plan	Plan	

Amount of Information in Information Areas

This report displays areas of an information container according to the amount of information that compose them.

Translations

FR	Nombre d'informations des domaines d'information
EN	Amount of Information in Information Areas
DE	Anzahl von Informationen der Informationsbereiche
IT	Numero di informazioni dei domini di informazione
ES	Cantidad de informaciones de los campos de información

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Instance of Application System Standard Cost

Translations

FR	Coût standard d'une instance de système applicatif
EN	Instance of Application System Standard Cost
DE	Standardkosten einer Anwendungssysteminstanz
IT	Costo standard di un'istanza di sistema applicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Costed Object	Application System Installation	

Number of Applications by Year

Translations

FR	Nombre d'applications par année
EN	Number of Applications by Year
DE	Anzahl von Anwendungen nach Jahr
IT	Numero di applicazioni per anno
ES	Cantidad de aplicaciones por año

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Scenarios	Scenario	
Transformation Portfolio	Portfolio	

Number of Obsolete Applications by Year

Translations

FR	Nombre d'applications obsolètes par année
EN	Number of Obsolete Applications by Year
DE	Anzahl von veralteten Anwendungen nach Jahr
IT	Numero di applicazioni obsolete per anno
ES	Cantidad de aplicaciones obsoletas por año

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Scenario	Scenario	
Transformation Portfolio	Portfolio	

Application by Age

This report shows the age distribution of the applications.

Translations

FR	Application par ancienneté
EN	Application by Age
DE	Anwendung nach Alter
IT	Applicazione per data di installazione
ES	Aplicación por antigüedad

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Application by Application Owner

Shows the breakdown of applications by owner.

Translations

FR	Application par propriétaire d'application
EN	Application by Application Owner
DE	Anwendung nach Anwendungseigentümer
IT	Applicazione per proprietario di applicazione
ES	Aplicación por propietario de aplicación

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Application costs

This report shows the costs of an application

Translations

FR	Coûts des applications
EN	Application costs
DE	Kosten der Anwendungen
IT	Costi delle applicazioni
ES	Costos de Aplicación

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Filter	Business Function Org-Unit City Planning Area Business Process Standard	
Group by		
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Application Exchange Density

This report can be displayed in the property page of an application system, an application, an IT service, ...

Display the density of exchanges around an application in order to help defining application systems.

The lines display the fact that there is at least one content exchanged between two applications.

Translations

FR	Densité des échanges entre applications
EN	Application Exchange Density
DE	Austauschdichte der Anwendungen
IT	Densità degli scambi tra applicazioni
ES	Densidad de los intercambios entre aplicaciones

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Brown (Between 11 and 15)		
Depth		
Element	Application IT Service Application System	
Gray (1 or 2)		
Green (Between 3 and 5)		
Orange (Between 6 and 10)		
Red (		

Application Obsolescence

This report displays applications that will go in "retirement" phase in next floating year and applications using a technology that will go in "obsolete" phase in next floating year.

Translations

FR	Obsolescence des applications
EN	Application Obsolescence
DE	Veraltete Anwendungen
IT	Obsolescenza delle applicazioni
ES	Obsolescencia de Aplicación

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Application Standard Cost

The standard cost report compute and display per year of the cost of an application from this year to the end of the application live. It also includes the cost of all the deployments. It did not include the cost of the version/variation of the application.

Translations

FR	Coût standard de l'application
EN	Application Standard Cost
DE	Standardkosten der Anwendung
IT	Costo standard dell'applicazione
ES	Costo Estándar de Aplicación

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Costed Object Parameter	Application	

Application System Standard Cost

Translations

FR	Coût standard d'un système applicatif
EN	Application System Standard Cost
DE	Standardkosten eines Anwendungssystems
IT	Costo standard di un sistema applicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Costed Object	Application System	

Application Technology Requirements x IT Infrastructure Provided Technologies Matrix

This report compares Technology requirements from Technical Architecture of an Application and Technology provided by IT Infrastructure of same Application.

- Green color indicates a compliance between requirement and a hosting device.
- Red color indicates a non-covered requirement by the device.
- Orange color indicates device capability that is not required.

Translations

FR	Matrice des exigences technologiques applicatives x technologies de l'infrastructureinformatique
EN	Application Technology Requirements x IT Infrastructure Provided Technologies Matrix
DE	Matrix der technologischen Anwendungsanforderungen x Technologien der IT-Infrastruktur
IT	Matrice dei requisiti tecnologici applicativi x tecnologie dell'infrastruttura informatica
ES	Matriz de las exigencias tecnológicas aplicativas x tecnologías de la infraestructura informática

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Applications	Application Portfolio	

Application Total Cost of Ownership

This report displays the total cost of applications and their deployments in the next five years.

Translations

FR	Coût total des applications
EN	Application Total Cost of Ownership

DE	Gesamtkosten der Anwendungen
IT	Costo totale delle applicazioni
ES	Costo Total de Aplicación

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Applications by Age

Barchart and piechart showing applications by age

Translations

FR	Applications par age
EN	Applications by Age
DE	Anwendungen nach Alter
IT	Applicazioni per data
ES	Aplicaciones por Edad

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Application Portfolio	Portfolio	

Applications Cost By Business Capability

This report gives an overview of total cost by year of applications related to business capability and their sub business capability in the next five years.

Translations

FR	Coût des applications par capacités métier
EN	Applications Cost By Business Capability
DE	Kosten der Anwendungen nach Geschäftsfähigkeit
IT	Costo delle applicazioni per capacità di business
ES	Costo de Aplicaciones por Capacidad de Negocio

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Applications Cost by Business Lines

This report gives an overview of total cost by year of applications related to business lines and their sub business lines in the next five years.

Translations

FR	Coût des applications par lignes métier
EN	Applications Cost by Business Lines
DE	Kosten der Anwendungen nach Geschäftssparten
IT	Costo delle applicazioni per linea di business
ES	Costo de Aplicaciones por Líneas de Negocio

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Applications managers template

This report lists all the applications of the repository and for each of them details their assigned persons with their business roles.

Translations

FR	Modèle des responsables des applications
EN	Applications managers template
DE	Modell der Anwendungsverantwortlichen
IT	Modello di responsabili delle applicazioni
ES	Modelo de responsables de las aplicaciones

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Applications Overall State

Barchart showing on next five years the state (Lifecycle) of All Applications.

Translations

FR	Etat général des applications
EN	Applications Overall State
DE	Allgemeinzustand der Anwendungen
IT	Stato generale delle applicazioni
ES	Estado General de Aplicaciones

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Application Portfolio	Portfolio	

Applications TIME Report

This report uses a TIME (Tolerate, Invest, Migrate and Eliminate) model to analyze the business value of applications in a portfolio.

Translations

FR	Rapport TIME d'application
EN	Applications TIME Report
DE	TIME-Bericht der Anwendung
IT	Rapporto TIME di applicazione
ES	Reporte de Tiempo de Aplicaciones

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Application Portfolio	Portfolio	
Assessed Characteristics		
Date		
Parent Object	Portfolio	

ArchiMate - Hopex Building Block - ArchiMate EA Elements - Diagrams

Translations

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components Catalog

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Catalogue des Composants Applicatifs
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components Catalog

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components x Technology Nodes Matrix

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Matrice Composants Applicatifs x Noeuds Technologiques
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components x Technology Nodes Matrix

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / ArchiMate Stakeholder Map - Stakeholder x Associated Motivation Element Matrix

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Carte des parties prenantes - Matrice Parties Prenantes x Élément de Motivation
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / ArchiMate Stakeholder Map - Stakeholder x Associated Motivation Element Matrix

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Resources)

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Matrice Capacités x Structures Actives (via Ressources)
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Resources)

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Services)

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Matrice Capacités x Structures Actives (via Services)
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Services)

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Internal Active Structure x Accessed Passive Structure

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Structure Active Interne x Structure Passive Accédée
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Internal Active Structure x Accessed Passive Structure
DE	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Interne Aktive Struktur x Aufgerufene Passive Struktur
IT	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Struttura attiva interna x Struttura passiva acceduta
ES	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Estructura Activa Interna x Estructura Pasiva Accedida

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Requirements Catalog

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Catalogue des exigences
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Requirements Catalog
DE	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Katalog der Anforderungen
IT	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Catalogo dei requisiti
ES	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Catálogo de las exigencias

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Service x Information

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Service x Information
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Service x Information
DE	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Service x Information
IT	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Servizio x informazione
ES	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Servicio x Información

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Driver / Goal / Requirement Catalog

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Catalogue des Moteurs des parties prenantes / Buts / Exigences
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Driver / Goal / Requirement Catalog
DE	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Katalog der Motoren der Interessengruppen/ Ziele/Anforderungen
IT	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Catalogo dei motori delle parti interessate/ scopi/requisiti
ES	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Catálogo de los Motores de las partes implicadas / Objetivos / Exigencias

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Map - Stakeholders Influence Matrix

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Carte des parties prenantes - Matrice d'influence des parties prenantes
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Map - Stakeholders Influence Matrix

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Element Graph

This graph report shows the elements around an other element of the model and their relationships.

Translations

EN	ArchiMate Element Graph

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Model

This graph report shows the elements in the model and their relationships.

Translations

EN	ArchiMate Model

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Assessed Map

Translations

FR	Carte évaluée
EN	Assessed Map
DE	Bewertete Karte
IT	Mappa valutata
ES	Carta evaluada

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessment Session	Assessment Session	
Customer Journey	Customer Journey	

Assessment Dashboard

This report template displays statistics about the questionnaires of the selected session.

Translations

FR	Tableau d'évaluation
EN	Assessment Dashboard
DE	Bewertungstabelle
IT	Tabella di valutazione
ES	Tabla de evaluación

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessment Session	Assessment Session	

Assessment Dashboard Steps

This report template displays statistics about the questionnaires of the selected session.

Translations

FR	Etapas du tableau d'évaluation
EN	Assessment Dashboard Steps
DE	Schritte der Bewertungstabelle
IT	Fasi della tabella di valutazione
ES	Etapas de la tabla de evaluación

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessment Session	Assessment Session	

Assessment Preview

This report template displays the objects that will be evaluated in the selected session, their contexts and their assessors.

Translations

FR	Preview d'évaluation
EN	Assessment Preview
DE	Bewertungsvorschau
IT	Anteprima di valutazione
ES	Vista previa de evaluación

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Session or Campaign	Assessment Template Assessment Session Assessment Campaign	

Assessment Session Statistics

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen Assessment Session.

Translations

FR	Statistiques sur la session d'évaluation
EN	Assessment Session Statistics
DE	Statistiken der Bewertungssitzung
IT	Statistiche sulla sessione di valutazione
ES	Estadísticas de Sesión de Evaluación

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Campaign	Assessment Campaign	
Session	Assessment Session	

Assessments per Context

This report displays a distribution of Risks by the Context objects they apply to, along with a breakdown by Net Risk values for each bar.

Context type along with begin and end date (Risks created between these dates will be included) would have to be parameterized.

Translations

FR	Evaluations par contexte
EN	Assessments per Context
DE	Bewertungen nach Kontext
IT	Valutazioni per contesto
ES	Evaluaciones por contexto

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Context Type		
End Date		

Asset Catalog Gantt

This report shows the planning of the catalog asset items selected in a Gantt Chart.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Asset Catalog	Asset Catalog	

Assign Auditors Report

The report displays auditor skills versus audit required skills in a radar chart for each auditor. If multiple auditors are selected, several radar charts are displayed.
In addition, only one Gantt chart is displayed to display the availability of all auditors.

Translations

FR	Rapport d'affectation des auditeurs
EN	Assign Auditors Report
DE	Bericht über die Zuweisung der Auditoren
IT	Rapporto di assegnazione degli auditor
ES	Reporte de Asignación de Auditores

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Mission		
Resources	Person (System)	

Assign Dates in Audit Plan

The objective of this report is to allow assigning dates graphically for all the audit or test missions of a selected plan and also create new missions for this plan. We can focus on a specific period by choosing a calendar period or by defining begin and end date.

Depending of the nature of the plan (Audit, Test or Mixed), the report will manage audit or test missions or both.

Translations

FR	Affecter les dates du plan d'audit
EN	Assign Dates in Audit Plan

DE	Daten des Auditplans zuweisen
IT	Assegna le date del piano di audit
ES	Asignar Fechas en Plan de Auditoría

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit Plan	Plan	
Begin Date		
Calendar Period	Calendar Period	
End Date		

Audit - Evolution of audit scores

show the evolution of audit score breakdown per plan

Translations

FR	Audit - Evolution des scores de missions d'audit
EN	Audit - Evolution of audit scores
DE	Audit - Entwicklung der Scores von Auditaufträgen
IT	Audit - Evoluzione degli score di missioni di audit
ES	Auditoría - Evolución de scores de misiones de auditoría

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Evolution of audit scores	Evolution of audit scores

Audit Coverage

This report enables users to see, for each entity-risk-process :

- Number of audit realized between the two dates (effective begin date)
- The date of the latest audit (effective begin date)
- The name of the latest audit

Translations

FR	Couverture des missions d'audit
EN	Audit Coverage
DE	Deckung der Audits
IT	Copertura delle missioni di audit
ES	Cobertura de Auditoría

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
By Score		
By Status		
End Date		
Entity/Risk/ Process		

Audit Report - Audit Costs

This analysis is designed to display audit costs of the Audit given in parameter.

Translations

EN Audit Report - Audit Costs

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Audit Risk Heatmap

A heat map should appear in the audit page reports:

Parameters:

- Audit plan / Mandatory
- Audit (one or many) / Optional

Report:

- Heat map 1 : impact and likelihood
- Heatmap 2 : inherent risk and control level

Filter:

- The heat map is filtered on the audit
- The evaluation is contextualized: for this audit's entities and processes.

Translations

FR Heatmap de l'audit des risques

EN Audit Risk Heatmap

DE Heatmap des Risiko-Audits

IT Heatmap dell'audit dei rischi

ES Mapa de Calor de Riesgo de Auditoría

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit Plan	Plan	
Audits	Audit	

Audited Operational Managers

This analysis is designed to display audited operational managers of the Audit given in parameter.

Translations

EN	Audited Operational Managers

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Audits by Auditor

For a plan, the report displays a detailed list of audits/tests executed by auditor

Translations

FR	Missions d'audit par auditeur
EN	Audits by Auditor
DE	Audit nach Auditor
IT	Missioni di audit per auditor
ES	Auditorías por auditor

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit plan	Plan	
Auditor	Person (System)	
Display Tests		

Automated Process Monitoring

This tool helps to retrieve the indicators and dashboards dedicated to the monitoring of system processes.

Translations

FR	Supervision des processus automatisés
EN	Automated Process Monitoring
DE	Überwachung von automatisierten Prozessen
IT	Controllo dei processi automatizzati
ES	Supervisión de los procesos automatizados

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Automated Process Monitor	System Process	To

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Indicators Workflows	Evaluating the List of all indicators helping to evaluate the status of a system process.

Back Testing By Business Line

Incidents and net loss by sub business line
Total number of incidents: number of incidents connected to the business line or to its sub-business lines (counted only once)
Declared incidents and net loss per month
-Number of incidents:
oall incidents linked to the business line or its sub-business lines, per month, over the last 12 months
-Net loss:
oSame links as for incidents

Translations

FR	Back Testing par ligne métier
EN	Back Testing By Business Line
DE	Back Testing nach Geschäftssparte
IT	Back testing per linea di business
ES	Back Testing por línea negocio

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Business Lines	Business Line	

Currency

End Date

Incident net
loss Threshold

Back Testing By Risk Type

Total number of incidents: number of incidents connected to the risk type or to its sub-risk types (counted only once)

Declared incidents and net loss per month

-Number of incidents:

oall incidents linked to the risk type or its sub-risk types, per month, over the last 12 months

-Net loss:

oSame links as for incidents

Translations

FR	Back Testing par type de risque
EN	Back Testing By Risk Type
DE	Back Testing nach Risikotyp
IT	Back testing per tipo di rischio
ES	Back Testing por tipo de riesgo

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Currency		
End Date		
Incident net loss Threshold		
Risk Types	Risk Type	

BCBS 239 Dashboard

This report presents the percentage of the articles of the BCBS 239 framework that constrain data assets.

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord BCBS 239
EN	BCBS 239 Dashboard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

BCBS 239 Report

This report presents the content of the BCBS 239 regulation and indicates the articles that constrain data assets.

Translations

EN	BCBS 239 Report

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

BIA Approach

BIA Approach is a matrix of :

Gross income: sum of gross incomes, per year, in the selected business line.

Average gross income: average gross income for the number of years specified in parameter

BIA%: Basic Indicator Approach, defined as a parameter

Capital allocation: average gross income * BIA%

Translations

FR	Approche BIA
EN	BIA Approach
DE	BIA-Methode
IT	Approccio BIA
ES	Enfoque BIA

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Average period		
Begin date		
BIA%		
Business line	Business Line	
Currency		
End date		
Gross Income		
Revenue		
Threshold		

Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart)

This report shows a bar and pie representation of qualitative attributes of objects.

Translations

FR	Répartition (circulaire, barres)
EN	Breakdown (pie chart, bar chart)
DE	Aufteilung (Torte, Balken)
IT	Ripartizione (a torta, barre)
ES	Desglose (gráfico circular, gráfico de barras)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Chart type choice		Choose whether to display the bar chart, the pie chart or both.
Computation		
Compute characteristic		
Display values		
Group by		
Legend format		Legend format
Objects		
Threshold		
Title		Title
Title X-axis		Title X-axis
Title Y-axis		

505

Translations

Products

Report Parameters

Building Block Breakdown Report

- The depth of analysis can be defined
- The types of analyzed components can be displayed or filtered out (EA dimension)

- The types of realizing items can be displayed and filter out by types (EA layers)
- The look and feel can be fine-tuned (color palette, number of displayed columns)

Translations

FR	Rapport de décomposition des briques d’entreprise
EN	Building Block Breakdown Report
DE	Bericht zur Aufteilung der Building Blocks eines Unternehmens
IT	Rapporto di scomposizione dei building block aziendali
ES	Reporte de desglose de las rutinas de empresa

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Agent Models		
Application Layer		
Business Layer		
Capability Models		
Color Scheme	HOPEX Palette	
Depth		
Hardware Layer		
Information Models		
Number of Columns		

Organizational
Layer

Outcome
Models

Performance
Models

Process Models

Realizers
Coloring
Attributes

Realizers Filter

Root Object

Business Process and sub-processes RACI matrix (BPMN)

This report describes a Business Process.

This report displays Org-Units as columns, Operations and/or Organizational Processes as lines and the value of the RACI attribute in each cell.

This reports automatically fills the lines and columns of the matrix with objects connected to the object given as parameter.

The second parameter is used to define the depth of the search for sub-objects.

Translations

FR	Matrice RACI d'un processus métier et des ses sous-processus (BPMN)
EN	Business Process and sub-processes RACI matrix (BPMN)
DE	RACI-Matrix eines Geschäftsprozesses und seiner Unterprozesse (BPMN)
IT	Matrice RACI di un processo aziendale e dei sotto-processi (BPMN)
ES	Matriz RACI de Procesos y Subprocesos de Negocio

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Business Process	Business Process	
Level		

Business Process RACI matrix (BPMN)

This report describes a Business Process.
 This report displays Org-Units as columns, Operations and/or Organizational Processes as lines and the value of the RACI attribute in each cell.
 This reports automatically fills the lines and columns of the matrix with objects connected to the object given as parameter.

Translations

FR	Matrice RACI d'un processus métier (BPMN)
EN	Business Process RACI matrix (BPMN)
DE	RACI-Matrix eines Geschäftsprozesses (BPMN)
IT	Matrice RACI di un processo aziendale (BPMN)
ES	Matriz RACI de Procesos de Negocio (BPMN)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Business Process	Business Process	

Business Architecture Breakdown Report

This report aim at detailing the breakdown of a root Business Architecture Environment / Business Function Architecture object into its components and emphasizing the realizing EA artifacts of each component

- The depth of analysis can be defined
- The types of analyzed components can be displayed or filtered out (EA dimension)
- The types of realizing items can be displayed and filter out by types (EA layers)
- The look and feel can be fine-tuned (color palette, number of displayed columns)

Translations

FR	Rapport de décompositon métier
EN	Business Architecture Breakdown Report
DE	Bericht über die Zusammensetzung des Geschäftsbereichs
IT	Rapporto di scomposizione di business
ES	Informe de descomposición negocio

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Agent Models		
Application Layer		
Business Layer		
Capability Models		
Color Scheme	HOPEX Palette	
Depth		

Hardware Layer

Information
Models

Number of
Columns

Organizational
Layer

Outcome
Models

Performance
Models

Process Models

Root Object

Business Capability Breakdown Report

This report aim at detailing the breakdown of a root Business Capability Map / Business Capability object into its components and emphasizing the realizing EA artifacts of each component

- The depth of analysis can be defined
- The types of analyzed components can be displayed or filtered out (EA dimension)
- The types of realizing items can be displayed and filter out by types (EA layers)
- The look and feel can be fine-tuned (color palette, number of displayed columns)

Translations

FR	Rapport de décomposition des capacités métier
EN	Business Capability Breakdown Report
DE	Bericht der Zusammensetzung der Geschäftsfähigkeiten
IT	Rapporto di scomposizione delle capacità di business
ES	Reporte de Descomposición de las Capacidades Negocio

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Agent Models		
Application Layer		
Business Layer		
Capability Models		
Color Scheme	HOPEX Palette	
Hardware Layer		
Information Models		
Max Depth		
Number of Columns		
Organizational Layer		
Outcome Models		
Performance Models		
Process Models		
Root Object	Business Capability Business Capability Map	

Business Dictionary Terms

This report builds the business glossary of terms from a set of business dictionaries

Translations

FR	Termes de dictionnaire métier
EN	Business Dictionary Terms
DE	Begriffe des Geschäftswörterbuchs
IT	Termini di dizionario di business
ES	Términos del diccionario negocio

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Business Line / Process Costs Report

This report calculates standard costs of costed objects.

Translations

FR	Coûts d'une ligne métier / Processus
EN	Business Line / Process Costs Report
DE	Kosten einer Geschäftssparte/ Prozess
IT	Costi di una linea di business/ processo
ES	Reporte de Costos de Línea de Negocio / Procesos

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Business Line	Business Process Business Line	

Business Process (BPMN)

This analysis describes a business process, its structure, the exchanges with other processes and external participants, and details the products offered and produced by the business process.

Translations

FR	Processus métier (BPMN)
EN	Business Process (BPMN)
DE	Geschäftsprozess (BPMN)
IT	Processo aziendale (BPMN)
ES	Proceso de Negocio (BPMN)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
The described business process	Business Process	The business process to be described.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Description of a Business Process (BPMN)	This section describes a business process, its structure, the exchanges with o and external participants, and details the products offered and produced b process.

Business Process Contextualization matrix (BPMN)

This matrix presents functional processes of the business process in columns and organizational processes of the business process in rows.
When an organizational process is the implementation of a functional process in a specific context, it is displayed in the cell.

Translations

FR	Matrice de contextualisation d'un processus métier (BPMN)
EN	Business Process Contextualization matrix (BPMN)
DE	Matrix der Kontextualisierung eines Geschäftsprozesses (BPMN)
IT	Matrice di contestualizzazione di un processo aziendale (BPMN)
ES	Matriz de Contextualización de Procesos de Negocio (BPMN)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Business Process	Business Process	

Business Process Monitoring

This tool helps to retrieve the indicators and dashboards dedicated to the monitoring of business processes.

Translations

FR	Supervision des processus
EN	Business Process Monitoring
DE	Überwachung von Prozessen
IT	Controllo dei processi
ES	Supervisión de los procesos

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Business Process Monitor	To	Business Function Business Process Operation Organizational Process

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Indicators Evaluating the Business Processes	List of all indicators helping to evaluate the status of a business process.

Business Process Product x Market Matrix (BPMN)

This matrix describes a business process.

It is displayed in the Product x Market tab of the business process.

Products of the business process offerings are displayed in columns.

Org-units of the business process external participants are presented in rows.

The cells consist of offerings of the business process:

- containing the product in columns
- having as source or target a participant of the business process assigned to the org-unit in rows.

It also displays the business or organizational process(es) that are source or target (or both) of the offering.

Translations

FR	Matrice Produits x Marchés d'un processus métier (BPMN)
EN	Business Process Product x Market Matrix (BPMN)
DE	Matrix Produkte x Märkte eines Geschäftsprozesses (BPMN)
IT	Matrice prodotti/mercati di un processo aziendale (BPMN)
ES	Matriz Producto de Proceso de Negocio x Mercado (BPMN)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Business Process	Business Process	

Campaign Execution System Trigger

Planning of campaign execution

Translations

FR	Trigger système d'exécution des campagnes
EN	Campaign Execution System Trigger

DE	Trigger System der Kampagnenausführung
IT	Trigger sistema di esecuzione delle campagne
ES	Activador de Sistema de Ejecución de Campaña

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessment Campaign	Assessment Campaign	

Campaign Session Gantt

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen campaign as property page (tab sessions). It show the gantt diagram of campaign's sessions.

Translations

FR	Gantt des sessions d'une campagne
EN	Campaign Session Gantt
DE	Gantt der Kampagnensitzungen
IT	Gantt delle sessioni di una campagna
ES	Gantt de Sesión de Campaña

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessment Campaign	Assessment Campaign	

Capabilities Assessment Aggregation Report

This report presents the results of a capability assessment as a hierarchical aggregation report, which presents the consolidation of capabilities assessment results into the higher level capabilities.

Translations

FR	Rapport d'agrégation des évaluations de capacités métier
EN	Capabilities Assessment Aggregation Report
DE	Aggregationsbericht über die Bewertungen von Geschäftsfähigkeiten
IT	Rapporto di aggregazione delle valutazioni di capacità di business
ES	Informe de agregación de las evaluaciones de capacidades negocio

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Agent Models		
Application Layer		
Assessed Characteristics	Assessed Characteristics	

Begin Date

Business Layer

Capability
Models

Color Scheme [HOPEX Palette](#)

Depth

End Date

Enterprise
Stage

Hardware Layer

Information
Models

Number of
Columns

Organizational
Layer

Outcome
Models

Performance
Models

Process Models

Root Object

Capability Dependencies

This report highlights the dependencies between business capabilities through the agents who fulfill them. The dependencies are calculated through the application flows exchanged between these agents or their components. An option is available to filter the analysis to process only the flows between agents, the flows between their components or the totality (union of the two).

The size of the end of a chord is proportional to the number of flows/contents received by the agents fulfilling the concerned business capability from the agents fulfilling the other end business capability: the wider a chord is at one end, the more the business capability represented by this end is dependent on the other end business capability.

Translations

FR	Dépendances entre capacités
EN	Capability Dependencies
DE	Abhängigkeit zwischen Fähigkeiten
IT	Dipendenze tra capacità
ES	Dependencias entre capacidades

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Capabilities	Functionality Business Capability	
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Chart TIME of Applications on Business Capability Map

Translations

FR	Graphique TIME des applications par capacité métier
EN	Chart TIME of Applications on Business Capability Map
DE	TIME-Grafik der Anwendungen nach Geschäftsfähigkeit
IT	Grafico TIME delle applicazioni per capacità di business
ES	Gráfico TIME de las aplicaciones por capacidad negocio

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessed Characteristic	Assessed Characteristics	
Business Capality Map	Business Capability Map	

Communication Channel Matrix

It provides, for a given agent, a synthesis of communications relationships between its sub-agents, this recursively.

The result is a communication channel matrix that provides a flattened vision of system structures.

Translations

FR	Matrice des canaux de communication
EN	Communication Channel Matrix
DE	Matrix der Kommunikationskanäle
IT	Matrice dei canali di comunicazione
ES	Matriz de Canal de Comunicación

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Agent		
Filtering Agent		
Filtering Agent Part		

Communication Channel x Interaction matrix

This reports displays a matrix of the Infrastructure's Communication Channels x the Applicative Interactions

Translations

FR	Matrice Canaux de communication x Interactions
EN	Communication Channel x Interaction matrix
DE	Matrix Kommunikationskanäle x Interaktionen
IT	Matrice canali di comunicazione x interazioni
ES	Matriz canales de comunicación x interacciones

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object		

Component Report

This reports describes the components of an agent.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Entry Point	Enterprise	
Main MAE		
Main MC		

Components Report

Translations

FR	Rapport des Composants
EN	Components Report
DE	Bericht der Komponenten
IT	Rapporto dei componenti
ES	Reporte de Componentes

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Deepness		
Display		
Hierarchy		

More [Query](#)

Number of
displayed levels

Subject

Container Dependencies Errors Analysis

This report lists the dependencies errors for a given container (Enterprise Plan or Library)

It helps identifying the items used within the container's Building Blocks which are not duly imported by the container (as referenced library, for instance), so that the dependencies can be fixed by reassigning the faulty items to a more appropriate container or by importing their current container from the root container perspective.

Translations

FR	Analyse des erreurs de dépendances de conteneurs
EN	Container Dependencies Errors Analysis
DE	Analyse der Container-Abhängigkeitsfehler
IT	Analisi degli errori di dipendenza dei container
ES	Análisis de los errores de dependencias de contenedores

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Containers List		

Content Consistency (Scenario)

This report allows to check exchange consistency between "external" views and "internal" views, limited to scenario descriptions (Application Flows). A content sent/received in an "external view" with another agent must be sent/received also with a component in an "internal view". And vice versa. (All flows exchanged with another agent must be handled by an internal component and all flows handled by an internal component must be used by another agent).

Translations

FR	Cohérence du contenu (Scénario)
EN	Content Consistency (Scenario)
DE	Kohärenz des Inhalts (Szenario)
IT	Coerenza del contenuto (scenario)
ES	Coherencia del contenido (escenario)

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Display Only Inconsistencies		
Parent Object	Application IT Service Application System	

Content Consistency (Structure)

This report allows to check exchange consistency between "external" views and "internal" views, limited to structure descriptions (Interactions). An exchange contract established between the analyzed object and another one (via Interaction) in an "external view" must be established also with a component of the analyzed object (via another Interaction) in an "internal view". And vice versa.

(All Interactions/Exchange Contracts exchanged with another agent must be handled by an internal component and all Interactions/Exchange Contracts handled by an internal component must be used by another agent).

Translations

FR	Cohérence du contenu (Structure)
EN	Content Consistency (Structure)
DE	Kohärenz des Inhalts (Struktur)
IT	Coerenza del contenuto (struttura)
ES	Coherencia del contenido (estructura)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Display Only Inconsistencies		
Parent Object	Application IT Service Application System	

Contextualization Matrix (BPMN)

This report displays Value Streams / Value Stages as columns, Organizational Processes as lines and the value of the RACI attribute in each cell.

This reports automatically fills the lines and columns of the matrix with contextualization objects connected to the objects given as parameter.

Translations

FR	Matrice de contextualisation (BPMN)
EN	Contextualization Matrix (BPMN)
DE	Matrix einer Kontextualisierung (BPMN)
IT	Matrice di contestualizzazione (BPMN)
ES	Matriz de Contextualización (BPMN)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Organizational Process	Organizational Process	
Value Stream / Value Stage	Value Stage Value Stream	

Control Identification

This report, composed of multiple charts, dresses an overview of newly created Controls and their respective status.

Translations

FR	Identification des contrôles
EN	Control Identification
DE	Identifizierung der Kontrollen
IT	Identificazione dei controlli
ES	Identificación de Control

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Context Control Type	Control Type	
Context Objective	Objective	
Context Org-Unit	Org-Unit	
Context Process	Business Process Organizational Process	
End Date		

Costs of applications, versions, deployments

This report gives the reference cost of the applications in the portfolio, by aggregating the cost of its versions, and of the entire deployments of these applications.

Translations

FR	Coûts des applications, versions, déploiements
EN	Costs of applications, versions, deployments
DE	Kosten der Anwendungen, Versionen, Implementierungen
IT	Costi delle applicazioni, versioni, distribuzioni
ES	Costos de las aplicaciones, versiones, despliegues

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Application(s)	Application	
Cost criteria		
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Data Assurance Domain Report

This Report displays the content Report of Data Assurance Domains.

Translations

EN	Data Assurance Domain Report

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Data Categories Dendrogram

This report displays a dendrogram on the use of application data by category

Translations

FR	Dendrogramme des catégories de données
EN	Data Categories Dendrogram
DE	Dendrogramm der Datenkategorien
IT	Dendrogramma delle categorie di dati
ES	Dendrograma de las categorías de datos

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Data Domain Dependencies

Based on a data map, this report presents the structural dependencies of the data used between data areas in the form of a string graph.

Translations

FR	Dépendances entre domaines de données
EN	Data Domain Dependencies
DE	Abhängigkeiten zwischen Datenbereichen
IT	Dipendenze tra domini di dati
ES	Dependencias entre campos de datos

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Information Area		
Information Map		

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Data Domain Dependencies	This report displays, in the form of a chord diagram, the dependencies between data domains.

Data Domain Tree Map

This report shows the hierarchy of a data domain map.

Translations

FR	Carte proportionnelle des domaines des données
EN	Data Domain Tree Map
DE	Proportionale Karte der Datenbereiche
IT	Mappa proporzionale dei domini dei dati
ES	Tarjeta proporcional de los campos de datos

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Data Lineage Dashboard

This report displays a pie chart of data lineages (Business, logical or Physical) grouped by workflow status.

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord des lignages de données
EN	Data Lineage Dashboard
DE	Dashboard der Data Lineages
IT	Cruscotto delle derivazioni di dati
ES	Tablero de mando de las relaciones de datos

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Software Data Lineage Impact Report

Translations

EN	Software Report	Data	Lineage	Impact

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Data Map Breakdown

This report displays the hierarchy of a Data Map and its Data Domains.

Translations

FR	Décomposition de carte de données
EN	Data Map Breakdown
DE	Zusammensetzung einer Datenkarte
IT	Scomposizione di mappa di dati
ES	Descomposición de mapa de datos

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Information Map		

Data Models X Related Items Matrix

This tool analyse all kind of objects that can be described by a Data Model

Translations

FR	Matrice Modèles de données X Éléments associés
EN	Data Models X Related Items Matrix
DE	Von den Datenmodellen beschriebene Objekte
IT	Oggetti descritti dai modelli di dati
ES	Objetos descritos por los modelos de datos

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Data Models	Data Model	Data Model
Related Items	Application Business Function Database IT Service Exchange Contract City Planning Area Value Stage Business Process System Process Operation Organizational Process Entity (DM)	Described Object

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
All Repository Data Models X Selected Items Matrix	In this section, all repository Data Model are crossed with the Analysed De (see the list from the Described Object Parameter). All analysed data model Model of the repository will set on the report.
Data Models X All Repository Items Matrix	In this section, analysed data modeld will be crossed to described object of (see the list from the described object parameter). All data modelised by t analysed will set on the report.
Data Models X Related Items Matrix	In this section, all Analysed Data Model will be cross to all Analysed Describ the list from the Described Object Parameter). All data modelised by th analysed will set on the report.

Data Ownership Dashboard

This report displays the number of objects assigned to given role.

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord propriété des données
EN	Data Ownership Dashboard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Data Quality by Dimension

This report displays the data quality of an Information Area.

Translations

FR	Qualité de données par dimension
EN	Data Quality by Dimension

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Data Quality Evolution

This report displays evolution of data quality

Translations

FR	Evolution de la qualité des données
EN	Data Quality Evolution
DE	Entwicklung der Datenqualität
IT	Evoluzione della qualità dei dati
ES	Evaluación de la calidad de los datos

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Definition Implementation

For internal use only

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de la définition
EN	Definition Implementation
DE	Umsetzung der Definition
IT	Implementazione della definizione
ES	Implementación de la definición

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#).

Definition Report

This report describes each definition given in parameter with its explanation, synonyms and related definitions.

Translations

FR	Rapport des définitions
EN	Definition Report
DE	Definitionsbericht
IT	Report definizioni
ES	Informe de las definiciones

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Analysis Parameter	Concept	

Documentation Mega Operators

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Mega Operator Type		The type of the Mega Operators you want to find.

Enterprise Roadmap Report

This report shows a hierarchical tree view of the enterprise roadmap defined for an Enterprise Plan (e.g. Enterprise Stages)

Translations

FR	Rapport de feuille de route d'un plan d'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Roadmap Report
DE	Bericht der Unternehmensplanung
IT	Rapporto di pianificazione aziendale
ES	Reporte plan de trabajo de empresa

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Enterprise Stage		

Enterprise Strategic Map Synthesis

Translations

FR	Synthèse de la carte stratégique d'une entreprise
EN	Enterprise Strategic Map Synthesis
DE	Synthese der strategischen Karte eines Unternehmens
IT	Sintesi della mappa strategica di un'azienda
ES	Síntesis de la tarjeta estratégica de una empresa

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Enterprise Strategic Roadmap

Translations

FR	Feuille de route stratégique de l'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Strategic Roadmap
DE	Strategische Roadmap des Unternehmens
IT	Roadmap strategica dell'azienda
ES	Hoja de ruta estratégica de la empresa

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

505

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Enterprise Stage		

ERM - Contextualized Assessment Session

This is an analysis is launched in the property page of an assessment session. It consists of different charts (bar and pie) and displays information about the current assessment session.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessment Session	Assessment Session	

ERM - Contextualized reports on Objectives - regarding Assessments

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen objective as property page (tab Reports). It show two yearly heatmaps for the last three years: Inherent risk and net risk. Both are placed in a different fieldset each year.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

5555

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Objective	Objective	

ERM - Contextualized report on Objectives - regarding Controls

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen objective as property page (tab Reports). It composed with a different charts (bar and pie) and display the information about the current objective regarding controls linked to this objective.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Objective	Objective	

ERM - Contextualized reports on Objectives - regarding Risks

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen objective as property page (tab Reports). It composed with a different charts (bar and pie) and display the information about the current objective regarding risks: evaluation of risks linked to this objective.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Objective	Objective	

ERM - Contextualized reports on Org-Units - regarding Action Plans

This Report shows the characteristics of the actions plans of the selected org-unit in the past three years...

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Context Unit	Org- Org-Unit	

ERM - Contextualized report on Org-Units - regarding Assessments

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen org-unit as property page (tab Reports). It show two yearly heatmaps for the last three years: Inherent risk and net risk. Both are placed in a different fieldset each year.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Org-Unit	Org-Unit	

ERM - Contextualized report on Org-Units - regarding Controls

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen org-unit as property page (tab Reports). It composed with a different charts (bar and pie) and display the information about the current org-unit regarding controls linked to this org-unit.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Org-Unit	Org-Unit	

ERM - Contextualized reports on Org-Units - regarding Risks

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen org-unit as property page (tab Reports). It composed with a different charts (bar and pie) and display the information about the current org-unit ragarding risks: evaluation of risks linked to this org-unit.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

5555 • J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):5549–5555

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Org-Unit	Org-Unit	

ERM - Contextualized reports on Processes - regarding Action plans

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen process (business and organizational process) as property page (tab Reports). It composed with a different bar charts and display the information about the current process regarding action plans linked to this process.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process	Business Process Organizational Process	

ERM - Contextualized reports on Processes - regarding Assessments

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen process (business and organizational process) as property page (tab Reports). It show two yearly heatmaps for the last three years: Inherent risk and net risk. Both are placed in a different fieldset each year.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

555

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process	Business Process Organizational Process	

ERM - Contextualized reports on Processes - regarding Controls

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen process as property page (tab Reports). It composed with a different charts (bar and pie) and display the information about the current process regarding controls linked to this process.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process	Business Process Organizational Process	

ERM - Contextualized reports on Processes - regarding Risks

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen process as property page (tab Reports). It composed with a different charts (bar and pie) and display the information about the current process regarding risks: evaluation of risks linked to this process.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process	Business Process Organizational Process	

ERM - Contextualized reports on Risk Types - regarding Assessments

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen risk type as property page (tab Reports). It show two yearly heatmaps for the last three years: Inherent risk and net risk. Both are placed in a different fieldset each year.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Risk Type	Risk Type	

ERM - Contextualized report on Risk Types - regarding Controls

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen risk type as property page (tab Reports). It composed with a different charts (bar and pie) and display the information about the current risk type ragarding controls linked to this risk type.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Risk Type	Risk Type	

ERM - Contextualized reports on Risk types - regarding Risks

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen risk type as property page (tab Reports). It composed with a different charts (bar and pie) and display the information about the current risk type ragarding risks: evaluation of risks linked to this risk type.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Risk type	Risk Type	

Risk Level per Entity

This report consists of a bar chart, displaying - for each entity linked to the risk - the last valid value of the chosen assessed characteristics (AVG Net Risk,MAX Net Risk), in the report time frame.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

5555 • J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):5549–5555

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessed Object - Risk	Risk	

ERM - Contextualized reports on Risks - regarding Objectives

It's a Bar Chart, displaying for each objective linked to the risk, the last valid value of the chosen assessed characteristics (AVG Net Risk,MAX Net Risk), in the report time frame.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessed Object - Risk	Risk	

ERM - Contextualized report on Risks - regarding Processes

It's a Bar Chart, displaying for each process linked to the risk, the last valid value of the chosen assessed characteristics (AVG Net Risk,MAX Net Risk), in the report time frame.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessed Object - Risk	Risk	

ERM - Contextualized report on Risks - regarding Risk Types

It's a Bar Chart, displaying for each Risk Type linked to the risk, the last valid value of the chosen assessed characteristics (AVG Net Risk,MAX Net Risk), in the report time frame.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessed Object - Risk	Risk	

Heatmap Report

Translations

FR	Rapport de type Heatmap

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.

ERM - Net Risk by Risk Type

Translations

FR	ERM - Risque net par type de risque
EN	ERM - Net Risk by Risk Type
DE	ERM- Nettorisiko nach Risikotyp
IT	ERM - Rischio netto per tipo di rischio
ES	ERM - Riesgo neto por tipo de riesgo

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
End Date		

Overall Level of Risk per Business Process

This report displays a table of risks linked to the objectives of the processes given as parameters.

The report shows the values of Net Risk for each risk in each process.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Overall Level of Risk per Entity

This report displays a table of risks linked to the objectives of the entities given as parameters.

The report shows the values of Net Risk for each risk in each entity.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

ERM - Risks by Objective & Risk type

Translations

FR	ERM - Risques par objectif et type de risque
EN	ERM - Risks by Objective & Risk type
DE	ERM- Risiken nach Ziel und Risikotyp
IT	ERM - Rischi per obiettivo e tipo di rischio
ES	ERM - Riesgos por objetivo y tipo de riesgo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Entities	Org-Unit	
Processes	Business Process Organizational Process	

Estimated and effective workload per audit plan

Compares estimated and effective workload per plan.

Translations

FR	Charge estimée et effective par plan d'audit
EN	Estimated and effective workload per audit plan

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Estimated and effective workload per audit plan	Compare estimated and effective workload per audit plan

Estimated Effective Workload

This report displays the distribution of planned and effective resources allocated to a plan by nature: Compliance, Efficiency, ...

Translations

FR	Charge de travail Estimée Effective
EN	Estimated Effective Workload
DE	Geschätzte effektive Arbeitslast
IT	Carico di lavoro stimato ed effettivo
ES	Carga de Trabajo Efectiva Estimada

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit Plan	Plan	

Evaluation Report

This report helps the lead auditor evaluate the audit.

Translations

FR	Rapport d'évaluation
EN	Evaluation Report
DE	Bewertungsbericht
IT	Rapporto di valutazione
ES	Reporte de evaluación

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit	Audit	

Evolution of audit breakdown by category

Shows the evolution of audit category breakdown per plan.

Translations

FR	Evolution de la répartition des missions d'audit par catégorie
EN	Evolution of audit breakdown by category
DE	Entwicklung der Aufteilung von Audits nach Kategorien
IT	Evoluzione della ripartizione delle missioni di audit per categoria
ES	Evolución del desglose de Auditoría por Categoría

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Evolution of audit breakdown by category	Show the evolution of audit category breakdown per audit plan

Exchange Consistency Structure Scenario

This report allows to check exchange consistency between scenario and structure descriptions (via Application flows or Interactions). It analyzes every content sent/received by an agent via an application flow and checks presence of equivalent interaction and vice versa.

Translations

FR	Cohérence des échanges (Structure/Scénarios)
EN	Exchange Consistency Structure Scenario

DE	Kohärenz der Austausch (Struktur/Szenarios)
IT	Coerenza degli scambi (struttura/ scenari)
ES	Coherencia de los intercambios (estructura/escenarios)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Application IT Service Application System	

Execution and Performance Heatmaps

This report displays Execution and Performance Assessment Heatmaps

Translations

EN	Execution and Performance Heatmaps

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Exploded Diagram Report

This report enables the building of a summary view of a complex object architecture into one single diagram ; it consists in the generation of an exploded diagram view of a complex object by inclusion in a diagram describing the root object, of some of the diagrams describing the objects mentioned in the source diagram, recursively, so that several diagramming levels can appear in one picture.

Translations

FR	Rapport de diagramme éclaté
EN	Exploded Diagram Report
DE	Bericht eines gesplitteten Diagramms
IT	Rapporto di diagramma esploso
ES	Reporte de diagrama detallado

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Diagrams open	to Diagram	The list of diagrams to draw in the root diagram.
Insert Border		This parameter allows insertion of a border around the opened object's diagram; this can be useful when the sub-diagram does not already include one, for example.
Ratio		Allows to choose the ratio with which the sub-diagrams open. 1.0: all opened diagrams have their original size. 2.0: all opened diagrams are twice bigger than their original size.
Recompute Links		If set, this option enables to reroute all links which go to or from an opened object to an appropriate target in the sub-diagram (e.g. an interaction to or from the object itself, a service point or be triggered by a request point in the sub-diagram); other links from the top diagram remain at the same position as drawn initially.

Root Diagram	Diagram	The starting point of our exploded view.
Root Object		
Set the ratio relative to the opened object		If this option is selected, the ratio is relative to the size of the object in the diagram. For example, for a ratio of 1.0, the object and its sub-diagram are the same size. If this option is not selected, the ratio applies to the diagram to be included. For example, a ratio of 0.5 means the diagram included is twice smaller than the source diagram.

Extent of the Description of the Information

Displays a Cloud Report from container, according to the amount of information that characterize them.

Translations

FR	Etendue de la description de l'information
EN	Extent of the Description of the Information

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.](#)

External Contents Matrix (Scenario)

This report displays a matrix of contents sent or received by analyzed agent with other agents, limited to scenario descriptions (Application Flows).

Translations

EN	External Contents Matrix (Scenario)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Application IT Service Application System	

External Contents Matrix (Structure)

This report displays a matrix of contents sent or received by analyzed agent with other agents, limited to structure descriptions (Interactions).

Translations

EN	External (Structure)	Contents	Matrix

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Application IT Service Application System	

External Exchange Contract Matrix

This report displays a matrix of Exchanged Contracts used by the analyzed object to exchange with other agents.

Translations

EN	External Exchange Contract Matrix

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Application IT Service Application System	

Functionality to Deriving Object

Functional requirements and where in the organization the need for the functionality has arisen with a matrix.

Translations

FR	Origine d'une fonctionnalité
EN	Functionality to Deriving Object
DE	Herkunft einer Funktionalität
IT	Origine di una funzionalità
ES	Funcionalidad para Objeto Derivados

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Functionalities	Functionality	
Project	EA Project	

Gantt Chart

This report displays an Object Life Gantt chart

Translations

FR	Diagramme de Gantt
EN	Gantt Chart
DE	Gantt-Diagramm
IT	Diagramma di Gantt
ES	Gráfico de Gantt

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Time Dependent Element	Object Life	

Gantt Report

This report displays all the audit missions with their planned dates and effective dates.

The second part of the report displays the list of auditors and lead auditors with for each of them the assigned missions with planned dates and effective dates.

Translations

FR	Rapport de Gantt
EN	Gantt Report

DE	Gantt-Bericht
IT	Rapporto di Gantt
ES	Reporte Gantt

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit Plan	Plan	
Begin Date		
Calendar Period	Calendar Period	
End Date		
Filter		

Global Capability Map

This report display the portfolio city planning zoning diagram.

Translations

FR	Carte des capacités
EN	Global Capability Map
DE	Karte über Fähigkeiten
IT	Carta delle capacità
ES	Mapa de Capacidad Global

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Global Satisfaction

Translations

FR	Satisfaction globale
EN	Global Satisfaction
DE	Globale Zufriedenheit
IT	Soddisfazione globale
ES	Satisfacción global

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessment value		

Element parameter	Business
	Partner
	Customer
	Journey
	Customer
	Journey
	Channel
	Customer
	Journey
	Persona Group
From	Customer
	Journey Group
To	

Glossary Report

The glossary report is a list of Terms and their concepts. The Term list can be obtained from one or many Subject Areas or Libraries.

For a given set of Subject Areas, the list of terms in scope is defined as all terms associated dictionary concepts (Concept, State Concept, Event Concept, Concept Type) owned by the subject areas in the set.

For each term, the glossary displays a list of associated Definitions with their Text, synonyms, the list of components (structural components, temporal components)..

The user can specify whether translation shall be part of the glossary.

All concept characteristics can be displayed in the glossary tree as below.

Translations

FR	Rapport de glossaire
EN	Glossary Report
DE	Glossarbericht
IT	Rapporto di glossario
ES	Reporte de Glosario

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Display examples of business information		
List of Business Dictionaries	Business Dictionary	
List of Libraries	Library	
Show component type icon		

Graph of Computation Rule

Translations

FR	Graphe de règle de calcul d'une information
EN	Graph of Computation Rule
DE	Graph der Rechenregel einer Information
IT	Grafo di regola di calcolo di un'informazione
ES	Gráfico de regla de cálculo de una información

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Graph of Data Flows

Translations

FR	Graphe de flux de données
EN	Graph of Data Flows

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Graph of Data Flows, Computation Rules and Realizations

Translations

FR	Graphe des flux, des règles de calcul et des réalisations des données
EN	Graph of Data Flows, Computation Rules and Realizations
DE	Flussgraph, Rechenregeln und Regeln der Datenrealisierungen
IT	Grafo dei flussi, delle regole di calcolo e delle realizzazioni dei dati
ES	Gráfico de los flujos, de las reglas de cálculo y de las realizaciones de datos

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Idea Scoring

Translations

FR	Note de l'idée
EN	Idea Scoring
DE	Ideenbenotung
IT	Nota dell'idea
ES	Nota de la idea

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Improvement Scope

Translations

FR	Périmètre d'amélioration
EN	Improvement Scope
DE	Verbesserungsumfang
IT	Ambito di miglioramento
ES	Perímetro de mejora

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessment value		
Element parameter	Business	
	Partner	
	Customer	
	Journey	
	Customer	
	Journey	
	Channel	
	Customer	
	Journey	
	Persona Group	
	Customer	
	Journey Group	
From		
To		

Incident and loss Breakdown

Translations

FR	Classement des pertes et des incidents
EN	Incident and loss Breakdown
DE	Klassierung der Verluste und Vorfälle
IT	Ripartizione degli incidenti e delle perdite
ES	Desglose de Incidentes y Pérdidas

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Business Lines	Business Line	
Business Processes	Business Process	
Currency		
End Date		
Entities	Org-Unit	
Incident net loss Threshold		
Organizational Processes	Organizational Process	
Risk Types	Risk Type	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Incident and loss Breakdown	The objective of this report is to allow observing the number of incidents and the accumulation of their net losses per entities, processes, risk types and business lines. The incidents which are taking into account are those having the net loss higher than the "net loss Threshold" passed as parameter.

Incident and loss evolution per month

This report is on the incidents, losses and recoveries connected to the selected parameters or their children.

Translations

FR	Evolution des pertes et des incidents par mois
EN	Incident and loss evolution per month

DE	Entwicklung der Verluste und Vorfälle pro Monat
IT	Evoluzione degli incidenti e delle perdite per mese
ES	Evolución de Incidentes y Pérdidas por Mes

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin date		
Business lines	Business Line	
Business processes	Business Process	
Currency		
End date		
Entities	Org-Unit	
Incident net loss Threshold		
Organizational Processes	Organizational Process	
Risk Types	Risk Type	

Incidents evolution per month

This report is the evolution of incidents in the last months.

Translations

FR	Evolution des incidents par mois
EN	Incidents evolution per month

DE	Entwicklung der Vorfälle nach Monat
IT	Evoluzione degli incidenti per mese
ES	Evolución de Incidentes por Mes

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Incomplete days by auditor

This report is a list of incomplete days by auditor/controller/compliance controller.

Translations

FR	Jours incomplets par auditeur
EN	Incomplete days by auditor
DE	Unvollständige Tage nach Auditor
IT	Giorni incompleti per auditor
ES	Días incompletos por auditor

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
End Date		

Indicator Comparator

Translations

FR	Comparateur d'indicateurs
EN	Indicator Comparator
DE	Indikatorvergleich
IT	Comparatore di indicatori
ES	Comparador de indicadores

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters		Object type	Details
Aggregation Method		Aggregation Method	
Aggregation Period		Aggregation Period	
Primary Indicator	Key	Key Indicator	
Secondary Indicator	Key	Key Indicator	

Indicator Graph

Translations

FR	Graphique d'indicateur
EN	Indicator Graph

DE	Indikatorgrafik
IT	Grafico di indicatore
ES	Gráfico de indicador

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Key Indicator	Key Indicator	

Information Area Dashboard

This report displays a pie chart of information areas (application, business, logical and physical areas) grouped by workflow status.

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord des domaines de données
EN	Information Area Dashboard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Information Map Usage

This report displays a table on the use of information in an information map.

Translations

FR	Utilisation d'une carte d'information
EN	Information Map Usage
DE	Verwendung einer Informationskarte
IT	Uso di una mappa di informazioni
ES	Utilización de una tarjeta de información

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Information Usage

This report displays a table on the use of Information (business, logical or physical).

Translations

FR	Utilisation de l'information
EN	Information Usage
DE	Verwendung der Information
IT	Uso di informazione
ES	Utilización de información

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Information Usage and Processing Graph Report

Translations

EN	Information Usage and Processing Graph Report

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Infrastructure description

The report displays a description of the infrastructure and lists the defined communication channels between components

Translations

FR	Description d'infrastructure
EN	Infrastructure description
DE	Beschreibung der Infrastruktur
IT	Descrizione di infrastruttura
ES	Descripción de infraestructura

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
IT Infrastructure	IT Infrastructure IT Network	

Interactions between a list of Agents

This reports describes the interactions between agents.

Translations

FR	Interactions entre une liste d'agents
EN	Interactions between a list of Agents
DE	Interaktionen zwischen Agenten einer Liste
IT	Interazioni tra un elenco di agenti
ES	Interacciones entre una lista de agentes

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Interactions between the Agents of an Enterprise

This reports describes the interactions between the agents of the current enterprise.

Translations

FR	Interaction entre les agents d'une entreprise
EN	Interactions between the Agents of an Enterprise
DE	Interaktion zwischen den Agenten eines Unternehmens
IT	Interazione tra gli agenti di un'azienda
ES	Interacción entre los agentes de una empresa

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

555

Translations

Products

Translations

Products

975

Quantities are to be placed in legend.

Action plans by Progress

The Pie Chart shows the Action plan percentage breakdown per Progress.

Available object statuses are:

-On time = In progress and deadline greater than 30 days

-Delayed = In progress and deadline less than 0 day

-Arriving at due date= In progress and deadline between 0 and 30 days

-Cancelled

-Closed

The sum of all Action plans shall be equal to the total number of Action plans.

Quantities are to be placed in legend.

Action plans by Priority

The Pie Chart shows the Action plan percentage breakdown by priority.

Available priorities are: Critical, High, Medium, Low

The sum of all Action plans shall be equal to the total number of Action plans

Quantities are to be placed in legend.

Action plans by Category

The Pie Chart shows the Action plan percentage breakdown by category.

Available categories are: Corrective, Preventive.

The sum of all action plans shall be equal to the total number of action plans.

Quantities are to be placed in legend.

Action plans by Nature

The Pie Chart shows the Action plan percentage breakdown by Nature.

The sum of all Action plans shall be equal to the total number of Action plans.

Quantities are to be placed in legend.

Action plans by Entity

The bar chart represents the breakdown of action plans for each of the selected entities.

X axis: All the selected entities

Y axis: the number of actions linked to each entity and its children.

If no entity is chosen all the root entities will be chosen.

Action plans By Process

This bar chart represents the breakdown of action plans for each of the selected Processes.

X axis: All the selected Processes

Y axis: the number of actions linked to each process and its children.

if no process is chosen all the root processes (Business processes & Organizational processes) will be chosen.

Translations

FR Contrôle interne - Rapport de suivi
de plan d'action

EN Internal Control - Action Plan
Follow-up Report

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
End Date		
Entities	Org-Unit	
Processes	Business Process Organizational Process	

Audit Risk HeatMap

A heat map appears in the audit page reports:

Report:

-Heat map 1 : impact and likelihood

-Heatmap 2 : inherent risk and control level

Filter:

-The heat map is filtered on the audit

-The evaluation is contextualized for this audit entities and processes.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit	Audit	

Internal Control - Consolidated Execution Results Report

Consolidated Execution Result Report

Translations

Products

HOPEX Internal Control.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin date		
Calendar	Calendar Period	
End Date		
Entities	Org-Unit	
Entity type		

Internal Control - Consolidation Table Per Entity

Parameter: a diagram selected from a tree of Entities/Processes with nodes of describing diagrams. The report shows the selected diagram recolored according to the assessment values of displayed objects (entities, processes, controls).

Translations

Products

HOPEX Internal Control.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Campaign	Assessment Campaign	
Entities	Org-Unit	
Entity type		

Internal Control - Consolidation Tree

This report displays the result of value consolidation by an Aggregation schema.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessment template	Assessment Template	
Campaign	Assessment Campaign	
session	Assessment Session	

IC - Contextualized Reports on Accounts - regarding Controls

This report is launched for the chosen Account as property page (Controls tab). It is composed of different charts (bar and pie) and displays information about the current Account regarding controls linked to this Account.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Account	Account	

IC - Contextualized Reports on Control Types - regarding Controls

This report is launched for the chosen Control Type as a property page (Reports tab). It consists of different charts (bar and pie) and displays information about the current Control Type regarding controls linked to this Control Type.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Control Type	Control Type	

IC - Contextualized Reports on Controls

This report is launched for the chosen Control as a property page (Execution Assessment tab). It is composed of two tables and displays information about the current Control.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Control	Control	

IC - Contextualized Reports on Entities - regarding Action Plans

This report is launched in the property page of the selected entity (Reports tab). It is composed of different bar charts and displays information about the current entity regarding action plans linked to this entity.

□ □ □ □ □

HOPEX Internal Control.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Entity	Org-Unit	

IC - Contextualized Reports on Entities - regarding Assessment

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen org-unit as property page (tab Reports). It shows two yearly heatmaps for the last three years: Inherent risk and net risk. Both are placed in a different fieldset each year.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Internal Control.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Entity	Org-Unit	

IC - Contextualized Reports on Entities regarding Controls

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen org-unit as property page (tab Reports). It consists of different charts (bar and pie) and displays information about the current org-unit regarding controls linked to this org-unit.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Internal Control.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Entity	Org-Unit	

IC - Contextualized Reports on Processes - regarding Assessment

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen process (business and organizational process) as property page (tab Reports). It show two yearly heatmaps for the last three years: Inherent risk and net risk. Both are placed in a different fieldset each year.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process	Business Process Organizational Process	

IC - Contextualized Reports on Processes - regarding Controls

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen process as property page (tab Reports). It consists of different charts (bar and pie) and displays information about the current process regarding controls linked to this process.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process	Business Process Organizational Process	

IC - Contextualized Reports on Processes regarding Action Plans

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen process (business and organizational process) as property page (tab Reports). It consists of different bar charts and displays information about the current process regarding action plans linked to this process.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process	Business Process Organizational Process	

Internal Control - Control Identification

This report, composed of multiple charts, dresses an overview of newly created controls and their respective status.

Translations

FR	Contrôle interne - Identification des contrôles
EN	Internal Control - Control Identification
DE	Interne Kontrolle - Identifizierung der Kontrollen
IT	Controllo interno - identificazione dei controlli
ES	Control interno - Identificación de los controles

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Context Accounts	Account	
Context Control Types	Control Type	
Context Entities	Org-Unit	
Context Processes	Business Process Organizational Process	
End Date		

Internal Control - Control Location Matrix Report

This matrix is used to display the contextualization of different controls. It displays the chosen Controls as rows, and the context instances as columns (Entities, Processes, Risk Types or Objectives).

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Context Parent		
End Date		
Localized Controls	Control	

Internal Control - Detailed Execution Results Report

Detailed Execution Result Report

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessment template	Assessment Template	
Campaign	Assessment Campaign	
Session	Assessment Session	

Estimated and Effective Workload by Test Plan

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Estimated and Effective Workload by Test Plan	Compare estimated and effective workload per test or mixed plan

Evolution of test breakdown by category

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Evolution of test breakdown by category	Show the evolution of test category breakdown per test or mixed plan

Evolution of Test Scores

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Evolution of Test Scores	Show the evolution of test score breakdown per test or mixed plan

505

Translations

HOPEX Internal Control.

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Campaign	Assessment Campaign	
Session	Assessment Session	

Translations

HOPEX Internal Control.

Report Chapter	Details
Number of Controllers per year	Shows total number of controllers per year (At 1st of January).

987

Translations

FR	Contrôle Interne - Rapport de traitement des défaillances
EN	Internal Control - Remediation Issues Report
DE	Interne Kontrolle - Bericht über die Bearbeitung von Mängeln
IT	Controllo interno - rapporto di trattamento delle carenze
ES	Control interno - Reporte de tratamiento de los asuntos

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
End Date		
Entity	Org-Unit	
Process	Business Process Organizational Process	

Internal Control - Session Follow-up Report

This report is launched in the property page of an Assessment Session. It is composed of different charts (bar and pie) and displays information about the current Assessment Session.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Campaign	Assessment Campaign	
Session	Assessment Session	

Internal Control - Session Statistics Report

This report is launched for the chosen Assessment Session.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Campaign	Assessment Campaign	
Session	Assessment Session	

Internal Control - Test Coverage

- This report enables users to see, for each entity:
- The number of audits carried out between the effective begin date and the end date)
 - The date of the latest test (effective end date)
 - The name of the latest test
 - The score of the latest test
 - The status of the latest test

Translations

HOPEX Internal Control.

End Date

HOPEX Internal Control.

Compares validated and completed tests per test or mixed plan

EN IRM - Risk Evaluation

DE	Bewertung des Risikos
IT	Valutazione del rischio
ES	Evaluación del riesgo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Risk Heatmap Report (Aggregated)

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

IRM - Risk Heatmap Report - Aggregated

Translations

FR	Rapport sur les risques
EN	IRM - Risk Heatmap Report - Aggregated
DE	Bericht über die Risiken
IT	Rapporto sui rischi
ES	Reporte acerca de los riesgos

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Risk Mitigation

Translations

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Execution Follow-up

Translations

Products

HOPEX Internal Control.

Communication Channel x Technical Communication Line matrix

This report displays a matrix of the Infrastructure's Communication Channels x Technical Architecture's Technical Communication Lines.

Translations

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	IT Infrastructure IT Network	

Diagram Description Dashboard

Translations

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Graph of Flows between Agents

This graph report displays a synthesis of all application flows exchanged between some agents (Application System, Application, IT Service, Micro-Service etc.) selected by user.

Filters can be applied on display by selecting some exchanged contents and/or flows contexts.

Report can be visualized in 2D or 3D.

Translations

FR	Graphe des flux entre des Agents
EN	Graph of Flows between Agents
DE	Graph der Flüsse zwischen Agenten
IT	Grafo dei flussi tra agenti
ES	Gráfico de los flujos entre los Agentes

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Graph of Flows of an Agent

This graph report displays a synthesis of all application flows exchanged by an agent (Application System, Application, IT Service, Micro-Service etc.).

Filters can be applied on display by selecting some exchanged contents and/or flow contexts.

This report can be visualized in 2D or 3D and displayed in the property page of an agent.

Translations

FR	Graphe des flux d'un agent
EN	Graph of Flows of an Agent
DE	Graph der Flüsse eines Agenten
IT	Grafo dei flussi di un agente
ES	Gráfico de los flujos de un agente

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Graph of Interactions between Agents

This graph report displays a synthesis of all interactions between some agents (Application System, Application, IT Service, Micro-Service etc.) selected by user.
Filters can be applied on display by selecting some exchanged contracts and/or interactions contexts.
Report can be visualized in 2D or 3D.

Translations

FR	Interactions entre des agents
EN	Graph of Interactions between Agents
DE	Interaktionen zwischen Agenten
IT	Interazioni tra agenti
ES	Interacciones entre agentes

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Graph of Interactions of an Agent

This graph report displays a synthesis of all interactions involving an agent (Application System, Application, IT Service, Micro-Service etc.).
Filters can be applied on display by selecting some exchanged contracts and/or interactions contexts.
This report can be visualized in 2D or 3D and displayed in the property page of an agent.

Translations

FR	Graphe des interactions d'un agent
EN	Graph of Interactions of an Agent
DE	Graph der Interaktionen eines Agenten
IT	Grafo delle interazioni di un agente
ES	Gráfico de las interacciones de un agente

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Object Status Dashboard

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Technical Architecture Matrix

This report displays the distribution of IT Service of an Application on its Technical Areas (Application or Data).

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Application	

□ □ □ □ □

Translations

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Display interactions of the components of the application		
Parent Object	Application Technical Architecture Application System Technical Architecture	

Translations

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Display interactions of the components of the application		
Parent Object	Application Technical Architecture Application System Technical Architecture	

Gantt Chart with Conflicts

This report is a Gantt chart build with the object live of the objects. It also includes: Conflict Detection as in the 'Advanced analysis'; with the same behavior in the conflict detection.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de Gantt avec les conflits
EN	Gantt Chart with Conflicts
DE	Gantt-Diagramm mit Konflikten
IT	Diagramma di Gantt con i conflitti
ES	Gráfico de Gantt con los conflictos

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

505

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Application	
	Application	
	System	
	Software	
	Installation	
	Software	
	Technology	
	Application	
	System	
	Installation	
	Software	
	Technology	
	Stack	

Service Catalog Gantt Report

This report is a Gantt chart and can be launched from a selected service catalog:

Lines : A tree with all agent realizer of capabilities in a selected catalog and their possible component.

Crossed cells : Connected Object Life of Realizer Agent with inside name of connected capabilities

Translations

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Information Service Catalog	
	Technical Service Catalog	
	Hardware Service Catalog	

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Application System Environment Graph

Report which shows a bunch of application systems and all flows they have among them.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Application System Overview

This report displays the components of an Application System which are the first level of sub-Application Systems and the Applications connected to the current Application System.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Business Capability Map Breakdown

This report aims at detailing the breakdown of a root Class of Building Block object into its Class of Block Component object and emphasizing the realizing EA artifacts of each component

- The depth of analysis can be defined
- The types of analyzed components can be displayed or filtered out (EA dimension)
- The types of realizing items can be displayed and filter out by types (EA layers)
- The look and feel can be fine-tuned (color palette, number of displayed columns)

Translations

FR	Rapport de décomposition de capacité métier
EN	Business Capability Map Breakdown
DE	Bericht der Zusammensetzung einer Geschäftsfähigkeit
IT	Rapporto di scomposizione
ES	Reporte de descomposición de la capacidad de negocio

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Application Layer		
Business Capability Map	Functionality Business Capability Business Capability Map Functionality Map	
Capability Models		
Criteria Circle		
Criteria Hexagon		
Criteria Pentagon		
Criteria Square		
Criteria Triangle		
Filter		
Is Deep In Portfolio		

Number of
Columns

Order

Realizers Filter

Capability Treemap

This report breaks down a capability hierarchy into a tree map according to three possible criteria:

- "Number of components" (the surface area is proportional to the number of descendants in the tree)
- "Number of applications" (the surface area is proportional to the number of realizing applications of current and descendant capabilities in the tree)
- "Cost of the applications" (the surface area is proportional to the cost of applications realizing current and descendant capabilities in the tree)

Notes:

1. Since an application can realize several capabilities, the "Cost Contribution Key" ratio is applied for the criteria "Number of applications" and "Cost of Application".
2. As a result of the application of this distribution coefficient, the number of applications may not be an integer (it represents an application coverage ratio).
3. An application realizing an "intermediate" capability (i.e. not a leaf of the tree) is considered to realize all its sub-capabilities in a uniform way (strict pro rata between all sub-capabilities).

Translations

FR	Carte proportionnelle de capacité
EN	Capability Treemap
DE	Proportionale Fähigkeitskarte
IT	Mappa proporzionale di capacità
ES	Mapa proporcional de capacidad

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

5555 • J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):5549–5555

Data manipulated by the applications

Products

Exchange Between Applications

Products

Available Report Chapters

Gantt Chart

1004

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Object Object Parameter	With	Application
	Life	Org-Unit
		Standard
		Portfolio
		Application
		System
		Scenario
		Software
		Installation
		Software
		Technology
		Application
		System
		Installation
		Software
		Technology
		Stack

Completeness of Applications Assessment

Displays a gauge that represents the percentage of all applications in the repository which have at least one assessment.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Completeness of Applications Cost

Displays a gauge representing the percentage of all applications of the repository with at least one cost line.

Translations

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Completeness of Applications Deployment

Displays a gauge that represents the percentage of all applications in the repository that has at least one deployment.

Translations

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Completeness of Applications Life Cycle

Displays a gauge that represents the percentage of all applications in the repository which have a Life Cycle.

Translations

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Completeness of Applications versus Technologies

Displays a gauge that represents the percentage of all applications in the repository which have at least one technology.

Translations

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Completeness of my Applications Assessment

Displays a gauge that represents the percentage of my applications which have at least one assessment.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Completeness of my Applications Cost

Displays a gauge representing the percentage of my applications of the repository with at least one cost line.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Completeness of my Applications Deployment

Displays a gauge that represents the percentage of my applications that has at least one deployment.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Completeness of my Applications Life Cycle

Displays a gauge that represents the percentage of my applications which have a Life Cycle.

Translations

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
My Applications		

Completeness of my Applications versus Technologies

Displays a gauge that represents the percentage of my applications which have at least one technology.

Translations

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Completeness of Technologies versus Life Cycle

Displays a gauge that represents the percentage of all technologies of the repository which have a Life Cycle.

Translations

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Business Capability Breakdown Time report

Shows the functional coverage changes of an application portfolio over time.

Translations

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
2 Depth		
Business Capability Map	Business Capability Map	Business capability maps are used to retrieve the business capabilities supported by the applications in the portfolio applications.
Criteria Circle		
Criteria Hexagon		
Criteria Pentagon		
Criteria Square		
Criteria Triangle		
Depth		
Is deep		
Order		
Portfolio	Portfolio	The selected portfolio contains the applications to analyze.

ITPM - Time Model By Applications

Translations

FR	ITPM - Modèles temporels par application
EN	ITPM - Time Model By Applications
DE	ITPM - Zeitmodelle nach Anwendung
IT	ITPM - Modelli temporali per applicazione
ES	ITPM - Modelos temporales por aplicación

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessed Characteristic	Assessed Characteristics	
City Plan	City Plan	
City Planning Area	City Planning Area	

LDC - Back Testing Matrix

Report

The report is on risks and incidents. The loss amounts are those defined on the incident metaclass.

The reports displays

- the risks connected to the parameters and their children.
- The incidents connected to the displayed risks

Parameters

Currency: the user's currency by default (can be modified)

Incident net loss Threshold: (take into account only the incidents higher than... in the parameter currency) Number

Begin date: today -1 year by default

End date: today by default

Business processes: N

Org processes: N

Entities: N

Business lines: N

Translations

FR	Matrice de back testing
EN	LDC - Back Testing Matrix
DE	Matrix Back Testing
IT	Matrice di back testing
ES	Matriz de back testing

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Business Lines	Business Line	
Business Processes	Business Process	
Currency		
End Date		
Entities	Org-Unit	
Incident net loss Threshold		
Organizational Processes	Organizational Process	
Risk Types	Risk Type	

LDC - Contextualized report on Business Lines

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen Business Line as property page (tab Reports). It composed with a different charts (bar and pie) and display the information about the current business line regarding incidents: evaluation of incidents linked to this business line.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX LDC](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Business Lines	Business Line	

505

Translations

HOPEX LDC.

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Entity	Org-Unit	

Loss evolution: vertical bar chart - total net loss per month, over the last 12 months

HOPEX LDC.

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Macro Incident	Macro Incident	

1012

Translations

Products

HOPEX LDC.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process	Business Process Organizational Process	

LDC - Contextualized report on Risk Types

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen Risk Type as property page (tab Reports). It composed with a different charts (bar and pie) and display the information about the current risk type ragarding incidents: evaluation of incidents linked to this risk type.

Translations

Products

HOPEX LDC.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Risk Type	Risk Type	

LDC - Incident and loss evolution per risk type

Incident evolution per risk type
 Number of incidents declared per month between start date and end date, and spread by risk type.
 All incidents on the selected parameters or their children
 Loss evolution per month and risk type
 This report is on the losses and recoveries connected to the selected parameters or their children

Net loss = sum of losses - sum of recoveries

Parameters

Currency: the user's currency by default (can be modified)

Incident net loss Threshold: (take into account only the incidents higher than... in the parameter currency) Number

Begin date: today -1 year by default

End date: today by default

Risk Types: N (the report can only display risk types included in the selected ones or their children)

Business processes: N

Org processes: N

Entities: N

Business lines: N

Translations

FR	Evolution des incidents et des pertes par type de risque
EN	LDC - Incident and loss evolution per risk type
DE	Entwicklung der Vorfälle und Verluste nach Risikotyp
IT	Evoluzione degli incidenti e delle perdite per tipo di rischio
ES	Evolución de los incidentes y pérdidas por tipo de riesgo

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin date		
Currency		
End date		
Incident net loss Threshold		
Risk Types	Risk Type	

List Applications / portfolio

Translations

FR	Liste des applications / portefeuille
EN	List Applications / portfolio
DE	Liste der Anwendungen/Portfolio
IT	Elenco delle applicazioni/ portafoglio
ES	Lista de aplicaciones/cartera

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of applications

Matrix for the assessment of Applications of a Portfolio following their: Business Processes, Technologies, Business lines, Business Capacity, Deployment Sites.

Translations

FR	Liste des applications
EN	List of applications
DE	Liste der Anwendungen
IT	Elenco delle applicazioni
ES	Lista de Aplicaciones

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Logical Data Lineage Dashboard

Translations

EN	Logical Data Lineage Dashboard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Loss distribution matrix

Report: Matrix of losses by event type (risk type) and business line

Parameters:

Year of analysis (calendar) - 1

Currency: the user's currency by default (can be modified)

Incident net loss Threshold: (take into account only the incidents higher than... in the parameter currency) Number

Risk Types: N (the report can only display risk types included in the selected ones or their children)

Translations

FR	Matrice de distribution des pertes

EN	Loss distribution matrix

DE	Matrix einer Aufteilung der Verluste
IT	Matrice di distribuzione delle perdite
ES	Matriz de Distribución de Pérdida

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin date		
Currency		
End date		
Incident net loss Threshold		
Risk Types	Risk Type	

Loss evolution per month

This report is on the loss and recoveries metaclasses. Net loss = sum of losses - sum of recoveries

Translations

FR	Evolution des pertes par mois
EN	Loss evolution per month
DE	Entwicklung der Verluste nach Monat
IT	Evoluzione delle perdite per mese
ES	Evolución de Pérdidas por Mes

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Matrix Presentation

This report is used to display a contextual value description in the questionnaire matrix presentation mode.

Translations

FR	Présentation matricielle
EN	Matrix Presentation
DE	Matrixpräsentation
IT	Presentazione matriciale
ES	Presentación de Matriz

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Measure Context	Assessment Node	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Contextual Value Description	This report chapter is used to display a contextual value description in the matrix presentation mode.

Matrix report template

This report shows a matrix representation of two collections of objects linked through an association.

Translations

FR	Matrice de modèle de rapport
EN	Matrix report template
DE	Matrix der Berichtvorlage
IT	Matrice di modello di rapporto
ES	Plantilla de reporte de Matriz

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Associations	Query	
Attributs		
Graphic		
Horizontal Object Picture		
Matrix report title		
Objects		
Vertical Object Picture		

MetaModel System Library Control

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
System Library	System Library	

Mission expenses

This report display total expense amount of the mission, expenses by auditors and expenses by expense category.

Translations

FR	Dépenses d'une mission
EN	Mission expenses
DE	Ausgaben eines Auftrags
IT	Spese di una missione
ES	Gastos de Misión

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Mission		

Modeling Tech - Metaclass / Layers

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Deep level		
Deep level max		
MetaClasse source		
Visualization type		

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Layers	Table showing different abstract metaclasses layers.
MetaClass Inheritance	A radar chart showing the metaclasses inheritance from different layers

Monitoring Report

This report retrieves the indicators and objectives related to a monitored object.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#),

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Monitored Object		

Multi-Indicator Graph

Translations

FR	Graphique multi-indicateurs
EN	Multi-Indicator Graph
DE	Multi-Indikatorgrafik
IT	Grafico multi-indicatore
ES	Gráfico multi-indicadores

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Key Indicators	Key Indicator	
Number of columns		

Multi-Indicator Graph (Gauges)

Translations

FR	Graphique (jauges)	multi-indicateurs
EN	Multi-Indicator Graph (Gauges)	
DE	Tachometer-Diagramme	
IT	Grafico (misuratori)	multi-indicatore
ES	Gráfico (semicircular)	multi-indicadores

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Key Indicators	Key Indicator	
Number of columns		

Multidimensional (bubble chart)

This report shows a bubble and heatmap representation of two or three attributes of objects.

Translations

FR	Multidimensionnel (bulles)
EN	Multidimensional (bubble chart)
DE	Multidimensional (Blasen)
IT	Multidimensionale (bolle)
ES	Reporte Multidimensional

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Colors group		
End column		
Horizontal line		
Objects		
reverse X-axis		
reverse Y-axis		
Size		
Title		
Title X-axis		
Title Y-axis		
x		
y		

My Detailed Schedule

This report display all work missions either audit or test , it display also all activities under the work missions assigned to the current user.

Translations

FR	Ma planification détaillée
EN	My Detailed Schedule

Products

HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Calendar period	Calendar Period	
End Date		
Plan	Plan	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
My Detailed Schedule	My Detailed Schedule

NAV-1 - Overview and Summary Information

The NAV-1 - Overview and Summary Information Report provides executive-level summary information in a consistent form that allows quick reference and comparison among architectures. It includes assumptions, constraints, and limitations that may affect high-level decision processes involving the architecture.

The information included in this subview also includes the Enterprise Phases attached to the architecture as enterprise items.

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Available Report Chapters

1026

NAV-1 - Enterprise Dictionary	Phase	The NAV-1 - Enterprise Phase Dictionary Report Chapter presents a list of all Phases of the architecture. Each Enterprise Phase is presented with its long and short Name and its associated Master Plans are also listed.
NAV-1 - Library Organization		Each architecture and its data are contained in a Library. Architectures are dependent on each other and sometimes need to use data contained in other architectures. As such, each Library that contains the different architectures is connected to the Library through access links that express the need for data contained in other architectures. This Report Chapter therefore shows how the Library containing the NAF architecture is structured hierarchically along with every other Library that it accesses for data.
NAV-1 - Overview and Summary Information		This Report Chapter lists all the overview information relating to the architecture on the following structure: Architecture Project Identification: Identifies the name, the contributing products, the architects of the architecture, as well as the organizations developing the architecture. It also includes the assumptions and constraints, identifies the approving authority, the completion date, and records the level of effort and costs (projected and actual) to develop the architecture. Scope: Architecture View(s) and Product Identification: Identifies the views of the architecture that have been developed and the temporal nature of the architecture, such as the time frame covered, whether by specific years or by designation such as current, future, transitional, and so forth. Scope also identifies the organizations that fall within the architecture. Purpose and Viewpoint: Explains the purpose and the objectives of the architecture. It includes, for example, what the architecture will demonstrate, the types of analyses to be applied, the expected performers of the analyses, the decisions to be made based on the analyses, the decision makers and the resulting actions. The viewpoint for which the architecture is developed is identified. Context: Describes the setting in which an architecture exists. Context includes information such as mission, doctrine, relevant goals and vision statements, operation concepts, information assurance context, other threats and environmental conditions, and geographical areas addressed, where applicable. Context also identifies the sources of the rules, criteria, and conventions that were followed. Tools and File Formats Used: Identifies the tools used to develop the architecture and the file names and formats used for the architecture and each product. The MEGA release version used, the name of the environment and the name of the architecture are also identified. Findings: States the findings and the recommendations that have been developed from the architectural effort. During the course of developing an architecture, several versions of a product may be produced. An initial version may focus the effort and document the organization involved, and so forth. After other subviews within an architecture have been developed and verified, another version may be produced. Findings include adjustments to the scope and to other aspects of the architecture that may be identified. Cost information, such as integration costs, equipment costs and other costs, may be included in the findings. If the Report is generated in the MEGA Modeling tool, additional information may be used to help the user identify the appropriate properties to include, in order to generate the information in each section of the Report. This additional information is generated documents and Web sites.

NAV-2 - Integrated Dictionary

The NAV-2 - Integrated Dictionary contains definitions of terms used in architecture descriptions. It is not necessarily a literal dictionary. It consists of textual definitions in the form of a glossary, a repository of architecture data, and the taxonomies and metadata (i.e., data about architecture data) of this data, including metadata for tailored products, associated with the architecture products developed. Metadata refers to architecture data types, which are possibly expressed in the form of a physical schema. In this document, architecture data types are referred to as architecture data elements.

The MEGA Modeling platform enables users to retrieve all items connected to a set of starting items. This feature is used to automatically build the entire dictionary from a given architecture. Two chapters are proposed in relation to each of the following situations:

The user wants to view the commented items

The user wants to see all items of the architecture in order to determine what must be commented

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	The Architecture parameter specifies the architecture to be analyzed.
Properties Display	to	
Type Item		

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NAV-2 - Complete Integrated Dictionary	The NAV-2 - Complete Integrated Dictionary chapter is based on the same template as the NAV-2 - Integrated Dictionary chapter, however, items without comments are excluded from the list. This chapter is used on the MEGA Modeling desktop as a way to develop the architecture. The goal is to help the architecture designer retrieve items which comments are to be added. If a chapter is based on the NAV-2 - Integrated Dictionary template, it is possible that the Complete Integrated Dictionary report will not be check-marked in any other reports than the MEGA reporting one. To correct this, right-click the report and in its Properties box, select the "Report Chapters" tab and change the checkmarks.
NAV-2 - Integrated Dictionary	The NAV-2 - Integrated Dictionary Report Chapter addresses the reader and helps them retrieve the definitions of all the items defined or commented within the architecture. The report generation starts a search for all objects directly and indirectly connected to the analyzed architecture. Only items with comments are considered. A list of these commented items is generated with their Name, Comment, and MetaClass (MetaClass). The list is preceded by the number of commented items included.

NAV-3a - Architecture Compliance Statement (Metadata)

The NAF v3.0 specification is a guidance document. It does not direct which subviews are mandatory for which types of NATO architectures. The NAF is also flexible in that it allows user defined subviews and deviation from existing subviews, if so required, to achieve the objectives of the architecture effort. Consequently, an architecture compliance statement only makes a statement on:

- whether an architecture's subviews deviate from the subview descriptions in chapter 4 of the specification document (and to what degree)
- whether an architecture's subviews deviate from the NMM (and to what degree)
- whether an architecture's subviews use terminology that is inconsistent with the definitions of terms described in chapter 7 of the specification document.

The NAV-3a - Architecture Compliance Statement (Metadata) subview is used to certify (officially state) that an architecture satisfies all the applicable (externally) imposed criteria to a required degree. The criteria in question are documented in the official NAF documentation.

Its aim is also to communicate to the stakeholders of the architecture effort, and to other architects, that an architecture meets the requirements of the NAF.

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	The Architecture parameter specifies the architecture to be analyzed.
Display All Checked Items		The Display All Checked Items parameter is optional. This parameter enables all the checked items, whether their status is "OK" or not. If this parameter default, all the items retrieved that are "OK" are not displayed.
Regulations	Modeling Regulation	This parameter is optional. You can select the regulations for which you want compliance. The specified regulation(s) are used to determine the compliance design against the NAF 3.0 specification. If this parameter is not set, the architecture objects are checked by default NAF Regulations specified in the repository.
Types to Check		The Types to Check parameter is optional. This parameter is used to select objects to be checked. If no types are selected, all the items retrieved from the exploration are checked.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NAV-3a - NAF Regulation Compliance	This chapter shows to what extent architecture items are compliant with the rules (NAF 3.0) that are specified for them. It presents the compliance information in the form of statistics. Three levels can be defined for the modeling rules: •Suggestion: verification of this rule is not mandatory. As such, this rule only influences the rules application report. •Recommendation: this rule must be respected. If not, an alert (warning) will be displayed. •Requirement: this rule must be respected. If not an error signal will be displayed. Rules of the "Suggestion" level are not taken into account for object validity checks and therefore have no influence on the state indicator shown in diagrams or navigation trees. Understanding the statistic results When the compliance of an object with a particular rule has been checked and the object complies with the rule, the status is marked as OK. If the object does not comply with a particular rule, it takes the rule level that has been defined for the rule (suggestion, recommendation or requirement). An assessment is then carried out on the object with all the rules that are applicable to it. •If the object does not comply with at least one "requirement" rule, the object is given the Failure status. •If the object complies with all its set "requirement" rules and does not comply with at least one "recommendation" rule, it is given the Recommendation status. •If the object complies with all its set "requirement" and "recommendation" rules and does not comply with at least one "suggestion" rule, it is given the Suggestion status. •If the object complies with all its set rules, it is given the OK status. The NAV-3a - NAF Regulation Compliance chapter begins with an overview of the compliance of architecture items with the regulation rules. This section displays the following statistics: •The global percentage of object compliance. Depending on the percentage value, a color square indicates the degree of compliance •The number of objects checked •A pie chart with the percentage of the objects checked with the different rule statuses •A table with the number and percentage of objects with the different rule statuses. The next section details the level of compliance for the different types of objects. The final section of the chapter is a table which gives details about the architecture items that do not have the OK status.

NAV-3b - Metadata Extensions

A fully NAF-compliant architecture must also be fully NMM-compliant (NAF Metamodel). Deviations from the NMM must be described in NAV-3b - Metadata Extensions. If deviations exist, and if these deviations are

described correctly, and in detail, in NAV-3b, then the architecture is NAF-compliant to a degree, with the exceptions made in NAV-3b.

The purpose of the NAV-3b - Metadata Extensions subview is therefore, to document any deviation of the architecture's subviews from the standard subview guidelines of the NAF Metamodel, which underpins all standard subviews of the NAF.

Even though the NAV-3b subview is used to stress the differences between the NMM definition and the MEGA Suite for NAF implementation, the default behavior will be to integrate the MetaModel diagrams describing the MEGA implementation of the NMM.

You can add your own set of MetaModels and can also note the differences as a link comment in the Report instance or by adding Comments in the diagrams themselves.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	The Architecture parameter specifies the architecture to be analyzed.
Metamodels		This parameter is optional. It is used to reduce the scope of the study to MetaModels. These MetaModels describe the MEGA implementation of the NAF description. If this parameter is not set, all the MetaModels used to support the NAF subarchitecture are taken into account.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NAV-3b - NAF Metamodel	This report shows the MetaModel implementation used to support the NAF architecture. The NAV-3b - NAF Metamodel chapter lists the MetaModels of the MEGA Suite to support the different NAF subviews of the specified architecture. The list is in alphabetical order. A section is dedicated to each MetaModel. This section presents a diagram of the MetaModel followed by a list of all the concepts (MetaClasses) used in the MetaModel. Each concept is presented with a Concept as well as a list of its MetaAttributes and their Constraints. The MetaAttributes are also displayed for each MetaClass. The associations that can be made between MetaClasses are also displayed. For each association, the source and target MetaClass as well as the source and target constraints are also displayed.

NCV-1 - Capability Vision

The purpose of an NCV-1 is to provide a strategic context for the capabilities described in the architecture. It also provides a high-level scope for the architecture which is more general than the scenario-based scope defined in NOV-1.

An NCV-1 - Capability Vision subview begins with a description of the high-level concept. This concept will then be further augmented by describing the high-level operational goals and strategy in military capability terms. As a general rule, the NCV-1 subview is not intended to specify system requirements or user requirements. Instead, its role is to set the scope for the architecture in terms of future or current military capability visions. The NCV-1 subview is high-level in nature and does not specify the success criteria for an architecture. NCV-2 provides metrics against each capability which may be used to successfully measure fielded capabilities.

The main items dealt with in this subview are Goals/Objectives and the enterprise vision.

The enterprise vision describes the overall aims of an enterprise over a given period of time. This can be supported by a Master Plan in which the evolutions that help to achieve the overall Objectives of the enterprise are described. The selected Master Plan is then used to describe Business Capability availability and shows the associations between enterprise phases and capabilities.

Goals can be described through the MEGA Objective notion. The Objective items are then attached to the enterprise vision (strategic master plan) as achieved objectives.

The Strategic Master Plans are located in the Enterprise Vision folder of the NCV-1 - Capability Vision subview and the Objectives are located in the Enterprise Goals folder.

For each notion introduced in the NCV-1 subview (Objective, strategic master plan), there is a dictionary and a hierarchical Report Chapter. Each Report Chapter gives details through the potential describing diagrams.

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	The Architecture parameter specifies the architecture to be analyzed.
Master Subset	Plan Master Plan	The Master Plan Subset is an optional parameter. This parameter is used to re of the study to a subset of the selected Master Plan. If this parameter is n Strategic Master Plans are taken into account.
Objective Subset	Objective	The Objective Subset is an optional parameter. You can limit the scope of subset of the selected Objectives by setting one or more Objectives. All the Ob architecture are used in the study if this parameter is not set.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NCV-1 - Enterprise Goal Dictionary	This sections presents the enterprise goals in a list, sorted in alphabetical or
NCV-1 - Enterprise Goal Hierarchy	This section lists the enterprise goals in their hierarchical structure.
NCV-1 - Enterprise Vision	This shows the temporal expectations regarding the capabilities.
NCV-1 - Enterprise Vision Details	This section details the capability vision including the impact of solution plans expected capabilities.

NCV-2 - Capability Taxonomy

The NCV-2 subview provides a structured list of the capabilities and sub-capabilities required for the vision established in the NCV-1 subview. This list of capabilities is to be delivered for a particular timeframe. It has a hierarchical structure where capabilities are sometimes subdivided into sub-capabilities and/or functions in order to provide clarity and the appropriate level of granularity required by subsequent processes in the capability management process.

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	The Architecture parameter specifies the architecture to be analyzed.
Capabilities	Business Capability	The Capabilities parameter is optional. It is used to reduce the scope of the selected capabilities. All the capabilities of the architecture are used in the report if the parameter is not set.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NCV-2 - Capability Composition Hierarchy	The NCV-2 - Capability Composition Hierarchy Report Chapter gives details on how the capabilities of the architecture are structured. It can be used as a source to develop high-level use cases and user requirements. The information in the Report Chapter is presented in diagram form, if the diagram exists, as well as in table form, with Comments for the capabilities.
NCV-2 - Capability Dictionary	The NCV-2 - Capability Dictionary lists in alphabetical order all the capabilities of the architecture with their Comments, graphical representations and components.
NCV-2 - Capability Generalization Hierarchy	The NCV-2 - Capability Generalization Hierarchy report gives details on how the capabilities of the architecture are generalized. The variants of capabilities are presented in table form along with the variants (Business Capability from which the variant was created). The Comments for the capabilities to which the capabilities belong are also presented. To add a new generalization, use the Connect

NCV-3 - Capability Phasing

The NCV-3 - Capability Phasing subview indicates the planned or available capabilities at different points in time or during specific time periods (states). This is capability phasing. The different capability time periods (states) are indicated and are associated with milestones. This subview is created through an analysis of programmatic and deployment data in order to determine when system elements from NATO capabilities are to be deployed, upgraded and/or retired. This data may be provided in part by the

NPV-2 - Programme to Capability Mapping subview. The systems identified are structured according to the required capabilities determined in the NCV-2 - Capability Taxonomy subview and the associated timeframes. The EA Projects that can deliver the capabilities within the slated Time Periods and states are also indicated.

The availability of capabilities at specific times and the deliverables expected can be demonstrated in Master Plans, which in the context of information system planning, can be used to define the evolutions of the system that best respond to business function demands. The Resource Architectures/ systems put in place to support the capabilities are also demonstrated in Master Plans.

Master Plans are expected to not only show planned elements at different successive levels and states, but also to provide information on functional suitability of evolutions related to business function expectations, and the impact of the of this Master Plan implementation.

The Master Plans used for the NCV-3 - Capability Phasing Report are found in the NSV-8 - Systems Configuration Management subview.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	The Architecture parameter specifies the architecture to be analyzed.
Capability Configurations Subset	Resource Architecture	
Master Plans Subset	Master Plan	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NCV-3 - Capability Configuration Composition Hierarchy	The NCV-3 - Capability Configuration Composition Hierarchy Report Chapter presents the capability configurations in tabular form, the elements to be deployed to fulfill certain capability functions. The elements are presented in relation to the hierarchy of the systems that provide the capabilities.
NCV-3 - Capability Configuration Dictionary	The NCV-3 - Capability Configuration Dictionary Report Chapter lists in alphabetical order the capability configurations with their definitions. This list is then followed by a detailed description section for each configuration which includes the diagram describing the configuration and the list of configured capabilities in the configuration.
NCV-3 - Capability Configuration Generalization Hierarchy	The NCV-3 - Capability Configuration Generalization Hierarchy Report Chapter presents the capability configurations of the architecture are generalized. The variants of capability configurations are presented in table form along with the base capability configurations (capability configuration from which the variant was derived). Comments and Library to which the capability configurations belong are also presented. To add a new generalization, use the Connect button.

NCV-4 - Capability Dependencies

The NCV-4 - Capability Dependencies subview shows the dependencies between capabilities (or capability functions) which are of interest to the architecture and groups these capabilities into logical groupings based on the need for these elements to be integrated. These groupings are used to inform the acquisition process and the NCV-3 - Capability Phasing subview.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	

Capabilities	Business Capability
Capability Dependency	Business Capability Dependency
Column Capabilities	Business Capability

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NCV-4 - Capability Dependency Dictionary	The NCV-4 - Capability Dependency Dictionary Report Chapter lists in alphabetical order the dependencies established between capabilities of the architecture. These dependencies are set within the context of an upper Business Capability so that sub-capabilities are dependent in one context but independent in another. Each Business Capability is described with a list of its dependent and required capabilities.
NCV-4 - Capability x Capability Matrix	The NCV-3 - Capability Configuration Composition Hierarchy Report Chapter presents a matrix which shows the dependencies that exist between different capabilities. This matrix is organized in groups of coherent capabilities. Dependencies are represented by checkmarks. A checkmark appears in the table between two capabilities that are referenced by at least one composition that are linked by a Business Capability Dependency. Checkmarks cannot be added to or removed from the matrix as they are a reflection of the capability dependencies.

NCV-5 - Capability To Organizational Deployment Mapping

The Capability to Organizational Deployment Mapping report depicts the organizations being slated to use a resource architecture within a project period.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Capability Configuration Subset	Resource Architecture	
Project Subset	EA Project	

NCV-6 - Capability To Operational Activities Mapping

The Capability to Operational Activities Mapping report describes the mapping between capability elements and the operational activities that those capabilities support.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	The Architecture parameter specifies the architecture to be analyzed.
Capability SubSet	Business Capability	The Capability SubSet is an optional parameter. You can limit the scope of subset of the selected capabilities by setting one or more capabilities. All the the architecture are used in the study if this parameter is not set.
Operational Activity Subset		The Operational Activity Subset parameter is optional. This parameter is used scope of the study to a subset of the selected functional activities and/ processes. If this parameter is not set, all the functional activities and function the architecture are taken into account.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NCV-6 - Capability To Operational Activities Mapping	The NCV-6 - Capability To Operational Activities Mapping Report Chapter provides a matrix which shows the capabilities that support selected operational (functional) processes. This support is represented by checkmarks. A checkmark in the matrix between an operational activity or functional process and the capability supports it. You can click in the matrix to add or remove checkmarks. When a link exists a "+" sign appears under the checkmark. If you click on the "+" a table appears with the type of link created, and the object type and objects that support the capability.

NOV-1 - High-Level Operational Concept Description

NOV-1 is used to depict the "big picture" of the operational context of the architecture. It describes capability and highlights the main operational nodes (see NOV-2 definition) and interesting or unique aspects of operations. It provides a description of the interactions between the subject architecture and its environment, and between the architecture and external systems. A textual description accompanying the graphic is crucial. Graphics alone are not sufficient for capturing the necessary architecture data.

This subview addresses people wanting to have a general understanding of the architecture but who have no experience in modeling or architecture methods. The aim is therefore to be able to transfer the main purpose of the architecture without the need for a formal description. This is why this first level of architecture explanation uses free-form diagrams, external documents and notes and not formal models. Even though diagrams used to describe NOV-1 contain no particular type of picture, MEGA objects can be inserted so that repository features such as name consistency and hyperlinks are available.

Another source of general information is the repository items cited in the texts of the architecture. Dropping any item in an object text automatically creates a link between the referencing object and the cited item. The list of all cited items can then be used as starting points to a deeper study of the architecture. This list only contains the cited objects and users cannot directly insert new items. It is therefore read-only.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	The Architecture parameter specifies the architecture to be analyzed.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NOV-1 - High-Level Operational Concept Description	The NOV-1 Report Chapter depicts the missions, high-level operations, and geographical distribution of assets. An NOV-1 subview identifies the mission/domain covered in the architecture viewpoint reflected in the architecture. NOV-1 will convey, in simple terms, what the architecture is about and gives an idea of the players and operations involved. The content of an NOV-1 subview describes the (key) elements of the operation and its immediate and relevant environment. The subview frames the operation (what happens, who does what, in what order, to accomplish what goal) and its interactions to the environment and other external systems. The content is on a summary level as other views allow for more detailed definition of intent and sequencing. This Report Chapter gives access to all the general documentation related to the architecture. It first displays the "High-Level Operational Graphic" diagram, which gives a general understanding of the architecture. The diagram is followed by a list of all notes linked to the architecture, then a list of external references linked to the architecture. Depending on the report format, the references are displayed as a hyperlink (HTML) or a name with the complete path to the external document. When external references are added to the "High-Level Graphic" diagram (Labeled in MEGA terminology), they are not automatically linked to the architecture because in MEGA external references can be added to any diagram, diagrams that are not necessarily linked to architectures. To ensure that external references are linked to the architecture, this link must be made from the Properties dialog box, General tab, sub-tab of the architecture in the NAF navigator window or the NAF start page. The external references then appear under the architecture in the NAF navigation window or the start page. A table of the cited items is also inserted in the Report Chapter with their name and comment.

NOV-2 - Operational Node Connectivity Description

The NOV-2 - Operational Node Connectivity Description Report graphically depicts the operational nodes (or organizations) with needlines between the

505

507

505

507

505

505

505

Architecture	Architectural Description	The Architecture parameter specifies the architecture to be analyzed.
Operational Node Subset	Business Function Diagram Interaction	The Operational Node Subset parameter can be set with Interactions, operational diagrams. The type of values used for the parameter determines the scope of the report. Operational Node: Only the specified operational nodes are considered. All other operational nodes are excluded. All incoming and outgoing Interactions are included as the targeted operational nodes. The process of operational node connectivity is reiterated on operational nodes found from Interactions. Interaction: These are the Interactions that exist between operational nodes. Only the specified Interactions are considered and source and target operational nodes are included. Diagram: Operational nodes and interactions displayed in the diagrams are included. Only the specified diagrams must be described in the architecture analyzed.
Resource Type Subset		This parameter is used to reduce the scope of realizing resources in the NOV-2 Node Realization Report Chapter. This parameter can be set with Applications, Artifacts, Org-Units and Resource Architectures. The type of values used for the parameter determines the scope of the report. If no parameter is set, all the Applications, Artifacts, Org-Units and Resource Architectures are included in the Report. Application: Only the specified Applications are considered for the Report. Artifact: These artifacts are the physical assets of the system that are neither functional nor organizational elements. Org-Unit: These can be humans or simply organizational elements. They can be internal or external to the enterprise. Resource Architecture: These Resource Architectures are combinations of functional assets and organizations used to provide a capability.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NOV-2 - Operational Node Composition Hierarchy	The NOV-2 - Operational Node Connectivity Description Report Chapter lists the hierarchical structure of the operational nodes.
NOV-2 - Operational Node Dictionary	The NOV-2 - Operational Node Dictionary Report Chapter lists in alphabetical order the operational nodes defined in the architecture, with their comments and comments. This enables the retrieval of items for which the names are known. It also lists the Operational Node Structure diagram for the different operational nodes.

NOV-2 Exchange	-	Operational	Node	The NOV-2 - Operational Node Exchange provides information on all the interactions established between operational components within the context of a node. This Report Chapter lists the needs that exist for the exchange of information between operational nodes to others. Depending on the scope defined (or the default for the entire architecture), the Report Chapter lists a set of needlines as well as the target operational nodes. For each needline, the exchanged information is also defined. The structure diagrams in which the different needs are defined are also displayed.
NOV-2 Exchange Balance	-	Operational	Node	The NOV-2 - Operational Node Exchange Balance Report Chapter is used to verify that the exchanges defined between operational nodes are correctly designed. All the outgoing exchanges of the operational nodes are compared and examined to ensure that as well as unnecessary information for the exchange design. The report lists the incoming and outside messages and Interactions that detail the selected operational nodes.
NOV-2 Exchange Compliance	-	Operational	Node	The NOV-2 - Operational Node Exchange Compliance Report Chapter indicates the compliance between the need to exchange information from one operational node and the information actually exchanged through the implemented missions. Activities supported by the operational nodes actually exchange information in the context of designed missions. This information is compared with the needlines/Interaction. Missing or unexpected information is detected. This Report Chapter relies on the nodes defined in the NOV-2 - Operational Node Connectivity Description subview as well as the functional processes that are used when missions are performed. These processes are described in detail in NOV-5 - Operational Node Activity Model, however, a brief description is necessary to aid in understanding the context of this report. A node structure does not indicate how missions are performed. It only describes the nodes involved in the mission and how they are structured. Through interactions, the potential information exchanges that occur between nodes. To achieve a process perspective to nodes, a process must be described (see the NOV-5 - Operational Node Activity Model subview). This process is composed of activities that exchange information. Information is actually exchanged in the process while the node structure only indicates the ability to perform such exchanges. Activities are performed under the control of the operational nodes. The Operational node exchange compliance report identifies three states for the information exchange: Information Exchange Correctly Designed: an information item is defined at the node level and the process levels. Missing Information: an information item can potentially be exchanged between nodes, however, there is no process available to perform this exchange. The question is whether the interface described between the two nodes is still useful. Unexpected Information: an information item is exchanged in a process, however, there is no interaction between the nodes carrying out the exchange. The question is therefore, should the information be exchanged in this manner and must the Interaction be reviewed to depict the ability to make such an exchange.
NOV-2 Generalization Hierarchy	-	Operational	Node	The NOV-2 - Operational Node Generalization Hierarchy Report Chapter shows how the operational nodes of the architecture are generalized. The operational nodes are presented in table form along with their comments and the generalization to which they belong. If a variant of an operational node exists, this variant is also shown in the table along with the varied operational node (operational node from which the variant was created). To add a new generalization, use the Connect

NOV-3 - Operational Information Requirements

The NOV-3 - Operational Information Requirements View details information exchanges and identifies who exchanges information, what information is exchanged, why the information is necessary, and how the information exchange must occur. There is no one-to-one mapping of NOV-3 information exchanges to NOV-2 needlines/Interactions; rather, many individual information exchanges may be associated with one needline. Information exchanges express the relationship across the three basic architecture data elements of an NOV subview (operational activities, operational nodes, and information flow) with a focus on the specific aspects of the information flow and the information content. Certain aspects of the information exchange can be crucial to the operational mission and should be tracked as attributes in NOV-3. For example, if the subject architecture concerns tactical battlefield targeting, the timeliness of the enemy target information is a significant attribute of the information exchange

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	The Architecture parameter specifies the architecture to be analyzed.
Exchange Properties		
Needline Subsets	Interaction	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NOV-3 - Contents Linked to Operational Items	This report lists the contents linked to operational items in order to determine the contents is defined according to this operational architecture scope.
NOV-3 - Operational Information Exchange Dictionary	The NOV-3 - Operational Information Exchange Dictionary Report Chapter lists in alphabetical order all the information elements (Contents) of the architecture, operational level. Each information element is then described in detail with a list of all the exchanges in which it is involved. The source and target of the information is
NOV-3 - Operational Information Exchange Matrix	The NOV-3 - Operational Information Exchange Matrix Report Chapter identifies the information elements and relevant attributes of information exchanges associated to their producer and consumer operational nodes and to the interactions that they satisfy.

NOV-4 - Organizational Relationship Chart

NOV-4 illustrates the command structure or relationships (as opposed to relationships with respect to a business process flow) among human roles, organizations, or organization types that are the key players in architectures.

This subview clarifies the various relationships that can exist between organizations and sub-organizations within the architecture as well as between internal and external organizations.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	The Architecture parameter specifies the architecture to be analyzed.
Org-Unit Subset	Diagram Org-Unit	The Org-Unit Subset parameter is optional. If no value is set, all the Org-Units architecture are taken into account. Otherwise, only the specified Org-Unit generate the report.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NOV-4 - Competence Dictionary	The NOV-4 - Competence Dictionary Report Chapter lists the competence architecture with their definitions.
NOV-4 - Org-Unit Composition Hierarchy	The NOV-4 - Org-Unit Composition Hierarchy Report Chapter details the hierarchy of Org-Units. For each Org-Unit the type and Comment are displayed. The table is an expandable items that reveal the complete structure of the root Org-Units. If Org-Units are set in the Org-Unit Subset parameter, only these Org-Units generate the hierarchy. They are used as the roots of the generated structure. If an Org-Unit is contained in a structure of another set Org-Unit then the structure of this Org-Unit is not repeated. All the organizational charts including at least one of the cited Org-Units are displayed in the report
NOV-4 - Org-Unit Dictionary	The NOV-4 - Org-Unit Dictionary Report Chapter simply creates an alphabetical list of Org-Units mentioned in the Org-Unit Subset parameter or of all the Org-Units of the architecture if no subset is specified. For each Org-Unit in the table, the list of its sub-Org-Units is displayed. Tree diagrams and structure diagrams are also inserted in the Report Chapter
NOV-4 - Org-Unit Generalization Hierarchy	The NOV-4 - Org-Unit Generalization Hierarchy Report Chapter shows how the Org-Units of the architecture are generalized. The variants of Org-Units are presented in the form of a tree along with the varied Org-Units (Org-Units from which the variant was generated). Comments and Library to which the Org-Units belong are also presented. To add a new generalization, use the Connect

NOV-5 - Operational Activity Model

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Operational Activity Subset	Value Stage Value Stream	

□ □ □ □ □

Report	Chapter		Details
NOV-5 Composition Hierarchy	-	Operational Activity	The operational activity composition hierarchy report details the structure of processes through the activities they contain.
NOV-5 Dictionary	-	Operational Activity	The operational activity dictionary is an alphabetical list of the functional processes and activities defined in the NOV-5 view.
NOV-5 Exchange	-	Operational Activity	The operational activity exchange report details all the exchanges performed by the activities defined in the functional processes.
NOV-5 Exchange Balance	-	Operational Activity	The operational activity exchange balance report checks the correctness of the exchange design. A comparison of all the incoming and outgoing exchanges defined inside a process allows to find out what is missing in the design and what is not used.
NOV-5 Generalization Hierarchy	-	Operational Activity	The operational activity generalization hierarchy report details how the functions of the architecture are generalized.
NOV-5 Specialization Hierarchy	-	Operational Activity	The operational activity specialization hierarchy report details how the functions of the architecture are specialized.

NOV-6a - Operational Rule Model

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NOV-6a - Operational Rule Model	The operational rule model report is an alphabetical list of constraints and defined at the operational level.
NOV-6a - Rules Linked to Operational Items	This report lists the rules linked to operational items in order to determine if rules is defined according to this operational architecture scope.

NOV-6b - Operational State Transition Description

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NOV-6b - Operational State Transition Description	The operational state transition description report details the state machines operational level. These state machines define the state of the operational items (node or capa

NOV-6c - Operational Event-Trace Description

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Interaction Scenario	Interaction Scenario	
Organizational Process	Organizational Process	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NOV-6c - Operational Event-Trace Composition Hierarchy	The operational event-trace composition hierarchy report details the structure of the organizational processes through their operations.
NOV-6c - Operational Event-Trace Dictionary	The operational event-trace dictionary is an alphabetical list of all the organizational processes with their details and all the operational interaction scenarios that are examined. It shows how the architecture behaves from an operational perspective.
NOV-6c - Operational Event-Trace Exchange	The operational event-trace exchange lists the exchanges performed between the organizational processes. Interaction scenarios describe more concrete samples where instances are involved in a specific situation of information exchange.
NOV-6c - Operational Event-Trace Exchange Balance	The operational event-trace exchange balance report checks the correctness of the exchange design. A comparison of all the incoming and outgoing exchanges defined inside a set of organizational processes allows to find out what is missing in the design and what is useful.
NOV-6c - Operational Event-Trace Generalization Hierarchy	The operational event-trace generalization hierarchy report details how the processes of the architecture are generalized.
NOV-6c - Operational Event-Trace Specialization Hierarchy	The operational event-trace specialization hierarchy report details how the processes of the architecture are specialized.

NOV-7 - Information Model

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

505

Report Parameters		Object type	Details
Architecture		Architectural Description	
Data Subset	Model	Data Model	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NOV-7 - Information Model	An information model is a representation of a domain object model across an information aspect. In other words, it is a model of the information about the universe of discourse, relevant to the architecture effort. The information model not intended to reflect data storage solutions. This report lists the operational data model with the entities, their attributes and associations between the entities.
NOV-7 - Information Model Hierarchy	The information model hierarchy report details the structure of the data model.

NPV-1 - Programme Portfolio Relationships

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details

Architecture	Architectural Description	Mandatory parameter that allows retrieving all the projects belonging to the
Column Projects	EA Project	Optional parameter that allows to create table with different set of projects for columns.
Projects	EA Project	Optional parameter that reduces the scope of the study. The selected projects are limited to the architecture.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NPV-1 - Hierarchical Project Dependencies	The hierarchical project dependencies report details the dependencies between projects implementing the architecture in a matrix displaying the project trees in the report headers.
NPV-1 - Project Dependencies	The project dependencies report lists the dependencies between the project and its expected deliverables that justify the dependencies.
NPV-1 - Project Dictionary	The project dictionary is an alphabetical list of the projects defined to implement the architecture.
NPV-1 - Project Hierarchy	The project hierarchy report details the structure of the projects implementing the architecture.

NPV-2 - Programme to Capability Mapping

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Capability Increment	Time Period	
Projects Subset	EA Project	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NPV-2 - Project Deliverables x Capability Increments	This reports details the relationships between the capability configurations deliverables produced by the projects allowing to reach the expected states.

NSOV-1 - Service Taxonomy

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Business Service	Business Service	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSOV-1 - Service Dictionary	The service dictionary report is an alphabetical list of the business services architecture.
NSOV-1 - Service Generalization Hierarchy	The service generalization hierarchy report details how the services of the a generalized.
NSOV-1 - Service Specialization Hierarchy	The service specialization hierarchy report details how the services of the a specialized.

NSOV-2 - Service Definitions

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Service Definitions	Exchange Contract	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSOV-2 - Service Definition Dictionary	The service definition dictionary report is an alphabetical list of the service definitions for the architecture.
NSOV-2 - Service Definition Hierarchy	The service definition hierarchy report details the structure of the service definitions.

NSOV-3 - Capability To Services Mapping

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Business Service Subset	Business Service	
Capability SubSet	Business Capability	

5555

Report Chapter	Details
NSOV-3 - Capability To Services Mapping	An NSOV-3 subview shows which capabilities are required to be able to services, or which services can be provided with a given set of capabilities.

NSOV-4a - Service Constraints

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSOV-4a - Service Constraints	The service constraints report is an alphabetical list of constraints and requirements at the service level.

NSOV-4b - Service State Model

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

505

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSOV-4b - Service State Model	The service state model report details the state machines defined at the service. These state machines define the state of the service items.

NSOV-4c - Service Interaction Specification

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSOV-4c - Service Interaction Specification	This report details the service interaction scenarios that define use-cases designed within the architecture.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Business Service Subset	Business Service	
Functional Activity Subset	Value Stage	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSOV-6 - Detailed Service Exchange Coverage	This mapping report details what are the information elements the operators deliver that match those the services provide.
NSOV-6 - Service Composition	The service composition report details the structure of the services.
NSOV-6 - Service Exchange Coverage	This mapping report details what operational activities deliver the information services provide.

NSV-1 - System Interface Description

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Application Subset	Application	
Architecture	Architectural Description	

Artifact Subset [Artifact](#)
 Org Unit Subset [Org-Unit](#)
 Resource [Resource](#)
 Architecture [Architecture](#)
 Subset

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSV-1 - Application Composition Hierarchy	The application composition hierarchy reports details the hierarchical structure of applications defined in the architecture.
NSV-1 - Application Dictionary	The application dictionary is an alphabetical list of the applications defined in the architecture with their details.
NSV-1 - Application Generalization Hierarchy	The application generalization hierarchy report details how the applications of the architecture are generalized.
NSV-1 - Application Specialization Hierarchy	The application specialization hierarchy report details how the applications of the architecture are specialized.
NSV-1 - Artifact Composition Hierarchy	The artifact composition hierarchy reports details the hierarchical structure of artifacts defined in the architecture.
NSV-1 - Artifact Dictionary	The artifact dictionary is an alphabetical list of the artifacts defined in the architecture with their details.
NSV-1 - Artifact Generalization Hierarchy	The artifact generalization hierarchy report details how the artifacts of the architecture are generalized.
NSV-1 - Artifact Specialization Hierarchy	The artifact specialization hierarchy report details how the artifacts of the architecture are specialized.
NSV-1 - Resource Architecture Composition Hierarchy	The resource architecture composition hierarchy reports details the hierarchical structure of the resource architectures defined in the architecture.
NSV-1 - Resource Architecture Dictionary	The resource architecture dictionary is an alphabetical list of the resource architectures defined in the architecture with their details.
NSV-1 - Resource Architecture Generalization Hierarchy	The resource architecture generalization hierarchy report details how the resource architectures of the architecture are generalized.
NSV-1 - Resource Architecture Specialization Hierarchy	The resource architecture specialization hierarchy report details how the resource architectures of the architecture are specialized.
NSV-1 - System Exchange	The system exchange report lists the interactions that can be established between system components of the architecture (artifacts, resource architecture, applications).

NSV-10a - Resources Constraints Specification

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSV-10a - Resources Constraints Specification	The resource constraint specification report is an alphabetical list of o requirements defined at the system level.
NSV-10a - Rules Linked to System Items	This report lists the rules linked to system items in order to determine if the ty is defined according to this system architecture scope.

NSV-10b - Resources State Transition Description

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSV-10b - Resources State Transition Description	The resources state transition description report details the state machines system level. These state machines define the state of the system items (artifact, resource or application).

NSV-10c - Resources Event-Trace Description

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSV-10c - Resources Event-Trace Description	This report details the system interaction scenarios that define use-cases designed within the architecture.

NSV-11a - Logical Data Model

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

505

Report Parameters		Object type	Details
Architecture		Architectural Description	
Data Subset	Model	Data Model	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter				Details
NSV-11a - Logical Data Model				The logical data model is a generalized formal structure in computer science that directly reflects the paradigm or theory oriented mapping from the information model to the data model. This report lists the operational data model with the entities, their attributes and associations between the entities.
NSV-11a	Logical	Data	Model Hierarchy	The information model hierarchy report details the structure of the logical data model.

NSV-11b - Physical Data Model

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Database Subset	Database	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSV-11b - Physical Data Model	The physical data model specifies how the logical data model will be ins particular product. This report list the database modeled to support the storage of data wit columns details.

NSV-12 - Service Provision

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Physical Resource Subset	Application Org-Unit Resource Architecture Artifact	
Service Subset	Business Service	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSV-12 - Services to Artifacts Traceability Matrix	This matrix lists the services exposed by the artifacts defined in the architect
NSV-12 - Services to Org-Units Traceability Matrix	This matrix lists the services exposed by the organizational units defined in th
NSV-12 - Services to Resource Architectures Traceability Matrix	This matrix lists the services exposed by the resource architectures o architecture.

NSV-2a - System Port Specification

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Application Subset	Application	
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Artifact Subset	Artifact	
Resource Architecture Subset	Resource Architecture	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSV-2a - System Ports by Application Dictionary	The system ports by application dictionary is an alphabetical list of the communication ports defined for applications of the architecture with their details.
NSV-2a - System Ports by Artifact Dictionary	The system ports by artifact dictionary is an alphabetical list of the communication ports defined for artifacts of the architecture with their details.
NSV-2a - System Ports by Resource Architecture Dictionary	The system ports by resource architecture dictionary is an alphabetical list of the communication ports defined for resource architectures of the architecture with their details.
NSV-2a - System Ports Dictionary	The system ports dictionary is an alphabetical list of the communication ports of the architecture with their details.

NSV-2b - System to System Port Connectivity

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Application Subset	Application	
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Artifact Subset	Artifact	
Resource Architecture Subset	Resource Architecture	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSV-2b - Communication Channels by Application Dictionary	The communication channel by application dictionary is an alphabetical list of communication channels that ensure the information exchange between applications in the architecture.
NSV-2b - Communication Channels by Artifact Dictionary	The communication channel by artifact dictionary is an alphabetical list of communication channels that ensure the information exchange between artifacts in the architecture.
NSV-2b - Communication Channels by Resource Architecture Dictionary	The communication channel by resource architecture dictionary is an alphabetical list of communication channels that ensure the information exchange between resource architectures of the architecture.
NSV-2b - Communication Channels Dictionary	The communication channel dictionary is an alphabetical list of the communication channels that ensure the information exchange between system components.

NSV-2c - System Connectivity Clusters

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

5555

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Subset	Application Resource Architecture Artifact Communication Channel	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSV-2c - System Connectivity Clusters	The System Connectivity Clusters is an alphabetical list of the clusters (a channel that regroups several sub-communication channels) that ensure the exchange between system components.

NSV-2d - Systems Communication Quality Requirements

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Subset	Application Resource Architecture Artifact Communication Channel	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSV-2d - Systems Communication Quality Requirements	The System Communication Quality Requirements report is an alpha communication channels that supports communication protocol defining Spect standard.

NSV-3 - Resources to Resources Matrix

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
System Subset	Application Database Org-Unit Resource Architecture Artifact	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSV-3 - Resources to Resources Channel Matrix	This report shows in a matrix what are the resource components connected to a communication channel.
NSV-3 - Resources to Resources Interaction Matrix	This report shows in a matrix what are the resource components that sho interact each other.

NSV-4 - System Functionality Description

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
System Process Subset	System Process	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter			Details
NSV-4	System Function Composition Hierarchy	Function	The system function composition hierarchy reports details the hierarchical s system processes and their tasks defined in the architecture.
NSV-4 System Function Dictionary			The system function dictionary is an alphabetical list of the system proce defined in the architecture with their details.
NSV-4 System Function Exchange			The system function exchange report lists the interactions that are set betwe the system processes.
NSV-4 System Function Exchange Balance			The system function exchange balance report checks the correctness of design. A comparison of all the incoming and outgoing exchanges defined inside a system processes allows to find out what is missing in the design and what is
NSV-4	System Function Generalization Hierarchy	Function	The system function generalization hierarchy report details how the system p architecture are generalized.
NSV-4	System Function Specialization Hierarchy	Function	The system function specialization hierarchy report details how the system p architecture are specialized.

NSV-5 - Systems Function to Operational Activity Traceability Matrix

The Systems Function to Operational Activity Traceability Matrix report describes the mapping between equivalent system functions and the operational activities.

555

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Operational Activity Subset		
System Subset	Task	

Translations

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Exchange Properties		
Interaction Subsets	Interaction	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSV-6 - Contents Linked to System Items	This report lists the contents linked to system items in order to determine if contents is defined according to this system architecture scope.
NSV-6 - Systems Data Exchange Dictionary	The system data exchange dictionary is an alphabetical list of all the information (contents) defined at the system level.

NSV-7 - System Quality Requirements Description

The System Quality Requirements Description report is an alphabetical list of "quality" type requirements defined at the system level.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	

NSV-8 - Systems Configuration Management

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

555

Report Parameters		Object type	Details
Architecture		Architectural Description	
Master Subset	Plan	Master Plan	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter				Details
NSV-8 - Gantt Chart				The NSV-8 Gantt chart shows the sytems planned in a Gantt chart with milestones and the different states of the sytems.
NSV-8	-	Systems Evolution Comparison		This report groups all the systems planned in the NSV-8 master plans in an u compare the different deliveries.
NSV-8	-	Systems Evolution Description		This reports lists all the systems planned in the NSV-8 master plan and details milestone by milestone.

NSV-9 - Technology and Skills Forecast

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters		Object type	Details
Architecture		Architectural Description	
Master Subset	Plan	Master Plan	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NSV-9 - Technology Forecast	This report gives an overview of the technology planned to support the sys within the architecture.

NTV-1 - Standards Profile

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Standard Subset	Standard	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NTV-1 - Standards Profile	The standards profile report lists the standards that are recommended to b architecture implementation.

NTV-2 - Standards Forecast

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

5555 • J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):5549–5555

Report Parameters		Object type	Details
Architecture		Architectural Description	
Master Subset	Plan	Master Plan	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NTV-2 - Standards Forecast	The NTV-2 forecast describes expected changes in technology related standards and conventions, which are documented in the NTV-1 product. This report details the conflicts between the standard evolution and the systems planned in the NSV-9 view, and the technologies defined in the NSV-9 view.

NTV-3 - Standard Configurations

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Architecture	Architectural Description	
Standard Subset	Standard	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
NTV-3 - Standard Configurations	This report lists the standards planned in the NTV-2 view that are defined than architectures. These resource architectures when linked to capabilities describe capability and then the related standards match agreed configurations.

Number of auditors per year

Shows the total number of auditors per year (on January 1st).

Translations

FR	Nombre d'auditeurs par an
EN	Number of auditors per year

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Number of auditors by year	Shows total number of auditors by year (At 1st of January)

Number of audits per plan

Compares validated and completed audits per plan.

Translations

FR	Nombre de missions par plan
EN	Number of audits per plan

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Number of audits per audit plan	Compares validated and completed audits by audit plan

Risks per status

Translations

FR	Risques par statut
EN	Risks per status
DE	Risiken nach Status
IT	Rischi per statuto
ES	Riesgos por estatus

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

SvcV-5 - Operational Activity to Services Traceability Matrix Report

This report shows a matrix between services and the performed operational activities with which realizer.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Operational Resource Flow Matrix Report

This report describes operational scenarios and exchanged flows between participants.

Translations

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Org-Unit Analysis

Details of the organizational-unit structure and of the responsibility related to each org-unit.

Translations

FR	Analyse des acteurs
EN	Org-Unit Analysis
DE	Analyse der OrgEinheiten
IT	Analisi degli attori
ES	Análisis de los actores

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Analyzed Org-Units	Org-Unit	Set of the analyzed organizational-units. This parameter is optional so no values means that all organizational-units are analyzed. The organizational-units can be grouped into sub-sets, then statistical values are calculated for each sub-set.

□
□
□
□
□

This report describes an org-unit.

It has a second parameter to indicate the number of levels of recursion. If N it is not indicated, it recurses on the whole hierarchy of sub-org-units.

The report looks for all sub-org-units of the org-unit given as parameters at N levels and adds the first Org-Unit.

This report presents org-units found as columns and operation or organizational processes connected to these org-units as lines and RACI values in the cells.

FR	Matrice RACI d'un acteur et des ses sous-acteurs (BPMN)
EN	Org-Unit and sub-Org-Unit RACI matrix (BPMN)
DE	RACI-Matrix einer OrgEinheit und ihrer Unter-OrgEinheiten (BPMN)
IT	Matrice RACI di un attore e dei sotto-attori (BPMN)
ES	Matriz de RACI de Unidad Organizacional y Sub Unidad Organizacional (RACI)

HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Level		
Org-Unit columns	in	Org-Unit

Org-Unit Overview Report

This report is a table of the applications linked (via application deployment) to the Org-Unit

Translations

FR	Rapport d'ensemble des entités
EN	Org-Unit Overview Report
DE	Bericht über alle Entitäten
IT	Rapporto di insieme delle unità organizzative
ES	Reporte de Vista General de Unidad Organizacional

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Org-Unit		Org-Unit

Org-Unit RACI Matrix (BPMN)

This report displays Org-Units as columns, Operations and/or Organizational Processes as lines and the value of the RACI attribute in each cell.
This reports automatically fills the lines and columns of the matrix with objects connected to the objects given as parameter.

Translations

FR	Matrice RACI d'un acteur (BPMN)
EN	Org-Unit RACI Matrix (BPMN)
DE	RACI-Matrix einer OrgEinheit (BPMN)
IT	Matrice RACI di un attore (BPMN)
ES	Matriz RACI de Unidad organizacional (BPMN)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Org-Unit columns	in Org-Unit	
Organizational Process / Operation Lines	in Operation Organizational Process	

Organizational Process (BPMN)

This analysis describes an organizational process, its model, the participant of the process and the activities in charge for each participant. Inside this analysis are also shown the exchanges, the system used to support activities, and the risks that impact on the organizational process.

Translations

FR	Processus organisationnel (BPMN)
EN	Organizational Process (BPMN)

DE	Organisatorischer Prozess (BPMN)
IT	Processo operativo (BPMN)
ES	Proceso Organizacional (BPMN)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
The described Organizational Process	Organizational Process	The organizational process to be described.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Description of an Organizational Process (BPMN)	This section describes an organizational process, its model, the participant and the activities in charge for each participant. Inside this analysis are a exchanges, the system used to support activities, and the risks that i organizational process.

Organizational Process and sub-processes RACI matrix (BPMN)

This report describes an organizational process.
 It looks at N level for operations and sub-organizational processes (and organizational processes called by the operations).
 The report has a second parameter to indicate the level N. By default it is 2 levels.
 This report presents operation or organizational processes found as lines and org-units connected to them as columns and RACI values in the cells.

Translations

FR	Matrice RACI d'un processus organisationnel et des ses sous-processus (BPMN)
EN	Organizational Process and sub-processes RACI matrix (BPMN)
DE	RACI-Matrix eines organisatorischen Prozesses und seiner Unterprozesse (BPMN)
IT	Matrice RACI di un processo operativo e dei sotto-processi (BPMN)
ES	Matriz RACI de Procesos y Subprocesos Organizacionales (BPMN)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Level		
Organizational Process	Organizational Process	

Organizational Process Catalog

Organizational Process Catalog report includes a list of organizational processes with for each process, its name, its code, implemented processes, process ownership and comments.

Translations

FR	Catalogue de processus organisationnel
EN	Organizational Process Catalog

DE	Katalog der organisatorischen Prozesses
IT	Catalogo di processi operativi
ES	Catálogo de Organizacional Proceso

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Organizational Process	Organizational Process	

Organizational Process RACI matrix (BPMN)

This report describes an organizational process.
It looks at one level for operations and sub-organizational processes (and organizational processes called by the operations).
This report presents operation or organizational processes found as lines and org-units connected to them as columns and RACI values in the cells.

Translations

FR	Matrice RACI d'un processus organisationnel (BPMN)
EN	Organizational Process RACI matrix (BPMN)
DE	RACI-Matrix eines organisatorischen Prozesses (BPMN)
IT	Matrice RACI di un processo operativo (BPMN)
ES	Matriz RACI de Procesos Organizacional (BPMN)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Organizational Processes / Operations in Lines	Operation Organizational Process	

Overall Level of Risk per Business Process(Deprecated)

This report displays a table of risks linked to the objectives of the processes given as parameters.

The report shows the values of Net Risk for each risk in each process.

Translations

FR	Niveau de risque global par processus métier
EN	Overall Level of Risk per Business Process(Deprecated)
DE	Globale Risikostufe nach Geschäftsprozess
IT	Livello di rischio globale per processo aziendale
ES	Nivel de riesgo global por proceso negocio

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Business Process	Business Process	
End Date		

Overall Level of Risk per Entity

This report displays a table of risks linked to the objectives of the entities given as parameters.
The report shows the values of Net Risk for each risk in each entity.

Translations

FR	Niveau de risque global par entité
EN	Overall Level of Risk per Entity
DE	Globale Risikostufe nach Entität
IT	Livello di rischio globale per unità organizzativa
ES	Nivel General de Riesgo por Entidad

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
End Date		
Entities	Org-Unit	

Overview of Indicators of a Plan

This report presents an overview of indicators on a single audit plan with four pie charts and a bar chart:

- Audits by origin (Pie)
- Audits by category (Pie)
- Audits by score (Pie)
- Audits by status (Bar)

Translations

FR	Vue d'ensemble des indicateurs d'un plan
EN	Overview of Indicators of a Plan
DE	Gesamtansicht der Indikatoren eines Plans
IT	Vista di insieme degli indicatori di un piano
ES	Vista General de Indicadores de un Plan

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Plan	Plan	

Overview

Translations

FR	Vue d'ensemble
EN	Overview
DE	Gesamtansicht
IT	Vista di insieme
ES	Vista de conjunto

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Software Technology Stack	Software Technology Stack	

Physical Data Lineage

Translations

EN	Physical Data Lineage

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Plan Expenses

This report display expense of a plan, expenses by auditors and expenses by expense category.

Translations

FR	Dépenses d'un plan
EN	Plan Expenses
DE	Ausgaben eines Plans
IT	Spese di un piano
ES	Gastos de Plan

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Auditor/ Controller/ Tester	Person (System)	
Category		
Plan	Plan	
Work Mission		

Planning for Auditors/Controllers/Testers

This report allow each auditor to see where he is scheduled for the coming weeks

Translations

FR	Planning des auditeurs/ contrôleurs/testeurs
EN	Planning for Auditors/Controllers/ Testers
DE	Planung der Auditoren/Controller/ Tester
IT	Planning degli auditor/controller/ tester
ES	Planning for Auditors/Controllers/ Testers

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		

Calendar Period [Calendar Period](#)

End Date

Plan [Plan](#)

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter

Details

Planning for Auditors/Controllers/
Testers Planning for Auditors/Controllers

Portfolio Application Positioning

This report positions applications in the portfolio according to 3 axes: the business value, the functional support and the technology.

Translations

FR	Positionnement des applications du portefeuille
EN	Portfolio Application Positioning
DE	Positionierung der Anwendungen des Portfolios
IT	Posizionamento delle applicazioni del portafoglio
ES	Posicionamiento de las aplicaciones de la cartera

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Filter	Business Function Org-Unit City Planning Area Business Process Software Technology	
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Portfolio Business Capability Map

This report is showing the applications of portfolio in different Areas

Translations

FR	Carte des capacités métier d'un portefeuille
EN	Portfolio Business Capability Map
DE	Karte über die Geschäftsfähigkeiten eines Portfolios
IT	Mappa delle capacità di business di un portafoglio
ES	Tarjeta de las capacidades negocio de una cartera

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Applications filter		
Business Capability	Diagram	
Portfolio	Org-Unit Portfolio	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Business Capability Map	This report is showing the applications of a portfolio in different areas. The user can filter applications by selecting different criterias.

Portfolio Initiative Assessment sheet

This report displays sub-portfolio criteria values.

Translations

FR	Evaluation des initiatives du portefeuille
EN	Portfolio Initiative Assessment sheet
DE	Seite zur Bewertung der Initiativen des Portfolios
IT	Valutazione delle iniziative del portafoglio
ES	Hoja de Evaluación de la Iniciativa de Cartera

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Criteria list		
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Portfolio Standard Cost

This report calculates standard costs of costed objects.

Translations

FR	Coût standard d'un portefeuille
EN	Portfolio Standard Cost
DE	Standardkosten eines Portfolios
IT	Costo standard di un portafoglio
ES	Costo Estándar de Cartera

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Post reports

All posts related to an object are displayed.

Translations

FR	Rapports de messages
EN	Post reports
DE	Berichte der Nachrichten
IT	Rapporti di messaggi
ES	Reportes de Post

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Element posts	with Post	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Post chronologic order	All posts related to an object are displayed in chronologic order.
Post Chronologic Order With Listview	All posts related to an object are displayed in chronologic order in a listview.
Post hierarchic order	All posts related to an object are displayed in hierarchic order.

Idea Portfolio Dashboard

This report template provides the means to easily compare ideas within a portfolio using standard reports (e.g. bubble chart).
Points of comparison are defined in the report parameters.

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord de portefeuille d'idées
EN	Idea Portfolio Dashboard
DE	Dashboard des Ideenportfolios
IT	Cruscotto di portafoglio di progetti
ES	Tablero de control de cartera de ideas

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
EA Organizations	EA Organization	
End date		
Idea Category	Idea Category	
Idea Portfolio	Idea Portfolio	
Idea Status		
Ideation Campaign	Ideation Campaign	

Ideation & Project Funnel

This report template summarizes the Ideation & Project funnel, identifying how many ideas give birth to projects in their various states. The report is available on idea portfolios but also allows to select ideation campaigns as input data.

Translations

FR	Entonnoir des idées et projets
EN	Ideation & Project Funnel
DE	Ideen- & Projekttrichter
IT	Imbuto idee e progetti
ES	Embudo de ideas y proyectos

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Ideas Portfolio	Idea Portfolio	
Ideation Campaign	Ideation Campaign	

Project Gantt Chart

This report template summarizes lifecycles of the project deliverables & delivered solution building blocks, as well as the realization progress.

It also contains project milestones and their completion progress.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de Gantt du projet
EN	Project Gantt Chart

DE	Gantt-Diagramm des Lebenszyklus der Projekt-Deliverables
IT	Diagramma di Gantt di ciclo di vita dei deliverable di progetto
ES	Diagrama de Gantt de ciclo de vida de los entregables del proyecto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Current Project	Project	Current Project

Project Costs

This report summarizes the project costs per nature per timeframe.

Translations

FR	Coûts projet
EN	Project Costs
DE	Projektkosten
IT	Costi di progetto
ES	Costes de proyecto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Current Project for Cost report	Project	
Time Period		

Project KPIs

This report template provides some basic indicators about the project (financial, delay, risk)

Translations

FR	Indicateurs projet
EN	Project KPIs
DE	Projektindikatoren
IT	Indicatori di progetto
ES	Indicadores de proyecto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Current Project for KPI	Project Projects Portfolio	Current project

Project Dashboard

This report template provides the means to easily compare projects within a portfolio using standard reports (e.g. bubble chart, matrix)

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord projets
EN	Project Dashboard
DE	Dashboard der Projekte
IT	Cruscotto dei progetti
ES	Tablero de control proyectos

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Bubble Size		
Project Portfolio	Projects Portfolio Projects Analysis Portfolio	
X Axis		
Y Axis		

Project Portfolio Risk HeatMap

This report template provides an overview of the risk levels for all projects in the portfolio, in the form of a risk heatmap.

Translations

FR	Carte de chaleur des risques projet du portefeuille
EN	Project Portfolio Risk HeatMap
DE	Heatmap der Projektrisiken des Portfolios
IT	Heatmap dei rischi di progetto del portafoglio
ES	Mapa de calor de los riesgos proyectos de la cartera

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters		Object type	Details
Portfolio		Projects Portfolio Projects Analysis Portfolio	
Project Types	Risk	Project Type	Risk
Project Categories		Project Category	

Project RoadMap

This report template provides an overview :

- of the project timeframes (begin / end dates & progress) and dependencies, as a gantt chart
- of the project deliverable delivery roadmap and realization summary

Translations

FR	Feuille de route projets
EN	Project RoadMap
DE	Roadmap der Projekte
IT	Roadmap di progetto
ES	Hoja de ruta proyectos

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio/Project Domain	Project Domain Projects Portfolio	
Time		

PPM - Project Scoring

Translations

FR	PPM - Score des projets
EN	PPM - Project Scoring
DE	PPM - Score der Projekte
IT	PPM - Score dei progetti
ES	PPM - Score de proyectos

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Project Scoring	Display a radar chart of the last assessment

Project Summary

This report template provides an extract of the project characteristics

Translations

FR	Résumé de projet
EN	Project Summary
DE	Projektzusammenfassung
IT	Riassunto di progetto
ES	Resumen de proyecto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Current Project	Project	

Idea or project scoring (radar chart)

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Project/Idea	Project Idea	

Cross-Border Transfers Map

Translations

FR	Carte des flux transfrontaliers
EN	Cross-Border Transfers Map
DE	Karte des grenzüberschreitenden Verkehrs
IT	Mappa flussi trasfrontalieri
ES	Mapa de flujos de datos

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
List Data Transfers	Data Transfer	
List Processing Activities	Processing Activity	

Privacy Management - Data Breach

Translations

FR	RGPD - Violations de données
EN	Privacy Management - Data Breach
DE	DSGVO - Verletzungen des Datenschutzes
IT	GDPR - Violazioni di dati
ES	RGPD - Violaciones de datos

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Management - Data Category Analysis

Translations

FR	RGPD - Analyse de catégorie de données
EN	Privacy Management - Data Category Analysis
DE	DSGVO - Analyse der Datenkategorie
IT	RGPD - Analisi di categoria di dati
ES	RGPD - Análisis de categoría de datos

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Management - Data Category HeatMap

Translations

FR	RGPD - Heatmap de catégorie de données
EN	Privacy Management - Data Category HeatMap
DE	DSGVO - Heatmap der Datenkategorien
IT	RGPD - Heatmap di categoria di dati
ES	RGPD - Heatmap de categoría de datos

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Management - Data Subjects' Requests

Translations

FR	RGPD - Demandes de personnes concernées
EN	Privacy Management - Data Subjects' Requests
DE	DSGVO - Anträge der betroffenen Personen
IT	GDPR - Domande degli interessati
ES	RGPD - Solicitudes de titulares

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Management - Data Transfer

Translations

FR	RGPD - Transferts de données
EN	Privacy Management - Data Transfer
DE	DSGVO - Datenübermittlungen
IT	GDPR - Trasferimenti di dati
ES	RGPD - Transferencia de datos

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

DPO Hierarchy

Translations

FR	Hiérarchie DPO
EN	DPO Hierarchy
DE	Hierarchie Datenschutzbeauftragter
IT	Gerarchia DPO
ES	Jerarquía DPO

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Management - IT apps

Translations

FR	RGPD - Applications informatiques
EN	Privacy Management - IT apps
DE	DSGVO - IT-Anwendungen
IT	GDPR - Applicazioni informatiche
ES	RGPD - Aplicaciones informáticas

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Management - Legal Basis

Translations

FR	RGPD - Fondement juridique
EN	Privacy Management - Legal Basis
DE	DSGVO - Rechtsgrundlage
IT	GDPR - Fondamento giuridico
ES	RGPD - Base jurídica

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Management - Notice

Translations

FR	RGPD - Informations
EN	Privacy Management - Notice
DE	DSGVO - Informationen
IT	GDPR - Informazioni
ES	RGPD - Avisos

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Management - Processing Activities DashBoard

Translations

FR	RGPD - Tableau de bord des traitements
EN	Privacy Management - Processing Activities DashBoard
DE	DSGVO - Dashboard der Verarbeitungen
IT	GDPR - Cruscotto dei trattamenti
ES	RGPD - Tablero de control de los tratamientos

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details

Mode		

Privacy Management - Risk Scale/Compliance Level

Translations

FR	RGPD - Echelle de risque/Niveau de conformité
EN	Privacy Management - Risk Scale/ Compliance Level
DE	DSGVO - Risikoskala/Compliance-Ebene
IT	GDPR - Scala di rischio/Livello di conformità
ES	RGPD - Escala de riesgo/Nivel de cumplimiento

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Management - Sensitives Activites

Translations

FR	RGPD - Activités sensibles
EN	Privacy Management - Sensitives Activites
DE	DSGVO - Sensible Aktivitäten
IT	GDPR - Attività sensibili
ES	RGPD - Actividades sensibles

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Management - Status

Translations

FR	RGPD - Statut
EN	Privacy Management - Status
DE	DSGVO - Status
IT	GDPR - Stato
ES	RGPD - Estatus

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Management - Third Party

Translations

FR	RGPD - Tierce partie
EN	Privacy Management - Third Party
DE	DSGVO - Drittpartei
IT	GDPR - Terzo
ES	RGPD - Tercera parte

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Management - Third-parties Report

Translations

FR	RGPD - Rapport Tierces parties
EN	Privacy Management - Third-parties Report
DE	DSGVO - Bericht Drittparteien
IT	GDPR - Rapporto dei terzi
ES	RGPD - Reporte Terceras partes

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Management Consistency and Right Reports

Translations

FR	Rapports de cohérence et des droits RGPD
EN	Privacy Management Consistency and Right Reports
DE	DSGVO Kohärenz- und Rechtebericht
IT	Rapporti di coerenza e dei diritti GDPR
ES	Reporte de consistencia y de derechos RGPD

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Processing Activity	Processing Activity	

Process Aggregation

The Aggregation Results report chapter shows a tree of all the elements retrieved from the root element chosen (Org-Unit / Process) with their last valid assessment.

Translations

FR	Agrégation de processus
EN	Process Aggregation
DE	Prozessaggregation
IT	Aggregazione di processi
ES	Agrupación de Proceso

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Aggregation Schema	Aggregation Schema	
Assessed characteritcs	Assessed Characteristics	

Begin Date

End Date

Root Context [Org-Unit](#)
 [Business](#)
 [Process](#)
 [Organizational](#)
 [Process](#)

Processes TIME Report

This report represents a bubble chart showing evaluation done on organizational processes or business processes.

Translations

FR	Rapport TIME sur les processus
EN	Processes TIME Report
DE	TIME-Bericht über Prozesse
IT	Rapporto TIME sui processi
ES	Reporte TIME en los procesos

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Horizontal		
Process Portfolio	Portfolio	
Vertical		

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Processes Time Report	This report chapter represents a bubble chart showing evaluation done on processes or business processes.

Processes with Diagram

This report displays two pie charts.

- Business processes with diagrams
- Organizational Processes with diagrams

Translations

FR	Processus avec diagramme
EN	Processes with Diagram
DE	Prozesse mit Diagramm
IT	Processi con diagramma
ES	Procesos con diagrama

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Processes with Diagram	This report chapter displays two pie charts. - Business processes without diagrams - Organizational Processes without diagrams The criteria is the Described by a diagram tagged value which has the value

Processes x Applications Support Charts (Statistics)

This report displays several charts showing the support of Business Processes or Organizational Processes through Applications

An organizational process is considered as supported by an application if:

- This organizational process or one of its sub-process or one of their operations
- Is connected to this application or to one of its sub-application or one of their IT service.

A business process is considered as supported by an application if:

- This business process or one of its sub-process or their organizational or one of their operations
- Is connected to this application or to one of its sub-application or one of their IT service.

Translations

FR	Support des processus par les applications (Statistiques)
EN	Processes x Applications Support Charts (Statistics)
DE	Unterstützung der Prozesse durch die Anwendungen (Statistiken)
IT	Supporto dei processi mediante le applicazioni (Statistiche)
ES	Gráficas de Soporte de Procesos x Aplicaciones (Estadísticas)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Application Parameter	Application	
Process Parameter	Business Process Organizational Process	

Processing Activities by Assessment Status

Translations

FR	Traitements par statut d'évaluation
EN	Processing Activities by Assessment Status
DE	Bearbeitungen nach Bewertungsstatus
IT	Trattamenti per stato di valutazione
ES	Tratamientos por estatus de evaluación

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Processing Activities by Compliance Level

Translations

FR	Traitements par niveau de conformité
EN	Processing Activities by Compliance Level
DE	Bearbeitungen nach Compliance-Ebene
IT	Trattamenti per livello di conformità
ES	Tratamientos por nivel de conformidad

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Processing Activities by Risk Scale

Translations

FR	Traitements par échelle de risque
EN	Processing Activities by Risk Scale
DE	Bearbeitungen nach Risikoskala
IT	Trattamenti per scala di rischio
ES	Tratamientos por escala de riesgo

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Product x Market Matrix (BPMN)

This report displays Products as columns, Org-units (As markets)as lines and Offerings in each cell.

This reports automatically fills the lines and columns of the matrix with objects connected to the objects given as parameter.

Cells present the Offering containing the product in column and having as source or target a participant assigned to the org-unit in line.

Translations

FR	Matrice Produits x Marchés (BPMN)
EN	Product x Market Matrix (BPMN)
DE	Matrix Produkte x Märkte (BPMN)
IT	Matrice prodotti/mercati (BPMN)
ES	Matriz Producto x Mercado (BPMN)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Markets	Org-Unit	
Products	Product	

Project Deliverables per Portfolio Scenario

This report template emphasizes the projected deliverables status, for the project deliverables concerned by the selected scenario, according to the project acceptance or rejection within a scenario :

- New solutions [Green]: these solutions are delivered within this scenario
- Abandoned solutions [Grey]: these solutions will NOT be delivered within this scenario
- Updated solutions [Light Green]: these solutions will be updated within this scenario
- Aging solutions [Yellow]: these solutions will NOT be updated within this scenario, so their obsolescence level will increase
- Decommissioned solutions [Red] : these solutions will be decommissioned within this scenario
- Debt [Orange] : these solutions will NOT be decommissioned within this scenario, so their obsolescence level will increase and might reach a critical level

A 'box in box' rendering is also proposed to emphasize the projection of the scenario impact on deliverables supported capabilities

Translations

FR	Livrables projet par scénario		
EN	Project Deliverables per Portfolio Scenario		
DE	Projekt-Deliverables	nach	Szenarios
IT	Deliverable di progetto per scenari		
ES	Entregables	proyecto	por escenarios

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Capability Map	Business Capability Map	
Display rejected project deliverables		
Display validated project deliverables		
Portfolio	Projects Portfolio Projects Analysis Portfolio	
Scenario	Transformation Scenario	

Project Dependency

This report shows the dependencies between projets.

Translations

FR	Dépendance des projets
EN	Project Dependency
DE	Abhängigkeit der Projekte
IT	Dipendenza dei progetti
ES	Dependencia de los proyectos

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Project Guidance

Project performance can be assisted by a method. The method defines the guidelines and the main steps to think about during the project performance. For each step some deliverables are requested and supplied.

Translations

FR	Guide de projet
EN	Project Guidance
DE	Projektanleitung
IT	Guida progetto
ES	Guía del Proyecto

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Projects Assist	to EA Project	List of projects that are implemented using a formalized method.

Project Impact on Transformation Roadmap

Translations

FR	Impact du projet sur la feuille de route de la transformation
EN	Project Impact on Transformation Roadmap

DE	Auswirkung des Projekts auf die Roadmap der Transformation
IT	Impatto del progetto sulla roadmap della trasformazione
ES	Impacto del proyecto en la hoja de ruta de la transformación

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Enterprise	Enterprise	
Hide Business Capability		
Project Portfolios	Projects Portfolio	

Project Organizationnal Process Catalog

This report template provides a catalogue of organizational processes as well as their basic description

Translations

FR	Catalogue de projet de processus organisationnel
EN	Project Organizationnal Process Catalog
DE	Katalog des Projekts eines organisatorischen Prozesses
IT	Catalogo di progetto di processo operativo
ES	Catálogo de Proceso Organizacional de Proyecto

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Keyword	Tag	
Project	EA Project	

Project to Capability Mapping

This reports is a mapping of programs and projects to capabilities to show how the specific projects and program elements help to achieve a capability.

Translations

FR	Correspondance entre projets et capacités
EN	Project to Capability Mapping
DE	Zuordnung von Projekten und Kapazitäten
IT	Corrispondenza tra progetti e capacità
ES	Correspondencia entre proyectos y capacidades

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Projects Deadlines Consistency Analysis

This report helps to assess the consistency of a set of projects planned dates or progress with the Enterprise Roadmap deadlines as defined by the Enterprise Stages.

Translations

FR	Analyse de cohérence des échéances des projets
EN	Projects Deadlines Consistency Analysis
DE	Kohärenzanalyse der Termine der Projekte
IT	Analisi di coerenza delle scadenze dei progetti
ES	Análisis de coherencia de las fechas de vencimiento de los proyectos

Products

HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Entreprise Stage		
Projects	Project	

Projects Deadlines Consistency Analysis \ITBM

Translations

FR	Analyse de cohérence des échéances des projets \ITBM
EN	Projects Deadlines Consistency Analysis \ITBM
DE	Kohärenzanalyse der Termine der Projekte\ ITBM
IT	Analisi di coerenza delle scadenze dei progetti \ITBM
ES	Análisis de coherencia de las fechas de vencimiento de los proyectos \ITBM

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Enterprise Stage	Transformation Stage	

Projects Deliverables Impact on Capability Map

This report template helps to assess the impact of projects upon a Capability map, based

- on the project deliverables and their type (new/updated/deleted)
- on the project deliverables delivered solution building blocks realized capabilities

Translations

FR	Impact des livrables projets sur la carte des capacités
EN	Projects Deliverables Impact on Capability Map
DE	Auswirkung der Projekt-Deliverables auf die Fähigkeitskarte
IT	Impatto dei deliverable di progetto sulla mappa delle capacità
ES	Impacto de entregables proyectos sobre el mapa de capacidades

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Capability Map		
Max Depth		
My Assigned Projects		
Portfolio	Projects Portfolio	
Projects whose deliverables are defined as part of the target enterprise stage		
Scenario	Transformation Scenario	

Projects Deliverables Impact on Solutions Landscape

This report template helps to assess the impact of a project portfolio (or one of its scenarios) upon a given enterprise stage.

It is taking only the 'as is' Solution Building Block environment (e.g. Application System Environment, for the application landscape) as a parameter and determines the 'to be' landscape resulting Solution Building Blocks based on the declared project deliverables within the portfolio.

Translations

FR	Impact des livrables projets sur le paysage des solutions
EN	Projects Deliverables Impact on Solutions Landscape

DE	Auswirkung der Projekt-Deliverables auf die Lösungslandschaft
IT	Impatto dei deliverable di progetto sul paesaggio delle soluzioni
ES	Impacto de los entregables proyectos sobre el paisaje de soluciones

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Capability Map		
Enterprise Stage	Transformation Stage Enterprise IT Transformation Stage	
Max Depth		
Portfolio	Projects Portfolio	
Scenario	Scenario	
Solutions Landscape		

Projects Impact on Capability Map

This report aims at identifying, for a given Capability Map (e.g. Business Capability Map, Functionality Map) and projects portfolio, the impact of the projects upon Capabilities, based on the projects defined transformation purpose and impact type.

Translations

FR	Impact des projets sur la carte des capacités
EN	Projects Impact on Capability Map
DE	Auswirkung der Projekte auf die Fähigkeitskarte
IT	Impatto dei progetti sulla mappa delle capacità
ES	Impacto de los proyectos sobre el mapa de capacidades

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Capability Map		
Max Depth		
My Assigned Projects		
Portfolio	Projects Portfolio	
Projects whose deliverables are defined as part of the target enterprise stage		
Scenario	Transformation Scenario	

Projects Impact on Solutions Landscape

This report aims at identifying, for a given Enterprise Stage's Solutions Landscape (e.g. Application Systems Environment, Resource Architecture Environment), the relevant transformation projects and their impact towards the Stage's Solution Building Blocks, as defined in the Stage's physical solutions, based on the defined projects deliverables.

Translations

FR	Impact des projets sur le paysage des solutions
EN	Projects Impact on Solutions Landscape
DE	Auswirkung der Projekte auf die Lösungslandschaft
IT	Impatto dei progetti sul paesaggio delle soluzioni
ES	Impacto de los proyectos sobre el paisaje de soluciones

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Enterprise Stage	Transformation Stage Enterprise IT Transformation Stage	
Max Depth		
My Assigned Projects		
Portfolio		
Projects	Project	
Projects whose deliverables are defined as part of the target enterprise stage		
Scenario	Transformation Scenario	
Solutions Landscape		

Quantitative (bar chart)

This report shows a bar representation of quantitative attributes of objects.

Translations

FR	Quantitatif (barres)
EN	Quantitative (bar chart)
DE	Quantitativ (Balken)
IT	Quantitativo (barre)
ES	Reporte Cuantitativo

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Attributes		
Display values		
Legend		
Objects		
Objects axis		
Title		
Values axis		

RACI Management (BPMN)

This reports displays a matrix with Org-Units in columns and Operations or Organizational Processes in lines. The cells present the RACI value: Responsible, Accountable, Consulted or Informed.

This value can be automatically computed when a participant assigned to the org-unit realizes the operation or organizational process. It can be changed or confirmed by the user.

A warning is displayed when the org-unit responsible for an operation or accountable for an organizational process is not connected through a participant to this operation or organizational process.

Translations

FR	Gestion du RACI (BPMN)
EN	RACI Management (BPMN)
DE	RACI-Verwaltung (BPMN)
IT	Gestione del RACI (BPMN)
ES	Administración RACI (BPMN)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters		Object type	Details
Org-Unit Columns	in	Org-Unit	
Organizational Process / Operation Lines	/ in	Operation Organizational Process	

Radar Chart of Initiatives

This report creates a radar for each initiative where each radar axle represents one criterion. The negative values on a given axis are set to 0.

Translations

FR	Radar des Initiatives
EN	Radar Chart of Initiatives
DE	Radar der Initiativen
IT	Radar delle iniziative
ES	Gráfico de Radar de Iniciativas

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Criteria list		Enter the list of criteria for the axis of the radar chart. The report create a cha
Report subjects	Portfolio Initiative Initiative Group Scenario	

Realization Graph Report

Translations

FR	Graphe de réalisation
EN	Realization Graph Report
DE	Realisierungsgraph
IT	Grafico di realizzazione
ES	Gráfico de realización

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Realization Quality Assessment Heat Map

This report template provides an aggregation of the assessment of the quality of the capabilities or agents realization by solutions

e.g. it helps identifying how well applications implement the functionalities defined in a functionalities map

Translations

FR	Carte de chaleur d'évaluation de la qualité des réalisations
EN	Realization Quality Assessment Heat Map
DE	Heatmap-Bewertungskarte der Qualität der Realisierungen
IT	Heatmap di valutazione della qualità delle realizzazioni
ES	Mapa de calor de evaluación de la calidad de las realizaciones

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Agent Models		
Application Layer		
Assessment Template	Assessment Template	
Begin Date		
Business Layer		
Capability Models		
Color Scheme	HOPEX Palette	
Depth		

End Date

Enterprise
Stage

Transformation
Stage
Enterprise
IT
Transformation
Stage

Hardware Layer

Information
Models

Number Of
Columns

Organizational
Layer

Outcome
Models

Performance
Models

Process Models

Realizers
Coloring
Attributes

Root Object

Recommendations and Actions per Recommendation Owner

Generates a table of recommendations and children actions, for a given recommendation owner.

Translations

FR	Recommendations et actions par responsable de recommandation
EN	Recommendations and Actions per Recommendation Owner

Products

HOPEX Internal Audit.

Recommendations by status and audit

Shows recommendations by status and audit

Translations

FR	Recommandations par statut et mission
EN	Recommendations by status and audit
DE	Empfehlungen nach Status und Audit
IT	Raccomandazioni per stato e missione di audit
ES	Recomendaciones por Estatus y Auditoría

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit	Audit	
Audit plan	Plan	

Recommendations Dashboard

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord des recommandations
EN	Recommendations Dashboard

DE	Dashboard der Empfehlungen
IT	Cruscotto delle raccomandazioni
ES	Tablero de mando de las recomendaciones

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Recommendations Follow-up Report

Provides a single report giving all the necessary information on recommendation follow-up.

Translations

FR	Rapport de suivi des recommandations
EN	Recommendations Follow-up Report
DE	Bericht über die Empfehlungsüberwachung
IT	Rapporto di follow-up delle raccomandazioni
ES	Reporte de seguimiento de las recomendaciones

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audits	Audit	
Entities	Org-Unit	

Plans	Plan
Processes	Business Process Organizational Process
Risks	Risk

Recommendations per status and audit

Translations

FR	Recommandations par statut et mission d'audit
EN	Recommendations per status and audit
DE	Empfehlungen nach Status und Audit
IT	Raccomandazioni per stato e missione di audit
ES	Recomendaciones por estatus y auditoría

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Recommendations per status and year

Shows recommendations per status and year, Spot old ongoing recommendations

Translations

FR	Recommandations par statut et année
EN	Recommendations per status and year

DE	Empfehlungen nach Status und Jahr
IT	Raccomandazioni per stato e per anno
ES	Recomendaciones por Estatus y Año

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
First year		

Regulation Compliance

This report template enables to apply a set of modeling regulations on selected objects.

Translations

FR	Conformité des règlements
EN	Regulation Compliance
DE	Übereinstimmung der Vorschriften
IT	Conformità alla regolamentazione
ES	Cumplimiento de Regulación

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Display Checked Items	All	
Regulated Objects	Time Period Master Plan	
Regulations	Modeling Regulation	

Regulatory Framework Report

This report shows the list of Information that are constrained by regulatory frameworks.

Translations

FR	Rapport des cadres réglementaires
EN	Regulatory Framework Report

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Report Style Parameters

Translations

EN	Report Style Parameters

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Report Template Application Technologies

Translations

EN	Report Template Application Technologies

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Requirement Fulfillment

the report display :

Level to which the processes and organizational structure fulfill the requirements imposed up on the organization.

Requirement list with additional columns showing processes fulfilling the requirement and the overall level of requirement coverage expressed as a percentage of the total project requirements.

Translations

FR	Satisfaction des exigences
EN	Requirement Fulfillment
DE	Zufriedenheit der Anforderungen
IT	Soddisfazione dei requisiti
ES	Cumplimiento de Requerimiento

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Project	EA Project	
Requirements	Requirement	

Resource Allocation

This report indicates:

- Audit team
- Required auditors (for these audits)
- Staffed auditors (for these audits)

Translations

FR	Allocation des ressources
EN	Resource Allocation
DE	Ressourcenzuweisung
IT	Allocazione delle risorse
ES	Asignación de Recursos

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit Plan	Plan	
Begin Date		
Calendar period	Calendar Period	
End Date		

Review Work Program

The Lead auditor can review his work program. This report helps him see if task allocation is correctly done.

Translations

FR	Revue du programme de travail
EN	Review Work Program
DE	Überarbeitung des Arbeitsprogramms
IT	Revisione del programma di lavoro
ES	Revisión del programa de trabajo

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Mission	Audit Test	

Risk And Control Coverage Matrix

As a Risk Manager, you must ensure the risks in your scope have associated mitigating controls. This will allow you to prioritize your control design efforts.

Translations

FR	Matrice de couverture des risques et des contrôles
EN	Risk And Control Coverage Matrix
DE	Matrix der Abdeckung von Risiken und Kontrollen
IT	Matrice di copertura dei rischi e controlli
ES	Matriz de cobertura de los riesgos y controles

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Risk Assurance Dashboard

The following report gives Audit Director the possibility to easily detect possible inconsistencies between the Risk's ratings, their mitigating Controls' effectiveness and their materializing Incidents.

- 1) Check on Risk Management's ability to reduce Risk ratings by comparing Net Risk to Target Risk.
- 2) Check on effectiveness of Controls in mitigating Risks.
- 3) Compare Risks and Controls against Incidents.

Example: If Risk management assesses Net Risk ratings as satisfactory but the mitigating Controls are deemed inadequate and Incidents keep on materializing, these Risks and their mitigating Controls may be worth including in the next Risk Based Internal Audit.

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord d'assurance risque
EN	Risk Assurance Dashboard
DE	Risk Assurance Dashboard
IT	Cruscotto di assicurazione dei rischi
ES	Tablero de control de seguro riesgo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Risk Context Synthesis

Translations

FR	Synthèse du contexte des risques
EN	Risk Context Synthesis
DE	Übersicht über Risikokontexte
IT	Sintesi del contesto dei rischi
ES	Síntesis del contexto de los riesgos

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Risk Heatmap Report (Aggregated)

This report enables you to view the impact and likelihood of the risks given as a parameter.

The aim is to know which risks require your attention first, without any seeming duplication of the risks.

Translations

FR	Rapport de Heatmap des risques (agregés)
EN	Risk Heatmap Report (Aggregated)
DE	Bericht der Heatmap der (aggregierten) Risiken
IT	Rapporto heatmap dei rischi (aggregati)
ES	Reporte Heatmap de riesgos (homologados)

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#).

Risk Identification

This report, composed of multiple charts, dresses an overview of newly created risks and their respective status.

Translations

FR	Identification des risques
EN	Risk Identification
DE	Risikoidentifizierung
IT	Identificazione dei rischi
ES	Identificación de Riesgo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Context Objective	Objective	
Context Org-Unit	Org-Unit	
Context Process	Business Process Organizational Process	
Context Risk Type	Risk Type	
End Date		

Risk Level Per Entity

This report shows the aggregated risk value for risk on entities.
The aggregation rules are defined in the session's aggregation schemas.

Translations

FR	Niveau de risque par entité
EN	Risk Level Per Entity
DE	Risikostufe nach Entitäten
IT	Livello di rischio per unità organizzativa
ES	Nivel de riesgo por entidad

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessed Characteristics	Assessed Characteristics	
Begin Date		
End Date		
Root Entity	Org-Unit	

Risk Level per Process

This report shows the aggregated assessed values for a given context dimension.

This reports is built from an object tree, for which each node displays the latest valid measure according to the displayed assessed characteristics.

Translations

FR	Niveau de risque par processus
EN	Risk Level per Process

DE	Risikostufe nach Prozessen
IT	Livello di rischio per processo
ES	Nivel de Riesgo por Proceso

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessed Characteristics	Assessed Characteristics	
Begin Date		
End Date		
Root Process	Business Process Organizational Process	

Risk Level per Risk Type

This report shows the aggregated risk value on risk types.
The aggregation rules are defined in the session's aggregation schemas.

Translations

FR	Niveau de risque par risque type
EN	Risk Level per Risk Type
DE	Risikostufe nach Risikotyp
IT	Livello di rischio per tipo di rischio
ES	Nivel de riesgo por riesgo tipo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

5555 • J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):5549–5555

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessed Characteristics	Assessed Characteristics	
Begin Date		
End Date		
Root Risk Type	Risk Type	

Risk Location

This matrix is used to display the contextualization of different risks. It's a matrix displaying as lines the chosen risks, and as columns the context instances (entities, process, risk types, or objectives)

Translations

FR	Matrice de répartition
EN	Risk Location
DE	Matrix einer Aufteilung
IT	Matrice di ripartizione
ES	Ubicación de Riesgo

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Context Parent		
End Date		
Localized risks	Risk	

Risk of a Resource Architecture

This report displays a table of risks linked to the Physical Asset or Architecture Use of the Resource Architectures given in parameters.
The report shows the values of Net Risk for each risk.

Translations

FR	Risque d'une Architecture de ressources
EN	Risk of a Resource Architecture
DE	Risiko einer Ressourcenarchitektur
IT	Rischio di un'architettura di risorse
ES	Riesgo de una Arquitectura de Recursos

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
End Date		
Resource Architecture	Resource Architecture	

Risk of an Artifact

This report displays a table of risks linked to the Physical Asset of the Artifacts given as parameters.
The report shows the values of Net Risk for each risk.

Translations

FR	Risque d'un objet manufacturé
EN	Risk of an Artifact
DE	Risiko eines Artefakts
IT	Rischio di un artefatto
ES	Riesgo de un Artefacto

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Artifact	Artifact	
Begin Date		
End Date		

Risk Reduction

The report created will show a table composed with 5 Columns.

- Context: The name of the context object. Successive rows can have the same values
- Risk: The name of the risk attached to this context object
- Assessed Characteristic + Year 1 : Net risk of current risk for Year 1, contextualized to context instance
- Action Plans: Text String showing the list of Action plans linked to Risk
- Characteristic + Year 2: Net risk of current risk for Year 2, contextualized to context instance

Translations

FR	Atténuation des risques
EN	Risk Reduction

DE	Risikominderung
IT	Mitigazione dei rischi
ES	Reducción del Riesgo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
End Date		
Report Contexts	Org-Unit Business Process Organizational Process	

Risk Trend

Risk evolution

Translations

FR	Evolution des risques
EN	Risk Trend
DE	Entwicklung der Risiken
IT	Evoluzione dei rischi
ES	Tendencia del Riesgo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Only risks that are evaluated in this context		
Report Context	Org-Unit Objective Risk Type Business Process Organizational Process	

Risks per Status

Translations

FR	Risques par statut
EN	Risks per Status
DE	Risiken nach Status
IT	Rischi per stato
ES	Riesgos por estatus

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Risks with without owner or responsible

Pie Chart show risks with/without owner or responsible

Translations

FR	Risques sans propriétaire ou responsable
EN	Risks with without owner or responsible

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Risk List	Risk	

Rules Description Report Template

Translations

EN	Rules Description Report Template

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Scenario Comparison

This report allows you to compare the costs associated with different scenarios of the portfolio. It shows the scenarios depending on their natures and their type of costs.

Translations

FR	Comparaison des scénarios
EN	Scenario Comparison
DE	Vergleich von Szenarien
IT	Confronto degli scenari
ES	Comparación de Escenario

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Scenario Cost Comparison

This report template allows you to compare the costs of the portfolio scenarios.

Translations

FR	Comparaison des coûts des scénarios
EN	Scenario Cost Comparison
DE	Vergleich der Szenariokosten
IT	Confronto dei costi degli scenari
ES	Comparación de los costes de escenarios

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio	Projects Portfolio	

Scenario Deliverables Comparison

This report template provides a comparison of the selected portfolio scenarios

- in terms of deliverables delivered
- in terms of capabilities impacted

Translations

FR	Comparaison des scénarios en termes de livrables projet ou de capacités impactées
EN	Scenario Deliverables Comparison
DE	Szenariovergleich der Portfolioprojekte nach den Projekt-Deliverables oder Auswirkungen der Fähigkeiten
IT	Confronto di scenari di progetto di portafogli a seconda dei deliverable o dell'impatto sulle capacità
ES	Comparación de escenarios de proyecto de carteras según los entregables o impacto capacitario

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio	Projects Portfolio Projects Analysis Portfolio	
Scenarios	Transformation Scenario	

Scenario Flows

Translations

FR	Flux des scénarios
EN	Scenario Flows
DE	Flüsse der Szenarios
IT	Flussi degli scenari
ES	Flujos de los escenarios

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Scenario Saving/Cost Evaluation

This report allows you to compare the cost associated with a scenario and the cost of references of the portfolio. It shows the difference in terms of natures and types of costs.

Translations

FR	Evaluation des économies/coûts d'un scénario
EN	Scenario Saving/Cost Evaluation
DE	Bewertung der Einsparungen/Kosten eines Szenarios
IT	Valutazione delle economie/costi di uno scenario
ES	Evaluación de las economías/costos de un escenario

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Scenario	Scenario	

SvcV-3a - Service Catalogs Report

This report describes the Catalog Services and their realizer, the service point where they are available and in which context they are used.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Service Interaction Matrix

It provides, for a given agent, a synthesis of interactions relationships between its sub-agents, this recursively.
The result is an interaction matrix that provides a flattened vision of system structures.

Translations

FR	Matrice d'interaction des services
EN	Service Interaction Matrix
DE	Matrix der Interaktionen von Diensten
IT	Matrice d'interazione dei servizi
ES	Matriz de Interacción de Servicio

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Agent		
Filtering Agent		
Filtering Agent Part		

Services Consumption Matrix

This report shows a matrix for each catalog between the list of services and their consumers.

Translations

FR	Matrice de consommation de service
EN	Services Consumption Matrix
DE	Matrix des Dienstverbrauchs
IT	Matrice di consumo di servizio
ES	Matriz de consumo de servicio

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Services coverage matrices

Translations

FR	Matrices de couverture des services
EN	Services coverage matrices
DE	Matrizen der Abdeckung von Diensten
IT	Matrici di copertura dei servizi
ES	Matrices de cobertura de servicios

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Service Catalog		

Session Follow Up

Translations

FR	Suivi de session
EN	Session Follow Up
DE	Folgemaßnahmen der Sitzung
IT	Follow-up di sessione
ES	Seguimiento de sesión

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessment Session	Assessment Session	This report is a bar chart. It allows the session responsible to follow the process forms sent to the respondents. It is not easy to know that form processing is completed, can know when it is completed between the planned session start and end date.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Session followed up	Data call sessions follow up

SolMan 72 - Coverage Report

Translations

Products

[HOPEX for SAP Solution Manager 7.2.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Business Object		
SolMan Branch		

505

HOPEX for SAP Solution Manager 7.2.

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
SolMan72 Mapping Description Element	-	

HOPEX for SAP Solution Manager 7.2.

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Business Object		

HOPEX for SAP Solution Manager 7.2.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
SolMan Mapping Element		

Solvency II Dashboard

Translations

EN	Solvency II Dashboard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Solvency II Report

Displays the Solvency II Follow-up Report.

Translations

FR	Rapport Solvency II
EN	Solvency II Report
DE	Bericht Solvency II
IT	Rapporto Solvency II
ES	Reporte Solvency II

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Stage Capability Overview

Translations

FR	Synthèse des capacités des phases
EN	Stage Capability Overview
DE	Synthese der Fähigkeiten von Phasen
IT	Sintesi delle capacità delle fasi
ES	Síntesis de las capacidades de las fases

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Business Stage	Transformation Stage	

Supervision Report

This report helps the lead auditor supervise the audit, during execution of work.

Translations

FR	Rapport de supervision
EN	Supervision Report
DE	Supervisionsbericht
IT	Rapporto di supervisione
ES	Reporte de supervisión

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit	Audit Test	

System Process (BPMN)

This analysis describes a system process, its model, the participant of the process and the activities in charge for each participant. Inside this analysis are also shown the exchanges, the system used to support activities, and the risks that impact on the system process.

Translations

FR	Processus applicatif (BPMN)
EN	System Process (BPMN)
DE	Systemprozess (BPMN)
IT	Processo applicativo (BPMN)
ES	Proceso de Sistema (BPMN)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
The described System Process	System Process	The system process to be described.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Description of a System Process (BPMN)	This section describes a system process, its model, the participant of the process, the activities in charge for each participant. Inside this analysis are also shown the system used to support activities, and the risks that impact on the system.

System Resource Flow Matrix Report

This report describes system scenarios and exchanged flows between resources participants.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Technologies by Age

Barchart and piechart showing age of technologies used by an application.

Translations

FR	Technologies par âge
EN	Technologies by Age
DE	Technologien nach Alter
IT	Tecnologie per data
ES	Tecnologías por Edad

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	
Type		

Technologies Overall Rationalization

Stacked barchart showing number of different used technologies by Type.

Translations

FR	Rationalisation des technologies	
EN	Technologies Rationalization	Overall
DE	Rationalisierung der Technologien	
IT	Razionalizzazione delle tecnologie	
ES	Racionalización de Tecnologías	General de

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Date		
Parent Object	Org-Unit Portfolio	
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	
Type		

Technologies Overall State

Barchart showing on next five years the state (Lifecycle) of All used technologies

Translations

FR	Etat des technologies
EN	Technologies Overall State
DE	Zustand der Technologien
IT	Stato delle tecnologie
ES	Estado General de Tecnologías

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Org-Unit Portfolio	
Technology Portfolio		
Type		

Technologies TIME Report

This report on technologies of a portfolio shows evaluation done on applications connected to technologies.

Translations

FR	Rapport TIME de technologies
EN	Technologies TIME Report
DE	TIME-Bericht der Technologien
IT	Rapporto TIME delle tecnologie
ES	Reporte de Tiempo de Tecnologías

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessed Characteristics		
Date		
Parent Object	Portfolio	
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	Portfolio that contains the technologies to analyze.

Technologies Total Cost

This report displays the total cost of technologies in the next five years.

Translations

FR	Coût total des technologies
EN	Technologies Total Cost
DE	Gesamtkosten der Technologien
IT	Costo totale delle tecnologie
ES	Costo Total de Tecnologías

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Technology Conformity

Barchart showing on studied years of Portfolio, the conformity (Technology standard) of used technologies of a Portfolio.

Translations

FR	Conformité de technologie
EN	Technology Conformity
DE	Technologische Compliance
IT	Conformità di tecnologia
ES	Conformidad de Tecnología

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Org-Unit	
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	
Type		

Technology Overall Usage

The Report is a Piechart showing number of applications in production using technologies

Translations

FR	Utilisation des technologies
EN	Technology Overall Usage
DE	Verwendung der Technologien
IT	Utilizzo delle tecnologie
ES	Uso General de Tecnología

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Org-Unit Portfolio	
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	
Type		

Technology Overview

This report gives information about the selected technology.

Translations

FR	Vue d'ensemble des technologies
EN	Technology Overview
DE	Gesamtansichten der Technologien
IT	Vista d'insieme delle tecnologie
ES	Vista General de Tecnología

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Technology	Software Technology	

Technology Stack Overall Usage

Translations

FR	Utilisation de l'ensemble de la pile de technologies
EN	Technology Stack Overall Usage
DE	Verwendung aller Technologie-Stacks
IT	Utilizzo dell'insieme della pila di tecnologie
ES	Utilización del conjunto de la pila de tecnologías

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Technology Stack Usage	Technology stack usage in a technology portfolio

Technology Stack x Applications Matrix

Translations

FR	Pile de technologies x Matrice d'applications
EN	Technology Stack x Applications Matrix
DE	Technologie-Stack x Anwendungsmatrix
IT	Pila di tecnologie x matrice di applicazioni
ES	Pila de tecnologías x matriz aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Technology Stack x Applications Matrix	A matrix of Applications and Technology stacks of a technology portfolio.

Technology Standard Cost

The Technology Standard Cost report computes and displays the annual cost of a technology from the current year to the end of life of the application. It also includes the cost of all the deployments. It does not include the cost of the version/variation of the technology.

Translations

FR	Coût standard des technologies
EN	Technology Standard Cost
DE	Standardkosten der Technologien
IT	Costo standard delle tecnologie
ES	Costo Estándar de Tecnología

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
CostedObject	Standard Software Technology	

Technology x Applications Matrix

Matrix showing technologies by applications using them.

Translations

FR	Matrice des technologies x Applications
EN	Technology x Applications Matrix
DE	Matrix Technologien x Anwendungen
IT	Matrice tecnologie x applicazioni
ES	Matriz de Tecnologías x Aplicaciones

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

509

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Org-Unit Portfolio	
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	
Type		
Vendor	Org-Unit	

Technopedia - Software Technology Support Alert

This report displays a pie chart of Software Technologies by each 'Support Alert' value.

Translations

FR	Technopedia - Alerte support de technologie
EN	Technopedia - Software Technology Support Alert
DE	Technopedia - Alarmmeldung Technologie-Support
IT	Technopedia - Avviso supporto di tecnologia
ES	Technopedia - Alerta soporte de tecnología

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details

All Software
Technologies

Portfolio [Portfolio](#)

Technology
type

Term Definitions Dashboard

This report displays a dashboard of Terms that have definition in current language.

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord de définition des termes
EN	Term Definitions Dashboard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Test Evaluation Report

This report helps the lead auditor evaluate the test mission.

Translations

FR	Rapport d'évaluation d'un test
EN	Test Evaluation Report

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Test	Test	

Time (Gantt chart)

This report shows a Gantt representation of objects that have a Lifecycle.

Translations

FR	Temporel (Gantt)
EN	Time (Gantt chart)
DE	Zeitlich (Gantt)
IT	Temporale (Gantt)
ES	Reporte de Gantt Genérico

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Objects with Lifecycle		
Title		

Timed Business Capability Map

Matrix to evaluate the Applications of a Portfolio in functions of Business Lines, Business Processes, Technologies, deployment locations, business capacity.

Translations

FR	Répartition temporelle par capacité métier
EN	Timed Business Capability Map
DE	Zeitliche Aufteilung nach Geschäftsfähigkeiten
IT	Ripartizione temporale per capacità di business
ES	Repartición temporal por capacidad de negocio

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Timeline impact on Object Life

This report shows the impacts of date changes on time spots. It lists, for every timeline, the time periods linked to time spots, when dates are inconsistent.

Translations

FR	Impact de l'échéancier sur la vie d'un objet
EN	Timeline impact on Object Life
DE	Auswirkung des Zeitplans auf ein Objektleben
IT	Impatto dello scadenziario sulla vita di un oggetto
ES	Impacto de la Línea de tiempo sobre la Vida del objeto

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Object	Master Plan	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Timeline impact on object Life	This report shows the impacts of date changes on time spots. It lists, for every time periods linked to time spots, when dates are inconsistent.

Top 10 most expensive applications

Displays the top 10 of the most expensive applications.

Translations

FR	Top 10 des applications les plus coûteuses
EN	Top 10 most expensive applications
DE	Top 10 der Anwendungen mit den höchsten Kosten
IT	Top 10 delle applicazioni più costose
ES	Top 10 Aplicaciones más costosas

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Cost Nature		
Date		

Transformation Plan Completeness Analysis

This report helps to assess if deliverables of a project portfolio are aligned with the target landscape as stated in the Enterprise Stage.

It helps to identify:

- Incomplete projects portfolio: identify the 'new' Building Blocks defined in the target landscape but which are NOT delivered by any project
- Incomplete target landscapes : identify Building Blocks declared as project deliverables but which are not identified in the target landscape

Translations

FR	Rapport d'analyse de la complétude du plan de transformation
EN	Transformation Plan Completeness Analysis
DE	Analysebericht der Vollständigkeit des Transformationsplans
IT	Rapporto di analisi della completezza del piano di trasformazione
ES	Reporte de análisis de la completud del plan de transformación

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Enterprise Stage	Transformation Stage Enterprise IT Transformation Stage	
Portfolio	Projects Portfolio	
Scenario	Transformation Scenario	
Start Date		

TSA Approach

Report

For each business line:

-Gross income: sum of gross incomes, per year.

-Average gross income: average gross income for the number of years specified in parameter

-TSA%: The Standard Approach, defined on the business line metaclass

-Capital allocation: average gross income * TSA%

Translations

FR	Approche TSA
EN	TSA Approach
DE	TSA-Methode
IT	Approccio TSA
ES	Enfoque TSA

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

5555 • J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):5549–5555

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Average period		
Begin date		
Business line	Business Line	
Currency		
End date		
Gross Income		
Revenue		
Threshold		

Urgent Findings

This analysis is designed to display findings where Impact is High or Very High of the Audit given in parameter.

Translations

EN Urgent Findings

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Use of information (dendrogram)

This report presents in the form of a dendrogram the use of information (business, logical or physical)

Translations

FR	Utilisation de l'information (dendrogramme)
EN	Use of information (dendrogram)
DE	Verwendung der Information (Dendrogramm)
IT	Uso dell'informazione (dendrogramma)
ES	Utilización de la información (dendrograma)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Add more		
Deepness		
Display		
Hierarchy		
Number of displayed levels		
Subject		

Use of information held by a container (dendrogram)

This report displays a dendrogram on the use of information held by an information container

Translations

FR	Utilisation des informations détenues par un conteneur (dendrogramme)
EN	Use of information held by a container (dendrogram)
DE	Verwendung der Informationen, die von einem Container gehalten werden (Dendrogramm)
IT	Uso delle informazioni detenute da un container (dendrogramma)
ES	Utilización de las informaciones poseídas por un contenedor (dendrograma)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Add more		
Deepness		
Display		
Hierarchy		
Number of displayed levels		
Subject	Database Package DataType Package Business Dictionary	

Use of information held by a container (table)

This report displays a table on the use of information held by an information container.

Translations

FR	Utilisation des informations détenues par un conteneur (tableau)
EN	Use of information held by a container (table)
DE	Verwendung von Informationen, die von einem Container gehalten werden (Tabelle)
IT	Uso delle informazioni detenute da un container (tabella)
ES	Utilización de las informaciones poseídas por un contenedor (tabla)

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Use of information in a domain (dendrogram)

This report presents in the form of a dendrogram the use of information of a domain (business, logical or physical)

Translations

FR	Utilisation des informations d'un domaine (dendrogramme)
EN	Use of information in a domain (dendrogram)
DE	Verwendung der Informationen eines Bereichs (Dendrogramm)
IT	Uso delle informazioni di un dominio (dendrogramma)
ES	Utilización de las informaciones de un campo (dendrograma)

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Add more		
Deepness		
Display		
Hierarchy		
Number of displayed levels		
Subject	Business Information Area Logical Area Application Data Area Relational Data Area	

Use of information in a domain (table)

This report displays a table on the use of information of an information area (business, logical or physical)

Translations

FR	Utilisation des informations d'un domaine (tableau)
EN	Use of information in a domain (table)
DE	Verwendung der Informationen eines Bereichs (Tabelle)
IT	Uso delle informazioni di un dominio (tabella)
ES	Utilización de las informaciones de un campo (tabla)

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

507

Translations

Products

Report Parameters

1183

Use of Information in Data Areas

This report displays information held by a container according to their use in data areas.

Translations

FR	Utilisation des données dans les domaines de données
EN	Use of Information in Data Areas
DE	Datenverwendung in den Datenbereichen
IT	Uso dei dati nei domini di dati
ES	Utilización de los datos en los campos de datos

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Use of information of the domains in a container (dendrogram)

This report displays a dendrogram report on the use of information held by an information container (business dictionary, data dictionary or database).

Translations

FR	Utilisation des informations des domaines d'un conteneur (dendrogramme)
EN	Use of information of the domains in a container (dendrogram)
DE	Verwendung der Informationen der Bereiche eines Containers (Dendrogramm)
IT	Uso delle informazioni dei domini di un container (dendrogramma)
ES	Utilización de las informaciones de los campos de un contenedor (dendrograma)

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Add more		
Deepness		
Display		
Hierarchy		
Number of displayed levels		
Subject	Database Package DataType Package Business Dictionary NoSQL Building Block Catalog	

Value Stream (BPMN)

This analysis describes a value stream, its model, the participant of the value stream and the stages in charge for each participant. Inside this analysis are also shown the exchanges, the system used to support stages, and the risks that impact on the value stream.

Translations

FR	Chaîne de valeur (BPMN)
EN	Value Stream (BPMN)
DE	Wertkette (BPMN)
IT	Catena del valore (BPMN)
ES	Cadena de valor (BPMN)

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
The described value stream	Value Stream	The value stream to be described.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Description of a Value Stream (BPMN)	This section describes a value stream, its model, the participant of the value s stages in charge for each participant. Inside this analysis are also shown the e system used to support stages, and the risks that impact on the value stream

Value Stream Catalog

Hierarchical list of the value streams of the project.
Table of Value Streams and (deeply) their Component Value Streams, tabbed to show the levels of hierarchy and with their Comment.

Translations

FR	Catalogue de chaînes de valeur
EN	Value Stream Catalog
DE	Katalog der Wertketten
IT	Catalogo di catene del valore
ES	Catálogo de cadenas de valor

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Project	EA Project	

Value Stream Map Synthesis

Translations

FR	Modèle de TreeSet de chaîne de valeur
EN	Value Stream Map Synthesis
DE	TreeSet-Modell der Wertkette
IT	Modello di TreeSet di catena del valore
ES	Modelo de TreeSet de cadena de valor

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Value Stream Monitoring

This tool helps to retrieve the indicators and dashboards dedicated to the monitoring of value streams.

Translations

FR	Suivi du fonctionnement d'une chaîne de valeur
EN	Value Stream Monitoring

DE	Verfolgung einer Wertkette
IT	Controllo del funzionamento di una catena del valore
ES	Seguimiento de funcionamiento de una cadena de valor

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Value Stream To Monitor	Value Stage Value Stream	

Value Stream x Required Capabilities Matrix

Translations

FR	Matrice Chaîne de Valeur x Capacités requises
EN	Value Stream x Required Capabilities Matrix
DE	Matrix Wertkette x erforderliche Fähigkeiten
IT	Matrice catena del valore x capacità richieste
ES	Matriz cadena de valor x capacidades requeridas

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Vendor Dependency

Piechart showing number of applications in production using a technology of a vendor.

Translations

FR	Dependance fournisseur
EN	Vendor Dependency
DE	Abhängigkeit Anbieter
IT	Dipendenza fornitore
ES	Dependencia proveedor

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	
Type		

Vendor Standard Cost

The cost report computes and displays the cost of the technologies of a Vendor per year.

Translations

FR	Coût standard des fournisseurs
EN	Vendor Standard Cost
DE	Standardkosten der Anbieter
IT	Costo standard dei fornitori
ES	Costo estándar de los proveedores

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
CostedObject	Org-Unit	

View Report

The report explains how the view, provided by view editor, is defined and lists all view components.

Translations

FR	Rapport de vues
EN	View Report
DE	Bericht über die Ansichten
IT	Rapporto di viste

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Depth Level		
Justification		
Sub View		
View	Concept View Data View	

Visio Import Report

This report is an overview of the results of the visio import process.

The first chapter represent the diagrams created and their following described elements and the second one is describing all the elements created or reused in every diagram.

Translations

FR	Rapport Import Visio
EN	Visio Import Report
DE	Bericht Visio-Import
IT	Rapporto di importazione Visio
ES	Reporte Importación Visio

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Created Objects		
Diagrams	Diagram	
Reused Objects		
Visio Import Author		
Visio Import Execution Date		
Visio Import File Name		

DIAGRAM TYPES

Business Architecture Environment Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme d'environnement d'architecture métier
EN	Business Architecture Environment Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Umgebung einer Geschäftsarchitektur
IT	Diagramma di ambiente di architettura di business
ES	Diagrama de ambiente de arquitectura negocio

Described MetaClass

[Business Architecture Environment.](#)

Products

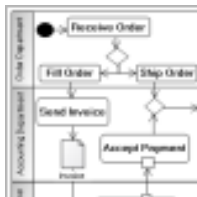
[HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Architecture Environment	✓	Business Architecture Environment.	
Business Function Architecture use	✓	Business Functional Area Use.	
External References	✓	External reference.	
Interactions	✓	Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Partner Business Function Architecture Use	✓	Partner Business Functional Area Use.	
Partner Type component	✓	Business Partner Component.	

Activity Diagram (UML2)



An activity diagram describes the sequence and conditions coordinating actions as well as the object flows exchanged during processing.

These actions can be initiated because other actions finish executing, because objects and data become available, or because events occur external to the flow.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'Activités (UML2)
EN	Activity Diagram (UML2)

Described MetaClass

Activity (UML).

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Actions		Action.	
Activities		Activity (UML).	
Central Node		Central Node.	
Buffer		Buffer	
Constraints		Constraint.	Local Post-Condition between Constraint and Action Local Pre-Condition between Constraint and Action
Control Flows		Control Flow.	
Control Nodes		Control Node.	
Data Store		Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Object Flows		Object Flow.	Decision Input Flow between Object Flow and Control Node
Parameter Nodes		Parameter Node.	
Partitions		Activity Partition.	

Pins		Output Pin, Input Pin, Exchange Pin.	
Conditional Nodes		Conditional Node.	Result between Output Pin and Conditional Node
Exception Handlers		Exception Handler.	
Expansion Nodes		Expansion Node, Expansion Region.	Expansion Node between Expansion Node and Expansion Region
Interruptible Regions		Interruptible Activity Region.	
Loop Nodes		Loop Node.	Body Output between Output Pin and Loop Node Result between Output Pin and Loop Node Loop Variable between Output Pin and Loop Node
Sequence Nodes		Sequence Node.	
Structured Nodes		Structured Activity Node.	
Variables		Variable.	Variable between Variable and Action

Business Capability Map / Business Process



Displays the distribution of applications who participated in the process in the areas of the chosen City Plan.

Translations

FR	Plan de capacités métier / Processus
EN	Business Capability Map / Business Process
DE	Plan der Geschäftsfähigkeiten / Prozesse
IT	Piano di capacità di business / processo
ES	Business Capability Map / Business Process

Described MetaClass

Business Process.

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
City Area	Planning 	City Area.	Planning

Business Capability Map / Org-Unit



Displays the distribution of applications used by the Org-Unit in the areas of the chosen City Plan.

Translations

FR	Carte de capacités métier / Utilisateurs
EN	Business Capability Map / Org-Unit
DE	Plan der Geschäftsfähigkeiten / Benutzer
IT	Piano di capacità di business / Attori
ES	Business Capability Map / Org-Unit

Described MetaClass

[Org-Unit.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
City Area	Planning 	City Area.	Planning

Business Capability Map / Site



Displays the distribution of applications deployed on the site in the areas of the chosen city plan.

Translations

FR	Carte de capacités métier / Site
EN	Business Capability Map / Site
DE	Plan der Geschäftsfähigkeiten / Standort
IT	Piano di capacità di business / Sito
ES	Business Capability Map / Site

Described MetaClass

Site.

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views		View by default	Object type	Links
City Area	Planning		City Area.	Planning

Business Capability Map / Technology



Displays the distribution of applications using a technology in the areas of the chosen city plan.

Translations

FR	Carte de capacités métier / Technologie
EN	Business Capability Map / Technology
DE	Plan der Geschäftsfähigkeiten / Technologie
IT	Piano di capacità di business / standard
ES	Business Capability Map / Technology

Described MetaClass

[Standard](#), [Software Technology](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
City Area Planning		City Area .	Planning

Business Capability Map / Portfolio



Displays the distribution of applications of the portfolio in the areas of the chosen City Plan.

Translations

FR	Carte de capacités métier / Portefeuille
EN	Business Capability Map / Portfolio
DE	Plan der Geschäftsfähigkeiten / Portfolio
IT	Piano di capacità di business / portfolio
ES	Business Capability Map / Portfolio

Described MetaClass

[Portfolio.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
City Area Planning		City Area.	Planning

Application Architecture Environment Report



Translations

FR	Rapport d'environnement d'architecture applicative
EN	Application Architecture Environment Report
DE	Bericht über die Umgebung einer Architekturanwendung
IT	Rapporto di ambiente di architettura applicativa
ES	Reporte de ambiente de arquitectura aplicativa

Described MetaClass

[Application System.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application		Application.	
Application Architecture		Application System.	
Application Architecture Use		Application System Use.	Application System Used between Application System and Application System Use Owned Application Architecture Use between Application System Use and Application System
Application Component		Component Application.	Application Used between Application and Component Application
Business Capability		Business Capability, Business Capability Fulfillment.	

Business Line	✓	Business Line.	Business Line between Business Line and Application System
Business Process	✓	Business Process.	Business Process between Business Process and Application System
City Planning Area	✓	City Planning Area.	
Instance of Application System	✓	Application System Installation.	
Org-Unit	✓	Org-Unit.	
Technology	✓	Software Technology, Software Technology Stack.	Used Technology between Software Technology and Application
Usage Context of Instance of Application	✓	Usage context of Instance of Application System.	

Application Environment Report



Report describing all the environment of an application.

Translations

FR	Rapport d'environnement d'application
EN	Application Environment Report
DE	Bericht über die Anwendungsumgebung
IT	Rapporto d'ambiente d'applicazione
ES	Reporte de la Aplicación de Ambiente

Described MetaClass

[Application.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application		Application.	
Application Architecture		Application System.	
Business Capability		Business Capability, Business Capability Fulfillment.	
Business Line		Business Line.	Business Line between Business Line and Application
Business Process		Business Process.	Business Process between Business Process and Application
City Planning Area		City Planning Area.	
Consumption		Usage context.	
External References		External reference.	
Message Flow		Message Flow.	
Notes		Note.	
Org-Unit		Org-Unit.	

Resource Flow	✓	Application Flow, Intervening Application System, Contributing Application.	Intervening Application System between Intervening Application System and Application System Contributing Application between Contributing Application and Application
Server	✓	Server (Deployed).	
Site	✓	Site.	
Software installation	✓	Software Installation.	
Technology	✓	Software Technology, Software Technology Stack.	Used Technology between Software Technology and Application Software Technology Stack between Software Technology Stack and Application

Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram



Diagram describing a scenario of sequences of flows for an Application Environment . It contains the agents necessary for the scenario (applications, IT services, micro-services, data stores) and exchanged sequenced application flows.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de séquence d'environnement d'application
EN	Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram
DE	Diagramm des Szenarios einer Anwendungsumgebungssequenz
IT	Diagramma di scenario di sequenza di ambiente di applicazione
ES	Diagrama de escenario de secuencia de entorno aplicación

Described MetaClass

Scenario of Application Environment Flows.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
Application Scenario Environment		Scenario of Application Environment Flows.	
Application Scenario Environment Application		Participant Application.	
Application Scenario Environment Partner		Partner Application (App Scenario).	
Application System Environment Partner		Partner Application System (App Scenario).	
End User Participant		Participant End User.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	
Notes		Note.	

Partner Service	IT	✔	Partner Service (Scenario).	IT
Partner Service	Micro	✔	Participant Micro-Service, Participant Micro-Service (App Syst Scenario).	
Software Store Access	Data	✔	Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Display links to diagram in object shape			Diagram.	

Application Scenario Sequence Diagram



Diagram describing a scenario of sequences of flows for an application. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario (IT services, micro-services, data stores) and exchanged sequenced application flows.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de séquence d'application
EN	Application Scenario Sequence Diagram
DE	Diagramm des Szenarios einer Anwendungssequenz
IT	Diagramma di scenario di sequenza di applicazione
ES	Diagrama de escenario de secuencia de aplicación

Described MetaClass

Scenario of Application Flows.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

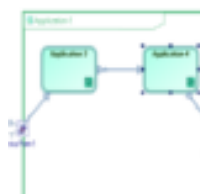
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
Application Interaction Scenario		Scenario of Application Flows.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
IT Service Resource		Participant IT Service.	
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	
Micro-Service Participant		Participant Micro-Service.	

Notes	✓	Note.	
Software Data Store Access	✓	Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Gates	✓	Application Input Flow, Application Output Flow, Application Input Gate, Application Output Gate.	

Application Structure Diagram



An Application Structure Diagram displays graphically the first level components of an Application, the access points (service/request points) and the connections between the components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure d'application
EN	Application Structure Diagram
DE	Diagramm über Anwendungsstruktur
IT	Diagramma di struttura di applicazione
ES	Diagrama de Estructura de la Aplicación

Described MetaClass

Application.

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application		Application.	
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Interactions and Communications			Handling Communication Channel between Communication Channel and Interaction
Micro-Service Component		Component Micro-Service.	
Notes		Note.	
Risks		Risk, Artifact Component.	
Service and Request Points		Service Point, Request Point.	
Service Component		Component IT Service.	
Software Data Stores		Data Store Read Access, Data Store Write Access, Local Logical Data Store, External Logical Data Store, Physical Local Data Store, Physical External Data Store.	

Communication s	Communication Port, Communicating Element Endpoint, Communication Channel.
Display links to diagram in object shape	Diagram.
ER Data Stores Compatibility	Application Local Data Store, Application External Data Store.
Sub- Applications	Component Application.

Application System Environment Scenario

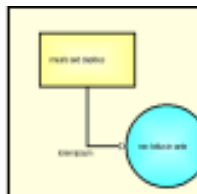


Diagram describing a scenario of flows of an application system environment. It contains the subject application system and application flows exchanged with partners (other application systems, applications, data stores, org-units or position types).

Translations

FR	Scénario d’environnement de système applicatif
EN	Application System Environment Scenario
DE	Interaktionsszenario der Umgebung eines Anwendungssystems
IT	Scenario di interazione di ambiente di sistema applicativo
ES	Diagrama de interacción de entorno de sistema aplicativo

Described MetaClass

Scenario of Application System Environment Flows.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
Application Partner		Partner Application (App Syst Scenario).	
Application System Environment Scenario		Scenario of Application System Environment Flows.	
Application System Partner		Partner Application System (App Syst Scenario).	
End User Participant		Participant End User.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	
Notes		Note.	

Software Data
Store Access



Application
Data Channel.

Accessed Local Data Store between
Local Application Data Store and
Application Data Channel

Software
Participants



Participant
Operator (App
Syst Scenario),
Application
System
Participant,
Participant
Application
(App Syst
Scenario),
Participant
Micro-Service,
Participant
Micro-Service
(App Syst
Scenario).

Display links to
diagram in
object shape

Diagram.

Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram

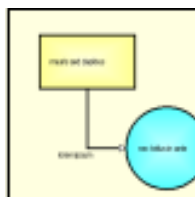


Diagram describing a scenario of sequences of flows for an application system environment. It contains the subject application system and sequenced application flows exchanged with partners (other application systems, applications, data stores, org-units or position types).

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de séquence de système applicatif
EN	Application System Scenario Sequence Diagram

Described MetaClass

Scenario of Application System Flows.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	
Notes		Note.	
Software Data Store Access		Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel

Software Gates	✓	Application Input Flow, Application Output Flow, Application Input Gate, Application Output Gate.
System Interaction Scenario	✓	Scenario of Application System Flows.
System LifeLine Sequence	✓	Participant Operator (App Syst Scenario), Application System Participant, Participant Application (App Syst Scenario), Participant Micro-Service (App Syst Scenario).

Application System Structure Diagram



Diagram describing the internal structure of an application architecture, its provided or requested services, its conducted processes, its components and their interactions as well as end-users and their interactions with application components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de système applicatif
EN	Application System Structure Diagram

DE	Strukturdiagramm über Anwendungssystem
IT	Diagramma di struttura di sistema applicativo
ES	Diagrama de la Estructura de la Sistema de Aplicación

Described MetaClass

[Application System.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Architecture		Application System.	
Application Architecture Use		Application System Use.	Owned Application Architecture Use between Application System Use and Application System
Application Components		Component Application.	
End Users		End User.	
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Micro-Service Component		Component Micro-Service (App Syst).	
Notes		Note.	
Risks		Risk, Artifact Component.	

Service and
Request Points



Service Point,
Request Point.

Software Data
Stores



Data Store Read
Access,
Data Store
Write Access,
Local Logical
Data Store,
External Logical
Data Store,
Physical Local
Data Store,
Physical
External Data
Store.

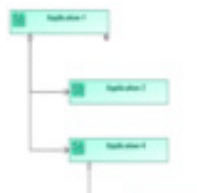
Display links to
diagram in
object shape

Diagram.

ER Data Stores
Compatibility

Application
Local Data
Store,
Application
External Data
Store.

Application Tree Diagram (ATD)



An Application Tree Diagram (ATD) is a diagram showing the hierarchy of Application.

Translations

EN Application Tree Diagram (ATD)

Described MetaClass

Application.

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application		Application, Component Application.	Application Used between Application and Component Application
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Variations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

ArchiMate Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme ArchiMate
EN	ArchiMate Diagram

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of

appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Application / Active Structure		ArchiMate Application Component, ArchiMate Application Collaboration, ArchiMate Application Interface.	
Application Behavior		ArchiMate Application Event, ArchiMate Application Service, ArchiMate Application Function, ArchiMate Application Process, ArchiMate Application Interaction.	
Application / Passive Structure		ArchiMate Data Object.	
Business / Active Structure		ArchiMate Business Role, ArchiMate Business Actor, ArchiMate Business Collaboration, ArchiMate Business Interface.	

Business Behavior	/	ArchiMate Business Service, ArchiMate Business Event, ArchiMate Business Process, ArchiMate Business Function, ArchiMate Business Interaction.
Business Passive Structure	/	ArchiMate Business Object, ArchiMate Contract, ArchiMate Representation.
Business Product	/	ArchiMate Product.
Implementation & Migration Layer		ArchiMate Implementation Event, ArchiMate Plateau, ArchiMate Gap, ArchiMate Deliverable, ArchiMate Work Package.
Location, Grouping and Junction		ArchiMate Location, ArchiMate Grouping, ArchiMate Junction.
Motivation & Outcome View		ArchiMate Meaning, ArchiMate Value, ArchiMate Outcome.

Motivation View

ArchiMate
Stakeholder,
ArchiMate
Driver,
ArchiMate
Assessment,
ArchiMate Goal,
ArchiMate
Principle,
ArchiMate
Requirement,
ArchiMate
Constraint.

Strategy View

ArchiMate
Capability,
ArchiMate
Course of
Action,
ArchiMate
Resource.

Technology /
Active Structure

ArchiMate
Technology
Interface,
ArchiMate
Node,
ArchiMate
System
Software,
ArchiMate
Device,
ArchiMate
Technology
Collaboration,
ArchiMate Path,
ArchiMate
Communication
Network,
ArchiMate
Equipment,
ArchiMate
Facility,
ArchiMate
Distribution
Network.

Technology /
Behavior

ArchiMate
Technology
Event,
ArchiMate
Technology
Service,
ArchiMate
Technology
Function,
ArchiMate
Technology
Process,
ArchiMate
Technology
Interaction.

Technology /
Passive
Structure

ArchiMate
Artifact,
ArchiMate
Material.

Artifact Assembly Diagram



An Artifact Assembly Diagram displays graphically the first level components of an Artifact, the access points (service/request points, communication ports) and the connections between the components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'assemblage d'objets manufacturés
EN	Artifact Assembly Diagram
DE	Diagramm über Artefaktmontage
IT	Diagramma di assemblaggio di artefatti
ES	Artifact Assembly Diagram

Described MetaClass

Artifact.

Products

HOPEX NAF.

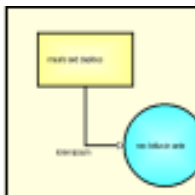
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Host		Application Host.	
Artifact Components		Artifact Component.	

Artifacts	✓	Artifact.	Owned Application Host between Application Host and Artifact Owned Artifact Component between Artifact Component and Artifact
Communications	✓	Communication Port, Communicating Element Endpoint, Communication Channel.	
Databases	✓	Database Host.	Owned Database Host between Database Host and Artifact
External References	✓	External reference.	
Interactions	✓	Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Interactions and Communications	✓		Handling Communication Channel between Communication Channel and Interaction
Notes	✓	Note.	
Risks	✓	Risk, Artifact Component.	
Service and Request Points	✓	Service Point, Request Point.	

Business Capability Map Diagram



A Business Capability Map Diagram is used to represent the main business capabilities that interact with an enterprise as well as their dependencies.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de carte de capacité métier
EN	Business Capability Map Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Geschäftsfähigkeitskarte
IT	Diagramma di mappa delle capacità di business
ES	Diagrama de tarjeta capacidad negocio

Described MetaClass

[Business Capability Map](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Capability component		Capability Composition .	
Business Capability dependency		Business Capability Dependency .	Dependent Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability Dependency Required Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability Dependency
Business Capability Map		Business Capability Map .	
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	

Business Functional Area Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme de domaine fonctionnel métier
EN	Business Functional Area Diagram
DE	Diagramm des Bereichs der Geschäftsfunktionen
IT	Diagramma di dominio funzionale di business
ES	Diagrama de campo funcional negocio

Described MetaClass

[Business Functional Area](#).

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

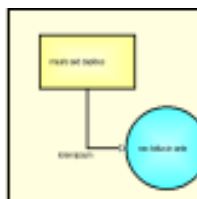
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Function Architecture		Business Functional Area .	
Business Function Architecture use		Business Functional Area Use .	

Business Function Components	✓	Business Function Component.
External References	✓	External reference.
Interactions	✓	Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.
Notes	✓	Note.
Service and Request Points	✓	Service Point, Request Point.

Functionality Diagram



A Functionality Diagram is a representation of the set of functionalities with their dependencies that, jointly, define the scope of a hardware or software architecture corresponding to the Functionality.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de fonctionnalités
EN	Functionality Diagram
DE	Funktionalitätsdiagramm
IT	Diagramma di funzionalità
ES	Diagrama de funcionalidades

Described MetaClass

Functionality.

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Functionality		Functionality.	
Functionality component		Functionality Component.	
Functionality Dependency		Functionality Dependency.	Source Functionality Component between Functionality Component and Functionality Dependency Target Functionality Component between Functionality Component and Functionality Dependency
Notes		Note.	

Functionality Map Diagram



A Functionality Map Diagram is a representation of the set of functionalities with their dependencies that, jointly, define the scope of a hardware or software architecture corresponding to the Functionality Map.

Translations

FR	Carte des fonctionnalités
EN	Functionality Map Diagram

DE	Funktionalitätskarte
IT	Mappa delle funzionalità
ES	Mapa de funcionalidades

Described MetaClass

Functionality Map.

Products

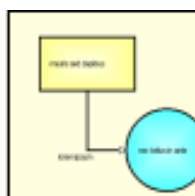
HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References	✓	External reference.	
Functionality component	✓	Functionality Component.	
Functionality Dependency	✓	Functionality Dependency.	Source Functionality Component between Functionality Component and Functionality Dependency Target Functionality Component between Functionality Component and Functionality Dependency
Functionality Map	✓	Functionality Map.	
Notes	✓	Note.	

Skill Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme de compétences
EN	Skill Diagram
DE	Diagramme von Kompetenzen
IT	Diagramma di competenze
ES	Diagrama de competencias

Described MetaClass

[Business Skill](#).

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Skill		Business Skill .	
Business Skill Component		Business Skill Component .	
Business Skill Dependency		Business Skill Dependency .	Source Business Skill Component between Business Skill Component and Business Skill Dependency Target Business Skill Component between Business Skill Component and Business Skill Dependency
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	

Skill Map Diagram



Translations

FR	Carte de compétences
EN	Skill Map Diagram
DE	Geschäftskompetenzkarten
IT	Mappa di competenze
ES	Mapa de competencias

Described MetaClass

Business Skill Map.

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Skill Component		Business Skill Component.	
Business Skill Dependency		Business Skill Dependency.	Source Business Skill Component between Business Skill Component and Business Skill Dependency Target Business Skill Component between Business Skill Component and Business Skill Dependency

Business Map	Skill	✓	Business Map.	Skill
External References		✓	External reference.	
Notes		✓	Note.	

Batch Planning Structure Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de chaine de traitement de lot
EN	Batch Planning Structure Diagram
DE	Strukturdiagramm über die Batch-Verarbeitungskette
IT	Diagramma di struttura di stringa di trattamento batch
ES	Diagrama de estructura de cadena de tratamiento de lote

Described MetaClass

[Batch Planning.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Batch Planning		Batch Planning.	
External References		External reference.	
Job Calls		Job Call.	
Notes		Note.	
Sequencing		Batch Sequence.	

Batch Program Structure Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de programme batch
EN	Batch Program Structure Diagram
DE	Strukturdiagramm über Batch-Programm
IT	Diagramma di struttura di programma batch
ES	Diagrama de estructura de programa batch

Described MetaClass

[Program.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Components		Program Call.	
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Program		Program.	
Sequencing		Batch Sequence.	

Business Capability Decomposition Tree



The Business Capability Decomposition Tree is diagram that enables tree description of a business capability. Focusing on a particular business capability, this type of diagram enables summary representation of business capability breakdown into sub-business capabilities.

Translations

FR	Arbre de décomposition des capacités métier
EN	Business Capability Decomposition Tree
DE	Baumstruktur der Zusammensetzung der Geschäftsfähigkeiten
IT	Albero di scomposizione delle capacità di business
ES	Árbol de descomposición de las capacidades de negocio

Described MetaClass

Business Capability, Business Capability Map.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Capability		Business Capability, Capability Composition.	
Capability Map		Business Capability Map.	
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	

Business Data Lineage Diagram



Describes the processing and transformation rules for business data.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de lignage de données métier
EN	Business Data Lineage Diagram

DE	Diagramm des Business Data Lineage
IT	Diagramma di derivazione di business
ES	Diagrama de linaje de datos de negocio

Described MetaClass

[Business Data Lineage](#).

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Data Lineage Flow		Origin Data Flow, Transition Edge, Result Flow, Business Data Flow.	Following Data Processing between Data Processing Node and Origin Data Flow Following Data Quality between Data Quality Node and Origin Data Flow Following Data Processing between Data Processing Node and Transition Edge Following Data Quality between Data Quality Node and Transition Edge Next Result Flow between Result Flow and Data Processing Node Next Result Flow between Result Flow and Data Quality Node Next Transition Edge between Transition Edge and Data Processing Node Next Transition Edge between Transition Edge and Data Quality Node
Business Data Lineage Frame		Business Data Lineage.	
Business Data Node		Result Business Data, Business Data Origin.	
Data Lineage Participant		Data Lineage Participant.	
Data Lineage Source		Data Lineage External Source, Data Lineage Data Source.	
Data Processing Node		Data Processing Node.	

Data Node	Quality	✓	Data Node.	Quality
External References		✓	External reference.	
Notes		✓	Note.	

Business Function Hierarchy Diagram



This diagram describes a business function through a tree diagram of its components.

Translations

EN	Business Function Hierarchy Diagram
IT	Albero dei nodi operativi

Described MetaClass

Business Function.

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Functions	✓	Business Function, Business Function Component.	Owned Business Function Component between Business Function Component and Business Function Business Function Used between Business Function and Business Function Component
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Variations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Business Function Tree Diagram



This diagram describes a business function through a tree diagram of its components.

Translations

FR	Arbre de métiers
EN	Business Function Tree Diagram
DE	Baum der Geschäftsbereiche
IT	Albero delle funzioni aziendali
ES	Árbol de funciones de negocio

Described MetaClass

Business Function.

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Functions		Business Function.	Sub-Business Function between Business Function and Business Function
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Activities		Value Stage.	System Process between System Process and Value Stage Activity between Value Stage and Business Function Sub-Activity between Value Stage and Value Stage
Applications		Application.	Application between Application and Business Function Application between Application and Value Stage

Business Processes	Business Process.	Functional Activity between Value Stage and Business Process Business Process between Business Process and Business Function Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Business Process Component between Business Process and Business Process
Databases	Database.	Consulting Activity between Value Stage and Database Updated Database between Database and Value Stage
Functionalities, Use Cases	Functionality, Use Case.	Functional Activity between Value Stage and Functionality Use Case between Use Case and Operation
Indicators	Indicator.	Implementing Application between Application and Indicator Implementing Service between IT Service and Indicator Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator Risk between Risk and Indicator
IT Services	IT Service.	IT Service between IT Service and Value Stage
Operations	Operation.	Operation between Operation and Business Function Operation between Operation and Value Stage

Org-Units

Org-Unit.

Org-Unit between
Org-Unit and
Business Function
Org-Unit between
Org-Unit and
Value Stage
Component between
Org-Unit and
Org-Unit

Organizational
Processes

Organizational
Process.

Organizational Process between
Organizational Process and
Business Function
Org-Unit between
Org-Unit and
Organizational Process
Site between
Site and
Organizational Process
Organizational Process between
Organizational Process and
Value Stage
Component between
Organizational Process and
Organizational Process

Resources

Resource.

Resource between
Resource and
Business Function
Resource between
Resource and
Org-Unit
Resource between
Resource and
Value Stage
Resource between
Resource and
Site
Component between
Resource and
Resource

Risks

Risk.

Sites	Site.	Site between Site and Value Stage Site between Site and Business Function Component between Site and Site
Specializations		Super-Type between Business Function and Business Function Super-Type between Org-Unit and Org-Unit Super-Type between Organizational Process and Organizational Process Super-Type between Operation and Operation Super-Type between Site and Site Super type between Business Process and Business Process Super-Type between Resource and Resource
System Processes	System Process.	System Process between System Process and Value Stage System Process between System Process and Business Function

Business Information Area Concept Diagram



Graphical representation of the concepts used in the context of a business information area.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de concepts du domaine d'information métier
EN	Business Information Area Concept Diagram
DE	Konzeptdiagramm des Bereichs der Geschäftsinformationen
IT	Grafico di concetto
ES	Diagrama de conceptos del campo de información negocio

Described MetaClass

[Business Information Area](#).

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

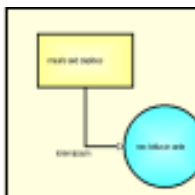
Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Concepts		Concept , Variation , Concept Component , Concept View , Concept View Specification .	Owned Power Component Type between Concept Power Component and Concept Owned Concept Classification between Concept Classification and Concept Concept between Concept and Concept Component
External References		External reference .	
Individuals		Individual , Individual Classification , Dictionary Entity Component .	Individual Classification between Individual Classification and Individual

Information Items		Concept Information Item, Information Item, Information Item Component.	Information Item between Information Item and Concept Information Item Owned Information Item Component between Information Item Component and Information Item Referenced Representation between Information Item and Information Item Component
Notes		Note.	
Concept Types		Concept Classification, Individual Classification, Concept Type, Concept Type Component, Concept Power Component.	Composed Concept Type between Concept Type and Concept Power Component Composed Definition Type between Concept Type and Concept Type Component Owned Definition Type Component between Concept Type Component and Concept Type
Event Concepts		Concept View Specification, Event Concept, Concept Start Event, Concept End Event, Concept Intermediate Event, Event Concept Periodization, Period Type.	Event Concept Classifier between Event Concept and Individual Event Classification Owned Event Periodization between Event Concept Periodization and Event Concept Period Type between Period Type and Event Concept Periodization

Individual Events	Individual Event Classification, Individual Event, Event Periodization, Period.	Owned Individual Event Classification between Individual Event Classification and Individual Event Owned Event Periodization between Event Periodization and Individual Event Event Period between Period and Event Periodization
Individual States	Individual State Classification, Individual State, Individual State Component.	Owned Individual State Classification between Individual State Classification and Individual State
State Concepts	State Concept, Concept View Specification, State Concept Specification.	Composed State Concept between State Concept and Concept Component

Business Information Map



A business information map is a business information urbanization tool. It represents the business information areas of a business dictionary and their dependency links.

Translations

FR	Carte d’informations métier
EN	Business Information Map
DE	Geschäftsinformationskarte
IT	Mappa di informazioni di business
ES	Tarjeta de informaciones de negocio

Described MetaClass

Business Information Map.

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Information Map		Business Information Map.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Components		Business Map Component.	
Notes		Note.	
External Components		Business Map External Component.	

Business Process Diagram



This diagram is used to describe a structure of the business of the company. It presents product or service offerings, the composition of business processes that produce them and their implementation by organizational, system processes or value streams. This diagram uses a subset of the BPMN notation.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de processus métier
EN	Business Process Diagram
DE	Diagramm eines Geschäftsprozesses
IT	Diagramma di processo aziendale
ES	Diagrama de Proceso de Negocio

Described MetaClass

[Library](#), [Business Process](#).

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Processes		Business Process .	Component between Business Process and Business Process
Data Objects		Data Object .	Sequence Flow between Sequence Flow and Data Object
Events		Event .	
External References		External reference .	
Gateways		Gateway .	
Message Flows		Message Flow .	
Notes		Note .	
Organizational processes		Organizational Process , Sequence Flow .	Organizational Process between Organizational Process and Business Process

Participants		Participant.	
Products Offering		Offering.	
Composite Conversation		Composite Conversation, Conversation Link.	Owner Conversation between Conversation and Conversation Link Owner Call Protocol Conversation between Composite Conversation and Conversation Link
Constraints		Constraint.	
Conversation		Conversation, Conversation Link.	Owner Conversation between Conversation and Conversation Link Owner Call Protocol Conversation between Composite Conversation and Conversation Link
Data Stores		Data Store.	
Explicit links			Contained Participant between Participant and Participant
Implementation context		Contextualization, Value Stream Fulfillment.	Implementing Organizational Process between Organizational Process and Contextualization Implementing System Process between System Process and Contextualization Contextualization between Contextualization and Value Stream Contextualization between Contextualization and Organizational Process
Indicators		Indicator.	Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator Risk between Risk and Indicator
Risks		Risk.	

System processes	System Process , Sequence Flow .	System Process between System Process and Business Process
System Used	System Used .	
Value Streams	Sequence Flow , Value Stream .	Value Stream between Value Stream and Business Process

Business Service Structure Diagram



A Business Service Structure Diagram displays graphically the first level components of a Business Service, the access points (service/request points) and the connections between the components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de service métier
EN	Business Service Structure Diagram
DE	Diagramm über die Struktur der Geschäftsserviceleistungen
IT	Diagramma di Struttura di Servizio aziendale
ES	Diagrama de Estructura de Servicio de Negocio

Described MetaClass

[Business Service](#).

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Service Components	✓	Business Service Component.	
Business Services	✓	Business Service.	Business Service Component between Business Service Component and Business Service
External References	✓	External reference.	
Interactions	✓	Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Service and Request Points	✓	Service Point, Request Point.	

Business Service Tree Diagram



A Business Service Tree Diagram represents the hierarchical structure of Business Services.

Translations

FR	Arbre des service métiers
EN	Business Service Tree Diagram
DE	Baumstruktur der Geschäftsserviceleistungen
IT	Albero dei servizi aziendali
ES	Diagrama de Árbol de Servicio de Negocio

Described MetaClass

Business Service.

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Services		Business Service, Business Service Component.	Business Service Component between Business Service Component and Business Service Business Service Used between Business Service and Business Service Component
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Variations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Capability Structure Diagram



A Capability Structure Diagram displays graphically the first level components of a Business Capability and the dependencies between the components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de capacité
EN	Capability Structure Diagram
DE	Diagramm über die Kapazitätenstruktur
IT	Diagramma di struttura di capacità
ES	Diagrama de Estructura de Capacidad

Described MetaClass

[Business Capability](#).

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Capability dependency		Business Capability Dependency .	Dependent Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability Dependency Required Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability Dependency
Capability		Business Capability .	Sub-Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability
Capability Composition		Capability Composition .	Business Capability Used between Business Capability and Capability Composition Dependent Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability Dependency

Capability Dependency		Business Capability Dependency.	Required Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability Dependency
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	

Capability Tree Diagram



A Capability Tree Diagram represents the hierarchical structure of Capability.

Translations

FR	Arbre des capacités
EN	Capability Tree Diagram
DE	Baumstruktur der Fähigkeiten
IT	Albero delle capacità
ES	Diagrama de Árbol de Capacidad

Described MetaClass

[Business Capability.](#)

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

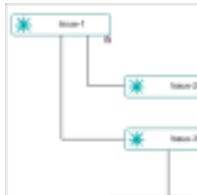
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Capability		Business Capability , Capability Composition .	Business Capability Used between Business Capability and Capability Composition Configured Capability between Business Capability and Resource Architecture Sub-Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	
Application		Application .	
Business Functions		Business Function .	
Business Processes		Business Process .	
Functional Activity		Value Stage .	
Indicators		Indicator .	
Org-Units		Org-Unit .	
Organizational Processes		Organizational Process .	
Products		Product .	
Projects		EA Project .	
Resource Architectures		Resource Architecture .	
Risks		Risk .	

System Processes	System Process.	
Value Streams	Value Stream.	
Variations	Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Cause-and-Effect Diagram



The cause-and-effect diagram (also called Ishikawa diagram or fishbone diagram) is a tool that enables identification of the possible causes of an observed effect and therefore determination of a means of solving the problems.

Translations

FR	Diagramme causes-effet
EN	Cause-and-Effect Diagram
DE	Diagramm Ursache-Wirkung
IT	Diagramma di causa-effetto
ES	Diagrama causa-efecto

Described MetaClass

Issue.

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Issues		Issue.	Effect between Issue and Issue
Notes		Note.	
Objectives & Requirements		Objective, Requirement.	Originated Requirement between Requirement and Issue Solved Issue between Issue and Objective Effect between Objective and Objective
Indicators		Indicator.	Objective between Objective and Indicator
Risk Factors		Risk Factor.	Triggered Issue between Issue and Risk Factor
Risks		Risk.	Originated Risk between Risk and Issue

City planning diagram



Enterprise information systems develop with wide differences over time to suit projects. Different types of applications are randomly accumulated from mergers/acquisitions or from consolidation/deconsolidation. In large

enterprises, there generally is significant redundancy in the data, services, and their use cases.

Under these conditions, it becomes increasingly difficult to integrate new applications into existing information systems and to handle technological evolutions.

The purpose of "city planning" for information systems is to define the main principles in the implementation and construction of computer applications, to ensure consistency throughout while decreasing the costs of building and integrating new applications. This should improve the company's ability to respond to a constantly changing environment.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'urbanisme
EN	City planning diagram
DE	Städteplanungsdiagramm
IT	Diagramma di urbanistica
ES	Diagrama de city planning

Described MetaClass

[City Planning Area](#), [City Plan](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
City Planning Areas		City Planning Area .	Owned City Plan Sub-Area between City Planning Area and City Planning Area
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	

Applications, IT Services, Databases	Application , Database , IT Service .	
Business Functions, Activities, Functionality	Functionality , Business Function , Value Stage .	Functional Activity between Value Stage and City Planning Area Business Function between Business Function and City Planning Area
Use Cases	Use Case .	Use Case between Use Case and City Planning Area

City Planning Zoning Diagram



This diagram is used to describe the hierarchy of city planning areas and the distribution of applications and services in these areas.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de zones d'urbanisme
EN	City Planning Zoning Diagram
DE	IT-Städteplanungsbaum
IT	Diagramma di aree urbanistiche
ES	Diagrama de city planning

Described MetaClass

[City Planning Area](#), [City Plan](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of

appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
City Planning Areas		City Planning Area.	Owned City Plan Sub-Area between City Planning Area and City Planning Area
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Applications, IT Services, Databases		Application, Database, IT Service.	
Business Functions, Activities, Functional		Functionality, Business Function, Value Stage.	Functional Activity between Value Stage and City Planning Area Business Function between Business Function and City Planning Area
Capabilities		Business Capability.	
Use Cases		Use Case.	Use Case between Use Case and City Planning Area

Class Diagram



A class diagram is used to represent the static structure of a system, particularly the types of objects manipulated in the system, their internal structure, and the relationships between them.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de classes
EN	Class Diagram
DE	Klassendiagramm
IT	Diagramma di classe
ES	Diagrama de clases

Described MetaClass

[Instance](#), [Package](#), [Use Case](#), [Class](#).

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Classes		Association , Class , AssociationEnd .	Association between Association and AssociationEnd AssociationEnd between AssociationEnd and Class Association Class between Class and Association Nested Class between Class and Class Template between Class and Class Specification between Class and Actor (UML) Referenced Package between Package and Class Required Interface between Class and Actor (UML) Referenced Association between Association and Package Referenced Class between Class and Package

Constraints		Constraint.	ConstrainedAssociation between Association and Constraint ConstrainedClass between Class and Constraint Link Object between Link and Constraint LinkRole Object between LinkEnd and Constraint ConstrainedAssociationEnd between AssociationEnd and Constraint Object between Instance and Constraint ConstrainedGeneralization between Generalization and Constraint
External References		External reference.	
Generalizations		Generalization.	Generalization between Generalization and Class Super Class between Class and Generalization
Notes		Note.	
Packages		Package.	RequiredInterface between Class and Package Specification Interface between Class and Package Referenced Package between Package and Package SuperType between Package and Package
Part		Part.	Class between Class and Part

Actors	Actor (UML) .	Specification between Class and Actor (UML) Required Interface between Class and Actor (UML)
Dependencies	Dependency .	Dependency Target between Dependency and Dependency
Instances	Instance , Link , LinkEnd .	Reused Instance between Instance and Instance Link between Link and LinkEnd LinkEnd between LinkEnd and Instance ValueInstance between Instance and Instance AssociatedInstance between Instance and Link Referenced Instance between Instance and Package Referenced Link between Link and Package
Schemas		Referenced Element between AssociationEnd and AssociationEnd Overloaded Role between AssociationEnd and AssociationEnd Referenced Class between Class and Class Referenced Package between Package and Class

Interaction Definition Diagram

Using roles and messages, this diagram enables description of the definition collaboration contract. It can also be used to describe a complex definition collaboration.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de définition d'interaction
EN	Interaction Definition Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Interaktionsdefinition
IT	Diagramma di definizione di interazione
ES	Diagrama de definición de interacción

Described MetaClass

Exchange Contract.

Products

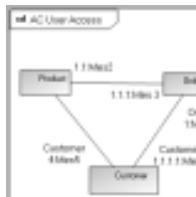
HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References	✓	External reference.	
Interaction Sequence	✓	Interaction Sequence.	Next Interaction between Interaction and Interaction Sequence Next interaction sequence between Interaction Sequence and Interaction Next interaction sequence between Interaction Sequence and Interaction Sequence Previous Interaction Sequence between Interaction Sequence and Interaction Sequence
Interactions	✓	Interaction.	
Messages	✓	Message.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Roles	✓	Role.	

Communication Diagram



Communication Diagrams focus on the interaction between lifelines where the architecture of the internal structure and how this corresponds with the message passing is central. The sequencing of messages is given through a sequence numbering scheme.

The communication diagram is a simplified representation of the sequence diagram, concentrating on message exchanges between objects within an interaction.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de communication
EN	Communication Diagram

Described MetaClass

[Interaction \(UML\).](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Connectors		Connector End , Connector .	Connector between Connector and Connector End
Constraints		Constraint .	
External References		External reference .	
Interaction		Interaction (UML) .	
Lifelines		LifeLine .	
Notes		Note .	

Component Diagram



A component diagram shows the interdependency of software components and interfaces.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de composants
EN	Component Diagram
DE	Komponentendiagramm
IT	Diagramma di componente
ES	Diagrama de componentes

Described MetaClass

[Package](#), [Component](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Classes		Class .	
Components		Component .	ReferencedComponent between Component and Component Specification between Class and Component
Connectors		Connector End , Connector .	Connector between Connector and Connector End
Constraints		Constraint .	ConstrainedClass between Class and Constraint ConstrainedComponent between Component and Constraint
External References		External reference .	

Notes	✓	Note.	
Packages	✓	Package.	RequiredInterface between Class and Package Specification Interface between Class and Package
Ports	✓	Port.	
Associations		Association, AssociationEnd.	Association between Association and AssociationEnd AssociationEnd between AssociationEnd and Class
Instances		Instance, Link, LinkEnd.	

Composite Structure Diagram



A composite structure diagram depicts the internal structure of a classifier, as well as the use of a collaboration in a collaboration use. An element can be decomposed in parts, with a description of its communication ports and interfaces.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure composite
EN	Composite Structure Diagram

Described MetaClass

Class, Component, Collaboration (UML).

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Collaborations	✓	Collaboration (UML), Collaboration Use.	Dependency between Dependency and Collaboration Use
Components	✓	Component.	
Connectors	✓	Connector End, Connector.	Connector between Connector and Connector End
Constraints	✓	Constraint.	ConstrainedClass between Class and Constraint
Dependencies	✓	Dependency.	
External References	✓	External reference.	
Interfaces, Classes	✓	Class.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Parts	✓	Part.	
Ports	✓	Port.	

Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram



The concept life cycle structure diagram is used to describe a concept life cycle.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de cycle de vie de concept
EN	Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram
DE	Diagramms der Struktur eines Konzeptlebenszyklus
IT	Diagramma di struttura di ciclo di vita di concetto
ES	Diagrama de estructura de ciclo de vida de concepto

Described MetaClass

[Concept Life Cycle.](#)

Products

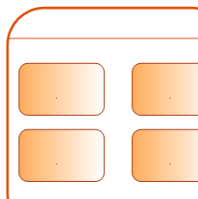
[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Sequences		Event, Gateway, Concept Life Cycle Transition.	
State Components		Concept Life Cycle Phase, Concept Life Cycle Event.	
State Machine		Concept Life Cycle.	

Concept Structure Diagram



A concept structure diagram assembles all information relating to the concept. This diagram is initialized from concept graph elements.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de concept
EN	Concept Structure Diagram
DE	Konzeptstrukturdiagramm
IT	Diagramma di struttura di concetto
ES	Diagrama de estructura de concepto

Described MetaClass

Concept.

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Component Types		Variation, Substitution, Concept Component, Concept Information Item.	
Concept Types		Concept.	

External References	✓	External reference.
Notes	✓	Note.
Power Components	✓	Concept Power Component.
Event Components		Concept Start Event, Concept End Event, Concept Intermediate Event.

Data Diagram (Merise)



Diagram to create data models using the Merise notation.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de données (Merise)
EN	Data Diagram (Merise)
DE	Datendiagramm (Merise)
IT	Diagramma di dati (Merise)
ES	Diagrama de datos (Merise)

Described MetaClass

Package, Data Model.

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of

appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Associations		Association (DM), AssociationEnd (DM).	Association (DM) between Association (DM) and AssociationEnd (DM) AssociationEnd (DM) between AssociationEnd (DM) and Entity (DM)
Constraints		Constraint.	Constrained Association (DM) between Association (DM) and Constraint Constrained AssociationEnd (DM) between AssociationEnd (DM) and Constraint Constrained Entity (DM) between Entity (DM) and Constraint
Entities		Entity (DM).	
External References		External reference.	
Generalizations		Generalization (DM).	Generalization (DM) between Generalization (DM) and Entity (DM) Super Entity (DM) between Entity (DM) and Generalization (DM)
Notes		Note.	

Customer Journey Map



Translations

FR	Cartographie de parcours client
EN	Customer Journey Map
DE	Kartografie der Customer Journey
IT	Mappatura percorso cliente
ES	Satisfacción de recorridos cliente

Described MetaClass

[Customer Journey.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views		View by default	Object type	Links
Expected Results Painpoints	-		Painpoint, Customer Expectation.	
External References			External reference.	
Notes			Note.	

Stages	✔	Sequence Flow, Customer Journey Step, Customer Journey Phase Status, Customer Journey Channel, Sub Customer Journey.	
Touchpoints - Action Plans - Opportunities	✔	Action Plan, Touchpoint, Opportunity.	
Stage Links			Touchpoint between Touchpoint and Opportunity

Data Area Entity Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme de domaine de données
EN	Data Area Entity Diagram
DE	Diagramm des Datenbereichs
IT	Diagramma di dominio di dati
ES	Diagrama de dominio de datos

Described MetaClass

Logical Data Area, Application Data Area.

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Class		Class.	
Data view		Data View, Data View Specification.	
External References		External reference.	
Generalization		Generalization.	Generalization between Generalization and Class Super Class between Class and Generalization
Notes		Note.	
Part		Part.	Class between Class and Part

Data Area Structure Diagram



Structure diagram that allows you to decompose a data area into sub-areas.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure du domaine de données
EN	Data Area Structure Diagram
DE	Strukturdiagramm des Bereichs der logischen Daten
IT	Diagramma di struttura del dominio di dati logici
ES	Diagrama de estructura del campo de datos lógicos

Described MetaClass

[Logical Data Area.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Logical Area Data		Logical Area.	Data
Logical Area Component Data		ER Data Area Component.	
Notes		Note.	

Data Diagram



Diagram to create data models.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de données
EN	Data Diagram
DE	Datendiagramm
IT	Diagramma di dati
ES	Diagramas de datos

Described MetaClass

[Package](#), [Data Model](#).

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Associations			Association (DM) between Association (DM) and AssociationEnd (DM) AssociationEnd (DM) between AssociationEnd (DM) and Entity (DM)
Constraints		Constraint .	Constrained Association (DM) between Association (DM) and Constraint Constrained AssociationEnd (DM) between AssociationEnd (DM) and Constraint Constrained Entity (DM) between Entity (DM) and Constraint ConstrainedGeneralization (DM) between Generalization (DM) and Constraint
Entities		Entity (DM) , Association (DM) , AssociationEnd (DM) , Generalization (DM) .	
External References		External reference .	
Generalizations			Generalization (DM) between Generalization (DM) and Entity (DM) Super Entity (DM) between Entity (DM) and Generalization (DM)
Notes		Note .	

Data Diagram (I.E)

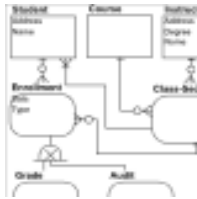


Diagram to create data models using the Information Engineering notation (I.E).

Translations

FR	Diagramme de données (I.E)
EN	Data Diagram (I.E)
DE	Datendiagramm (I.E)
IT	Diagramma di dati (I.E.)
ES	Diagrama de datos (I.E.)

Described MetaClass

[Data Model.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Associations	✓	Association (DM), AssociationEnd (DM).	Association (DM) between Association (DM) and AssociationEnd (DM) AssociationEnd (DM) between AssociationEnd (DM) and Entity (DM)
Entities	✓	Entity (DM).	
External References	✓	External reference.	
Generalizations	✓	Generalization (DM).	Generalization (DM) between Generalization (DM) and Entity (DM) Super Entity (DM) between Entity (DM) and Generalization (DM)
Notes	✓	Note.	

Data Diagram (IDEF1X)

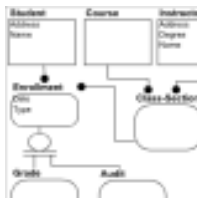


Diagram to create data models using the IDEF1X notation.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de données (IDEF1X)
EN	Data Diagram (IDEF1X)
DE	Datendiagramm (IDEF1X)
IT	Diagramma di dati (IDEF1X)
ES	Diagrama de datos (IDEF1X)

Described MetaClass

Package, Data Model.

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Associations		Association (DM), AssociationEnd (DM).	Association (DM) between Association (DM) and AssociationEnd (DM) AssociationEnd (DM) between AssociationEnd (DM) and Entity (DM)
Entities		Entity (DM).	
External References		External reference.	
Généralisations		Generalization (DM).	Generalization (DM) between Generalization (DM) and Entity (DM) Super Entity (DM) between Entity (DM) and Generalization (DM)
Notes		Note.	

Data Map Diagram



Describes a set of data areas in a particular context.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de carte de données
EN	Data Map Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Datenkarte
IT	Diagramma di mappa di dati
ES	Diagrama de tarjeta de datos

Described MetaClass

[Logical Data Map.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Data Map		Logical Map.	Data
External References		External reference.	
Internal Components		Logical Map Component.	Data
Notes		Note.	
External Components		Logical Map external Component.	Data

Concept Type Structure Diagram



A concept type structure diagram describes the internal structure of the concept type instance using relationships to other concept types that characterize it..

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de concept type
EN	Concept Type Structure Diagram
DE	Konzepttypstrukturdiagramm
IT	Diagramma di struttura di tipo di concetto
ES	Diagramas de Estructura de Tipo de Concepto

Described MetaClass

[Concept Type](#).

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Components		Variation , Substitution , Concept Type Component .	

Concept Type		Concept Type.
External References		External reference.
Notes		Note.

Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram



An Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram is a diagram showing the hierarchy of Enterprise Phase.

Translations

EN Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram

Described MetaClass

[Enterprise Phase.](#)

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Enterprise Phases	✓	Enterprise Phase, Enterprise Phase Component.	Enterprise Phase Component between Enterprise Phase Component and Enterprise Phase Enterprise Phase Used between Enterprise Phase and Enterprise Phase Component
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Variations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram



The Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram is used to describe the links between missions, goals, strategies, tactics and exhibited business capabilities.

Translations

FR	Diagramme stratégique de phases d’entreprise
EN	Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram
DE	Strategisches Diagramm der Unternehmensphasen
IT	Diagramma strategico di fasi aziendali
ES	Diagrama estratégico de fases de empresa

Described MetaClass

Transformation Stage, Enterprise, IT Transformation Stage.

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

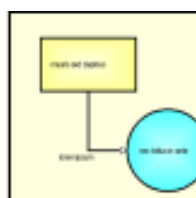
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Transformation Stage		Transformation Stage.	
Desired Capability		Desired Capability.	
Ends: Visions, Goals and Objectives		Enterprise Goal, Vision, Enterprise Objective.	Enterprise Goal between Enterprise Goal and Vision Enterprise Objective between Enterprise Objective and Enterprise Goal Specific Enterprise Objective between Enterprise Objective and Enterprise Objective
Enterprise		Enterprise.	
Exhibited Business Capability		Exhibited Business Capability.	
Exhibited Functionality		Exhibited Functionality.	
External References		External reference.	
IT Transformation Stage		IT Transformation Stage.	

Means: Missions, Strategies and Tactics	✓	Mission, Strategy, Tactic.	Tactic between Tactic and Strategy Owned Tactical Capability between Required Tactical Capability and Tactic Supported Goal between Enterprise Goal and Strategy Supported Vision between Vision and Mission Supported Enterprise Objective between Enterprise Objective and Tactic Strategy between Strategy and Mission
Notes	✓	Note.	
Tactical Capability Requirement	✓	Required Tactical Capability.	

Data Area Structure Diagram



Structure diagram that allows you to decompose a data area into sub-areas.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure du domaine de données
EN	Data Area Structure Diagram
DE	Strukturdiagramm des Datenbereichs
IT	Diagramma di struttura del dominio di dati
ES	Diagrama de estructura del campo de datos

Described MetaClass

Application Data Area.

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
ER Physical Data Area		Application Data Area.	
External References		External reference.	
Logical Data Area Component		ER Data Area Component.	
Notes		Note.	

Exchange Contract Diagram (BPMN)



The Exchange Contract Diagram (BPMN) describes joint actions between a consumer participant and one or more provider participants. It is based on the BPMN-2 Choreography Diagram.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de contrat d'échange (BPMN)
EN	Exchange Contract Diagram (BPMN)

DE	Diagramm des Austauschvertrags (BPMN)
IT	Diagramma di contratto di scambio (BPMN)
ES	Diagrama de Definición de Servicios (BPMN)

Described MetaClass

[Exchange Contract.](#)

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Events		Event.	
Exchange Contract Definition		Exchange Contract.	
External References		External reference.	
Gateways		Gateway.	
Interchange Uses		Exchange Use, Exchange Contract Use.	
Notes		Note.	
Sequence Flows		Sequence Flow.	

Exchange Diagram (BPMN)



The Exchange Diagram (BPMN) describes the request and response message flows between the invoker and the invoked participant of the service operation.
It is based on the BPMN-2 Choreography Diagram.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'échange (BPMN)
EN	Exchange Diagram (BPMN)
DE	Austauschdiagramm (BPMN)
IT	Diagramma di scambio (BPMN)
ES	Diagrama de Operación de Servicios (BPMN)

Described MetaClass

[Exchange.](#)

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Events		Event.	
Exchange		Exchange.	
External References		External reference.	

Gateways	✓	Gateway.
Invoked Participant	✓	Invoked Participant.
Invoker Participant	✓	Invoker Participant.
Message Flows	✓	Message Flow.
Notes	✓	Note.
Sequence Flows	✓	Sequence Flow.

Value Stream Diagram



This diagram is used to describe a Value Stream, using the BPMN notation. You can show the sequences of Value Stages, the conditioning and the events.

Value Stages can be assigned to participants that represent the skills needed to perform them.

This representation of a Value Stream is used to respond to the question: which skill do I need?

Translations

FR	Diagramme de chaîne de valeur
EN	Value Stream Diagram
DE	Diagramm über die Wertekette
IT	Diagramma di catena del valore
ES	Diagrama de cadena de valor

Described MetaClass

[Value Stream.](#)

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Data Objects		Data Object.	Sequence Flow between Sequence Flow and Data Object
Events		Event.	
External References		External reference.	
Gateways		Gateway.	
Message Flows		Message Flow.	
Notes		Note.	
Participants		Participant.	
Required Capability		Capability Requirement.	Capability Requirement between Capability Requirement and Value Stage
Sequence Flows		Sequence Flow.	
System Used		System Used.	
Value Stages		Value Stage.	
Value Streams		Value Stream.	
Composite Conversation		Composite Conversation, Conversation Link.	Owner Conversation between Conversation and Conversation Link Owner Call Protocol Conversation between Composite Conversation and Conversation Link
Constraints		Constraint.	

Conversation		Conversation, Conversation Link.	Owner Conversation between Conversation and Conversation Link Owner Call Protocol Conversation between Composite Conversation and Conversation Link
Data Stores		Data Store.	
Explicit links			Owned Value Stage between Value Stage and Value Stream Owned Value Stream between Value Stream and Value Stream Contained Participant between Participant and Participant
Implementation Contexts		System Process, Organizational Process, Contextualization, Value Stream Fulfillment.	Contextualization between Contextualization and Value Stage Implementing Organizational Process between Organizational Process and Contextualization Implementing System Process between System Process and Contextualization Contextualization between Contextualization and Value Stream
Indicators		Indicator.	Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator Risk between Risk and Indicator
Process Store	Data	Value Stream Store, BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association, Process Data Store.	
Risks		Risk.	

Functional Process Tree Diagram



A Functional Process Tree Diagram represents the hierarchical structure of Functional Processes.

Translations

FR	Arbre de processus fonctionnel
EN	Functional Process Tree Diagram
DE	Baumstruktur von funktionalen Prozessen
IT	Diagramma ad albero di processo funzionale
ES	Diagrama de Árbol de Proceso Funcional

Described MetaClass

Value Stream.

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	

Notes	✓	Note.	
Value Streams	✓	Value Stage, Value Stream.	Called Value Stream between Value Stream and Value Stage Owned Value Stage between Value Stage and Value Stream
Variations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

General Organizational Chart



This diagram provides a general description of the enterprise management structure
It enables description of both hierarchical and functional dependencies.

Translations

FR	Organigramme général
EN	General Organizational Chart
DE	Allgemeines Organigramm
IT	Organigramma generale
ES	Organigrama general

Described MetaClass

Library, Generality.

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Org-Units		Org-Unit.	Component between Org-Unit and Org-Unit
Sites		Site.	Site between Site and Org-Unit Component between Site and Site
Business Functions		Business Function.	Sub-Business Function between Business Function and Business Function

IT Services	IT Service.	IT Service between IT Service and Operation
Operations	Operation.	Operation between Operation and Org-Unit Component between Operation and Operation
Specializations		Organizational between Operation and Operation Super-Type between Business Function and Business Function Super-Type between Org-Unit and Org-Unit Super-Type between Operation and Operation Super-Type between Site and Site

Global Application Flow Map



Translations

FR	Carte globale des flux applicatifs
EN	Global Application Flow Map
DE	Interaktionsszenario der Umgebung
IT	Scenario di interazione di ambiente
ES	Escenario de interacción de entorno

Described MetaClass

Global Application Flow Map.

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
Notes		Note.	
Scenario of Environment Flows		Global Application Flow Map.	
Software and Organizational Participants		Intervening Application System, Contributing Application, Participant End User.	

Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure d'éléments matériels
EN	Hardware Assembly Structure Diagram
DE	Strukturdiagramm über Geräteelemente
IT	Diagramma di struttura di elementi hardware
ES	Diagrama de estructura de elementos materiales

Described MetaClass

[Hardware](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

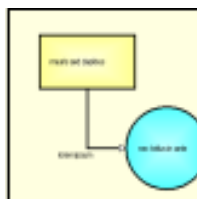
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port , Communicating Element Endpoint , Communication Channel .	
External References		External reference .	
Hardware		Hardware .	
Hosted Computing Device		Computer Host .	
Interactions		Interaction , Interacting Element Endpoint .	

Interactions and Communications	✓		Handling Communication Channel between Communication Channel and Interaction
Notes	✓	Note .	
Risks	✓	Risk , Artifact Component .	
Service and Request Points	✓	Service Point , Request Point .	
Sub-Hardware	✓	Hardware Component .	

Hardware Functionality Diagram



A Hardware Functionality Diagram is a representation of the set of functionalities with their dependencies that, jointly, define the scope of a hardware equipment item corresponding to the hardware Functionality.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de fonctionnalité matérielle
EN	Hardware Functionality Diagram
DE	Hardware-Funktionalitätsdiagramm
IT	Diagramma di funzionalità hardware
ES	Diagrama de funcionalidad material

Described MetaClass

[Hardware Functionality](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Hardware Functionality		Hardware Functionality.	
Hardware Functionality component		Hardware Functionality component.	
Hardware Functionality Dependency		Hardware Functionality Dependency.	Dependent Hardware capability component between Hardware Functionality component and Hardware Functionality Dependency Needed Hardware capability component between Hardware Functionality component and Hardware Functionality Dependency
Hardware Technical Effect		Desired Hardware effect.	Owned Desired Hardware effect between Desired Hardware effect and Hardware Functionality
Notes		Note.	

Hardware Functionality Map Diagram



An Hardware Functionality Map Diagram is a representation of the set of hardware functionalities with their dependencies that, jointly, define the scope of a hardware element corresponding to the Functionality Map.

Translations

FR	Carte de fonctionnalité matérielle
EN	Hardware Functionality Map Diagram
DE	Gerätefunktionalitätskarte
IT	Mappa di funzionalità hardware
ES	Tarjeta de funcionalidad material

Described MetaClass

[Hardware Functionality Map.](#)

Products

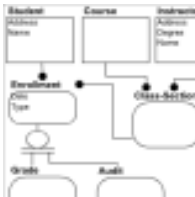
[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Hardware Functionality component		Hardware Functionality component.	
Hardware Functionality Dependency		Hardware Functionality Dependency.	Dependent Hardware capability component between Hardware Functionality component and Hardware Functionality Dependency Needed Hardware capability component between Hardware Functionality component and Hardware Functionality Dependency
Hardware Functionality Map		Hardware Functionality Map.	
Notes		Note.	

IDEF Data Area Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme de données IDEF
EN	IDEF Data Area Diagram
DE	Datendiagramm IDEF
IT	Diagramma di dati IDEF
ES	Diagrama de datos IDEF

Described MetaClass

[Logical Data Area](#), [Application Data Area](#).

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

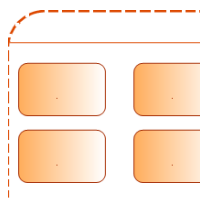
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Association		Part .	
Entity		Class .	

External References		External reference.	
Generalization		Generalization.	Generalization between Generalization and Class Super Class between Class and Generalization
Notes		Note.	

Individual Concept Structure Diagram



The individual structure diagram describes the internal structure of the concept instance and the links between all components. This diagram can be initialized from concept graph elements.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure d'individu
EN	Individual Concept Structure Diagram
DE	Individuumstrukturdiagramm
IT	Diagramma di struttura di individuo
ES	Diagrama de estructura individuo

Described MetaClass

Individual.

Products

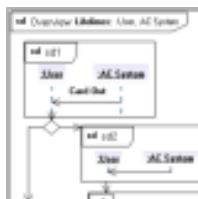
HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References	✓	External reference.	
Individual Entity	✓	Individual, Dictionary Entity Component.	
Notes	✓	Note.	

Interaction Overview Diagram



Interaction Overview Diagrams define interactions through a variant of activity diagrams in a way that promotes overview of the control flow. They focus on the overview of the flow of control where the nodes are interactions or interaction uses.

The interaction overview diagram describes sequences possible between scenarios previously identified in the form of sequence diagrams.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de vue générale d'interaction
EN	Interaction Overview Diagram
DE	Diagramm über die Interaktionsgesamtansicht
IT	Diagramma di vista generale d'interazione
ES	Diagrama General de Interacción

Described MetaClass

Interaction (UML).

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Control Flows	✓	Control Flow.	
Control Nodes	✓	Control Node.	
External References	✓	External reference.	
Interaction Uses	✓	Interaction Use.	
Interactions	✓	Interaction (UML).	
LifeLines	✓	Occurrence Specification, Execution Specification, LifeLine, State Invariant.	
Messages	✓	Message (UML).	
Notes	✓	Note.	

Application System Technical Architecture Diagram



This Technical Architecture diagram represents the Technical Architectures and the Technical Data Areas of the described Application System Technical Architecture as well as the techniques used for their communications.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'architecture technique de système applicatif
EN	Application System Technical Architecture Diagram
DE	Technisches Architekturdiagramm eines Anwendungssystems
IT	Diagrama de arquitectura técnica de sistema aplicativo
ES	Diagrama de arquitectura técnica de sistema aplicativo

Described MetaClass

[Application System Technical Architecture.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application System Technical Architecture		Application System Technical Architecture.	
Application Technical Architecture		Application System Technical Architecture Component.	
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram



This Technical Architecture diagram represents the Technical Architectures and the Technical Data Areas of the described Application Technical Area as well as the techniques used for their communications.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'architecture de zone technique d'application
EN	Application Technical Area Architecture Diagram
DE	Diagramm der technischen Anwendungszone der Anwendung
IT	Diagramma di architettura di zona tecnica di applicazione
ES	Diagrama de arquitectura de zona técnica aplicativa

Described MetaClass

Application Technical Area.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Technical Area		Application Technical Area.	
Application Technical Area Component		Application Technical Area Component.	
External References		External reference.	
Logical Service Port		Service Point, Request Point.	Exposed Service Point between Service Point and Application Technical Area Exposed Application Request Point between Request Point and Application Technical Area
Notes		Note.	
Software Technical Ports		Technical Client Port Delegation, Technical Server Port Delegation, Technical Server Port, Technical Client Port.	Technical Client Port Delegation between Technical Client Port Delegation and Technical Client Port Technical Server Port Delegation between Technical Server Port Delegation and Technical Server Port
Technical Communication Lines		Technical Communication Line, Communication Client Endpoint, Communication Server Endpoint.	Owned Communication Client End between Communication Client Endpoint and Technical Communication Line Owned Communication Server End between Communication Server Endpoint and Technical Communication Line
Technical DBMS Area		Technical Data Area Component.	
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Application Technical Architecture Diagram



This Technical Architecture diagram represents the Technical Architectures and the Technical Data Areas of the described Application Technical Architecture as well as the techniques used for their communications.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'architecture technique d'application
EN	Application Technical Architecture Diagram
DE	Technisches Architekturdiagramm der Anwendung
IT	Diagramma di architettura tecnica di applicazione
ES	Diagrama de arquitectura técnica aplicativa

Described MetaClass

[Application Technical Architecture.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

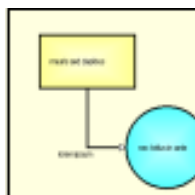
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Technical Area Component		Application Technical Area Component.	
External References		External reference.	

Notes	✓	Note.	
Software Technical Ports	✓	Technical Client Port Delegation, Technical Server Port Delegation, Technical Server Port, Technical Client Port.	Technical Client Port Delegation between Technical Client Port Delegation and Technical Client Port Technical Server Port Delegation between Technical Server Port Delegation and Technical Server Port
Technical Architecture	✓	Application Technical Architecture.	
Technical Communication Lines	✓	Technical Communication Line, Communication Client Endpoint, Communication Server Endpoint.	Owned Communication Client End between Communication Client Endpoint and Technical Communication Line Owned Communication Server End between Communication Server Endpoint and Technical Communication Line
Technical DBMS Area	✓	Technical Data Area Component.	
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

IoT Device Assembly Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme d'assemblage d'objets connectés
EN	IoT Device Assembly Diagram

DE	Diagramm über die Montage vernetzter Objekte
IT	Diagramma di assemblaggio di oggetti connessi
ES	Diagrama de ensamblaje de objetos conectados

Described MetaClass

[IoT Device.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

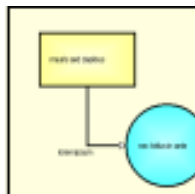
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port , Communicating Element Endpoint , Communication Channel .	
External References		External reference .	
Hosted Application Technical Area		Application Technical Area Host .	
Hosted Computing Device		Computer Host .	
Hosted Data Store		Data Store Host .	
Interactions		Interaction , Interacting Element Endpoint .	
Interactions and Communications			Handling Communication Channel between Communication Channel and Interaction

IoT Device	✓	IoT Device.
Notes	✓	Note.
Risks	✓	Risk, Artifact Component.
Service and Request Points	✓	Service Point, Request Point.
Software Technology Host	✓	Software Technology Host.
Sub-Hardware	✓	Hardware Component.

Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure d'assemblage d'infrastructure
EN	Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram
DE	Diagramm über die Montagestruktur einer Infrastruktur
IT	Diagramma di struttura di assemblaggio di infrastruttura
ES	Diagrama de estructura de ensamblaje de infraestructura

Described MetaClass

IT Infrastructure, IT Network.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port, Communicating Element Endpoint, Communication Channel.	
Computing Device		Computing Device Use.	
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Interactions and Communications			Handling Communication Channel between Communication Channel and Interaction
IT Infrastructure		IT Infrastructure, IT Network.	
IT Network		IT Network Component.	
IT Technical Device		IT Technical Device Use.	
Notes		Note.	
Risks		Risk, Artifact Component.	
Service and Request Points		Service Point, Request Point.	
Sites		Site.	

Computing Device Assembly Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme d'assemblage d'ordinateurs
EN	Computing Device Assembly Diagram
DE	Diagramm über die Montage von Computern
IT	Diagramma di assemblaggio di computer
ES	Diagrama de ensamblaje de ordenadores

Described MetaClass

[IT Device](#), [IT Server](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

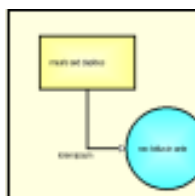
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port , Communicating Element Endpoint , Communication Channel .	
External References		External reference .	

Hosted Application Technical Area	✓	Application Technical Area Host.	
Hosted Data Store	✓	Data Store Host.	
Interactions	✓	Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Interactions and Communications	✓		Handling Communication Channel between Communication Channel and Interaction
IT Device	✓	IT Device.	
IT Server	✓	IT Server.	
Micro-Service Host	✓	Micro-Service Host.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Risks	✓	Risk, Artifact Component.	
Service and Request Points	✓	Service Point, Request Point.	
Software Technology Host	✓	Software Technology Host.	

IT Technical Device diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme d'équipement informatique technique
EN	IT Technical Device diagram
DE	Diagramme über IT-Anlagen
IT	Diagramma di equipaggiamento informatico tecnico
ES	Diagrama de equipo informático técnico

Described MetaClass

[Network Device \(Generic\)](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
		Network Device (Generic) .	
Communications		Communication Port , Communicating Element Endpoint , Communication Channel .	
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	

Risks		Risk, Artifact Component.
Sites		Site.
Software Technology Host		Software Technology Host.

IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram



Diagram describing a scenario of sequences of flows for an IT service. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario (IT services, micro-services, data stores) and exchanged sequenced application flows.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de séquence de services applicatifs
EN	IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram
DE	Diagramm des Szenarios einer IT-Service-Sequenz
IT	Diagramma di scenario di sequenza di servizi applicativi
ES	Diagrama de escenario de secuencia de servicios aplicativos

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of IT Service Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
IT Service Resource		Participant Service.	IT
IT Technical Service Resource		Participant Service, Participant Micro-Service.	IT
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	
Micro-Service Participant		Participant Micro-Service.	
Notes		Note.	
Scenario of IT Service flows		Scenario of IT Service Flows.	
Software Data Store Access		Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Gates		Application Input Flow, Application Output Flow, Application Input Gate, Application Output Gate.	

Business Capability Map / Org-Unit



Translations

FR	Carte de capacités métier / Utilisateurs
EN	Business Capability Map / Org-Unit
DE	Plan der Geschäftsfähigkeiten / Benutzer
IT	Piano di capacità di business / Attori
ES	Plan de capacidades negocio / Usuario

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Capability		Capability Composition.	

Business Capability Map / Portfolio



Translations

FR	Carte de capacités métier / Portefeuille
EN	Business Capability Map / Portfolio
DE	Plan der Geschäftsfähigkeiten / Portfolio
IT	Piano di capacità di business / Portfolio
ES	Business Capability Map / Portfolio

Described MetaClass

Portfolio.

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Capability		Capability Composition.	

Business Capacity Map / Site



Translations

FR	Carte de capacités métier / Site
EN	Business Capacity Map / Site
DE	Plan der Geschäftsfähigkeiten / Site
IT	Piano di capacità di business / site
ES	Business Capability Map / Site

Products

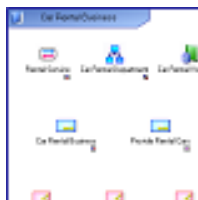
[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Capability		Capability Composition.	

Library Diagram



This diagram is used to define relationships between libraries and organize the main objects contained in a library.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de bibliothèque
EN	Library Diagram

DE	Diagramm über die Bibliothek
IT	Diagramma libreria
ES	Diagramas de biblioteca

Described MetaClass

[Library.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Applications		Application.	
Business Functions		Business Function.	
Business Processes		Business Process.	
Business Services		Business Service.	
Capabilities		Business Capability.	
City Planning		City Plan.	
Control Systems		Control System.	
Databases		Database.	
Documentation		Report, Book.	
External References		External reference.	

IT Services		IT Service.
Libraries		Library.
Master Plans		Master Plan.
Notes		Note.
Org-Units		Org-Unit.
Organizational Processes		Organizational Process.
Packages, Data models		Package, Data Model.
Products		Product.
Protocols		Exchange Contract.
Regulation Framework		Regulation Framework.
Sites		Site.
Standards		Standard.
Subject Area		Business Dictionary.
System Processes		System Process.
Technical Infrastructure		Technical Infrastructure, Resource Architecture, Artifact.

Value Streams



Value Stream.

Other Objects

Functionality,
Constraint,
EA Project,
Use Case,
Content,
Requirement,
Interaction
Scenario,
State Machine,
Network
Technical
Connection.

Sub-Libraries
Links

Sub-Library between
Library and
Library

Logical Application System Environment Scenario

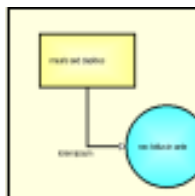


Diagram describing a scenario of flows of a logical application environment. It contains the subject logical application and application flows exchanged with partners (other application systems, applications, data stores, org-units or position types).

Translations

FR	Scenario d'environnement de système applicatif logique
EN	Logical Application System Environment Scenario
DE	Szenario der Umgebung eines logischen Anwendungssystems
IT	Scenario di ambiente di sistema applicativo logico
ES	Escenario de secuencia de escenario de interacción del sistema aplicativo

Described MetaClass

Scenario of Logical Application System Environment Flows.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
End User Participant		Participant End User.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
Logical Application System Environment Flow		Scenario of Logical Application System Environment Flows.	
Notes		Note.	
Participant Logical Application System		Participant Logical Application System (Scenario), Partner Logical Application System (Scenario).	

Partner Logical Application	✓	Partner Logical Application (Scenario).
Software Data Store Access	✓	Application Data Channel.
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.

Logical Application System Scenario

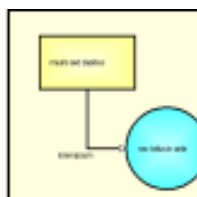


Diagram describing a scenario of flows of a logical application system. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario (application systems, applications, micro-services, data stores, org-units or position types) and exchanged application flows.

Translations

FR	Scenariio de syst�me applicatif logique
EN	Logical Application System Scenario
DE	Szenario des logischen Anwendungssystems
IT	Scenario di sistema applicativo logico
ES	Escenario de sistema aplicativo l�gico

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Logical Application System Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
Business Information Area		Business Information Area.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
Logical Application Participant		Logical Application Participant.	
Logical Application System Flow		Scenario of Logical Application System Flows.	
Logical Operator Participant		Logical Operator Participant.	
Notes		Note.	
Participant Logical Application System		Participant Logical Application System (Scenario), Partner Logical Application System (Scenario).	
Software Gates		Application Input Flow, Application Output Flow, Application Input Gate, Application Output Gate.	
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Logical Application System Structure Diagram



Diagram describing the internal structure of a Logical Application System, its provided or requested services, its conducted processes, its components and their interactions as well as end-users and their interactions with components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de système applicatif logique
EN	Logical Application System Structure Diagram
DE	Strukturdiagramm des logischen Anwendungssystems
IT	Diagramma di struttura di sistema applicativo logico
ES	Diagrama de estructura de sistema aplicativo lógico

Described MetaClass

[Logical Application System.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
End Users		End User.	
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Logical Application Architecture Component		Logical Application Component.	
Notes		Note.	
Service and Request Points		Service Point, Request Point.	
Service Architecture		Logical Application System.	Owned Logical System Component between Logical Application System Component and Logical Application System
Service Architecture Use		Logical Application System Component.	
Software Data Stores		Data Store Read Access, Data Store Write Access, Local Logical Data Store, External Logical Data Store, Physical Local Data Store, Physical External Data Store.	
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Logical Data Lineage Diagram



Describes the processing and transformation rules for a logical data.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de lignage de données logiques
EN	Logical Data Lineage Diagram
DE	Diagramm des logischen Lineage
IT	Diagramma di derivazione logico
ES	Diagrama de linaje de datos lógicos

Described MetaClass

Logical Data Lineage.

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Data Lineage Participant	✔	Data Lineage Participant.	
Data Lineage Source	✔	Data Lineage External Source, Data Lineage Data Source.	

Data Processing Node	✓	Data Processing Node.	
Data Quality Node	✓	Data Quality Node.	
External References	✓	External reference.	
Logical Data Lineage Edge	✓	Origin Data Flow, Transition Edge, Result Flow, Logical Data Flow.	Following Data Processing between Data Processing Node and Origin Data Flow Following Data Quality between Data Quality Node and Origin Data Flow Following Data Processing between Data Processing Node and Transition Edge Following Data Quality between Data Quality Node and Transition Edge Next Result Flow between Result Flow and Data Processing Node Next Result Flow between Result Flow and Data Quality Node Next Transition Edge between Transition Edge and Data Processing Node Next Transition Edge between Transition Edge and Data Quality Node
Logical Data Lineage Frame	✓	Logical Data Lineage.	
Logical Data Lineage Node	✓	Result Data, Logical Data Origin.	
Notes	✓	Note.	

Mapping Diagram



This diagram is used to represent the mapping between different concepts (E.g. Entities and Tables).

Translations

FR	Diagramme de correspondance
EN	Mapping Diagram
DE	Zuordnungsdiagramm
IT	Diagramma di corrispondenza
ES	Diagrama de correspondencia

Described MetaClass

Mapping.

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Activities		Value Stage.	
Application Deployment		Application, Server, Site, Technical Infrastructure.	

Applications	✓	Application.
AssociationEnds	✓	AssociationEnd.
Associations	✓	Association.
Attributes	✓	Attribute.
Business Functions	✓	Business Function.
Business Processes	✓	Business Process.
City Planning Areas	✓	City Planning Area.
Classes	✓	Class.
Columns	✓	Column.
Generalizations	✓	Generalization.
Identifiers	✓	Identifier.
Indexes	✓	Index.
IT Services	✓	IT Service.
Keys	✓	Key.
Mapping Items	✓	Mapping Item.
Packages	✓	Package.
Processes, Operations, Org-Units	✓	Org-Unit, Operation, Organizational Process.
Protocols	✓	Exchange Contract.
Sites	✓	Site.
Tables	✓	Table.
Workflows	✓	System Process.

Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram



A Scenario of Micro-Service Flows represents the flows exchanged between certain elements of the micro-service in a given context. The elements represented are: micro-services, IT services, data stores, the access points (service point and request point) and the connections between components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de flux de micro-service
EN	Scenario of Micro-Service Flows Diagram
DE	Diagramm des Szenarios einer Microservice-Flusses
IT	Diagramma di scenario di flusso di micro-servizio
ES	Diagrama de escenario de flujo de micro-servicio

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Micro-Service Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

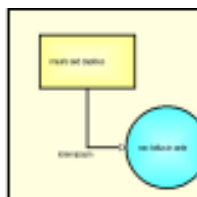
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	

External References	✓	External reference.	
Internal Application Flows	✓	Application Flow.	
IT Service Resource	✓	Participant Service.	IT
Local Application Data Stores	✓	Local Application Data Store.	
Micro-Service	✓	Scenario of Micro-Service Flows.	
Micro-Service Participant	✓	Participant Micro-Service.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Software Data Store Access	✓	Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Gates	✓	Application Input Flow, Application Output Flow, Application Input Gate, Application Output Gate.	
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram



A Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram describes the exchanges between the micro-service elements, highlighting their chronology. The elements in the scenario are represented in the diagram by lines.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de séquence de micro-services
EN	Micro-Service Scenario Sequence Diagram
DE	Diagramm des Szenarios einer Microservice-Sequenz
IT	Diagramma di scenario di sequenza di micro-servizi
ES	Diagrama de escenario de secuencia de micro-servicios

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Micro-Service Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
IT Technical Service Resource		Participant Service, Participant Micro-Service.	IT
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	

Micro-Service	✓	Scenario of Micro-Service Flows.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Software Data Store Access	✓	Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Gates	✓	Application Input Flow, Application Output Flow, Application Input Gate, Application Output Gate.	

Micro-Service Structure Diagram



A Micro-Service Structure Diagram graphically shows first level components of a micro-service: micro-services, IT services, data stores, the access points (service point and request point) and the connections between components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de micro-services
EN	Micro-Service Structure Diagram
DE	Strukturdiagramm der Microservices
IT	Diagramma di struttura di micro-servizi
ES	Diagrama de estructura de microservicios

Described MetaClass

Micro-Service.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Micro-Service Component		Component Micro-Service.	
Micro-Service Frame		Micro-Service.	
Notes		Note.	
Risks		Risk, Artifact Component.	
Service and Request Points		Service Point, Request Point.	

Service Component ✓

Software Data Stores ✓

Component IT Service.

Data Store Read Access,
Data Store Write Access,
Local Logical Data Store,
External Logical Data Store,
Physical Local Data Store,
Physical External Data Store.

ER Data Stores Compatibility

Application Local Data Store,
Application External Data Store.

Object Diagram



An object diagram contains objects with values illustrating their attributes and links. It shows in detail the state of the system at a given moment. You can create the object diagram of a class, component, package or use case.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'objet
EN	Object Diagram
DE	Objektdiagramm
IT	Diagramma di oggetto
ES	Diagrama de objeto

Described MetaClass

Package, Use Case, Class, Component.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Background element		Package, Use Case, Class, Component.	
Constraints		Constraint.	Link Object between Link and Constraint LinkRole Object between LinkEnd and Constraint Object between Instance and Constraint
External References		External reference.	
Instances		Link, LinkEnd.	Link between Link and LinkEnd LinkEnd between LinkEnd and Instance
Instances		Instance.	
Notes		Note.	

Objective Requirement Diagram



This diagram is used to define the sub-objectives and the requirements contributing to the fulfillment of an objective. These sub-objectives and requirements can be connected to the objects (processes, applications, ...) contributing to their fulfillment.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'exigences d'un objectif
EN	Objective Requirement Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Anforderungen eines Ziels
IT	Diagramma di esigenze di un obiettivo
ES	Diagrama de requerimientos de un objetivo

Described MetaClass

[Objective](#).

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Indicators		Indicator.	Objective between Objective and Indicator
Issue		Issue.	Solved Issue between Issue and Objective Solved Issue between Issue and EA Project
Notes		Note.	
Objectives		Objective.	Solved Issue between Issue and Objective Objective between Objective and Indicator Owning Project between EA Project and Objective Effect between Objective and Objective Objective between Objective and Perspective Sub-Objective between Objective and Objective
Projects		EA Project.	Owning Project between EA Project and Objective Effect between Objective and Objective Solved Issue between Issue and EA Project

Requirements		Requirement.	Sub-Requirement between Requirement and Requirement
Applications, IT Services, Databases		Application, Database, IT Service.	
Capabilities		Business Capability.	
Constraints		Constraint.	
Packages, Components, Classes		Package, Class, Component.	
Perspective		Perspective.	Objective between Objective and Perspective
Processes, etc.		Business Function, Org-Unit, Business Process, Operation, Organizational Process.	
Risks		Risk.	
System Processes		System Process.	

Business Function Structure Diagram



A Operational Node Structure Diagram displays graphically the first level components of a Business Function, the access points (service/request points) and the connections between the components.

Translations

EN Business Function Structure Diagram

Described MetaClass

Business Function.

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Function		Business Function.	Owned Business Function Component between Business Function Component and Business Function
Business Function Components		Business Function Component.	
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Notes		Note.	
Service and Request Points		Service Point, Request Point.	

Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme de séquence de scénario opérationnel
EN	Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram
DE	Sequenzdiagramm eines operativen Szenarios
IT	Diagramma di sequenza di scenario operativo
ES	Diagrama de secuencia de escenario operacional

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Operational Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Operational Gates		Operational Input Gate, Operational Output Gate, Operational Input Flow, Operational Output Flow.	
Organizational Interaction Scenario		Scenario of Operational Flows.	

Organizational LifeLine Sequence		Operational Participant.
Organizational Needline		Operational Flow Channel.
Organizational Scenario Flow		Internal Operational Flow.

Organization Environment Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme d'environnement d'organisation
EN	Organization Environment Diagram
DE	Diagramm einer Organisationsumgebung
IT	Diagramma di ambiente di organizzazione
ES	Diagrama de entorno de organización

Described MetaClass

[Organization Environment.](#)

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References	✓	External reference.	
Interactions	✓	Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Organization Component	✓	Org-Unit Component.	
Organization Environment	✓	Organization Environment.	
Partner Organization	✓	Partner Organization.	
Position Type Component	✓	Position Type Component.	

Organizational Chart



This diagram provides the description of the org-unit structure. Both hierarchical and functional dependencies can be shown.

Translations

FR	Organigramme
EN	Organizational Chart
DE	Organigramm
IT	Organigramma
ES	Organigrama

Described MetaClass

Business Function, Org-Unit, Site, Generality.

Products

HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

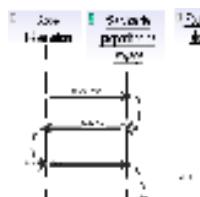
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Org-Units		Org-Unit, Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Org-Unit and Org-Unit
Sites		Site.	Site between Site and Org-Unit Component between Site and Site
Business Functions		Business Function.	Sub-Business Function between Business Function and Business Function

IT Services	IT Service.	IT Service between IT Service and Operation
Operations	Operation.	Operation between Operation and Org-Unit Component between Operation and Operation
Specializations		Organizational between Operation and Operation Super-Type between Business Function and Business Function Super-Type between Org-Unit and Org-Unit Super-Type between Operation and Operation Super-Type between Site and Site

Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram



This diagram is used to describe a scenario enabling determination of interactions between organization items (business functions or org-units).

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario d'interaction opérationnel
EN	Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram

DE	Diagramm über operationelles Interaktionsszenario
IT	Diagramma di scenario d'interazione operativo
ES	Diagrama de Escenario de Interacción Operativa

Described MetaClass

[Interaction Scenario.](#)

Products

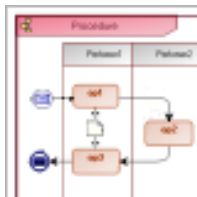
[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Message Instances		Message Instance.	Sent Message Instance between Message Instance and Instance Instance Receiver between Instance and Message Instance
Notes		Note.	
Organizational Instances		Instance.	

Organizational Process Diagram



This diagram is used to describe an organizational process using the BPMN notation. You can show the sequences of operations, the conditioning and

the events. It allows you to assign participants who execute the operations to organizational units of the company.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de processus organisationnel
EN	Organizational Process Diagram
DE	Diagramm eines organisatorischen Prozesses
IT	Diagramma di processo operativo
ES	Diagrama de Proceso Organizacional

Described MetaClass

[Organizational Process](#).

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Data Objects		Data Object .	Sequence Flow between Sequence Flow and Data Object
Events		Event .	
External References		External reference .	
Gateways		Gateway .	
Message Flows		Message Flow .	
Notes		Note .	

Operational Rule		Operational Rule Enforcement.	Owned Operational Rule Enforcement between Operational Rule Enforcement and Organizational Process Operation between Operation and Operational Rule Enforcement
Operations		Operation.	
Organizational Processes		Organizational Process.	
Participants		Participant.	
Sequence Flows		Sequence Flow.	
System Used		System Used.	
Composite Conversation		Composite Conversation, Conversation Link.	Owner Conversation between Conversation and Conversation Link Owner Call Protocol Conversation between Composite Conversation and Conversation Link
Constraints		Constraint.	
Contextualizations and System Processes		System Process, Contextualization.	Implementing Organizational Process between Organizational Process and Contextualization Implementing System Process between System Process and Contextualization Contextualization between Contextualization and Organizational Process
Conversation		Conversation, Conversation Link.	Owner Conversation between Conversation and Conversation Link Owner Call Protocol Conversation between Composite Conversation and Conversation Link
Data Stores		Data Store.	
Explicit links			Contained Participant between Participant and Participant Owned Operation between Operation and Organizational Process

Indicators		Indicator.	Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator Risk between Risk and Indicator
Logical Store	Data	Process Logical Data Store, BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association.	
Process Store	Data	Value Stream Store, BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association, Process Data Store.	
Risks		Risk.	

Organizational Process Tree Diagram



An Organizational Process Tree Diagram is a diagram showing the hierarchy of Organizational Process.

Translations

FR	Arbre de processus organisationels
EN	Organizational Process Tree Diagram

DE	Baumstruktur von organisatorischen Prozessen
IT	Diagramma ad albero di processo operativo
ES	Diagrama de Árbolo de Proceso Organizacional

Described MetaClass

[Organizational Process.](#)

Products

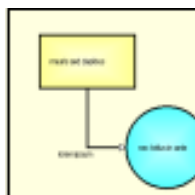
[HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Organizational Processes	✓	Operation, Organizational Process.	Called Organizational Process between Organizational Process and Operation Owned Operation between Operation and Organizational Process
Variations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Operational Scenario Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario opérationnel
EN	Operational Scenario Diagram
DE	Diagramm eines operativen Szenarios
IT	Diagramma di scenario operativo
ES	Diagrama de escenario operacional

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Operational Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

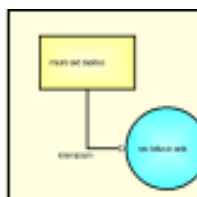
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Operational Gates		Operational Input Gate, Operational Output Gate, Operational Input Flow, Operational Output Flow.	
Org-Unit LifeLine		Operational Participant.	

Organizational Interaction Scenario		Scenario of Operational Flows.
Organizational Needline		Operational Flow Channel.
Organizational Scenario Flow		Internal Operational Flow.

Operational Scenario Environment



Translations

FR	Environnement de scénario opérationnel
EN	Operational Scenario Environment
DE	Umgebung eines organisatorischen Szenarios
IT	Ambiente di scenario operativo
ES	Entorno de escenario organizacional

Described MetaClass

Scenario of Operational Environment Flows.

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Environment Partner Resource	✓	Operational Partner.	
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Org-Unit LifeLine	✓	Operational Participant.	
Organizational Needline	✓	Operational Flow Channel.	
Organizational Scenario Environment	✓	Scenario Operational Environment Flows.	of
Organizational Scenario Flow	✓	Internal Operational Flow.	

Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram



An Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram displays graphically the first level components of an Org-Unit, the access points (service/request points) and the connections between the components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure d'acteur
EN	Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram

Described MetaClass

Org-Unit.

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Notes		Note.	
Organizational-Unit Component		Org-Unit Component.	
Organizational-Units		Org-Unit.	Legacy Org-Unit Component between Org-Unit Component and Org-Unit
Position Type Component		Position Type Component.	
Service and Request Points		Service Point, Request Point.	

Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram



An Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram is a diagram showing the hierarchy of Org-Unit.

Translations

FR	Arbre des acteurs
EN	Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram

Described MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#).

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	
Org-Units		Org-Unit , Org-Unit Component .	Legacy Org-Unit Component between Org-Unit Component and Org-Unit Org-Unit Used between Org-Unit and Org-Unit Component
Position Types		Position Type , Position Type Component .	Position in Organization between Position Type and Position Type Component Legacy Owned Position Component between Position Type Component and Org-Unit
Variations		Variation , Substitution .	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Overview of Business Functions



This diagram presents an assessment of flows between the enterprise's main business functions.

This assessment is made through the use of channels which list the flows exchanged between activities (involvement of business functions within business processes).

Translations

FR	Vue d'ensemble des métiers
EN	Overview of Business Functions
DE	Gesamtansicht der Geschäftsbereiche
IT	Panoramica delle funzioni aziendali
ES	Vista general de funciones de negocio

Described MetaClass

[Generality.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Activities		Value Stage.	System Process between System Process and Value Stage Activity between Value Stage and Business Function Sub-Activity between Value Stage and Value Stage
Business Functions		Business Function.	Sub-Business Function between Business Function and Business Function
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Org-Units		Org-Unit.	Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Business Function Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Value Stage Component between Org-Unit and Org-Unit
Applications		Application.	Application between Application and Business Function Application between Application and Value Stage

Business Processes	Business Process.	Functional Activity between Value Stage and Business Process Business Process between Business Process and Business Function Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Business Process Component between Business Process and Business Process
Databases	Database.	Consulting Activity between Value Stage and Database Updated Database between Database and Value Stage
Functionalities, Use Cases	Functionality, Use Case.	Functional Activity between Value Stage and Functionality Use Case between Use Case and Operation
Indicators	Indicator.	Implementing Application between Application and Indicator Implementing Service between IT Service and Indicator Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator Risk between Risk and Indicator
IT Services	IT Service.	IT Service between IT Service and Value Stage
Operations	Operation.	Operation between Operation and Business Function Operation between Operation and Value Stage

Sites	Site.	Site between Site and Value Stage Site between Site and Business Function Component between Site and Site
Specializations		Super-Type between Business Function and Business Function Super-Type between Org-Unit and Org-Unit Super-Type between Organizational Process and Organizational Process Super-Type between Operation and Operation Super-Type between Site and Site Super type between Business Process and Business Process Super-Type between Resource and Resource
System Processes	System Process.	System Process between System Process and Value Stage System Process between System Process and Business Function

Overview of Business Processes



This diagram presents the enterprise's main business processes and their client.

Translations

FR	Vue d'ensemble des processus
EN	Overview of Business Processes
DE	Gesamtansicht der Prozesse
IT	Panoramica dei processi
ES	Vista general de los procesos de negocio

Described MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#), [Library](#), [Generality](#).

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Processes		Business Process .	Functional Activity between Value Stage and Business Process Organizational Process between Organizational Process and Business Process Site between Site and Business Process Message Sent between Message and Business Process Next Business Process between Business Process and Business Process
Communications			Message Sent between Message and Application Message Sent between Message and Database Message Sent between Message and Org-Unit Message Sent between Message and Site Target-Database between Database and Message Target-Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Message Target-Site between Site and Message
External References		External reference .	
Message Flows		Message Flow .	

Messages		Message.	Target Business process between Business Process and Message Target Organizational Process between Organizational Process and Message
Notes		Note.	
Org-Units		Org-Unit.	Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Value Stage
Roles		Role.	
Activities		Value Stage.	Next Activity between Value Stage and Value Stage
Applications, IT Services, Databases		Application, Database, IT Service.	Database between Database and Org-Unit Site between Site and Database Application between Application and Value Stage Application between Application and Business Process Consulting Activity between Value Stage and Database
Business functions		Business Function.	Activity between Value Stage and Business Function

Compositions

Component between
[Business Process](#) and
[Business Process](#)

Component between
[Resource](#) and
[Resource](#)

Component between
[Site](#) and
[Site](#)

Component between
[Org-Unit](#) and
[Org-Unit](#)

Sub-Activity between
[Value Stage](#) and
[Value Stage](#)

Constraints

[Constraint](#).

Constrained Functionality between
[Functionality](#) and
[Constraint](#)

Functionalities,
Use Cases

[Functionality](#),
[Use Case](#).

Functional Activity between
[Value Stage](#) and
[Functionality](#)

Constrained Functionality between
[Functionality](#) and
[Constraint](#)

Indicators

[Indicator](#).

Implementing Application between
[Application](#) and
[Indicator](#)

Implementing Service between
[IT Service](#) and
[Indicator](#)

Sub-Indicator between
[Indicator](#) and
[Indicator](#)

Risk between
[Risk](#) and
[Indicator](#)

Interactions

Interaction.

Triggered Interaction between
Interaction and
Application
Triggered Interaction between
Interaction and
Business Process
Triggered Application between
Application and
Interaction
Triggered Business Process between
Business Process and
Interaction
Triggered Org-Unit between
Org-Unit and
Interaction
Triggered Service between
IT Service and
Interaction
Triggered Interaction between
Interaction and
Org-Unit
Triggered Interaction between
Interaction and
IT Service

Operations

Operation.

Org-Unit between
Org-Unit and
Operation
Timer between
Timer and
Operation
Operation between
Operation and
Value Stage
Next between
Operation and
Operation

Organizational
Processes

[Organizational
Process.](#)

Site between
[Site](#) and
[Organizational Process](#)
Organizational Process between
[Organizational Process](#) and
[Value Stage](#)
Next Organizational Process between
[Organizational Process](#) and
[Organizational Process](#)
Message Sent between
[Message](#) and
[Organizational Process](#)
Component between
[Organizational Process](#) and
[Organizational Process](#)

Other links

Org-Unit between
[Org-Unit](#) and
[Organizational Process](#)
Next Business Process between
[Business Process](#) and
[Business Process](#)

Resources

[Resource.](#)

Resource between
[Resource](#) and
[Message](#)
Resource between
[Resource](#) and
[Org-Unit](#)
Resource between
[Resource](#) and
[Operation](#)
Resource between
[Resource](#) and
[Value Stage](#)
Resource between
[Resource](#) and
[Site](#)

Risks

[Risk.](#)

Sites

[Site.](#)

Site between
[Site](#) and
[Value Stage](#)
Org-Unit between
[Org-Unit](#) and
[Site](#)

Specializations

Super-Type between
[Organizational Process](#) and
[Organizational Process](#)

Super-Type between
[Site](#) and
[Site](#)

Super type between
[Business Process](#) and
[Business Process](#)

Super-Type between
[Resource](#) and
[Resource](#)

System
Processes

[System
Process.](#)

System Process between
[System Process](#) and
[Value Stage](#)

Next System Process between
[System Process](#) and
[System Process](#)

System Process between
[System Process](#) and
[Business Process](#)

Message Sent between
[Message](#) and
[System Process](#)

Target System Process between
[System Process](#) and
[Message](#)

Timers

[Timer.](#)

Message between
[Message](#) and
[Timer](#)

Timer between
[Timer](#) and
[Value Stage](#)

Timer between
[Timer](#) and
[Business Process](#)

Overview of Technical Infrastructure



This diagram describes the communication infrastructure between the main sites of the enterprise.

Translations

FR	Vue d'ensemble de l'infrastructure technique
EN	Overview of Technical Infrastructure
DE	Gesamtansicht der technischen Architekturen
IT	Panoramica delle architetture tecniche
ES	Vista general de la infraestructura técnica

Described MetaClass

[Library](#), [Generality](#).

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference .	
Networks		Variation , Substitution .	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation
Nodes		Variation , Substitution .	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation
Notes		Note .	

Servers		Server, Variation, Substitution.	IT Service between IT Service and Server Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Server and Server
Sites		Site.	Application between Application and Site Server between Server and Site Message Sent between Message and Site Component between Site and Site
WorkStations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation
Application Architecture			Application within Internal Architecture between Application and Application Service within Internal Architecture between IT Service and Application Service within Internal Architecture between IT Service and IT Service

Applications

Application,
Variation,
Substitution.

Timer between
Timer and
Application
Org-Unit between
Org-Unit and
Application
Organizational Process between
Organizational Process and
Application
Application between
Application and
Server
Substitution of Variation between
Substitution and
Variation
Message Sent between
Message and
Application
Sub-Variation between
Variation and
Variation
Component between
Application and
Application
Defined-Service between
IT Service and
Application
Updated-Database between
Database and
Application
Virtual Server between
Server and
Application

City Planning

City Planning
Area.

Databases	Database.	Database between Database and Site Server between Server and Database Consulting-Application between Application and Database Consulting-Service between IT Service and Database Message Sent between Message and Database
IT Services	IT Service, Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Called-Service between IT Service and IT Service Message Sent between Message and IT Service Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Update-Database between Database and IT Service
Messages	Message, Message Flow.	Timer between Timer and Message Component between Message and Message Target-Application between Application and Message Target-Database between Database and Message Target-Service between IT Service and Message Target-Site between Site and Message

Org-Units	Org-Unit.	Site between Site and Org-Unit Component between Org-Unit and Org-Unit
Organizational Processes	Organizational Process.	
Processing distribution		Server Application between Application and Application Connected-Site between Site and Site Site of Execution between Site and Application Used-Service between IT Service and Application
Risks, Indicators	Indicator, Risk.	Implementing Application between Application and Indicator Implementing Service between IT Service and Indicator Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator Risk between Risk and Indicator
Specializations		Super-Type between Message and Message Super-Type between Org-Unit and Org-Unit Super-Type between Organizational Process and Organizational Process Super-Type between Site and Site
Timers	Timer.	

Package Diagram



A package diagram divides the classes into different packages, in order to partition the work involved in specification and development. A class should only appear in a single package. Dividing into packages is generally carried out so as to minimise interactions between different packages.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de paquets
EN	Package Diagram
DE	Package-Diagramm
IT	Diagramma di pacchetto
ES	Diagrama de paquetes

Described MetaClass

[Package](#), [Library](#), [Generality](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Classes	✓	Association, Class, AssociationEnd.	Referenced Package between Package and Class Referenced Class between Class and Package
Constraints	✓	Constraint.	ConstrainedClass between Class and Constraint
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Packages	✓	Package.	Referenced Package between Package and Package SuperType between Package and Package
Dependencies		Dependency.	

Physical Data Lineage Diagram



Describes the processing and transformation rules of a physical data.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de lignage de données physiques
EN	Physical Data Lineage Diagram

DE	Diagramm des physischen Lineage
IT	Diagramma di derivazione fisico
ES	Diagrama de linaje de datos físicos

Described MetaClass

[Physical Data Lineage.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Data Lineage Participant		Data Lineage Participant.	
Data Lineage Source		Data Lineage External Source, Data Lineage Data Source.	
Data Processing Node		Data Processing Node.	
Data Quality Node		Data Quality Node.	
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	

Physical Data
Lineage Edge



Origin Data
Flow,
Transition Edge,
Result Flow,
Physical Data
Flow.

Following Data Processing between
Data Processing Node and
Origin Data Flow

Following Data Quality between
Data Quality Node and
Origin Data Flow

Following Data Processing between
Data Processing Node and
Transition Edge

Following Data Quality between
Data Quality Node and
Transition Edge

Next Result Flow between
Result Flow and
Data Processing Node

Next Result Flow between
Result Flow and
Data Quality Node

Next Transition Edge between
Transition Edge and
Data Processing Node

Next Transition Edge between
Transition Edge and
Data Quality Node

Physical Data
Lineage Frame



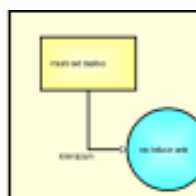
Physical Data
Lineage.

Physical Data
Lineage Node



Result Physical
Data,
Physical Data
Origin.

Relational Data Map Diagram



Describes a set of relational data areas in a particular context.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de carte de données relationnelles
EN	Relational Data Map Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Karte physischer Daten
IT	Diagramma di mappa di dati fisici
ES	Diagrama de tarjeta de datos relacionales

Described MetaClass

[Relational Data Map](#).

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References	✓	External reference .	
Notes	✓	Note .	
Physical Map	✓	Relational Data Map .	
Data			
External Components		Relational Data Map External Component .	

Portfolio Diagram



The diagram of portfolio allows you to represent the contents of the portfolio.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de portefeuille
EN	Portfolio Diagram
DE	Diagramm über Portfolio
IT	Diagramma di portafoglio
ES	Diagrama de Cartera

Described MetaClass

[Portfolio](#), [Initiative Group](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference .	
Initiative Group		Initiative Group .	Initiative between Initiative and Initiative Group Initiative Sub-Group between Initiative Group and Initiative Group Owner Portfolio between Portfolio and Initiative Group

Initiatives		Initiative.	Contribute in Initiative between Initiative and Initiative Owner Portfolio between Portfolio and Initiative
Notes		Note.	
Portfolio		Portfolio.	
Other links			Excluded Initiative between Initiative and Initiative

Project Composition Diagram



A Project Composition Diagram displays graphically the first level components of a EA Project.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de composition de projet
EN	Project Composition Diagram
DE	Diagramm über Prozesszusammensetzung
IT	Diagramma di composizione di progetto

Described MetaClass

[EA Project.](#)

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Project Deliverables	✓	EA Project Deliverable.	Produced Deliverable between EA Project Deliverable and EA Project
Project Dependencies	✓	EA Project Dependency.	Targeting Project Dependency between EA Project Dependency and EA Project Dependent Project between EA Project and EA Project Dependency
Projects	✓	EA Project, EA Project Dependency.	Targeting Project Dependency between EA Project Dependency and EA Project Dependent Project between EA Project and EA Project Dependency Sub-Project between EA Project and EA Project

Project Objective and Requirement Diagram



This diagram is used to define the objectives and requirements of a project. These objectives and requirements can be connected to the objects (processes, applications, ...) contributing to their fulfillment.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'objectifs et d'exigences d'un projet
EN	Project Objective and Requirement Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Ziele und Anforderungen eines Projekts
IT	Diagramma di obiettivi e di esigenze di un progetto
ES	Diagrama de objetivos y requerimientos de un proyecto

Described MetaClass

[EA Project.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Indicators		Indicator.	Objective between Objective and Indicator
Issue		Issue.	Solved Issue between Issue and Objective Solved Issue between Issue and EA Project
Notes		Note.	

Objectives		Objective.	Solved Issue between Issue and Objective Objective between Objective and Indicator Owning Project between EA Project and Objective Effect between Objective and Objective Objective between Objective and Perspective Sub-Objective between Objective and Objective
Projects		EA Project.	Owning Project between EA Project and Objective Effect between Objective and Objective Solved Issue between Issue and EA Project
Requirements		Requirement.	Sub-Requirement between Requirement and Requirement
Applications, IT Services, Databases		Application, Database, IT Service.	
Capabilities		Business Capability.	
Constraints		Constraint.	
Packages, Components, Classes		Package, Class, Component.	
Perspective		Perspective.	Objective between Objective and Perspective

Processes, etc.	Business Function, Org-Unit, Business Process, Operation, Organizational Process.
Risks	Risk.
System Processes	System Process.

Relational Data Area Structure Diagram



Structure diagram that allows you to decompose a relational data area into sub-areas.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de domaine relationnel
EN	Relational Data Area Structure Diagram
DE	Strukturdiagramm des relationalen Bereichs
IT	Diagramma di struttura di dominio relazionale
ES	Diagrama de estructura de campo relacional

Described MetaClass

[Relational Data Area](#).

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of

appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Relational Data Area		Relational Data Area.	
Relational Data Area Component		Relational Data Area Component.	

Relational Data Area Table Diagram



Structure diagram that defines the tables and their relationships within the described data area.

Translations

FR	Diagrammes des tables du domaine de données relationnel
EN	Relational Data Area Table Diagram
DE	Diagramme der Tabellen des relationalen Datenbereichs
IT	Diagramma di dominio relazionale
ES	Diagramas de las tablas del campo relacional de datos

Described MetaClass

Relational Data Area.

Products

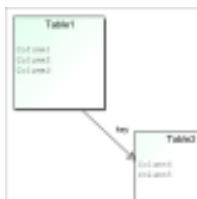
HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Keys		Key.	Key between Key and Table Migratory between Table and Key
Notes		Note.	
Tables		Column, Table.	
Physical View		Physical View.	

Relational Diagram



A relational diagram describes a database: It represents the physical data structures used by programs.

Translations

FR	Diagramme relationnel
EN	Relational Diagram
DE	Relationales Diagramm
IT	Diagramma relazionale
ES	Diagrama relacional

Described MetaClass

Database.

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Keys		Key.	Table between Table and Key Migratory between Table and Key
Notes		Note.	
Tables		Column, Table.	Column between Column and Table
Indexes		Index.	Column between Column and Index Index between Index and Table
Logical Views		Physical View, Table of a View.	Origin Table between Table and Table of a View Physical View Component between Table of a View and Physical View
Stored Procedures		Stored Procedure.	Stored Procedure between Stored Procedure and Table
Triggers		Trigger.	Trigger between Trigger and Table

Objective and Requirement diagram



The objective and requirement diagram explains the connection between elements concerned by an objective or constrained by a requirement and elements that contribute to achievement of an objective or satisfaction of a requirement.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'objectifs et d'exigences
EN	Objective and Requirement diagram
DE	Diagramm der Ziele und Anforderungen
IT	Diagramma di obiettivi e requisiti
ES	Diagrama de objetivos y requerimientos

Described MetaClass

[EA Project](#), [Generality](#).

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Indicators		Indicator.	Objective between Objective and Indicator
Issue		Issue.	Solved Issue between Issue and Objective Solved Issue between Issue and EA Project
Notes		Note.	
Objectives		Objective.	Solved Issue between Issue and Objective Objective between Objective and Indicator Owning Project between EA Project and Objective Effect between Objective and Objective Objective between Objective and Perspective Sub-Objective between Objective and Objective
Projects		EA Project.	Owning Project between EA Project and Objective Effect between Objective and Objective Solved Issue between Issue and EA Project

Requirements		Requirement.	Sub-Requirement between Requirement and Requirement
Applications, IT Services, Databases		Application, Database, IT Service.	
Capabilities		Business Capability.	
Constraints		Constraint.	
Packages, Components, Classes		Package, Class, Component.	
Perspective		Perspective.	Objective between Objective and Perspective
Processes, etc.		Business Function, Org-Unit, Business Process, Operation, Organizational Process.	
Risks		Risk.	
System Processes		System Process.	

Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram



A resource architecture assembly diagram comprises equipment, IT and organizational resources required for operation of a complex infrastructure.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'assemblage de ressources
EN	Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram
DE	Diagramm über die Montage von Ressourcen
IT	Diagramma di assemblaggio di risorse
ES	Diagrama de ensamblaje de recursos

Described MetaClass

[Resource Architecture.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port , Communicating Element Endpoint , Communication Channel .	
External References		External reference .	
Hardware		Hardware Asset .	
Human resources		Human Asset .	
Interactions		Interaction , Interacting Element Endpoint .	

Interactions and Communications	✓		Handling Communication Channel between Communication Channel and Interaction
IT Infrastructure	✓	IT Infrastructure Component.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Resource Architecture	✓	Resource Component.	
Resource Architectures	✓	Resource Architecture.	
Risks	✓	Risk, Artifact Component.	
Service and Request Points	✓	Service Point, Request Point.	
Sites	✓	Site.	

Resource Architecture Environment Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme d'environnement d'architecture de ressource
EN	Resource Architecture Environment Diagram
DE	Diagramm einer Ressourcenarchitekturumgebung
IT	Diagramma di ambiente di architettura di risorse
ES	Diagrama de ambiente de arquitectura de recurso

Described MetaClass

Resource Architecture Environment.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port, Communicating Element Endpoint, Communication Channel.	
Components		Resource Component, Partner Resource, Resource Architecture User, Partner IT Infrastructure.	
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
IT Infrastructure		IT Infrastructure Component.	
Notes		Note.	
Resource Architecture Environment		Resource Architecture Environment.	
Risks		Risk, Artifact Component.	

Resource Architecture Structure Diagram



A resource architecture structure diagram displays graphically the first level components of a resource architecture, the access points (service points and communication ports) and the connections between the components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'une architecture de ressources
EN	Resource Architecture Structure Diagram
DE	Diagramm über eine Ressourcenarchitektur
IT	Diagramma di un'architettura di risorse
ES	Diagrama de la Estructura de Recursos de Arquitectura

Described MetaClass

[Resource Architecture.](#)

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port , Communicating Element Endpoint , Communication Channel .	Handling Communication Channel between Communication Channel and Interaction
External References		External reference .	
Human resources		Human Asset .	
Interactions		Interaction , Interacting Element Endpoint .	
Interactions and Communications			
Notes		Note .	
Physical Asset		Physical Asset .	
Resource Architecture		Resource Component .	
Resource Architectures		Resource Architecture .	
Risks		Risk , Artifact Component .	
Service and Request Points		Service Point , Request Point .	
Sites		Site .	

Resource Architecture Tree Diagram



A resource architecture tree is a diagram showing the hierarchy of resource architectures.

Translations

FR	Arbre d'architecture de ressources
EN	Resource Architecture Tree Diagram
DE	Baumstruktur der Ressourcenarchitektur
IT	Albero d'architettura di risorse
ES	Diagrama de Árbol de Recursos de Arquitectura

Described MetaClass

[Resource Architecture.](#)

Products

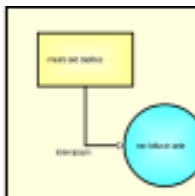
[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Artifacts	✓	Artifact, Artifact Component, Physical Asset.	Owned Artifact Component between Artifact Component and Artifact Deployed Artifact between Artifact and Physical Asset Artifact Used between Artifact and Artifact Component
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Org-Units	✓	Org-Unit, Human Asset.	
Physical Architectures	✓	Resource Architecture, Resource Component.	Resource Architecture Used between Resource Architecture and Resource Component
Variations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Resource Configuration Diagram



Translations

FR	Diagramme de configuration de ressources
EN	Resource Configuration Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Ressourcenkonfiguration
IT	Diagramma di configurazione di risorse
ES	Diagrama de configuración de recursos

Described MetaClass

[Facility](#), [Resource Configuration](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port , Communicating Element Endpoint , Communication Channel .	
External References		External reference .	
Hardware		Hardware Asset .	
Human resources		Human Asset .	
Interactions		Interaction , Interacting Element Endpoint .	

Interactions and Communications	✓	Handling Communication Channel between Communication Channel and Interaction
IT Infrastructure	✓	IT Infrastructure Component.
Notes	✓	Note.
Resource Configurations	✓	Facility, Resource Configuration.
Risks	✓	Risk, Artifact Component.
Service and Request Points	✓	Service Point, Request Point.
Sites	✓	Site.

Risk Diagram



This diagram is used to describe where a risk can occur, its impacts and how it can be prevented.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de risques
EN	Risk Diagram
DE	Diagramm über die Risiken
IT	Diagramma degli impatti di un rischio
ES	Diagrama de riesgos

Described MetaClass

Application, Database, Org-Unit, Site, Risk, Value Stage, Business Process, Operation, Organizational Process, Technical Infrastructure, Control System, Control, Regulation Framework, Value Stream.

Products

HOPEX Risk Mapper.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Main Objects & (Risks Controls)		Risk, Control.	Controlled Risk between Risk and Control
Notes		Note.	
Application Structured Architecture		Application, Application System, Application System Use.	Application Used between Application and Component Application Application System Used between Application System and Application System Use
Impacts (Regulation framework, Requirements)		Requirement, Control System, Regulation Framework.	Requirement between Requirement and Regulation Framework Sub-Requirement between Requirement and Requirement

Implementation
of controls

Resource,
Application,
IT Service,
Org-Unit,
Business
Process,
Operation,
Organizational
Process,
Control,
Component
Application.

IT Objects
Impacted

Application,
Database,
IT Service,
Server,
Technical
Infrastructure,
Component
Application.

Application Used between
Application and
Component Application

Organisational
objects
impacted

Org-Unit,
Site.

Process objects
impacted

Value Stage,
Business
Process,
Operation,
Organizational
Process,
Value Stream.

Resource
Architecture

Resource
Architecture,
Artifact,
Artifact
Component,
Physical Asset,
Resource
Component.

Resource Architecture Used between
Resource Architecture and
Resource Component
Artifact Used between
Artifact and
Artifact Component

Risk Factors

Risk Factor.

Triggered Risk between
Risk and
Risk Factor

Risk types (as
objects)

Risk Type.

Risk between
Risk and
Risk Type

Geographical Risk Map



The Geographical Risk Map is a diagram which enables you to locate on a map where risks are likely to occur.

Translations

FR	Carte géographique de risque
EN	Geographical Risk Map
DE	Geografische Risikokarte
IT	Carta geografica dei rischi
ES	Mapa geográfico de riesgo

Described MetaClass

[Control System](#).

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	

Org-Units	✓	Org-Unit.	Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Site Resource between Resource and Org-Unit
Resources	✓	Resource.	Resource between Resource and Org-Unit Resource between Resource and Site
Risks	✓	Risk.	
Sites	✓	Site.	Resource between Resource and Site Component between Site and Site

Application Environment

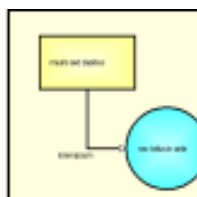


Diagram describing structure of an application environment. It contains the subject application and its interactions with partners (other application systems, applications, micro-services, org-units or position types).

Translations

FR	Environnement d'application
EN	Application Environment
DE	Anwendungsumgebung
IT	Ambiente applicativo
ES	Entorno de aplicativo

Described MetaClass

Application Environment.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Component		Component Application.	
Application Environment		Application Environment.	
Application System Partner		Partner Application System (Structure).	
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
IT Service Partner		Partner Service (Structure).	IT
Micro-Service Component		Partner Micro-Service.	Micro-
Notes		Note.	
Partner Application		Partner Application.	
System User		System User.	
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram



Diagram describing a scenario of flows of an application environment. It contains the subject application and application flows exchanged with partners (other application systems, applications, data stores, org-units or position types).

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de flux d'environnement d'application
EN	Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram
DE	Diagramm des Szenarios eines Anwendungsumgebungsflusses
IT	Diagramma di scenario di flusso di ambiente di applicazione
ES	Diagrama de escenario de flujo de entorno de aplicación

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Application Environment Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views		View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels			Application Flow Channel.	
Application Scenario Environment			Scenario of Application Environment Flows.	
Application Scenario Environment Application			Participant Application.	
Application Scenario Environment Partner			Partner Application (App Scenario).	
Application System Environment Partner			Partner Application System (App Scenario).	
End User Participant	User		Participant End User.	
External References			External reference.	
Internal Application Flows			Application Flow.	
Local Application Data Stores			Local Application Data Store.	
Notes			Note.	
Partner Service	IT		Partner Service (Scenario).	IT

Partner Service	Micro	✓	Participant Micro-Service, Participant Micro-Service (App Syst Scenario).	
Software Store	Data Access	✓	Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Display links to diagram in object shape			Diagram.	

Scenario of Application Flows Diagram

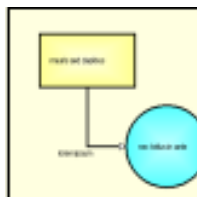


Diagram describing a scenario of flows of an application. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario (IT services, micro-services, data stores) and exchanged application flows.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de flux d'application
EN	Scenario of Application Flows Diagram
DE	Diagramm des Szenarios eines Anwendungsflusses
IT	Scenario di flusso di applicazione
ES	Diagrama de escenario de flujo de aplicación

Described MetaClass

Scenario of Application Flows.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of

appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
Application Interaction Scenario		Scenario of Application Flows.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
IT Service Resource		Participant IT Service.	
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	
Micro-Service Participant		Participant Micro-Service.	
Notes		Note.	
Software Data Store Access		Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Gates		Application Input Flow, Application Output Flow, Application Input Gate, Application Output Gate.	
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Scenario of Application System Flows



Diagram describing a scenario of flows of an application system. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario (application systems, applications, micro-services, data stores, org-units or position types) and exchanged application flows.

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux de système applicatif
EN	Scenario of Application System Flows
DE	Diagramm eines Szenarios des IT-Service-Flusses
IT	Diagramma di scenario di flusso di sistema applicativo
ES	Diagrama de escenario de flujo de sistema aplicativo

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Application System Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	
Notes		Note.	
Software Data Store Access		Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Gates		Application Input Flow, Application Output Flow, Application Input Gate, Application Output Gate.	

Software
Participants



Participant
Operator (App
Syst Scenario),
Application
System
Participant,
Participant
Application
(App Syst
Scenario),
Participant
Micro-Service,
Participant
Micro-Service
(App Syst
Scenario).

System
Interaction
Scenario



Scenario of
Application
System Flows.

Display links to
diagram in
object shape

Diagram.

Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram



Diagram describing a scenario of flows of an IT service. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario (IT services, micro-services, data stores) and exchanged application flows.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de flux de service applicatif
EN	Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram
DE	Diagramm des Szenarios eines IT-Service-Flusses
IT	Diagramma di scenario di flusso di servizio applicativo
ES	Diagrama de escenario de flujo de servicio aplicativo

Described MetaClass

Scenario of IT Service Flows.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

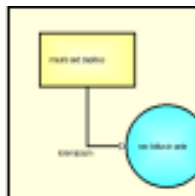
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
IT Service Resource		Participant Service.	IT
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	
Micro-Service Participant		Participant Micro-Service.	
Notes		Note.	
Scenario of IT Service flows		Scenario of IT Service Flows.	

Software Data Store Access	✓	Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Gates	✓	Application Input Flow, Application Output Flow, Application Input Gate, Application Output Gate.	
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Scenario of System of Resource Systems



Translations

FR	Scénario de système de ressources système
EN	Scenario of System of Resource Systems
DE	Interaktionsszenario eines Ressourcensystems
IT	Scenario di interazione di sistema di risorse
ES	Escenario de sistema de recursos sistema

Described MetaClass

Scenario of System of Resource Systems.

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
External References		External reference.	
Hardware Asset Resource		Hardware Asset Participant.	
Human Asset Resource		Human Asset Participant.	
Interaction Scenario of System of Systems		Scenario of System Resource Systems.	of of
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
IT Infrastructure Resource		IT Infrastructure Participant.	
Notes		Note.	
Software Gates		Application Input Flow, Application Output Flow, Application Input Gate, Application Output Gate.	
System Interaction Role		System Interaction Role.	

Scenario of System of Resources



Translations

FR	Scénario de système de ressource
EN	Scenario of System of Resources
DE	Interaktionsszenario eines Ressourcensystems
IT	Scenario di interazione di sistema di risorse
ES	Escenario de interacción de recurso

Described MetaClass

Scenario of System of Resources.

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

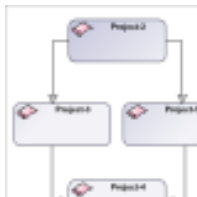
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
External References		External reference.	
Hardware Asset Resource		Hardware Asset Participant.	
Human Asset Resource		Human Asset Participant.	

Interaction Scenario of System Resources	of of	✓	Scenario of System Resources.
Internal Application Flows		✓	Application Flow.
IT Infrastructure Resource		✓	IT Infrastructure Participant.
Notes		✓	Note.
Software Gates		✓	Application Input Flow, Application Output Flow, Application Input Gate, Application Output Gate.

Scheduling Diagram



The Project Scheduling Diagram enables you to describe the sequencing of your organization, architecture, integration or development projects in conjunction with MOKA (MEGA Open Kit Approach).

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'ordonnement de projet
EN	Scheduling Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Projektreihenfolge
IT	Diagramma di schedulazione
ES	Diagrama de programación de proyecto

Described MetaClass

EA Project.

Products

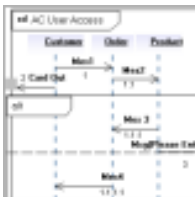
HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Project		EA Project.	Next Project between EA Project and EA Project
Composition			Sub-Project between EA Project and EA Project

Sequence Diagram (UML2)



The sequence diagram highlights the chronology of messages exchanged between objects participating in the interaction. These objects are represented in the diagram by their lifelines.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de sequence (UML2)
EN	Sequence Diagram (UML2)

Described MetaClass

Interaction (UML).

Products

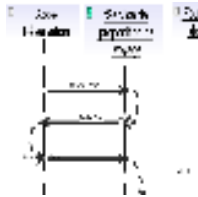
HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Combined Fragments		Combined Fragment.	
Constraints		Constraint.	
Continuations		Continuation.	
External References		External reference.	
Gates		Gate.	Gate between Gate and Combined Fragment Gate between Gate and Interaction Use
Interaction		Interaction (UML).	
Interaction Uses		Interaction Use.	
Lifelines		Occurrence Specification, Execution Specification, LifeLine, State Invariant.	Nested LifeLine between LifeLine and LifeLine Nested Execution Specification between Execution Specification and Execution Specification
Messages		Message (UML).	Occurrence Specification between Occurrence Specification and Execution Specification
Notes		Note.	
Operands		Interaction Operand.	
Links between fragments and operands			Combined Fragment between Combined Fragment and Interaction Operand

Service Interaction Scenario Diagram



This diagram is used to describe a scenario enabling determination of interactions between service-oriented items (business services).

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario d'interaction de service
EN	Service Interaction Scenario Diagram
DE	Diagramm über Dienstinteraktionsszenario
IT	Diagramma di scenario d'interazione di servizio
ES	Diagrama de Escenario de Interacción de Servicios

Described MetaClass

[Interaction Scenario](#).

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Message Instances		Message Instance.	Sent Message Instance between Message Instance and Instance Instance Receiver between Instance and Message Instance
Notes		Note.	
Service Instances		Instance.	

IT Service Structure Diagram



Diagram describing the internal structure of an IT Service, its provided or requested services, its conducted processes, its components and their interactions.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de service applicatif
EN	IT Service Structure Diagram
DE	Strukturdiagramm über IT-Service
IT	Diagramma di struttura di servizio applicativo
ES	Diagrama de Estructura de Servicio de TI

Described MetaClass

[IT Service.](#)

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Micro-Service Component		Component Micro-Service.	
Notes		Note.	
Risks		Risk, Artifact Component.	
Service and Request Points		Service Point, Request Point.	
Service Component		Component IT Service.	
Service Frame		IT Service.	

Software Data Stores



Data Store Read Access,
Data Store Write Access,
Local Logical Data Store,
External Logical Data Store,
Physical Local Data Store,
Physical External Data Store.

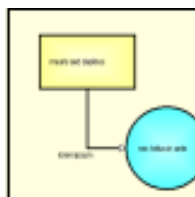
Display links to diagram in object shape

Diagram.

ER Data Stores Compatibility

Application Local Data Store,
Application External Data Store.

Logical Application System Environment Diagram



A Logical Application System Environment Diagram describes the interactions between a logical application system and its external partners in a specific context.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'environnement de système applicatif logique
EN	Logical Application System Environment Diagram

DE	Diagramm der Umgebung eines logischen Anwendungssystems
IT	Diagramma di ambiente di sistema applicativo logico
ES	Diagrama de ambiente de sistema aplicativo lógico

Described MetaClass

[Logical Application System Environment.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Logical Application System Environment		Logical Application System Environment.	
Notes		Note.	
Partner Logical System		Partner Logical Application System.	
Service Architecture Use		Logical Application System Component.	
System User		System User.	

Application System Environment Diagram



Diagram describing structure of an application system environment. It contains the subject application system and its interactions with partners (other application systems, org-units or position types).

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'environnement de système applicatif
EN	Application System Environment Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Umgebung eines Anwendungssystems
IT	Diagramma di ambiente di sistema applicativo
ES	Diagrama de ambiente de sistema aplicativo

Described MetaClass

Application System Environment.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

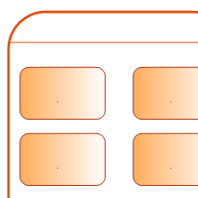
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Architecture Use		Application System Use.	
Application System Environment		Application System Environment.	

External References	✓	External reference.
Interactions	✓	Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.
Notes	✓	Note.
Partner Application System	✓	Partner Application System.
System User	✓	System User.
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.

State Concept Structure Diagram



This diagram is used to describe a concept state structure. It looks like a concept structure diagram.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de concept d'état
EN	State Concept Structure Diagram
DE	Strukturdiagramm über Zustandskonzept
IT	Diagramma di struttura di concetto di stato
ES	Diagrama de estructura de concepto de estado

Described MetaClass

State Concept.

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Component Types		Variation, Substitution, Concept Component, Concept Information Item.	
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
State Concept		State Concept.	
Event Components		Concept Event, Concept Event, Concept Intermediate Event.	Start End

State Diagram



A state diagram describes the evolution over time of an object of a certain class, and shows its behavior in response to interactions with other objects (internal or external to the studied system) in its environment.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'états
EN	State Diagram
DE	Statusdiagramm
IT	Diagramma di stato
ES	Diagrama de estados

Described MetaClass

[Class](#), [State \(UML\)](#), [Entity \(DM\)](#), [State Machine](#).

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Constraints		Constraint .	ConstrainedState between State (UML) and Constraint ConstrainedTransition between Transition (UML) and Constraint
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	
States		State (UML) , Transition (UML) .	SubState between State (UML) and State (UML) Outgoing between Transition (UML) and State (UML) Target between State (UML) and Transition (UML)

State Machine Diagram



A state machine diagram enables description of possible behaviors of an object, depending on the events it experiences during its life cycle.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de machine à états
EN	State Machine Diagram
DE	Diagramm über Zustandsmaschine
IT	Diagramma di macchina a stati
ES	Diagrama de máquina de estados

Described MetaClass

[State Machine](#), [Protocol State Machine](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

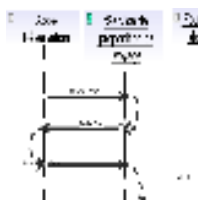
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Constraints		Constraint .	ConstrainedTransition between Transition (UML) and Constraint
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	

Protocol Machine	State Machine	✓	Protocol Machine.	State Machine.	Protocol State Machine between Protocol State Machine and Region
Pseudo States		✓	Pseudo State.		Connection Point between Pseudo State and State (UML)
Regions		✓	Region.		Pseudo State between Pseudo State and Region Region between Region and State (UML) Region between Region and Transition (UML)
State Machine		✓	State Machine.		Pseudo State between Pseudo State and State Machine
States		✓	State (UML).		Owner State between State (UML) and Region
Transitions		✓	Transition (UML).		Outgoing Transition between Transition (UML) and Pseudo State Outgoing between Transition (UML) and State (UML) Target between State (UML) and Transition (UML) Target Pseudo State between Pseudo State and Transition (UML)

System Interaction Scenario Diagram



This diagram is used to describe a scenario enabling determination of interactions between sub-applications or services required to implement a use case of an application.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario d'interaction système
EN	System Interaction Scenario Diagram
DE	Diagramm über Systeminteraktionsszenario
IT	Diagramma di scenario d'interazione sistema
ES	Diagrama de Escenario de Interacción de Sistema

Described MetaClass

[Interaction Scenario.](#)

Products

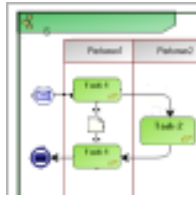
[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Infrastructure Instances		Instance.	
Message Instances		Message Instance.	Sent Message Instance between Message Instance and Instance Instance Receiver between Instance and Message Instance
Notes		Note.	

System Process Diagram



This diagram is used to describe a system process using the BPMN notation. You can show the sequences of tasks, the conditioning and the events. Tasks can be assigned to participants that represent applications, IT services or org-units (for interactive tasks).

This representation of a process is used to answer the question: how does my system work?

Translations

FR	Diagramme de processus applicatif
EN	System Process Diagram
DE	Diagramm über eines Systemprozesses
IT	Diagramma di processo applicativo
ES	Diagrama de Proceso de Sistema

Described MetaClass

[System Process.](#)

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Data Objects		Data Object .	Sequence Flow between Sequence Flow and Data Object
Events		Event .	
External References		External reference .	
Gateways		Gateway .	
Message Flows		Message Flow .	
Notes		Note .	
Participants		Participant .	
Sequence Flows		Sequence Flow .	
System Processes		System Process .	
System Rule		System Rule Enforcement .	Owned System Rule Enforcement between System Rule Enforcement and System Process Task between Task and System Rule Enforcement
System Used		System Used .	
Tasks		Task .	
Composite Conversation		Composite Conversation , Conversation Link .	Owner Conversation between Conversation and Conversation Link Owner Call Protocol Conversation between Composite Conversation and Conversation Link
Constraints		Constraint .	
Conversation		Conversation , Conversation Link .	Owner Conversation between Conversation and Conversation Link Owner Call Protocol Conversation between Composite Conversation and Conversation Link

Data Stores		Data Store.	
Explicit links			Owner System Process between System Process and Task Contained Participant between Participant and Participant
Indicators		Indicator.	Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator Risk between Risk and Indicator
Logical Store	Data	Process Logical Data Store, BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association.	
Physical Store	Data	Process Physical Data Store, BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association.	
Risks		Risk.	

System Process Tree Diagram



A System Process Tree Diagram represents the hierarchical structure of System Process.

Translations

FR	Arbre de processus applicatifs
EN	System Process Tree Diagram
DE	Baumstruktur von Systemprozessen
IT	Diagramma ad albero di processi applicativi
ES	Diagrama de Árbol de Proceso de Sistema

Described MetaClass

[System Process.](#)

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
System Processes		System Process, Task.	Owned Task between Task and System Process Called System Process between System Process and Task
Variations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Technical Functionality Diagram



A Technical Functionality Diagram is a representation of the set of functionalities with their dependencies that, jointly, define the scope of an equipment item (hardware or software) corresponding to the Technical Functionality.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de fonctionnalité technique
EN	Technical Functionality Diagram
DE	Technisches Funktionalitätsdiagramm
IT	Diagramma di funzionalità tecnica
ES	Diagrama de funcionalidad técnica

Described MetaClass

[Technical Functionality](#).

Products

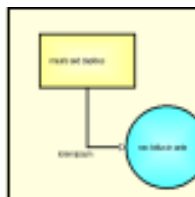
[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
	✓	Desired Technical effect.	Desired Technical effect between Desired Technical effect and Technical Functionality
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Technical Dependency	✓	Technical functionality Dependency.	Dependent Technical Functionality Component between Technical Functionality Component and Technical functionality Dependency Required Technical Functionality Component between Technical Functionality Component and Technical functionality Dependency
Technical Functionality	✓	Technical Functionality.	
Technical Functionality component	✓	Technical Functionality Component.	Required Technical Functionality Component between Technical Functionality Component and Technical functionality Dependency

Technical Functionality Map Diagram



A Technical Functionality Map Diagram is a representation of the set of functionalities with their dependencies that, jointly, define the scope of an equipment item (hardware or software) corresponding to the Technical Functionality Map.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de carte de fonctionnalité technique
EN	Technical Functionality Map Diagram

DE	Diagramm einer technischen Funktionalitätskarte
IT	Diagramma di mappa di funzionalità tecnica
ES	Diagrama de tarjeta de funcionalidad técnica

Described MetaClass

[Technical Functionality map.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Technical Dependency		Technical functionality Dependency.	Dependent Technical Functionality Component between Technical Functionality Component and Technical functionality Dependency Required Technical Functionality Component between Technical Functionality Component and Technical functionality Dependency
Technical Functionalities Map		Technical Functionality map.	
Technical Functionality component		Technical Functionality Component.	Required Technical Functionality Component between Technical Functionality Component and Technical functionality Dependency

Technical Infrastructure Diagram



This diagram describes a technical infrastructure in terms of communication networks and hardware and software resources.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'infrastructure technique
EN	Technical Infrastructure Diagram
DE	Technisches Infrastrukturdiagramm
IT	Diagramma d'infrastruttura tecnica
ES	Diagrama de infraestructura técnica

Described MetaClass

[Technical Infrastructure.](#)

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Networks		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Nodes		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation
Notes		Note.	
Servers		Server, Variation, Substitution.	IT Service between IT Service and Server Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Server and Server
Sites		Site.	Application between Application and Site Server between Server and Site Message Sent between Message and Site Component between Site and Site
WorkStations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation
Application Architecture			Application within Internal Architecture between Application and Application Service within Internal Architecture between IT Service and Application Service within Internal Architecture between IT Service and IT Service

Applications

Application,
Variation,
Substitution.

Timer between
Timer and
Application
Org-Unit between
Org-Unit and
Application
Organizational Process between
Organizational Process and
Application
Application between
Application and
Server
Substitution of Variation between
Substitution and
Variation
Message Sent between
Message and
Application
Sub-Variation between
Variation and
Variation
Component between
Application and
Application
Defined-Service between
IT Service and
Application
Updated-Database between
Database and
Application
Virtual Server between
Server and
Application

City Planning

City Planning
Area.

Databases

Database.

Database between
Database and
Site
Server between
Server and
Database
Consulting-Application between
Application and
Database
Consulting-Service between
IT Service and
Database
Message Sent between
Message and
Database

IT Services

IT Service,
Variation,
Substitution.

Substitution of Variation between
Substitution and
Variation
Called-Service between
IT Service and
IT Service
Message Sent between
Message and
IT Service
Sub-Variation between
Variation and
Variation
Update-Database between
Database and
IT Service

Messages

Message,
Message Flow.

Timer between
Timer and
Message
Component between
Message and
Message
Target-Application between
Application and
Message
Target-Database between
Database and
Message
Target-Service between
IT Service and
Message
Target-Site between
Site and
Message

Org-Units	Org-Unit.	Site between Site and Org-Unit Component between Org-Unit and Org-Unit
Organizational Processes	Organizational Process.	
Processing distribution		Server Application between Application and Application Connected-Site between Site and Site Site of Execution between Site and Application Used-Service between IT Service and Application
Risks, Indicators	Indicator, Risk.	Implementing Application between Application and Indicator Implementing Service between IT Service and Indicator Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator Risk between Risk and Indicator
Specializations		Super-Type between Message and Message Super-Type between Org-Unit and Org-Unit Super-Type between Organizational Process and Organizational Process Super-Type between Site and Site
Timers	Timer.	

Timeline Diagram



The Timeline diagram presents the sequence of key timespots of an organization or a project. A timespot can be represented by a fixed date or a limited time période.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'échéancier
EN	Timeline Diagram
DE	Diagramm über Zeitpläne
IT	Diagramma scadenziario
ES	Diagrama de línea de tiempo

Described MetaClass

[Timeline.](#)

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	

Milestones	✓	Sequence Flow , TimeSpot .	Owner Timeline between Timeline and Sequence Flow
Notes	✓	Note .	
Timelines	✓	Timeline .	

Use Case Diagram



Use case diagrams show actors and use cases together with their relationships. The use cases represent functionality of a system as manifested to external interactors with the system or the classifier.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de cas d'utilisation
EN	Use Case Diagram
DE	Use Case-Diagramm
IT	Diagramma di caso d'uso
ES	Diagrama de caso de utilización

Described MetaClass

[Application](#), [IT Service](#), [Package](#), [Use Case](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

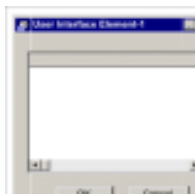
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Actors		Participation , Actor (UML) .	Participation between Participation and Actor (UML) Referenced Actor between Actor (UML) and Package Use Case between Use Case and Participation
Classes		Association , Class , AssociationEnd .	Interface Specification between Class and Use Case Specification between Class and Actor (UML) Required Interface between Class and Actor (UML) Required Interface between Class and Use Case
Constraints		Constraint .	Owned Constraint between Constraint and Extension Actor between Actor (UML) and Constraint Use Case between Use Case and Constraint Use Case Participation between Participation and Constraint ConstrainedGeneralization between Generalization and Constraint
Extensions		Extension .	Owned Extension between Extension and Use Case Extended UseCase between Use Case and Extension

External References	✓	External reference.	
Generalizations	✓	Generalization.	Generalization between Generalization and Actor (UML) SupertypeActor between Actor (UML) and Generalization Generalization between Generalization and Use Case Super-type Use Case between Use Case and Generalization
Notes	✓	Note.	
Packages	✓	Package.	Referenced Package between Package and Package SuperType between Package and Package
Use Cases	✓	Use Case.	Uses Use Case between Use Case and Use Case Referenced Use Case between Use Case and Package
Others			ExtendsUseCase between Use Case and Use Case

User Interface Diagram



The user interface diagram allows you to draw the graphical interface of an interactive service or of a workflow operation.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'IHM
EN	User Interface Diagram
DE	MMI-Diagramm
IT	Diagramma di IUM
ES	Diagrama de interfaz de usuario

Described MetaClass

[User Interface.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
IT Services		IT Service.	User Interface between User Interface and IT Service Triggered Service between IT Service and User Interface Event
Notes		Note.	
User Interface Events		User Interface Event.	
User Interface Parts		User Interface Element.	
User Interfaces		User Interface.	Triggered User Interface between User Interface and User Interface Event

ATTRIBUTES (METAATTRIBUTES)

Access

Specifies the access mode to a quality record (mandatory in ISO 9000:2000 standard).

Translations

FR	Accès
EN	Access
DE	Zugang
IT	Accesso
ES	Acceso

Type

String (88) Standard

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

List of MetaClasses

Data Object, Message, Message Flow.

Access Control (DoDAF)

Translations

EN Access Control (DoDAF)

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

Value

Not Required (NR), Profile (PF), Password & ID (PID), ID Cert/ACL (ACL), Crypto Ignition Key (CIK) (CIK), Pairwise Key (PK), Transport Layer Security (TLS) (TLS).

ActionKind

- Specifies the kind of request triggered by a transition:
- Calling an operation of another object.
 - Creating an instance of a class.
 - Destroying another object.
 - Local Invocation of an operation of the object.
 - Returning from an asynchronous operation launched earlier, when its execution is complete.
 - Sending a signal from the object.
 - Terminating the object.
 - Uninterpreted, for actions that do not fall into one of the above categories.

Translations

FR	Type action
EN	ActionKind
DE	Aktionstyp
IT	ActionKind
ES	Tipo acción

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Action.](#)

Value

Accept Call (ACCA), Accept Event (E), Add Structural Feature Value (ASFV), Add Variable Value (AVV), Broadcast Signal (BRSI), Call Activity (CAAY), Call Behavior (CABH), Call Operation (A), Clear Association (CLAS), Clear Structural Feature (CLSF), Clear Variable (CLVA), Create Link (CRLI), Create Link Object (CRLO), Create Object (C), Destroy Link (DELI), Destroy Object (D), LocalInvocation (L), Opaque Action (OPAC), Raise Exception (RAEX), Read Extent (REEX), Read is Classified Object (RICO), Read Link (RELI), Read Link Object End (RLOE), Read Link Object End Qualifier (RLEQ), Read Self (RESE), Read Strutural Feature (RESF), Read Variable (REVA), Reclassify Object (REOB), Reduce (REDU), Remove Structural Feature Value (MSFV), Remove Variable Value (REVV), Reply (REPL), Return (R), Send Signal (S), Send Object (SEOB), Start Classifier Behavior (STCB), Terminate (T), Test Identity (TEID), Uninterpreted (U), Unmarshall (UNMA), Value Specification (VASP), Write Structural Feature (WRSF).

AFTER JOURNAL \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Value

(AJ), (NA), (DA), (LA), (NL).

Aggregated Execution Rate

Translations

FR	Taux d'exécution agrégé
EN	Aggregated Execution Rate
DE	Aggregierte Ausführungsrate
IT	Tasso di esecuzione aggregato
ES	Tasa de ejecución agregada

Type

Short () Percent

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Control.](#)

Aggregated Pass Control Level

Translations

FR	Niveau de contrôle moyen
EN	Aggregated Pass Control Level
DE	Mittlere Kontrollstufe
IT	Livello di controllo medio
ES	Nivel de control medio

Type

Short () Percent

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Control.](#)

Aggregation Type\APM

The Cost Aggregation Type explains if the cost of an application is counted in the Global Costs of Applications, or if the cost of this application is divided in the applications systems using the component.

Translations

FR	Type d'agrégation\APM
EN	Aggregation Type\APM
DE	Aggregationstyp\APM
IT	Tipo d'aggregazione\APM
ES	Tipo de agregación\APM

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application.](#)

Value

Application (A), Component (C).

Application Code

The code is a unique mnemonic for your application. This mnemonic should follow the code standards used in your organization.

Translations

FR	Code Application
EN	Application Code
DE	Anwendungscode
IT	Codice Applicazione
ES	Código de aplicación

Type

String (32) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Application Date

The application date of a process indicates the beginning date of the process validity.

Translations

FR	Date d'application
EN	Application Date

DE	Gültigkeitsdatum
IT	Data di applicazione
ES	Fecha de aplicación

Type

DateTime (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Organizational Process.](#)

Application Template

An application model serves as a reference to the different versions of this same application.

Translations

FR	Modèle d'application
EN	Application Template
DE	Anwendungsmodell
IT	Modello d'applicazione
ES	Modelo de la aplicación

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application.](#)

Value

No (N), Yes (Y).

Application Type

Specifies if the application is a software package, a specific development, system software (Windows NT, etc.), middleware software or office automation software (Word, Excel, etc.).

Translations

FR	Type application
EN	Application Type
DE	Anwendungs-Typ
IT	Tipo applicazione
ES	Tipo de aplicación

Type

String (2) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#).

Value

Software Package (P), In House Application (D), Middleware (M), System (S), Office System (O).

Application validation date

Set this date when the data enter for the application are validate.

Translations

FR	Date de validation de l'application
EN	Application validation date
DE	Datum der Anwendungsbestätigung
IT	Data di convalida dell'applicazione
ES	Fecha de validación de la aplicación

Type

DateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application.](#)

AND/OR

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[ArchiMate Junction.](#)

Value

AND (AND), OR (OR).

Authentication Mode

Authentication Mode attribute enables to define the authentication mode used for the user's password check.

Authentication modes managed within HOPEX are:

- MEGA: the HOPEX authentication service checks that the password entered matches the password stored (hashed and encrypted) in HOPEX repository.
- LDAP: passwords are managed and stored in an LDAP directory. The settings of the directory are stored in HOPEX's options.
- WINDOWS (deprecated): authentication: passwords are managed and stored in Windows. It also enables the user connected through Windows to be automatically recognized in HOPEX, therefore its password is not prompted.

Translations

FR	Mode d'authentification
EN	Authentication Mode
DE	Authentifizierungsmodus
IT	Modalità di autenticazione
ES	Modo de autenticación

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.

List of MetaClasses

Login.

Value

MEGA (0), Custom (3), LDAP (2), Windows (1).

AUTO COMPRESS \ Teradata

Attribute used in the case of column partitioning.

It has two values:

AUTO COMPRESS : indicates autocompression for the column partition

NO AUTO COMPRESS : indicates the column partition is not autocompressed

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Value

(A), (N).

Availability

Translations

EN Availability

Type

String (4) Enumeration

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Application Flow.

Low (LB), Medium (MD), High (HG), Not Specified (NS), Not Known (NK).

String (2) Enumeration

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

SQL Clause.

(BJ), (NB), (DB).

String (2) Enumeration

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Value

(D), (A), (M), (N).

Business Process Status

Status of the business process under review:

- Update in progress: the process is currently being updated
- Validation in progress: the process has been updated and is waiting to be validated
- Validated: process description has been validated

Translations

FR	Statut de processus métier
EN	Business Process Status
DE	Status eines Geschäftsprozesses
IT	Stato di processo aziendale
ES	Estatus de Proceso de Negocio

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Business Process.](#)

Value

Update in Progress (TBS), Validation in Progress (TBV), Validated (VAL).

Business Rule Expression

Translations

FR	Expression de règle métier
EN	Business Rule Expression
DE	Ausdruck der Geschäftsregel
IT	Espressione di regola funzione aziendale
ES	Expresión de regla de negocio

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Business Rule.](#)

Period

Translations

FR	Période
EN	Period
DE	Periode
IT	Periodo
ES	Período

Type

String (10) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Transformation Stage.](#)

Value

Past (P), As Is (A), Future (F).

Begin Date

Translations

FR	Date de début
EN	Begin Date
DE	Anfangsdatum
IT	Data di inizio
ES	Fecha de inicio

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Transformation Stage.](#)

End Date

Translations

FR	Date de fin
EN	End Date
DE	Enddatum
IT	Data di fine
ES	Fecha de término

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Transformation Stage.](#)

Business Value \ BA

This characteristic is an evaluation of the object business value.

Translations

FR	Valeur métier \BA
EN	Business Value \ BA
DE	Geschäftswert\BA
IT	Valore di business\BA
ES	Valor de Negocio \ BA

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Business Capability](#), [Business Process](#), [Organizational Process](#).

Value

(0), Very Low (1), Low (2), Medium (3), High (4), Very High (5).

Business Value\APM

This attribute reflect the value of the last assessment session for Business Value of the application.

The value is obtained either from a direct evaluation or it is the result of an evaluation per questionnaire.

Translations

FR	Valeur Métier\APM
EN	Business Value\APM
DE	Geschäftswert\APM
IT	Valore di business\APM
ES	Business Value\APM

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Value

Good (4), Medium (3), Low (2), Poor (1).

Cardinal

Specifies the number of instances of an object. For example, if an enterprise has 20 agencies, the cardinal of the agency org-unit will be 20.

Translations

FR	Cardinal
EN	Cardinal
DE	Kardinal
IT	Cardinale
ES	Cardinal

Type

String (12) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Business Function](#), [Diagram](#), [Message](#), [Operation](#), [Org-Unit](#), [Site](#).

CASESPECIFIC \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Value

(CS), (NC).

Cast Token

Token generated by CAST Highlight

Translations

EN	Cast Token

Type

String (512) Standard

Products

[HOPEX CAST Highlight.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[CAST Highlight Campaign, Person \(System\).](#)

CHARACTER SET \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

SQL Clause.

(L), (U), (G), (KJ), (K1).

Translations

VarChar (4) Standard

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

SQL Clause.

Translations

String (63) Standard

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

SQL Clause.

CHECK OPTION \ Teradata

Attribute used for a Key with two values :

WITH CHECK OPTION: referential integrity is checked only when the entire transaction of which it is a component completes.

WITH NO CHECK OPTION: referential integrity is not to be enforced for the specified primary key-foreign key relationship.

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Value

(Y), (N).

CHECKSUM \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Value

(AJ), (D), (H), (MS), (L), (N).

Classification Caveat

Translations

EN Classification Caveat

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow](#), [Internal Operational Flow](#).

Value

Admin or Operational use data (AO), Critical technology (CT), Contractor performance evaluation (CP), Direct military support (DM), Foreign government information (FG), Preclude premature dissemination (PP), Proprietary information (PI), Software documentation (SD), Specific authority (SA), Test and evaluation (TE), Not Specified (NS), Not known (NK).

Closing Date

End date of the campaign that captured the application information in Cast Highlight.

Translations

EN Closing Date

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 () Standard

Products

[HOPEX CAST Highlight.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[CAST Highlight Campaign.](#)

Cloud Computing

"Cloud Computing" defines how the application should be installed

1 : On premises the Application is installed and runs on computers on the premises (in the building) the company

2 : Infrastructure as a Service (IAAS): Application is installed and runs on an external provider infrastructure (physical or virtual machines and other additional resources such as images in a virtual-machine image-library, raw (block) and file-based storage, firewalls, load balancers, IP addresses, virtual local area networks (VLANs), and software bundles)

3 : Platform as a Service (PAAS): Application is installed and runs on an external provider computing platform including operating system, programming language execution environment, database, and web server. Internal/external developers can develop and run their software solutions on a cloud platform

4 : Software as a Service (SAAS): Application is designed, installed and runs by an external delivery partner. Some customization can be implemented during the design phase

Translations

FR	Cloud Computing
EN	Cloud Computing
DE	Cloud Computing
IT	Cloud computing
ES	Cálculo de Nube

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

List of MetaClasses

Application, Application System.

Value

On-Premises (1OP), Cloud: IaaS (2CI), Cloud: PaaS (3CP), Cloud: SaaS (4CS).

Code Name Suffix

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

AssociationEnd, Attribute, Class, LiteralValue, Operation (UML), Package, Parameter.

COLUMNS COLLECTION TYPE \ Teradata

the format to be used for the storage of a column partition

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Value

(C), (R).

Comments of Progress

Translations

FR	Commentaires sur l'avancement
EN	Comments of Progress
DE	Kommentare zum Fortschritt
IT	Commenti sull'avanzamento
ES	Comentarios del Progreso

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Action \(Action Plan\).](#)

Communications Protocol

Translations

EN	Communications Protocol

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

Company Standard

Attribute indicating the compagny policy regarding the usage of a technology or technologies of a vendor.

Translations

FR	Norme d'entreprise
EN	Company Standard
DE	Unternehmensnorm
IT	Norma aziendale
ES	Estándar de Compañía

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit](#), [Software Technology](#).

Value

Approved (E), Accepted (A), Prohibited (P), Unknown (U).

Company Standard

Attribute indicating the compagny policy regarding the usage of a technology stack.

Translations

FR	Norme d'entreprise
EN	Company Standard
DE	Unternehmensnorm
IT	Norma aziendale
ES	Norma de empresa

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology Stack](#).

Value

Approved (E), Accepted (A), Prohibited (P), Unknown (U).

COMPRESS EXPRESSION \ Teradata

Translations

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

COMPRESS USING \ Teradata

the name of the UDF to be used to algorithmically compress data in this column for the following data

types: ARRAY/VARRAY, BLOB, CLOB, XML, BLOB-related UDT, CLOB-related UDT,

geospatial, CHARACTER, GRAPHIC, BYTE, TIME, TIME WITH TIME ZONE,

TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE, and Distinct UDTs.

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Computed Company Standard

The Company Standard attribute indicates the company policy on the use of a technology. On a technology stack, its value is calculated from the values defined for the technologies in the stack.

One value takes precedence over the others in the following order:

1. Prohibited
2. Unknown
3. Accepted
4. Approved

Thus:

If one of the technologies in the stack is " Prohibited ", the calculated Enterprise Standard is " Prohibited".

If no technology is "Prohibited" but one is "Unknown", the calculated Enterprise Standard is "Unknown".

Otherwise, if one of the technologies is "Accepted", the business standard calculated is "Accepted".

Otherwise, the calculated enterprise standard is "Approved".

Translations

FR	Norme d'entreprise calculée
EN	Computed Company Standard
DE	Berechnete Unternehmensnorm
IT	Norma aziendale calcolata
ES	Norma de empresa calculada

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology Stack](#).

Approved (E), Accepted (A), Prohibited (P), Unknown (U).

Confidentiality

Translations

EN Confidentiality

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

List of MetaClasses

Application Flow.

Value

Unavailable (UV), Not Required (NR), Clearance (CN), Need-to-Know (DK), Not Specified (NS), Not Known (NK).

Constraint-Type

Specification of type of check carried out.

Translations

FR	Type contrainte
EN	Constraint-Type
DE	Einschränkungstyp
IT	Tipo-Vincolo
ES	Tipo de restricción

Type

String (20) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Constraint](#).

Value

Inclusion (I), Exclusion (E), Simultaneousness (S), Whole (T), Uniqueness (U), Mandatory (O), Dependency (D), Lock (Vr), Value (Va), Persistent (St), Other (A), Beginning (Beg), End (End).

Content Type

Defines the category of a content : Information, Material, Financial or Quality flow.

Translations

FR	Type de contenu
EN	Content Type
DE	Inhaltstyp
IT	Tipo di contenuto
ES	Tipo de contenido

Type

String (4) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Content.](#)

Value

Information (I), Financial (F), Material (M), Quality (_OF).

Control Design \ERM

Translations

FR	Conception des contrôles\ERM
EN	Control Design \ERM
DE	Design der Kontrollen\ERM
IT	Progettazione dei controlli\ERM
ES	Diseño de los controles\ERM

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk.](#)

Value

Very Strong (1), Strong (2), Medium (3), Weak (4), Very weak (5).

Control Design (ERM)

Translations

FR	Spécification du contrôle (ERM)
EN	Control Design (ERM)
DE	Spezifizierung der Kontrolle (ERM)
IT	Specifica del controllo (ERM)
ES	Diseño del Control (ERM)

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Value

Very Strong (1), Strong (2), Medium (3), Weak (4), Very Weak (5).

Control Design (IC)

This metaAttribute has 2 possible values: Pass, Fail

Translations

FR	Conception du contrôle (IC)
EN	Control Design (IC)

DE	Design der Kontrolle (IC)
IT	Progettazione del controllo (IC)
ES	Diseño de Control (IC)

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Value

Pass (1), Fail (0).

Control Document

Translations

EN	Control Document

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow](#).

Control Effectiveness (IC)

This metaAttribute has 2 possible values: Pass, Fail

Translations

FR	Efficacité du contrôle (IC)
EN	Control Effectiveness (IC)
DE	Wirksamkeit der Kontrolle (IC)
IT	Efficacia del controllo (IC)
ES	Control Effectiveness (IC)

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Value

Fail (0), Pass (1).

Control Effectiveness \ERM

Translations

FR	Efficacité des contrôles \ERM
EN	Control Effectiveness \ERM
DE	Wirksamkeit der Kontrollen \ERM
IT	Efficacia dei controlli \ERM
ES	Eficiencia de Control \ERM

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.

List of MetaClasses

Risk.

Value

Very Strong (1), Strong (2), Medium (3), Weak (4), Very Weak (5).

Control Efficiency (ERM)

Translations

FR	Efficacité du contrôle (ERM)
EN	Control Efficiency (ERM)
DE	Kontrollwirksamkeit (ERM)
IT	Efficacia del controllo (ERM)
ES	Eficiencia del Control (ERM)

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

List of MetaClasses

Control.

Value

Very Strong (1), Strong (2), Medium (3), Weak (4), Very Weak (5).

Control Execution Method

This characteristic defines the method of the execution of this control (by sample, exhaustive,etc.).

Translations

FR	Méthode d'exécution du contrôle
EN	Control Execution Method
DE	Methode der Kontrolldurchführung
IT	Metodo di esecuzione del controllo
ES	Método de ejecución del control

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Value

Exhaustive (S), Exception Control (E), By Sample (Q), Standard Control (N), Observation (O).

Control Execution Value (IC)

Translations

FR	Valeur d'exécution du contrôle (IC)
EN	Control Execution Value (IC)
DE	Ausführungswert der Kontrolle (IC)
IT	Valore di esecuzione del controllo (IC)
ES	Control Execution Value (IC)

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Value

NO (1), OK (2).

Control Frequency

Translations

FR	Fréquence du contrôle
EN	Control Frequency

DE	Häufigkeit der Kontrolle
IT	Frequenza del controllo
ES	Frecuencia de Control

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Value

Continuous (Co), Daily (D), Weekly (W), Monthly (M), Quarterly (Q), Semestrially (S), Yearly (Y), Custom (Cu), At each transaction (T), Bi-monthly (BM).

Control Key

Translations

FR	Contrôle clé \ERM
EN	Control Key
DE	Hauptkontrolle\ ERM
IT	Controllo chiave\ ERM
ES	Control Clave \ERM

Type

Boolean (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Control Level \ERM

Translations

FR	Niveau des contrôles \ERM
EN	Control Level \ERM
DE	Kontrollebene \ERM
IT	Livello di controllo \ERM
ES	Nivel de Control \ERM

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Value

Very Strong (1), Strong (4), Medium (9), Weak (16), Very Weak (25).

Control Level (ERM)

Translations

FR	Niveau de contrôle (ERM)
EN	Control Level (ERM)
DE	Kontrollstufe (ERM)
IT	Livello del controllo (ERM)
ES	Nivel de Control (ERM)

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Value

Very Strong (1), Strong (4), Medium (9), Weak (16), Very Weak (25).

Control Level (IC)

This metaAttribute has 2 possible values: Pass, Fail

Translations

FR	Niveau du contrôle (IC)
EN	Control Level (IC)

DE	Kontrollebene (IC)
IT	Livello del controllo (IC)
ES	Nivel de Control (IC)

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Value

Fail (0), Pass (1).

Control Objective

Translations

FR	Objectif de contrôle
EN	Control Objective
DE	Kontrollziel
IT	Obiettivo del controllo
ES	Objetivo de control

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control.](#)

Control Status

Translations

FR	Statut du contrôle
EN	Control Status
DE	Status der Kontrolle
IT	Stato del controllo
ES	Estatus del Control

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control.](#)

Value

Closed (CL), Created (CR), Draft (D), Rejected (R), Submitted (S), Validated (V).

Cost Contribution Key

The cost contribution key sets the percentage of exploitation of application by the business capability

Translations

FR	Clé de répartition du coût
EN	Cost Contribution Key
DE	Kostenverteilungsschlüssel
IT	Chiave di ripartizione del costo
ES	Costo Clave de Contribución

Type

Float (63) Percent

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Business Capability Fulfillment.](#)

Cost per User

Calculate the cost per user (aggregation of costs of Applications + Deployment of Application divided by all users specified on deployment context).

Translations

FR	Coût par utilisateur
EN	Cost per User
DE	Kosten nach Benutzer
IT	Costo per utente
ES	Costo por usuario

Type

Float (63) Currency

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application.](#)

Country Code

Unique identifier of the site.

Translations

FR	Code site
EN	Country Code
DE	Standortcode
IT	Codice del sito
ES	Código sitio

Type

String (20) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Site.](#)

Criticality (DoDAF)

Translations

EN Criticality (DoDAF)

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

Value

Force C2 (FC), Mission Operations (MO), Core Functions (CF), Not Otherwise Stated (NS), Logistics (LG), Admin (AD), Mission Essential (ME).

Current Number of Users

Sum of the numbers of users specified on all deployment context that are in production today.

Translations

FR	Nombre d'utilisateurs actuel
EN	Current Number of Users
DE	Anzahl aktueller Benutzer
IT	Numero di utenti attuale
ES	Número de Usuarios Actual

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Custom Frequency

Translations

FR	Fréquence spécifique
EN	Custom Frequency
DE	Spezifische Häufigkeit
IT	Frequenza specifica
ES	Frecuencia Personalizada

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

CYCLE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Value

(C), (NC).

Data Freshness

This attribute is calculated as a function of the Application validation date (< 6 months, 6 to 12 months,
 <6 months: Good (green color)
 6 to 12 months: Average (color orange)

Translations

FR	Fraîcheur des données
EN	Data Freshness
DE	Aktualität der Daten
IT	Attualità dei dati
ES	Frescura de datos

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application.](#)

Value

Data Object Type

Specifies the type of a data object used in quality management (ISO 9000:2000). It can be an instruction, a quality record, an external data, etc.

Translations

FR	Type d'objet partagé
EN	Data Object Type
DE	Datenobjekttyp
IT	Tipo d'oggetto condiviso
ES	Tipo de Objeto de Datos

Type

String (63) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Object.](#)

Value

Other (A), External Data (D), Quality Record (Q), Instruction (N).

Data Processing Frequency

Translations

FR	Fréquence de traitement de données
EN	Data Processing Frequency
DE	Häufigkeit der Datenverarbeitung
IT	Frequenza di trattamento di dati
ES	Frecuencia de tratamiento de datos

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data Processing](#).

Value

Punctual (P), Daily (D), Weekly (W), Monthly (M), Quarterly (Q), Semestrially (S), Yearly (Y).

DATABLOCKSIZE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Value

(D), (MN), (MX).

Physical person

Translations

FR	Personne physique
EN	Physical person

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Value

No (N), Yes (Y).

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Definitions

This text specifies definitions and abbreviations specific to the organization and necessary for the understanding of its operation.

Translations

FR	Définitions
EN	Definitions
DE	Definitionen
IT	Definizioni
ES	Definiciones

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Organizational Process.](#)

Deliverables \act

Translations

FR	Livrables \act
EN	Deliverables \act
DE	Deliverables \act
IT	Deliverable \act
ES	Entregables \act

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

List of MetaClasses

Action (Action Plan).

Deployment Date

Translations

FR	Date de déploiement
EN	Deployment Date
DE	Implementierungsdatum
IT	Data di implementazione
ES	Fecha de Implementación

Type

DateTime (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#).

Design \ BA

This characteristic is an evaluation of the quality of the object description in the repository.

Translations

FR	Spécification \ BA
EN	Design \ BA
DE	Spezifikation \ BA
IT	Specifica\ BA
ES	Diseño \ BA

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Business Capability](#), [Business Process](#), [Organizational Process](#).

Value

(0), Very Poor (1), Poor (2), Medium (3), Good (4), Very Good (5).

Destruction

Specifies the destruction mode of a quality record (mandatory for ISO 9000:2000 standard).

Translations

FR	Elimination
EN	Destruction
DE	Vernichtung
IT	Distruzione
ES	Destrucción

Type

String (88) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data Object](#), [Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

Dissemination Control

Translations

EN	Dissemination Control

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow](#).

Value

Public (PC), Private (PV), Controlled (CL), Restricted (RD), Not Specified (NS), Not Known (NK).

DoDAF Classification

Translations

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow](#), [Internal Operational Flow](#).

Value

No Classification (NC), Unclassified (UC), FOUO (FO), Sensitive but Unclassified (SU), Confidential (CL), Secret (ST), Secret Restricted (SR), Top Secret (TS), Above Top Secret (AT).

DUPLICATE ROW CONTROL \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Value

(MS), (S).

Efficiency \ BA

This characteristic is an evaluation of the global efficiency of the object.

Translations

FR	Efficacité \ BA
EN	Efficiency \ BA
DE	Wirksamkeit \ BA
IT	Efficacia \ BA
ES	Eficiencia \ BA

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Business Capability](#), [Business Process](#), [Organizational Process](#).

Value

(0), Very Low (1), Low (2), Medium (3), High (4), Very High (5).

End of Validity Date

The end of validity date of a procedure indicates when this procedure will no longer be in use.

Translations

FR	Date de fin de validité
EN	End of Validity Date
DE	Gültigkeitsende
IT	Data del termine di validità
ES	Fecha de fin de validez

Type

DateTime (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Organizational Process.](#)

Exchange Category

Specifies the type of the Exchange in Archimate Framework. It can be one of the following :

- Business Service
- Application Service
- Infrastructure Service

Translations

FR	Catégorie de l'échange
EN	Exchange Category

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Exchange](#).

Value

Business Service (B), Application Service (A), Infrastructure Service (I).

Exchange Contract Category

Specifies the type of the Exchange Contract in Archimate Framework. It can be one of the following:

- Provided Business Interface
- Provided Application Interface
- Provided Infrastructure Interface

Translations

FR	Catégorie de contrat d'échange
EN	Exchange Contract Category
DE	Austauschvertragskategorie
IT	Categoria di contratto di scambio
ES	Categoría de contrato de intercambio

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Exchange Contract](#), [Service Point](#).

Value

Provided Business Interface (B), Provided Application Interface (A), Provided Infrastructure Interface (I).

Execution Mode

Control execution mode can be:

- Automatic: the control is realized automatically, for example, by a batch IT application
- Manual: the control is executed manually
- Semi-automatic: the control is executed by an operator assisted by an IT application

Translations

FR	Mode d'exécution
EN	Execution Mode
DE	Ausführungsmodus
IT	Modalità di esecuzione
ES	Modo de Ejecución

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Value

Automatic (A), Manual (M), Semi-Automatic (SA).

Execution procedure

This text is used to describe the details of the execution of the control.

Translations

FR	Procédure d'exécution
EN	Execution procedure
DE	Ausführungsverfahren
IT	Procedura di esecuzione
ES	Procedimiento de Ejecución

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Execution \ BA

This characteristic is an evaluation of the execution of the object. It is calculated from the evaluations of the design, the knowledge and the IT support of the object,

Translations

FR	Exécution \ BA
EN	Execution \ BA
DE	Ausführung \ BA
IT	Esecuzione\ BA
ES	Ejecución \ BA

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Business Capability](#), [Business Process](#), [Organizational Process](#).

Value

(0), Inefficient (1), Insufficient (2), Medium (3), Good (4), Very Good (5).

Expiration Date-Term of Adjustment

Expiration Date of Adjustment (Requirement and Regulation Framework)

Translations

FR	Date limite de mise en conformité
EN	Expiration Date-Term of Adjustment

DE	Compliance-Stichtag
IT	Data limite di messa in conformità
ES	Fecha de Expiración - Término de Ajuste

Type

DateTime (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Regulation Framework](#), [Requirement](#).

ExpressionBody

Algebraic expression allowing the formalization of an action a calculation, a justification, ...

Translations

FR	Corps expression
EN	ExpressionBody
DE	Ausdruckkörper
IT	Corpo di espressione
ES	Cuerpo de expresión

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Constraint.](#)

FALLBACK \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Value

(F), (NF).

Finding Type

Translations

FR	Type de constat
EN	Finding Type
DE	Ergebnistyp
IT	Tipo di finding
ES	Tipo de Hallazgo

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Finding.](#)

Value

Strength (PFT), Weakness (PFB).

Flow-Type

Defines the category of a message : Information flow, Material flow, Financial flow, Interchange message or Quality flow.

Translations

FR	Type flux
EN	Flow-Type
DE	Fluss-Typ
IT	Tipo-Flusso
ES	Tipo de flujo

Type

String (4) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Content](#), [Message](#).

Value

Information Flow (I), Financial Flow (F), Material Flow (M), Quality Flow (_OF), Interchange flow (_IF).

Format Type

Translations

EN Format Type

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

FORMAT \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

FREESPACE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Freeze past Time Period

A frozen time period can't be moved in a Gantt chart.

Translations

FR	Bloquer la période de temps passée
EN	Freeze past Time Period
DE	Vergangene Zeitperiode blockieren
IT	Bloccare il periodo di tempo trascorso
ES	Congelar Período de Tiempo pasado

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

List of MetaClasses

Time Period.

Frequency

The frequency with which a message is sent (every three minutes, daily, monthly, etc).

Translations

FR	Fréquence
EN	Frequency
DE	Häufigkeit
IT	Frequenza
ES	Frecuencia

Type

String (20) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

Functional Process Status

Status of the functional process under review:

- Update in progress: the process is currently being updated
- Validation in progress: the process has been updated and is waiting to be validated
- Validated: process description has been validated

Translations

FR	Statut du processus fonctionnel
EN	Functional Process Status
DE	Status des funktionalen Prozesses
IT	Stato del processo funzionale
ES	Estatus de Proceso Funcional

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Value Stream.](#)

Value

To be submitted (TBS), To be validated (TBV), Validated (VAL).

Functional Support\APM

This attribute reflect the value of the last assessment session for the Technical Efficiency of the application.

The value is obtained either from a direct evaluation or it is the result of an evaluation per questionnaire.

Translations

FR	Support Fonctionnel\APM
EN	Functional Support\APM
DE	Funktionale Unterstützung\APM
IT	Supporto funzionale\APM
ES	Functional Support\APM

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Value

Good (4), Medium (3), Low (2), Poor (1).

Status

Allows to distinguish between objects which are in production and those which have been retired. Available statuses are:

- Live, the object has been created and approved. It represents something which is currently in production.
- Candidate, the object has been created but not yet approved, thus it is not yet in production.
- Obsolete, the object is no longer in production, it is only kept for historical purposes.

Translations

FR	Statut
EN	Status
DE	Status
IT	Stato
ES	Estatus

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

Value

Candidate (C), Live (L), Obsolete (O).

Assessment Freshness

Translations

FR	Fraîcheur de l'évaluation
EN	Assessment Freshness
DE	Aktualität der Bewertung
IT	Attualità valutazione
ES	Actualización de la evaluación

Type

Float (8) Double

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Processing Activity.

Code

Translations

Type

Long (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Business Process, Processing Activity.

Content of Notice

Translations

FR	Contenu de l'information
EN	Content of Notice
DE	Inhalt der Information
IT	Contenuto dell'informazione
ES	Contenido del aviso

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#).

Value

Yes, written (YW), Yes, oral (YO), No (N), Not required (NR), Don't know (DK).

Contractual Necessity

Processing is necessary for the performance of a contract to which the data subject is party or in order to take steps at the request of the data subject prior to entering into a contract.

Translations

FR	Obligation contractuelle
EN	Contractual Necessity
DE	Vertragliche Verpflichtung
IT	Obbligo contrattuale
ES	Ejecución contractual

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

Hours from Breach Discovery

Translations

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

Latest Risk Scale

Translations

FR	Dernière échelle de risque
EN	Latest Risk Scale
DE	Letzte Risikoskala
IT	Ultima scala di rischio
ES	Ultima escala de riesgo

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

Value

Very Low (0), Low (1), Medium (3), High (5), Very High (10).

Law Enforcement

Processing is necessary for compliance with a legal obligation to which the controller is subject.

Translations

FR	Application du droit
EN	Law Enforcement

DE	Rechtsanwendung
IT	Obbligo di legge
ES	Aplicación del derecho

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

Description

Translations

FR	Description
EN	Description
DE	Beschreibung
IT	Descrizione
ES	Descripción

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

Legitimate Interest

Processing is necessary for the purposes of the legitimate interests pursued by the controller or by a third party.

Translations

FR	Intérêt légitime
EN	Legitimate Interest
DE	Legitimes Interesse
IT	Interesse legittimo
ES	Interés legítimo

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

No Legal Basis

Translations

Type

Boolean () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

Country

Country where the archived personal data is stored.

Translations

Type

MegaIdentifier () Object

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Physical Archive Category.

Subsequent Actions

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Privacy Pre-Assessment.

Value

Complete description (0), Run DPIA (1), Stop Processing Activity (2), Nothing (3), Other (4).

Public Interest

Processing is necessary for the performance of a task carried out in the public interest or in the exercise of official authority vested in the controller.

Translations

FR	Intérêt public
EN	Public Interest
DE	Öffentliches Interesse
IT	Interesse pubblico
ES	Interés público

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

Retention Period

To be read together with the unit value. It refers to the default data retention policy adopted for the data category.

Translations

Type

Short (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Data Category, Privacy Risk, Retention Period.

Unit

Either year, month or week. It refers to the default data retention policy adopted for the data category.

Translations

Type

String (12) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Data Category, Privacy Risk, Retention Period.

Value

Year (Y), Month (M), Day (D).

Final Risk Level

Translations

FR	Niveau de risque final
EN	Final Risk Level

DE	Letzte Risikostufe
IT	Livello di rischio finale
ES	Nivel de riesgo final

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Transfer.](#)

Value

Very Low (0), Low (1), Medium (3), High (5), Very High (10).

Risk Scale

A default risk value assigned following pre-defined criteria, regardless the context and the purpose of the processing activity.

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Business Partner](#), [Data Category](#), [Sensitive Activity](#).

Value

Very Low (0), Low (1), Medium (3), High (5), Very High (10).

Sensitive Data

A data category is considered sensitive if it is subject to specific processing conditions.

Examples of sensitive data categories are:

- data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs;
- trade-union membership;
- genetic data;
- health-related data;
- data concerning a person's sex life or sexual orientation.

Translations

Type

Boolean () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data Category](#).

Source

Translations

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Business Process](#), [Processing Activity](#).

Specific Consent

The data subject has given consent to the processing of his or her personal data.

Translations

FR	Consentement explicite
EN	Specific Consent
DE	Ausdrückliche Einwilligung
IT	Consenso dell'interessato
ES	Consentimiento expreso

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity](#).

Unlimited Period

According to applicable regulations, in principle, personal data should be kept only for as long as absolutely necessary. This attribute refers to a default policy according to which this specific category of personal data doesn't have an associated data deletion procedure.

Translations

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data Category](#), [Privacy Risk](#), [Retention Period](#).

Vital Interest

Processing is necessary in order to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another natural person.

Translations

FR	Intérêt vital
EN	Vital Interest
DE	Notwendiges Interesse
IT	Interesse vitale
ES	Interés vital

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity](#).

GDPR Adequacy

The first thing to consider when transferring personal data to a third country is if there is an "adequacy decision". An adequacy decision means that the European Commission has decided that a third country or an international organization ensures an adequate level of data protection.

Translations

FR	Adéquation RGPD
EN	GDPR Adequacy
DE	Angemessenheit DSGVO
IT	Adegumento GDPR
ES	Adecuación RGPD

Type

String (1) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Site.](#)

Value

Extra-EU Adequate (1), European (0), Extra-EU Non Adequate (5).

GDPR Incident Consequences

Translations

FR	RGPD Conséquences de l'incident
EN	GDPR Incident Consequences
DE	DSGVO Folgen des Vorfalls
IT	GDPR Conseguenze dell'incidente
ES	RGPD Consecuencias del incidente

Type

VarChar (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

GDPR Incident Date

Translations

FR	RGPD - Date de l'incident
EN	GDPR Incident Date
DE	DSGVO - Datum des Vorfalls
IT	GDPR - Data dell'incidente
ES	RGPD - Fecha del incidente

Type

DateTime (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

GDPR Incident Declaration Date

Translations

FR	RGPD Date de déclaration de l'incident
EN	GDPR Incident Declaration Date
DE	DSGVO Datum der Vorfallmeldung
IT	GDPR Data di dichiarazione dell'incidente
ES	RGPD Fecha de declaración del incidente

Type

DateTime (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

GDPR Incident Discovery Mode

Translations

FR	RGPD Mode de détection de l'incident
EN	GDPR Incident Discovery Mode

DE	DSGVO	Aufdeckungsmodus	des
	Vorfalls		
IT	GDPR	Modalità	di scoperta
	dell'incidente		
ES	RGPD	Modo	de detección del
	incidente		

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Data Breach.

Value

External Claim (EC), Internal Alert (IA), Internal Control (IC), Other (O).

GDPR Incident ID

Translations

FR	ID Incident RGPD
EN	GDPR Incident ID
DE	ID DSGVO-Vorfall
IT	ID Incidente RGPD
ES	ID Incidente RGPD

Type

Long (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

GDPR Incident Reference

Translations

FR	RGPD Référence de l'incident
EN	GDPR Incident Reference
DE	DSGVO Referenz des Vorfalls
IT	GDPR Riferimento dell'incidente
ES	RGPD Referencia del incidente

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

Status

Translations

FR	Statut

Type

String (3) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

Value

Submitted (S), Confirmed (CF), Ongoing (IP), Closed (CL), Archived (A), Discarded (D).

GDPR Incident Submitter Company

Translations

FR	RGPD - Entreprise de l'émetteur de l'incident
EN	GDPR Incident Submitter Company
DE	DSGVO - Unternehmen des Senders des Vorfalls
IT	GDPR - Azienda del mittente dell'incidente
ES	RGPD - Empresa del emisor del incidente

Type

String (128) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

GDPR Incident Submitter Email

Translations

FR	RGPD - Email de l'émetteur de l'incident
EN	GDPR Incident Submitter Email
DE	DSGVO - E-Mail des Senders des Vorfalls
IT	GDPR - Email del mittente dell'incidente
ES	RGPD - Email del emisor del incidente

Type

String (128) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

GDPR Incident Submitter Name

Translations

FR	RGPD - Nom de l'émetteur de l'incident
EN	GDPR Incident Submitter Name

DE	DSGVO - Name des Senders des Vorfalls
IT	GDPR - Nome del mittente dell'incidente
ES	RGPD - Nombre del emisor del incidente

Type

String (128) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

GDPR Individuals Informed

Translations

FR	RGPD Individus informés
EN	GDPR Individuals Informed
DE	DSGVO Informierte Personen
IT	GDPR Individui informati
ES	RGPD Individuos informados

Type

Boolean (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

Nature of breach

Translations

FR	Nature de la violation
EN	Nature of breach
DE	Art der Verletzung
IT	Natura della violazione
ES	Naturaleza de la violación

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

Number of people impacted

Translations

FR	Nombre de personnes impactées
EN	Number of people impacted
DE	Anzahl der betroffenen Personen
IT	Numero di persone interessate
ES	Cantidad de personas impactadas

Type

String (2) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Data Breach, Privacy Risk.

Value

0-10 (0), 10-1000 (1), 1000-100k (2), 100k-1M (3),

Acronym

A unique acronym used to identify the organizational structure.

Translations

FR	Acronyme
EN	Acronym
DE	Akronym
IT	Acronimo
ES	Acrónimo

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Organization.

Outsourcing

Translations

FR	Externalisation	
EN	Outsourcing	
DE	Bearbeitung Auftragsbearbeiter	durch
IT	Esternalizzazione	
ES	Sub-contratación	

Type

Boolean (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Transfer.](#)

GDPR Remedial Actions

Translations

FR	RGPD Mesures correctives
EN	GDPR Remedial Actions
DE	DSGVO Korrektive Maßnahme
IT	GDPR Misura correttiva
ES	RGPD Medidas correctivas

Type

VarChar (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

Sell/Buy Data

Translations

FR	Données vendues/achetées
EN	Sell/Buy Data
DE	Verkaufte/Gekaufte Daten
IT	Dati - venduti / acquistati
ES	Datos vendidos/comprados

Type

Boolean (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Transfer.](#)

GENERATED EXPRESSION \ Teradata

Translations

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

GENERATED \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Value

(A), (D).

Global Expense

aggregation of costs of Applications + Deployment of Application for the current year

Translations

FR Dépense Totale

EN Global Expense

DE	Gesamtausgaben
IT	Spesa totale
ES	Gasto Global

Type

Float (63) Currency

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application.](#)

GRC Code

Translations

FR	Code GRC
EN	GRC Code
DE	GRC-Code
IT	Codice GRC
ES	Clave GRC

Type

String (20) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Audit Activity](#), [External reference.](#)

Identification

Specifies the indexing mode of a quality record (mandatory for ISO 9000:2000 standard).

Translations

FR	Identification
EN	Identification
DE	Identifizierung
IT	Identificazione
ES	Identificación

Type

String (88) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data Object](#), [Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

Impact Analysis Computation

Determines whether the impact analysis must be computed in the web site pages.

Since this process may take an important time, this option is disabled by default.

Translations

FR	Calcul de l'analyse d'impact
EN	Impact Analysis Computation
DE	Berechnung der Auswirkungsanalyse
IT	Calcolo dell'analisi d'impatto
ES	Cálculo del análisis de impacto

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Web Site](#).

Value

No (N), Yes (Y).

Impact Analysis Depth

The impact analysis computation is a long process. The time needed is strongly correlated with the depth the algorithm explores the MEGA data.

This property enables to set this depth to adapt the generation time with the machine CPU capacity.

Translations

FR	Profondeur d'analyse d'impact
EN	Impact Analysis Depth

DE	Tiefe der Auswirkungsanalyse
IT	Profondità di analisi d'impatto
ES	Profundidad del análisis de impacto

Type

Long (0) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Web Site.](#)

Impact \ERM

Translations

FR	Impact \ERM
EN	Impact \ERM
DE	Auswirkung
IT	Impatto
ES	Impacto

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Risk.

Very Low (1), Low (2), Medium (3), High (4), Very High (5).

String (30) Standard

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

Sequence.

String (63) Standard

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

SQL Clause.

SQL Text added to the script generated for each index.

Translations

FR	Compléments d'index
EN	Index add-ons
DE	Indexergänzungen
IT	Complementi all'indice
ES	Complementos de índice

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Cluster index](#), [Data group](#), [Database](#), [Index](#).

Index-Type

An index can be of the following types:

- Unique : a uniqueness control is performed on the values of this column.
- Clustered : a physical grouping is performed to optimize data access.
- Unique clustered : a uniqueness control and a physical grouping are performed.
- Standard : no uniqueness control, nor physical grouping is performed.

Translations

FR	Type-Index
EN	Index-Type

DE	Index-Typ
IT	Tipo-Indice
ES	Tipo de índice

Type

String (12) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Candidate Key](#), [Index](#).

Value

Unique (U), Standard (S), Bitmap (B), Unique where not null (N).

Inherent Risk \ERM

Translations

FR	Risque inhérent \ERM
EN	Inherent Risk \ERM
DE	Inhärentes Risiko \ERM
IT	Rischio inerente \ERM
ES	Riesgo inherente \ERM

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk.](#)

Value

Very Low (1), Low (4), Medium (9), High (16), Very High (25).

Initial Number of Compliance Audit Activities

This characteristic enables indication of the number of compliance audit activities realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre initial d'activités d'audit de conformité
EN	Initial Number of Compliance Audit Activities
DE	Ursprüngliche Anzahl der Compliance-Audittätigkeiten
IT	Numero iniziale di attività di audit di conformità
ES	Número Inicial de las Actividades de Auditoría de Cumplimiento

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Person \(System\).](#)

Initial Number of Compliance Audits

This characteristic enables indication of the number of compliance audits realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre initial de missions d'audit de conformité
EN	Initial Number of Compliance Audits
DE	Ursprüngliche Anzahl der Compliance-Audits
IT	Numero iniziale di missioni di audit di conformità
ES	Número Inicial de las Auditorías de Cumplimiento

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Person \(System\)](#).

Initial Number of Efficiency Audit Activities

This characteristic enables indication of the number of efficiency audit activities realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre initial d'activités d'audit d'efficacité
EN	Initial Number of Efficiency Audit Activities
DE	Ursprüngliche Anzahl der Effizienz-Audittätigkeiten
IT	Numero iniziale di attività di audit di efficacia
ES	Número Inicial de las Actividades de Auditoría de Eficiencia

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Person \(System\).](#)

Initial Number of Efficiency Audits

This characteristic enables indication of the number of efficiency audits realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre initial de missions d'audit d'efficacité
EN	Initial Number of Efficiency Audits

DE	Ursprüngliche Anzahl der Effizienz-Audits
IT	Numero iniziale di missioni di audit di efficacia
ES	Número Inicial de las Auditorías de Eficiencia

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Person \(System\).](#)

Integrity

Translations

EN	Integrity

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

Value

Unavailable (UV), Not Required (NR), Discretionary (DY), Mandatory (MY), Not Specified (NS), Not Known (NK).

Interchange-Type

Specify if the message triggers the collaboration (Request) or if it is one of the possible responses of the collaboration (Response).

Translations

FR	Type échange
EN	Interchange-Type
DE	Austausch-Typ
IT	Tipo-scambio
ES	Tipo de intercambio

Type

String (4) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Message.](#)

Value

Request (RQ), Response (RS).

Control Level

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.

List of MetaClasses

Risk.

Value

Very Strong (1), Strong (4), Medium (9), Weak (16), Very Weak (25).

Forecast Risk

Translations

Type

String (3) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.

List of MetaClasses

Risk.

Value

Very Low (1), Low (16), Medium (81), High (256), Very High (625).

Impact

Translations

Type

String (1) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

List of MetaClasses

Risk.

Value

Very Low (1), Low (2), Medium (3), High (4), Very High (5).

Inherent Risk

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.

List of MetaClasses

Risk.

Value

Very Low (1), Low (4), Medium (9), High (16), Very High (25).

Likelihood

Translations

Type

String (1) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

List of MetaClasses

Risk.

Value

Rare (1), Possible (2), Likely (3), Probable (4), Certain (5).

Net Risk

Translations

Type

String (3) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.

List of MetaClasses

Risk.

Value

Very Low (1), Low (16), Medium (81), High (256), Very High (625).

isActive

Instances of a class which Is Active are able to trigger control flows without user intervention.

Example: An instance of the printer class can send an 'Out of paper' message to the network administrator screen.

Translations

FR	Active
EN	isActive
DE	Aktiv
IT	isActive
ES	Activa

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Class](#).

Value

No (N), Yes (Y).

isLeaf

An IsLeaf class is a class that has no subclasses in the tree of class generalizations. This characteristic is also available on packages, use cases, operations, actors,...

FR	Feuille
EN	isLeaf
DE	Blatt
IT	isLeaf
ES	Hoja

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

List of MetaClasses

Actor (UML), Class, Package, Use Case.

Value

Not leaf (N), Leaf (Y).

isRoot

An IsRoot class is a class that has no superclasses in the tree of class generalizations. This characteristic is also available on packages, use cases, operations,...

Translations

FR	Racine
EN	isRoot

DE	Stamm
IT	isRoot
ES	Raíz

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Actor \(UML\)](#), [Class](#), [Package](#), [Use Case](#).

Value

Not root (N), Root (Y).

Issue Category

Issue category defines origin of the issue:

- Assessment: The issue was discovered during an assessment
- Testing: The issue was discovered during a test activity
- Generic: The issue was discovered otherwise

Translations

FR	Catégorie de défaillance
EN	Issue Category
DE	Mängelkategorie
IT	Categoria di carenza
ES	Categoría de Fallo

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Internal Control.

List of MetaClasses

Issue.

Value

Assessment (AS), Generic (GN), Testing (TS).

Issue Status

Indicates the issue status: opened or closed

Translations

FR	Statut de la défaillance
EN	Issue Status
DE	Mangelstatus
IT	Stato della carenza
ES	Estatus de Fallo

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Internal Control.

List of MetaClasses

Issue.

Value

Closed (CL), Open (OP).

IT Support \ BA

This characteristic is an evaluation of the IT support of the object.

Translations

FR	Support IT \ BA
EN	IT Support \ BA
DE	IT-Support \ BA
IT	Supporto IT\ BA
ES	Soporte de TI \ BA

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Business Capability](#), [Business Process](#), [Organizational Process](#).

Value

(0), Very Poor (1), Poor (2), Medium (3), Good (4), Very Good (5).

Catalog Item Name

Translations

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Software Technology.

Default License Type

Translations

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Edition

Translations

Type

String (51) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

End of extended support notes

Translations

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End of Life

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End of Life notes

Translations

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End of Sale

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End of Sale notes

Translations

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End of support notes

Translations

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

IT-Pedia Identifier

Translations

FR	Identifiant IT-Pedia
EN	IT-Pedia Identifier

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Number of Items Per Product

Translations

Type

Long (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Manufacturer Part Number

Translations

Type

String (71) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Operating System

Translations

Type

String (51) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Part Number

Translations

Type

String (71) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Price Date

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Notes of the price date

Translations

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Release date notes

Translations

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Start of Life

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Start of Life notes

Translations

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Unit Cost (USD)

Translations

Type

Float (15) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Version

Translations

Type

String (51) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

JOIN INDEX SELECT \ Teradata

Translations

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Key Risk

Translations

FR	Risque clé
EN	Key Risk
DE	Hauptrisiko
IT	Rischio chiave
ES	Riesgo Clave

Type

Boolean (1) Standard

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.

List of MetaClasses

Risk.

Knowledge \ BA

This characteristic is an evaluation of the knowledge of the object by stakeholders.

Translations

FR	Connaissance \ BA
EN	Knowledge \ BA
DE	Kenntnis \ BA
IT	Conoscenza \ BA
ES	Conocimiento \ BA

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Business Capability](#), [Business Process](#), [Organizational Process](#).

Value

(0), Unknown (1), Poor (2), Medium (3), Well Known (4), Very Well Known (5).

Likelihood (CRK)

This is the probability that the risk will appear, before risk treatment.. (also called probability or frequency of a risk).

FR	Probabilité (CRK)
EN	Likelihood (CRK)
DE	Wahrscheinlichkeit (CRK)
IT	Probabilità (CRK)
ES	Probabilidad (CRK)

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

List of MetaClasses

Risk.

Value

Low (10), Medium (20), MediumHigh (30), High (40).

Likelihood (ERM)

Translations

FR	Probabilité (ERM)
EN	Likelihood (ERM)
DE	Wahrscheinlichkeit (ERM)
IT	Probabilità (ERM)
ES	Probabilidad (ERM)

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Value

Rare (1), Possible (2), Likely (3), Probable (4), Certain (5).

Locale Currency

Currency in which amount should be displayed for this organization unit.

Translations

FR	Devise locale
EN	Locale Currency
DE	Lokale Währung
IT	Valuta locale
ES	Divisa local

Type

MegaIdentifier (8) Object

Products

[HOPEX LDC](#).

List of MetaClasses

Org-Unit.

LOG \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Value

LOG (L), (NL).

Max Participation

Translations

FR	Participation Max
EN	Max Participation
DE	Max-Beteiligung
IT	Partecipazione max
ES	Participación máx.

Type

String (12) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

List of MetaClasses

AssociationEnd, AssociationEnd (DM).

Value

Unique (1), Not Unique (N).

Maximum Tolerable Downtime (MTD)

Maximum Tolerable Downtime (MTD) determines the maximum time a business can tolerate the absence or unavailability of a particular application.

Downtime consists of two elements, the Recovery Time Objective and the Work Recovery Time: $MTD = RTO + WRT$

MTD level will be calculated automatically according to RTO and WRT levels, it cannot be modified manually.

- Critical (maximum tolerable downtime is seconds)
- Serious (maximum tolerable downtime is minutes)
- Significant (maximum tolerable downtime is hours)
- Minor (maximum tolerable downtime is days)

Translations

FR	Temps d'interruption maximum tolérable
EN	Maximum Tolerable Downtime (MTD)
DE	Maximal tolerierbare Unterbrechungszeit
IT	Tempo di indisponibilità massimo tollerabile
ES	Tiempo de interrupción máximo tolerable

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

List of MetaClasses

Application, Application System.

Value

Critical (C), Serious (S), Significant (F), Minor (M).

MAXVALUE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Value

(N).

Media Type

Translations

EN

Media Type

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

MERGEBLOCKRATIO \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Value

(DM), (NM).

Message-Type

Specifies the type of a quality message (ISO 9000:2000). It can be an instruction, a quality record, an external data, etc.

Translations

FR	Type message
EN	Message-Type

DE	Nachrichten-Typ
IT	Tipo-Messaggio
ES	Tipo de mensaje

Type

String (4) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

Value

Other (A), External Data (D), Quality Record (Q), Instruction (N).

Min Participation

Translations

FR	Participation Min
EN	Min Participation
DE	Min-Beteiligung
IT	Partecipazione min
ES	Participación mín.

Type

String (12) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[AssociationEnd](#), [AssociationEnd \(DM\)](#).

Value

Optional (0), Mandatory (1).

MINVALUE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

Value

(N).

Name in Technopedia

Translations

FR	Nom BDNA
EN	Name in Technopedia
DE	Name in Technopedia
IT	Nome in Technopedia
ES	Nombre en Technopedia

Type

String (255) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit, Software Technology.](#)

NAMED \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Nature of Transformation

Translations

FR	Nature de la transformation
EN	Nature of Transformation
DE	Art der Transformation
IT	Natura della trasformazione
ES	Naturaleza de la transformación

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Initiative](#).

Value

Decommissioned (DEC), Replaced (REP), Updated (UPD), New (NEW).

Net Risk \ERM

Translations

FR	Risque net \ERM
EN	Net Risk \ERM
DE	Nettorisiko \ERM
IT	Rischio netto \ERM
ES	Riesgo Neto \ERM

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Value

Very Low (1), Low (16), Medium (81), High (256), Very High (625).

NEW_TABLE \ Teradata

Attribute used to assign the NEW_TABLE for the triggers

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

NO PRIMARY INDEX \ Teradata

Translations

Type

Boolean (1) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Non-Repudiation Consumer

Translations

EN Non-Repudiation Consumer

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

Value

Required (RD), Not Required (NR).

Non-Repudiation Producer

Translations

EN	Non-Repudiation Producer

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

Value

Required (RD), Not Required (NR).

NONTEMPORAL \ Teradata

Translations

Number of Executed Compliance Audit Activities

This characteristic automatically calculates the total number of compliance audit activities realized by the auditor.

It sums up:

- the number of compliance audit activities realized by the auditor that are managed in the repository.
- the number of compliance audit activities realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre d'activités d'audit de conformité réalisées
EN	Number of Executed Compliance Audit Activities
DE	0-Anzahl der durchgeführten Effizienz-Audittätigkeiten
IT	Numero di attività di audit di conformità realizzate
ES	Número de Actividades Ejecutadas de Auditorías de Cumplimiento

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Person \(System\).](#)

Number of Executed Compliance Audits

This characteristic automatically calculates the total number of compliance audits realized by the auditor.

It sums up:

- the number of compliance audits realized by the auditor that are managed in the repository.
- the number of compliance audits realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre de missions d'audit de conformité réalisées
EN	Number of Executed Compliance Audits
DE	Anzahl der durchgeführten Compliance-Audits
IT	Numero di missioni di audit di conformità realizzate
ES	Cantidad de misiones de auditoría de conformidad realizadas

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Person \(System\).](#)

Number of Executed Efficiency Audit Activities

This characteristic automatically calculates the total number of efficiency audit activities realized by the auditor.

It sums up:

- the number of efficiency audit activities realized by the auditor that are managed in the repository.
- the number of efficiency audit activities realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre d'activités d'audit d'efficacité réalisées
EN	Number of Executed Efficiency Audit Activities
DE	Anzahl der durchgeführten Effizienz-Audittätigkeiten
IT	Numero di attività di audit di efficacia realizzate
ES	Número de Actividades Ejecutadas de Auditorías de Eficiencia

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Person \(System\).](#)

Number of Executed Efficiency Audits

This characteristic automatically calculates the total number of efficiency audits realized by the auditor.

It sums up:

- the number of efficiency audits realized by the auditor that are managed in the repository.
- the number of efficiency audits realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre de missions d'audit d'efficacité réalisées
EN	Number of Executed Efficiency Audits
DE	Anzahl der durchgeführten Effizienz-Audits
IT	Numero di missioni di audit di efficacia realizzate
ES	Número de Auditorías de Eficiencia Ejecutadas

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Person \(System\).](#)

Number of incidents

Number of incidents connected to the object.

Translations

FR	Nombre d'incidents
EN	Number of incidents
DE	Anzahl der Vorgänge
IT	Numero di incidenti
ES	Número de Incidentes

Type

String (20) Standard

Products

[HOPEX LDC](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Business Line](#), [Business Process](#), [Macro Incident](#), [Org-Unit](#), [Organizational Process](#), [Risk Type](#).

Number of provided Technologies

Number of provided Technologies by the vendor.

Translations

FR	Nombre de technologies fournies
EN	Number of provided Technologies
DE	Anzahl der gelieferten Technologien
IT	Numero di tecnologie fornite
ES	Número de Tecnologías proporcionadas

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Number of used Technologies

Number of Technologies used by applications.

Translations

FR	Nombre de technologies utilisées
EN	Number of used Technologies
DE	Anzahl der verwendeten Technologien
IT	Numero di tecnologie utilizzate
ES	Número de Tecnologías utilizadas

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Number of using applications

Calculates the number of applications in production using the technology.

Translations

FR	Nombre d'applications utilisatrices
EN	Number of using applications
DE	Anzahl der Anwendungen - Benutzer
IT	Numero di applicazioni utilizzatrici
ES	Número de aplicaciones de uso

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Number of using applications\Vendor

Calculates the number of applications in production by using the technologies of the Vendor.

Translations

FR	Nombre d'applications utilisatrices\Fournisseur
EN	Number of using applications\Vendor
DE	Anzahl der Anwendungen - Benutzer\Lieferant
IT	Numero di applicazioni utilizzatrici\Fornitore
ES	Número de aplicaciones de uso\Proveedor

Type

Long () Standard

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

List of MetaClasses

Org-Unit.

NUSI ALL \ Teradata

Translations

Type

Boolean (1) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

OLD_TABLE \ Teradata

Attribute used to assign the OLD_TABLE for the triggers

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

ON COMMIT \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Value

(D), (P).

Operating Application Date

Indicates the operating application date of the application.

Translations

FR	Date de mise en exploitation
EN	Operating Application Date
DE	Datum der Inbetriebnahme
IT	Data inizio utilizzazione
ES	Fecha de puesta en servicio

Type

DateTime (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application.](#)

Operation Type

You can indicate the operation type such as automatic or manual, a meeting, a decision, a milestone which means an important step that can be used as a reference mark or an elementary task.

Translations

FR	Type Opération
EN	Operation Type
DE	Arbeitsschritttyp
IT	Tipo Operazione
ES	Tipo de operación

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Operation.](#)

Value

Task (T), Automatic (A), Control (C), Decision (D), Activity (I), Milestone (J), Manual (M), Other (O), Meeting (R), Workflow Task (W), Begin (B), Communication (K), End (E), Intermediate Cancel Event (IA), Intermediate Compensation Event (IC), Intermediate Error Event (IE), Intermediate Event (IN), Intermediate Link Event (IL), Intermediate Message Event (IM), Intermediate Multiple Event (IS), Intermediate Rule Event (IR), Intermediate Timer Event (IT).

Operational Cost

Operating costs are expenses due to operation of an enterprise, a system, a component or an installation.

Translations

FR	Coût opérationnel
EN	Operational Cost
DE	Betriebskosten
IT	Costo operativo
ES	Costo Operacional

Type

String (12) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

ORDER TYPE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#).

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Value

(V), (H).

Org-Unit Activity

Translations

FR	Activité de l'acteur
EN	Org-Unit Activity
DE	Aktivität der OrgEinheit
IT	Attività dell'attore
ES	Actividad de la Unidad Organizacional

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

List of MetaClasses

Org-Unit.

Value

Active (A), Inactive (I).

Org-Unit Code

Translations

FR	Code de l'acteur
EN	Org-Unit Code
DE	Coder der OrgEinheit
IT	Codice dell'attore
ES	Clave de Unidad Organizacional

Type

String (20) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit](#).

Org-Unit Level

Translations

FR	Niveau de l'acteur
EN	Org-Unit Level
DE	OrgEinheit-Level
IT	Livello dell'attore
ES	Niveles de Unidad Organizacional

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit](#).

Value

Division (10), Department (20), Service (30).

Org-Unit Type

A "Company" org-unit represent a legal entity such as the company itself, one of its subsidiaries, another partner company, etc.

A "Institute" org-unit represents a permanent organizational body created for a usually non-profitable purpose such as education, art, or science.

A "Structure" org-unit represents a company department. Example: Sales Department.

A "Function" org-unit represents a job title. Example: Sales Representative.

A "Manager" org-unit represents the manager of a department. Example: Sales Manager.

A "Generic" org-unit represents a role to be played during a procedure. Examples: Writer, Approver, etc.

Translations

FR	Type d'acteur
EN	Org-Unit Type
DE	OrgE-Typ
IT	Tipo-Attore
ES	Tipo de unidad organizacional

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit](#).

Value

Company (C), Institute (I), Vendor (V), Agency (A), Structure (S), Function (F), Generic (G), Manager (N).

Organizational Level

Translations

FR	Niveau organisationnel
EN	Organizational Level
DE	Organisatorischer Level
IT	Livello organizzativo
ES	Nivel de la Organización

Type

String (3) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Action Plan](#), [Control](#).

Value

Global (GLO), Local (LOC).

Organizational Process Class

Processes are of the following classes:

- Normal: the process describes the usual operation of the enterprise.
- Urgent: the process is used to describe a faster track such as providing speedier service to a customer.
- Special: the process is used for exceptional events such as an accident.

Translations

FR	Classe processus organisationnel
EN	Organizational Process Class
DE	Organisatorischer Prozess Klasse
IT	Classe processo operativo
ES	Clase proceso organizacional

Type

String (64) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Organizational Process.](#)

Value

Normal (A), Special (B), Urgent (C).

Organizational Process Code

You can type a unique mnemonic in the Code text box for your process. This mnemonic should follow the code standards used in your organization.

Translations

FR	Code Processus organisationnel
EN	Organizational Process Code
DE	Organisatorischer Prozess Nummer
IT	Codice Processo operativo
ES	Código de Proceso organizacional

Type

String (64) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Organizational Process](#).

Organizational Process Status

Status of the organizational process under review:

- Update in progress: the process is currently being updated
- Validation in progress: the process has been updated and is waiting to be validated
- Validated: process description has been validated

Translations

FR	Statut de processus organisationnel
EN	Organizational Process Status
DE	Status eines organisatorischen Prozesses
IT	Stato di processo operativo
ES	Estatus de Proceso Organizacional

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Organizational Process](#).

Value

Update in Progress (TBS), Validation in Progress (TBV), Validated (VAL).

Organizational Process Type

There are two types of processes:

- General: these involve the entire enterprise or organization.
- Specific: these are specific to a part of the enterprise or to a product.

Translations

FR	Type processus organisationnel
EN	Organizational Process Type
DE	Organisatorischer Prozess-Typ
IT	Tipo processo operativo
ES	Tipo de proceso organizacional

Type

String (64) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Organizational Process](#).

Value

General (A), Specific (B).

OVERLAPS \ Teradata

the Period or derived Period column on which the table is to be normalized.

The options have the following meanings.

- ON OVERLAPS

Normalize the table based on when the 2 input Period or derived Period columns overlap in time.

- ON MEETS OR OVERLAPS

Normalize the table based on when the 2 input Period or derived Period columns either

overlap in time or are temporally continuous, but do not overlap.

String (63) Enumeration

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

SQL Clause.

(V), (O).

VarChar (4) Standard

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

SQL Clause.

1615

Translations

FR	Performance \ BA
EN	Performance \ BA
DE	Leistung \ BA
IT	Performance \ BA
ES	Desempeño \ BA

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Business Capability](#), [Business Process](#), [Organizational Process](#).

Value

(0), Very Low (1), Low (2), Medium (3), High (4), Very High (5).

PERIOD BEGIN COLUMN \ Teradata

The first column of a period interval in a table

Translations

Type

MegaIdentifier (63) Object

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

PERIOD END COLUMN \ Teradata

The second column of a period interval in a table

Translations

Type

MegaIdentifier (63) Object

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

PERIOD FOR \ Teradata

Translations

Type

Boolean (1) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Periodicity (DoDAF)

Translations

EN Periodicity (DoDAF)

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

Postcondition

A PostCondition that must be met after executing the operation. If the PreCondition or PostCondition is not met, an exception is generated.

Translations

FR	Post-condition
EN	Postcondition
DE	Nach-Bedingung
IT	Postcondition
ES	Post-condición

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Operation \(UML\).](#)

Translations

FR	Prédictat
EN	Predicate
DE	Prädikat
IT	Predicato
ES	Predicado

Type

String (132) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Sequence Flow](#), [Transition \(UML\)](#).

Prefix

Prefix put at the beginning of the name of the objects generated from an application, a database, etc.

Translations

FR	Préfixe
EN	Prefix
DE	Präfix
IT	Prefisso
ES	Prefijo

Type

String (20) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

List of MetaClasses

Application, Database.

PRIMARY \ Teradata

Cheks if the index is primary or not

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Priority \Action

Translations

FR	Priorité \Action
EN	Priority \Action

DE	Priorität \Aktion
IT	Priorità\azione
ES	Prioridad \Acción

Type

String (1) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Action \(Action Plan\).](#)

Value

Critical (C), High (H), Medium (M), Low (L).

Process Frequency

A process can have the following frequencies:

- On Request: the process is executed when the event that triggers it occurs.
- Daily, Weekly, Twice a Month, Monthly, Quarterly or Annually.

Translations

FR	Fréquence Processus
EN	Process Frequency
DE	Prozess Häufigkeit
IT	Frequenza Processo
ES	Frecuencia Proceso

Type

String (64) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Organizational Process.](#)

Value

Daily (Q), Weekly (H), Twice a Month (B), Monthly (M), Quarterly (T),
Twice a Year (S), Annually (A), On Request (D).

Progress Forecasted End Date

Translations

FR	Date de fin prévisionnelle (avancement)
EN	Progress Forecasted End Date
DE	Geplantes Enddatum (Fortschritt)
IT	Data di fine previsionale (avanzamento)
ES	Fecha preventiva de término (avance)

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Progress Update.](#)

Forecasted Remaining Amount

Translations

FR	Montant restant prévisionnel
EN	Forecasted Remaining Amount
DE	Geplanter Restbetrag
IT	Importo restante previsionale
ES	Importe preventivo restante

Type

Float (63) Currency

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Progress Update.](#)

Spent Amount

Translations

FR	Montant dépensé
EN	Spent Amount
DE	Aufgewendeter Betrag
IT	Importo speso
ES	Importe gastado

Type

Float (63) Currency

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Progress Update.](#)

Protection

Protection (Type Name, Duration, Date)

Translations

EN Protection

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow](#), [Internal Operational Flow](#).

Value

None (NN), Encrypted for Transmission Only (EFTO) (ET), Originating Agency Determination Required (OADR) (OA), Until Specified date (state the date) (US), Until End of Mission (UM), For specified duration (state the days) (SD).

Protocol Code

Standardized code of the definition of collaboration.

Translations

FR	Code Protocole
EN	Protocol Code
DE	Protokollcode
IT	Codice Protocollo
ES	Código de protocolo

Type

String (32) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Exchange Contract.](#)

Purpose

Purpose of the procedure or the business process.

Translations

FR	Objet
EN	Purpose
DE	Betreff
IT	Proposito
ES	Objeto

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Business Process, Organizational Process.](#)

QA Organizational Process

The QA-Process option allows you to specify if the process forms part of the quality assurance (external) or quality system (internal) documentation of the organization.

Translations

FR	AQ Processus organisationnel
EN	QA Organizational Process
DE	QS Organisatorischer Prozess
IT	AQ Processo operativo
ES	QA-Aseguramiento de la calidad

Type

String (64) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Organizational Process.](#)

Value

Quality Assurance (A), Quality System (B).

Rank

The Rank summarizes the evaluation criteria of the application: the technical efficiency, the functional support and business value.

If the sum of the evaluation criteria gives:

3 or 4 the Rank is 1 star

5 or 6 the Rank is 2 stars

7 or 8 the Rank is 3 stars

9 or 10 the Rank is 4 stars

11 or 12 the Rank is 5 stars

If the sum is less than 3 the application is ranked 0 stars.

Translations

FR	Classement
EN	Rank
DE	Klassierung
IT	Classifica
ES	Clasificación

Type

Short (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Value

0 Star (0), 1 Star (1), 2 Stars (2), 3 Stars (3), 4 Stars (4), 5 Stars (5).

Recovery Point Objective (RPO)

The Recovery Point Objective (RPO) determines the maximum acceptable amount of data loss measured in time.

Four levels of RPO need to be specified:

- Critical (maximum tolerable data loss is seconds)
- Serious (maximum tolerable data loss is minutes)
- Significant (maximum tolerable data loss is hours)
- Minor (maximum tolerable data loss is days)

Translations

FR	Objectif de point de reprise (RPO)
EN	Recovery Point Objective (RPO)
DE	Ziel des Wiederaufnahmepunkts (RPO)
IT	Obiettivo del punto di ripresa (RPO)
ES	Objetivo de punto de recuperación (RPO)

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Value

Critical (C), Serious (S), Significant (F), Minor (M).

Recovery Time Objective (RTO)

The Recovery Time Objective (RTO) determines the maximum tolerable amount of time needed to bring all critical systems back online. This covers, for example, restore data from back-up or fix of a failure.

Four levels of RTO need to be specified:

- Critical (maximum tolerable amount of time needed to bring all critical systems back online is seconds)
- Serious (maximum tolerable amount of time needed to bring all critical systems back online is minutes)
- Significant (maximum tolerable amount of time needed to bring all critical systems back online is hours)
- Minor (maximum tolerable amount of time needed to bring all critical systems back online is days)

Translations

FR	Objectif de temps de reprise (RTO)
EN	Recovery Time Objective (RTO)
DE	Ziel der Wiederaufnahmezeit (RTO)
IT	Obiettivo temporale per la ripresa (RTO)
ES	Objetivo de tiempo de recuperación (RTO)

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Value

Critical (C), Serious (S), Significant (F), Minor (M).

References

References to regulations applicable to the activities of the organization, in particular when it has to respect special arrangement relating to the environment, safety, inviolability, etc.

Translations

FR	Références
EN	References
DE	Referenzen
IT	Riferimenti
ES	Referencias

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Organizational Process.](#)

Regulatory

Specifies if a constraint is of regulatory type or not in the context of ISO 9000 certification.

Translations

FR	Réglementaire
EN	Regulatory

DE	Vorschriftsmäßig
IT	Regolamentare
ES	Normativo

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Constraint.](#)

Value

Regulatory (R), Other (O).

Releasability

Translations

EN	Releasability

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

REPLICATION GROUP \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Required Memory-Size

Indicates the memory required for execution of the application.

Translations

FR	Taille mémoire requise
EN	Required Memory-Size
DE	Erforderliche Speichergröße
IT	Dimensioni richieste memoria
ES	Tamaño de memoria requerido

Type

String (5) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application.](#)

Requirement Internal Status

Value of Internal Status of Requirement. Example of values:

- To be evaluated
- Evaluated

Translations

FR	Statut interne de l'exigence
EN	Requirement Internal Status
DE	Interner Status der Anforderung
IT	Stato interno del requisito
ES	Estatus Interno de Requerimiento

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Requirement](#).

Value

To be Evaluated (2), Evaluated (1), (3).

Requirement Official Status

Represent value of Official Status of Requirement. Example of values:

- To be evaluated
- Evaluated
- Updated
- Deleted

Translations

FR	Statut externe de l'exigence
EN	Requirement Official Status
DE	Externer Status der Anforderung
IT	Stato esterno del requisito
ES	Estatus Oficial de Requerimiento

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Requirement](#).

Value

To be validated (1), Validated (2), Updated (3), Deleted (4).

Residual Risk Computing Mode

Residual risk calculation mode enables specification of how the residual risk value was obtained.

$$\text{residual risk} = \text{absolute risk} - \text{absolute risk} * (\text{global evaluation of controls} / 100)$$

Global evaluation of controls can be:

- value 1 if no evaluation is available. In this case, residual risk is equal to absolute risk.
- the prevention coefficient directly specified on the risk by the risks manager. This is the case if no other information is available on controls associated with the risk
- an average of the evaluation of each of the controls connected to the risk.

Evaluation of each of the controls can be defined by:

- global evaluation of control defined by the risks manager
- or the average of control tests calculated from results of questionnaires sent to the different stakeholders to evaluate control efficiency.

For each control, priority in the calculation is given to the most precise evaluation.

- So, if an average of control tests derived from questionnaires is available, it is this that is taken into account.
- If not, but there is a global evaluation of control specified by the risks manager, it is this that is taken into account.
- If nothing is specified on the control, but the risk prevention coefficient has been specified by the risks manager, it is this value that is taken into account.
- If the prevention coefficient has not been specified, value 1 is used.

This calculation can be modified in the "Risk Level Residual Matrix" macro.

Translations

FR	Mode de calcul du risque résiduel
EN	Residual Risk Computing Mode
DE	Berechnungsmodus des Restrisikos
IT	Modalità di calcolo del rischio residuo
ES	Modo de cálculo del riesgo residual

Type

String (159) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Responsibility Assignment Progress

Progress of the work of the person on the task or mission:

- Not begun: The person has not begun working on the task or mission
- Begun: The person has just begun working on the task or mission
- In Progress: The person is in the main phase of his/her work on the mission
- Finalization: The person is in the finalization phase of his/her work on the task or mission
- Completed: The person has completed his/her work on the task or mission

Translations

FR	Avancement de l'affectation
EN	Responsibility Assignment Progress
DE	Fortschritt der Zuweisung
IT	Avanzamento dell'assegnazione

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Responsibility Assignment](#).

Value

Not Begun (NBEG), Begun (BEG), In Progress (PROG), Finalization (FINA), Completed (COMP).

Responsibility Assignment Workload (Hours)

Number of hours assigned to the person on the task or mission.

Translations

FR	Charge de travail (en heures)
EN	Responsibility Assignment Workload (Hours)
DE	Arbeitslast (in Stunden)
IT	Carico di lavoro (in ore)

Type

Short (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Responsibility Assignment](#).

Retention Location

Specifies the retention location of a quality record (mandatory in ISO 9000:2000 standard).

Translations

FR	Lieu de conservation
EN	Retention Location
DE	Aufbewahrungsort
IT	Ubicazione archiviazione
ES	Lugar de conservación

Type

String (88) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data Object](#), [Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

Retention Time

Specifies the retention duration of a quality record (ISO 9000:2000 standard).

Translations

FR	Durée de conservation
EN	Retention Time
DE	Aufbewahrungszeit
IT	Durata archiviazione
ES	Tiempo de conservación

Type

String (88) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data Object](#), [Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

Risk Acceptance

Acceptance of the burden, or benefit of gain from a particular risk after the analysis of its causes and consequences.

Translations

FR	Acceptation du risque
EN	Risk Acceptance
DE	Risikoakzeptanz
IT	Accettare il rischio
ES	Aceptación del riesgo

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Risk Avoidance

Decision to avoid a risk after the analysis of its causes and consequences by modifying the strategy, the organisation or the techniques used.

Translations

FR	Evitement du risque
EN	Risk Avoidance
DE	Risikovermeidung
IT	Evitare il rischio
ES	Evitamiento del riesgo

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Risk Comment

Translations

FR	Commentaires de risque
EN	Risk Comment
DE	Kommentare zum Risiko
IT	Commenti di rischio
ES	Comentario del Riesgo

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Risk Insurance

The choice of insurance is a common form of transfer which can be combined with any other treatment decisions.

Translations

FR	Assurance du risque
EN	Risk Insurance

DE	Risikoversicherung
IT	Assicurarsi rispetto al rischio
ES	Seguro contra el riesgo

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Risk Reduction

Decision to mitigate a risk using controls, or changes in the organization or the techniques used to reduce its likelihood or its negative consequence if the risk happens.

Translations

FR	Réduction du risque
EN	Risk Reduction
DE	Risikominderung
IT	Mitigare il rischio
ES	Reducción del riesgo

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Risk Status

Translations

FR	Statut du risque
EN	Risk Status
DE	Risikostatus
IT	Stato del rischio
ES	Estado del riesgo

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Value

Under control (10), In progress (20), To be processed (30).

Translations

FR	Transfert du risque (Sous-traitant)
EN	Risk Transfer (Sub-contractor)
DE	Risikoverlagerung (Zulieferer)
IT	Trasferire il rischio (Subappaltatore)
ES	Transferencia del riesgo (subcontratista)

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Risk treatment comment

General description of the actions to be undertaken to treat the risk.

Translations

FR	Commentaire du traitement du risque
EN	Risk treatment comment
DE	Kommentar zur Risikobearbeitung
IT	Commento del trattamento del rischio
ES	Comentario del tratamiento del riesgo

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX Risk Mapper.

List of MetaClasses

Risk.

Risk \ BA

This characteristic is an evaluation of the risks concerning the object.

Translations

FR	Risque \ BA
EN	Risk \ BA
DE	Risiko \ BA
IT	Rischio\ BA
ES	Riesgo \ BA

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

List of MetaClasses

Business Capability, Business Process, Organizational Process.

Value

(0), Very High (1), High (2), Medium (3), Low (4), Very Low (5).

Role Type

Specifies the initiator role of an interaction, or a process.

Translations

FR	Rôle initiateur
EN	Role Type
DE	Initiatorrolle
IT	Ruolo iniziatore
ES	Rol iniciador

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Role](#).

Value

Contributor (RTD), Initiator (RI).

Sample Type

The sample type can be:

- Bill
- Command
- Contract

...

Translations

FR	Type d'échantillon
EN	Sample Type
DE	Typ der Stichprobe
IT	Tipo di campione
ES	Tipo de Muestra

Type

String (3) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Control.](#)

Value

Bill (B), Command (C), Contract (R).

Scope of application

The application scope enables specification of the relevant products and sectors of the organization.

Translations

FR	Domaine d'application
EN	Scope of application
DE	Anwendungsbereich
IT	Campo di applicazione
ES	Campo de aplicación

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Organizational Process.](#)

Security Standard

Translations

EN	Security Standard

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

Set Accessor

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Association, AssociationEnd, Attribute, Class, Package.

private (V), protected (T), public (B).

This is the impact of the risk when it appears, before risk treatment.

FR	Gravité (Compatibilité)
EN	Severity (Compatibility)
DE	Risikoschwere (Buchhaltung)
IT	Gravità (compatibilità)

String (2) Enumeration

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Risk.

Insignificant (10), Significant (20), Critical (30), Strategic (40).

Size (DoDAF)

Translations

EN Size (DoDAF)

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

SLA Level

Service-level Agreement (SLA) is a contract between a service provider and its internal or external customers that documents what services the provider will furnish, to calculate the SLA, HOPEX users (Portfolio Manager, Application Owner) will need to fill information on:

- Recovery point objective (RPO)
- Recovery time objective (RTO)
- Work Recovery Time (WRT)
- Maximum Tolerable Downtime (MTD)

Then a SLA value will be proposed by HOPEX, if the result is not in line with user expectation, he will be able to change the SLA value manually.

Translations

FR	Niveau de service (SLA)
EN	SLA Level
DE	Service Level (SLA)
IT	Livello di servizio (SLA)
ES	Nivel de servicio (SLA)

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Value

Critical (C), Serious (S), Significant (F), Minor (M).

Sort-Order

Defines the sorting order on the index: ascending or descending.

Translations

FR	Sens-Tri
EN	Sort-Order
DE	Sortierrichtung
IT	Senso-Riordino
ES	Orden de clasificación

Type

String (1) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Candidate Key](#), [Cluster index](#), [Index](#).

Value

Ascending (A), Descending (D).

SqlName

SQL name used to build object names generated when deriving the database.

Translations

FR	NomSql
EN	SqlName
DE	SqlName
IT	NomeSql
ES	NombreSql

Type

String (159) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Association](#), [Association \(DM\)](#), [AssociationEnd](#), [AssociationEnd \(DM\)](#), [Attribute](#), [Attribute \(DM\)](#), [Class](#), [Database](#), [Entity \(DM\)](#), [Generalization](#), [Generalization \(DM\)](#), [Part](#).

Standardized Approach Ratio (TSA %)

Basel II requires all banking institutions to set aside capital for operational risk. Standardized approach falls between basic indicator approach and advanced measurement approach in terms of degree of complexity.

Based on the original Basel Accord, under the Standardised Approach, banks' activities are divided into eight business lines: corporate finance, trading & sales, retail banking, commercial banking, payment & settlement, agency services, asset management, and retail brokerage. Within each business line, gross income is a broad indicator that serves as a proxy for the scale of business operations and thus the likely scale of operational risk exposure within each of these business lines. The capital charge for each business line is calculated by multiplying gross income by a factor (denoted beta) assigned to that business line. Beta serves as a proxy for the industry-wide relationship between the operational risk loss experience for a given business line and the aggregate level of gross income for that business line.

Translations

FR	Ratio de l'approche standard (TSA%)
EN	Standardized Approach Ratio (TSA%)
DE	Anteil Standardmethode (TSA%)
IT	Tasso dell'approccio standard (TSA%)
ES	Tasa Método Estándar (TSA%)

Type

Float (%) Percent

Products

HOPEX LDC.

List of MetaClasses

Business Line.

START WITH

Translations

Type

String (30) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Sequence.](#)

START WITH \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

StateKind

Specifies the type of state:

- A Normal object state.
- The Initial state at the time of creation.
- A Final object state.
- A Deep History object state represents the most recent active configuration of the composite state that directly contains this

pseudostate; that is, the state configuration that was active when the composite state was last exited.

- A Shallow History object state represents the most recent active substate of its containing state.
- An Activity, meaning it executes a series of non-atomic steps of a certain duration.
- An Action, representing the execution of an atomic action. The outgoing transition is triggered as soon as the action has completed its execution.
- A Fork, where several activities are launched simultaneously.
- A Join, where several activities merge into one.
- A Choice, allowing selection between several possible transitions.
- A Junction of several transitions from orthogonal regions.
- A Synchronization of several concurrent regions of a states machine.
- An Object flow that is in the process of circulation. This kind of state terminates when the object flow reaches its destination. Example: an order in the 'Delivery in progress' state. In this case, it is possible to specify the corresponding class and its state. These are then displayed instead of the state name.

Translations

FR	Type état
EN	StateKind
DE	Zustand-Typ
IT	StateKind
ES	Tipo de estado

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[State \(UML\)](#).

Value

Action (A), Activity (Y), Choice (B), Composite State (C), Entry Point (E), Exit Point (T), Final (F), Fork (K), DeepHistory (H), Initial (I), Join (J), Junction (U), Normal (N), ObjectFlow (O), ShallowHistory (S), Submachine State (M), Synch (X).

Storage Location

Specifies the storage location of a quality record (mandatory for ISO 9000:2000 standard).

Translations

FR	Lieu de stockage
EN	Storage Location
DE	Speicherort
IT	Ubicazione di conservazione
ES	Lugar de almacenamiento

Type

String (88) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data Object](#), [Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

Storage Time

Specifies the storage duration of a quality record (mandatory for ISO 9000:2000 standard).

Translations

FR	Durée de stockage
EN	Storage Time
DE	Speicherungsdauer
IT	Durata di conservazione
ES	Tiempo de almacenamiento

Type

String (88) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Object](#), [Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

Support Alert

This Attribute indicate whether the software technology is in:

- * Early Usage: the technology has a life cycle in the organisation which started before the official release date of the software technology.
- * Supported Usage: the life cycle of the technology begins after the release date of the technology and ends before the end of support date.
- * Late Usage: the life cycle of the technology begins after the release date of the technology and ends before the end of extended support date.
- * Unsupported Usage: the life cycle of the technology begins after the release date of the technology and ends after the end of extended support date.

Translations

FR	Alerte de support
EN	Support Alert
DE	Support-Alarmmeldung
IT	Avviso sul supporto
ES	Alerta de soporte

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology Stack.](#)

Value

NA (N), Early Usage (E), Supported Usage (S), Late usage (L), Unsupported Usage (U).

Table add-ons

SQL Text added to the script generated for each table.

Translations

FR	Compléments de table
EN	Table add-ons
DE	Tabellenergänzungen
IT	Complementi alla tabella
ES	Complementos de tabla

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data group](#), [Database](#), [Table](#).

TABLE PERSISTENCE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

Value

(GT), (V).

Target Risk \ERM

Target risk. Example of values:

- Very low
- Medium
- Very high

Translations

FR	Risque cible \ERM
EN	Target Risk \ERM
DE	Ziel-Risiko\ERM
IT	Rischio target\ERM
ES	Riesgo Objetivo \ERM

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Value

Very Low (1), Low (16), Medium (81), High (256), Very High (625).

Task Type

You can indicate the task type such as process call, send, receive, manual, business rule, script, service (the use of an IT-Service), or user task (with a GUI).

Translations

FR	Type de tâche
EN	Task Type

DE	Task-Typ
IT	Tipo di task
ES	Tipo de Tarea

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Operation](#), [Organizational Process](#), [System Process](#), [Task](#).

Value

Script Task (SCRIPT), SubProcess (SUBPROC), User Input Task (USRINPUT), Business Rule (BUS), Exchange Call (SVOP), IT-Service Call (SERV), Manual (MAN), Receive (REC), Script (SCRI), Send (SEND), System Process Call (SYSP), User (TGUI).

Technical Efficiency\APM

This attribute reflect the value of the last assessment session for the Technical Efficiency of the application.

The value is obtained either from a direct evaluation or it is the result of an evaluation per questionnaire.

Translations

FR	Efficacité technique\APM
EN	Technical Efficiency\APM
DE	Technische Wirksamkeit\APM
IT	Efficacia tecnica\APM
ES	Eficiencia Técnica\APM

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Value

Good (4), Medium (3), Low (2), Poor (1).

Technology Compliance

Attribute calculated on the basis of the "Company Standard" defined on all the technologies used by the application.

If one of the technologies used by the application is "Prohibited", the "Technology Compliance" is "Prohibited".

Otherwise, if one of the technologies is "Unknown", the "Technology Compliance" is "Unknown".

Otherwise, if one of the technologies is "Accepted", the "Technology Compliance" is "Accepted".

Otherwise, "Technology Cocompliance" is "Approved".

Translations

FR	Conformité technologique
EN	Technology Compliance
DE	Technologische Übereinstimmung
IT	Conformità tecnologica
ES	Conformidad tecnológica

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

List of MetaClasses

Application, Application System.

Value

Approved (E), Accepted (A), Prohibited (P), Unknown (U).

Brand Family

Brand/family the software product belongs to, if applicable.

Translations

Type

String (128) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

City

City where the manufacturer is based for example (typically, the location of headquarters).

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Country

Country where the manufacturer is based (typically, the location of headquarters).

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Create Date

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Date Acquired

Date the manufacturer was acquired, if applicable

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

Org-Unit.

String (255) Standard

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

Software Technology.

Edition

Software product edition name

String (128) Standard

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

1667

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Edition Order

Translations

Type

Short () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Employees

Number of employees

Translations

Type

Long (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Employees Date

Date the number of employees was collected

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

End Of Life Exception

Reason why the end-of-life date is not available, or a caveat on the date value that is currently being provided.

Values:

- Date not published by vendor
- Support policy not defined by vendor
- Exact date unknown (a date range is provided)
- Contract-based support only (no specific date)
- Open-source support only (no specific date)
- Limited, self-help support only (no specific date)
- Date in the past (exact date unknown)
- To be determined
- Other.

Translations

Type

String (256) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End Of Life Range End Date

End date of estimated range of period within which the actual end-of-life date could possibly lie. This is required when the Exception value is 'Exact date unknown, a date range is provided'.

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End Of Life Range Start Date

Start date of estimated range of period within which the actual end-of-life date could possibly lie. This is required when the Exception value is 'Exact date unknown, a date range is provided'.

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End Of Life Support Level

Name of support level that marks the end-of-life, captured as published by the vendor.

Translations

Type

String (256) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Fiscal End Date

Date that marks the end of the manufacturer/vendor fiscal year

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Org-Unit.

Release Exception

Reason the general availability date is not available, or caveat on the date value that is currently being provided.

Values:

- Date not published by vendor
- Support policy not defined by vendor
- Exact date unknown (a date range is provided)
- Contract-based support only (no specific date)
- Open-source support only (no specific date)
- Limited, self-help support only (no specific date)
- Date in the past (exact date unknown)
- To be determined
- Other

Translations

Type

String (256) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Release Range End Date

End date of estimated range of period within which the actual general availability date could possibly lie. This is required when the Exception value is 'Exact date unknown, a date range is provided'.

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Release Range Start Date

Start date of estimated range of period within which the actual general availability date could possibly lie. This is required when the Exception value is 'Exact date unknown, a date range is provided'

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Is Licensable

Indicates whether the software release is licensable or not

Translations

Type

String (3) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Value

No (N), Yes (Y).

Is Major Version

Indicates whether this is a major release.

Translations

Type

String (3) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Value

No (N), Yes (Y).

Is Suite

Indicates whether the software product is a suite.

Translations

Type

String (3) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Value

No (N), Yes (Y).

Last Modified Date

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Legal

Legal notices (e.g., copyright information).

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Obsolete Exception

A reason as to why the obsolete date is not available, or a caveat on the date value that is currently being provided.

Values:

- Date not published by vendor
- Support policy not defined by vendor
- Exact date unknown (a date range is provided)
- Contract-based support only (no specific date)
- Open-source support only (no specific date)
- Limited, self-help support only (no specific date)
- Date in the past (exact date unknown)
- To be determined
- Other

Translations

Type

String (256) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Obsolete Range End Date

End date of estimated range of period within which the actual obsolete date could possibly lie. This is required when the exception value is 'Exact date unknown, a date range is provided'.

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Obsolete Range Start Date

Start date of estimated range of period within which the actual obsolete date could possibly lie. This is required when the exception value is 'Exact date unknown, a date range is provided'.

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Obsolete Support Level

Name of support level that marks the obsolete, captured as published by the vendor.

Translations

Type

String (256) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Owner

Translations

Type

String (255) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Patch Level

Software patch, update, or service pack level, if applicable

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Product

Translations

Type

String (255) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Profits Date

Date the profits number was collected.

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Profits per Year

Annual profits (in millions, USD).

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Release

Translations

Type

String (255) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Release Level

Indicates whether the Software Technology has been created from a Product, Edition or Release from BDNA.

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Value

Product (P), Edition (E), Version (R).

State

State/province the manufacturer/vendor headquarters is located.

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Org-Unit.

Street

Street address of the manufacturer/vendor headquarters.

Translations

Type

String (256) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Org-Unit.

Sub Version

Indicates the stage within the lifecycle of a product version from its initial inception to the final/end form, and beyond.

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Tier

Categorization of manufacturers based on priority/importance.

Translations

Type

Short () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

To Be Deleted Flag

Translations

Type

String (255) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Version

Version number/name associated with the release.

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Version Group

Translations

Type

String (255) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Version Order

Translations

Type

Short () Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Zip

Zip/postal code of the manufacturer/vendor headquarters.

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Org-Unit.

TEMPORAL MODIFIER \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Value

(T), (V).

TEMPORARY \ Teradata

Translations

Type

Boolean (1) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Testing Frequency

The testing frequency can be:

- Quaterly
- Bi-yearly
- Yearly

Translations

FR	Fréquence de test
EN	Testing Frequency
DE	Häufigkeit eines Tests
IT	Frequenza di test
ES	Frecuencia de Prueba

Type

String (2) Enumeration

HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

Control.

Bi-Yearly (BY), Quarterly (QA), Yearly (YE).

Specification of the method used to test the chosen sample:

FR	Méthode de test
EN	Testing Method
DE	Testmethode
IT	Metodo di test
ES	Método de Prueba

String (2) Enumeration

HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

Control.

Value

Inquiry (IQ), Inspection (IS), Observation (OB), Re-Performance (RP).

Testing Population Size

Total size of population to be controled.

Translations

FR	Taille de la population de test
EN	Testing Population Size
DE	Größe der Testpopulation
IT	Dimensioni della popolazione del test
ES	Tamaño de la Población de Pruebas

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Testing Procedure

Description of the procedure to be used to test the chosen sample.

Translations

FR	Procédure de test
EN	Testing Procedure
DE	Testverfahren
IT	Procedura di test
ES	Procedimiento de Prueba

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Testing Sample Size

Number of selected samples taken from the whole controled population.

Translations

FR	Taille de l'échantillon de test
EN	Testing Sample Size
DE	Größe der Teststichprobe
IT	Dimensioni del campione di test
ES	Tamaño de la Muestra de Prueba

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Throughput (DoDAF)

Translations

EN Throughput (DoDAF)

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow](#).

Time Period color with fixed date

When a Time Period has a fixed date, chosen by the user, this is its color in its Gantt Diagram.

If this color is defined on a state, then all time periods defined in this state have this color, unless another color is defined on the Time Period itself, then this color has the priority.

Translations

FR	Couleur de la période avec date fixe
EN	Time Period color with fixed date
DE	Farbe der Periode mit einem festen Datum
IT	Colore del periodo con data fissa
ES	Color del Período de Tiempo con fecha fija

Type

String (7) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[State \(UML\)](#), [Time Period](#).

Value

(#55B1FF), (#098EFF), (#006DD3), (#1400D4), (#060056),
(#ABABAB), (#868686), (#6C6C6C), (#2D2D2D), (#000000),
(#45FF37), (#1FD911), (#15A80D), (#083305), (#081305),
(#FFA751), (#FF8105), (#D06C00), (#9E4E00), (#522900),
(#EA95FF), (#DF49FF), (#B900D4), (#AB00C4), (#3D0048),
(#FF9981), (#FF5B35), (#FF3601), (#CD2701), (#811901),
(#FFE29D), (#FFD051), (#CF9C00), (#9E7300), (#523C00).

Time Period color with non fixed date

When a Time Period has no fixed date, that's to say when the Time Period dates are automatically calculated by the Gantt Diagram, this is its color in its Gantt Diagram.

If this color is defined on a state, then all time periods defined in this state have this color, unless another color is defined on the Time Period itself, then this color has the priority.

Translations

FR	Couleur de la période avec date non fixée
EN	Time Period color with non fixed date
DE	Farbe der Periode mit einem nicht festgelegten Datum
IT	Colore del periodo con data non fissa
ES	Color del Período de Tiempo con fecha no fija

Type

String (7) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[State \(UML\)](#), [Time Period](#).

Value

(#55B1FF), (#098EFF), (#006DD3), (#1400D4), (#060056),
(#ABABAB), (#868686), (#6C6C6C), (#2D2D2D), (#000000),
(#45FF37), (#1FD911), (#15A80D), (#083305), (#081305),
(#FFA751), (#FF8105), (#D06C00), (#9E4E00), (#522900),
(#EA95FF), (#DF49FF), (#B900D4), (#AB00C4), (#3D0048),
(#FF9981), (#FF5B35), (#FF3601), (#CD2701), (#811901),
(#FFE29D), (#FFD051), (#CF9C00), (#9E7300), (#523C00).

Timeliness (DoDAF)

Translations

EN	Timeliness (DoDAF)

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

List of MetaClasses

Application Flow, Internal Operational Flow.

Value

RT = Real-Time (RT), Near-Real-Time (NT), Moderate (MT), Slow (SL), Up to one hour (1H), Up to 8 Hours (8H), Up to one day (1D), 1M = Up to One Month (1 Day -30 Days) (1M), Large (LG), Greater than One Month (GM), Not Known (NK), Not Specified (NS).

TITLE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Transfer Cost

The transfer cost of a data is the expense made between sending the data and its arrival at its recipient.

Translations

FR	Coût de transfert
EN	Transfer Cost
DE	Übertragungskosten
IT	Costo di trasferimento
ES	Coste de transferencia

Type

Float (8) Double

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Message.](#)

Transition Type

Translations

FR	Type de Transition
EN	Transition Type
DE	Transitionstyp
IT	Tipo di transizione
ES	Tipo de Transición

Type

String (16) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Transition \(UML\)](#).

Value

Starts After End (SAE), Starts After Start (SAS).

Transmission-Mode

Transmission Mode of a message (phone, fax, e-mail, etc).

Translations

FR	Mode-de-Transmission
EN	Transmission-Mode
DE	Übertragungsmodus
IT	Modo-Trasmissione
ES	Modo de transmisión

Type

String (20) Standard

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

TRIGGER STATUS \ Teradata

status of the trigger

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Value

(D), (E).

Triggering Event

Translations

EN Triggering Event

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Internal Operational Flow.](#)

UPPERCASE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

Boolean (1) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Use Case priority

This attribute defines the priority of the implementation of the use case in a development project.

Translations

FR	Priorité du cas d'utilisation
EN	Use Case priority
DE	Priorität des Use Case
IT	Priorità del contesto di utilizzo
ES	Prioridad del Caso de Uso

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Use Case.](#)

Value

Low (L), Medium (M), High (H).

User-Message

Translations

FR	Message-Utilisateur
EN	User-Message
DE	Benutzer-Nachricht
IT	Messaggio-Utente
ES	Mensaje-Usuario

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Constraint.](#)

Value Stage Type

Translations

FR	Type d'étape de création de valeur
EN	Value Stage Type

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Value Stage.](#)

Value

Value Stream Call (Call), Service Operation Call (SVOP).

Vendor Code

This Attribute represents the code of the vendor

Translations

FR	Code du fournisseur
EN	Vendor Code
DE	Lieferantencode
IT	Codice del fornitore
ES	Clave de Proveedor

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Version Number

Indicates the current version number of the application.

Translations

FR	Numéro de version
EN	Version Number
DE	Versionsnummer
IT	Numero di versione
ES	Número de versión

Type

String (64) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Viewpoint Status

Defines whether the view is available for the end user Graphical User Interface. If the status is entered or closed, the view is not visible or grayed. If the status is opened, the view is visible.

Translations

FR	Statut du point de vue
EN	Viewpoint Status
DE	Status des Gesichtspunkts
IT	Stato del punto di vista
ES	Estatus del punto de vista

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Information Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Architecture View](#), [Architecture View Set](#).

Value

Closed (C), Not Started (E), Opened (O).

Visibility

The visibility indicates whether a class, an attribute or an operation can be visible, hence used, by another class.

Translations

FR	Visibilité (UML)
EN	Visibility
DE	Sichtbarkeit (UML)
IT	Visibility
ES	Visibilidad (ULM)

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Operation \(UML\)](#).

Value

Private (V), Public (B), Protected (T), Package (P).

Windows Login

The Windows login property enables linking of a MEGA user to a Windows user.

Associated with Authentication mode set to Windows, it provides a more friendly way of identification without need of a password: MEGA entrusts authentication to Windows.

Since Windows secures these users, they take advantage of the system security policy.

Translations

FR	Identifiant Windows
EN	Windows Login
DE	Windows-ID
IT	Identificatore Windows
ES	Identificador Windows

Type

String (159) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Login](#), [Person \(System\)](#).

WITH DEFAULT \ Teradata

Translations

Type

Boolean (1) Standard

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

WITH JOURNAL TABLE \ Teradata

Checked to active journalization for the table to create

Translations

Type

MegaIdentifier (63) Object

Products

HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Wizard Animation

Determines whether the wizard manager can be launched from this method.

Translations

FR	Animation par assistant
EN	Wizard Animation
DE	Animation mit Assistent
IT	Simulazione guidata
ES	Animación por asistente

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Method](#).

Value

If there is a macro (default) (C), Never (N), Always (Y).

Wizard State

This technical attribute stores the current state of a wizard.

A wizard can be launched from a specific object (such as a project). In that case, the wizard manager will store the wizard current state in that attribute in order to be able to relaunch the wizard at the same step next time.

Translations

FR	Etat assistant
EN	Wizard State

DE	Assistentenstatus
IT	Stato assistente
ES	Estado de asistente

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[EA Project](#), [Method](#).

Work Recovery Time (WRT)

The Work Recovery Time (WRT) determines the maximum tolerable amount of time that is needed to verify the system and/or data integrity. This could be, for example, checking the databases and logs, making sure the applications or services are running and are available.

Four levels of WRT need to be specified:

- Critical (maximum tolerable amount of time that is needed to verify the system and/or data integrity is seconds)
- Serious (maximum tolerable amount of time that is needed to verify the system and/or data integrity is minutes)
- Significant (maximum tolerable amount of time that is needed to verify the system and/or data integrity is hours)
- Minor (maximum tolerable amount of time that is needed to verify the system and/or data integrity is days)

Translations

FR	Temps de récupération du travail (WRT)
EN	Work Recovery Time (WRT)
DE	Work Recovery Time (WRT)
IT	Work recovery time (WRT)
ES	Tiempo de recuperación del trabajo (WRT)

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Value

Critical (C), Serious (S), Significant (F), Minor (M).

Workflow Status (Financial)

Current status of the object in the workflow of update of the financial information.

Translations

FR	Statut du workflow (Financier)
EN	Workflow Status (Financial)

DE	Workflowstatus (Finanzen)
IT	Stato del workflow (finanziario)
ES	Estatus de Flujo de Trabajo (Financiero)

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#), [Software Technology](#).

Value

Approval in progress (V), Update in progress (U), Update Validated (A).

Workflow Status (IT and Business data)

Current status of the object in the workflow of update of the Business data and IT information.

Translations

FR	Statut du Workflow de mise a jour des informations IT et metier
EN	Workflow Status (IT and Business data)
DE	Workflowstatus der Aktualisierung von IT- und Geschäftsdaten
IT	Stato del workflow di aggiornamento delle informazioni IT e di business
ES	Estatus de Flujo de Trabajo (TI y Datos de Negocios)

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Value

Approval in progress (V), Update in Progress (U), Update Validated (A).

XSD Constraint

This text contains the selectors and fields relative to an XSD Constraint.

Translations

FR	Contrainte XSD
EN	XSD Constraint
DE	Einschränkung XSD
IT	Limitazione XSD
ES	Restricción XSD

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Information Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Constraint](#).

DEPRECATED PRODUCTS

Deprecated Products

HOPEX Application Design
Solution

HOPEX Business
Architecture

HOPEX CMBD Alignment

HOPEX DoDAF

HOPEX IT Architecture

HOPEX IT Strategy

HOPEX Regulatory
Compliance

HOPEX Service Design

Web Front-End Control

Deprecated MetaClasses

User Interface Event Type, .System Impact, .IT Technical Service,
.IT Technical Service Participant, .

Strategy Evaluation, .Regulatory Driver, .Strategy Evaluation
Driver, .Business Driver, .Driving Regulation, .Driving Business
Partner, .Architectural Driver, .Driving Architectural Building Block,
.

CMDB, .Configuration Item Type, .Configuration Item,
.Configuration Item Composition, .

Node, .Network, .Workstation, .City Planning Correspondence,
.Channel, .

Strategy Evaluation, .Regulatory Driver, .Strategy Evaluation
Driver, .Business Driver, .Driving Regulation, .Driving Business
Partner, .Architectural Driver, .Driving Architectural Building Block,
.

Compliance Test, .Compliance Theme, .Compliance Activity,
.Source of Legislation, .

Deprecated MetaClasses

Architectural Driver

Business Driver

Channel

City Planning
Correspondence

CMDB

Compliance Activity

Deprecated Products

HOPEX Business Architecture, HOPEX IT Strategy.

HOPEX Business Architecture, HOPEX IT Strategy.

HOPEX IT Architecture.

HOPEX IT Architecture.

HOPEX CMBD Alignment.

HOPEX Regulatory Compliance.

Compliance Test		HOPEX Regulatory Compliance.
Compliance Theme		HOPEX Regulatory Compliance.
Configuration Item		HOPEX CMBD Alignment.
Configuration Composition	Item	HOPEX CMBD Alignment.
Configuration Item Type		HOPEX CMBD Alignment.
Driving Building Block	Architectural	HOPEX Business Architecture, HOPEX IT Strategy.
Driving Business Partner		HOPEX Business Architecture, HOPEX IT Strategy.
Driving Regulation		HOPEX Business Architecture, HOPEX IT Strategy.
IT Technical Service		HOPEX Application Design Solution.
IT Technical Participant	Service	HOPEX Application Design Solution.
Network		HOPEX IT Architecture.
Node		HOPEX IT Architecture.
Regulatory Driver		HOPEX Business Architecture, HOPEX IT Strategy.
Source of Legislation		HOPEX Regulatory Compliance.
Strategy Evaluation		HOPEX Business Architecture, HOPEX IT Strategy.
Strategy Evaluation Driver		HOPEX Business Architecture, HOPEX IT Strategy.
System Impact		HOPEX Application Design Solution.
User Interface Event Type		HOPEX Application Design Solution.
Workstation		HOPEX IT Architecture.